# **BANI OF BHAGATS**

Complete Bani of Bhagats as Enshrined in Shri Guru Granth Sahib

# Part I

Saint Rama Nand Ji and Bhagat Kabir Ji

Dr. G.S. Chauhan

#### Publisher:

Dr. Inderjit Kaur

President

All India Pingalwara Charitable Society (Regd.)
Amritsar-143001

Website:www.pingalwara.co; E-mail:pingalwara57@gmail.com

## BANI OF BHAGATS

PART: I

Author:

#### G.S. Chauhan

B-202, Shri Ganesh Apptts., Plot No. 12-B, Sector: 7, Dwarka, New Delhi - 110075

First Edition: May 2014, 2000 Copies

Publisher:

## Dr. Inderjit Kaur

President

All India Pingalwara Charitable Society (Regd.)

Amritsar-143001

Ph: 0183-2584586, 2584713 Website:www.pingalwara.co E-mail:pingalwara57@gmail.com

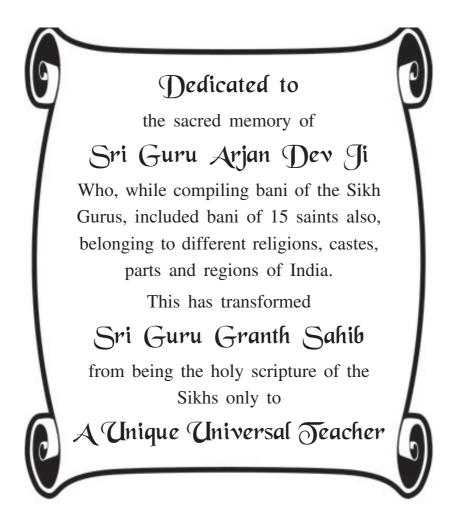
(Link to download this book from internet is: pingalwara.co/awareness/publications-events/downloads/)

(Free of Cost)

Printer:

#### **Printwell**

146, Industrial Focal Point, Amritsar



# **CONTENTS**

•	Ch. 1: Swami Rama Nand Ji	1
•	Ch. 2: Saint Kabir Ji	6
•	Appeal4	32

\*\*

## **Preface**

Sri Guru Granth Sahib is a holy book of the Sikhs. It contains the compositions of not only the holy preceptors or the Sikh Gurus, but also of the 15 great saints belonging to different states and religions. The only common link being that they were all highly Selfrealized and worshippers of the Unmanifest Lord. Saint Jaidev was from Bengal; saints Namdev and Trilochan were from Maharashtra. Saints Ramanand, Kabir and Ravidas were from Kashi now in Uttar Pradesh. Saint Pipa and Dhanna were from the Rajasthan. Shaikh Farid was from Pakpatan now in Pakistan. Most of the saints travelled over wide areas spreading the message of the Lord. They belonged to different states and times; therefore the language used by them is mixed with words from different languages and dialects. But the purport of their teachings is the same. The compositions included in Sri Guru Granth Sahib have a universal approach. Their teachings are for everybody on this earth and for all ages i.e. past, present and future. The logic is simple. Since the Creator is Eternal and of the whole universe, teachings about Him i.e. "Brahm Gyan" or "Divine Knowledge" have naturally to be universal and eternal.

Guru Nanak Dev travelled far and wide from Assam to Mecca in Arabia and Sri Lanka to Tibet and beyond. In these journeys he met lot of holy persons and had discussions with them. The summary of these exchanges of ideas were recorded by him in his compositions like "Sidh Gosht", "Dakhani Oankar" etc. He also collected the works of the erstwhile saints during his travels as in the case of Shaikh Farid from his successors. The saints were belonging to different religious schools in the beginning. Some worshipped Lord Krishna, some Lord Rama, where as some were Hath Yogis. But with their spiritual progress, all realized the Unmanifest Lord. Like saint Namdev was worshipper of Lord Vithal's statue in his earlier life but in the later life he saw Lord Vithal in everything and everywhere. Shaikh Farid was a Sufi saint. By including the compositions of the saints in Sri Guru Granth Sahib, Guru Arjun Dev has set an example of secular aspect of Sikhism.

Sri Pramhansa Ramakrishna has said, "A truly religious man should think that other religions also are paths leading to Truth. We should always maintain an attitude of respect towards other religions." At many places, the compositions of Gurus are interpolated in the compositions of saints. This has been done by Guru Arjun Dev to either further clarify a point or to supplement information on issues raised by the saints. The Saints being very high souls, sometimes described their own difficult practices ("Sadhanas"). The worldly householders cannot follow them and may get discouraged. Guru Ji has assured the disciples at such places that they need not go to the extent described by the saints and suggested the practices within their capacity.

The 11 Bhatts, Baba Sunder ji and Rai Balwand and Satta the bards, were the disciples of Gurus. They were very learned and self-realized devotees. Guru ji included their compositions in Sri Guru Granth Sahib as these were also of very high spiritual value and

explained very intricate problem on the spiritual path to help other devotees. The compositions of saints are recorded in 22 ragas (musical meters) apart from Slokas and Swayas. The total volume is very large. I had first written a small book giving brief life sketches of the saints and a few selected compositions to illustrate the range of ideas covered by them. Since no records are available about the exact dates and place of birth, parentage and their areas of activity for most of the saints, there are conflicting views expressed by different authors. I have tried to give the most accepted and logical details and avoided controversies. I must express my thanks to my niece Ms. Jaswinder Kaur who has gone through the manuscript and very painstakingly set this book on computer with devotion. May the Lord bless her. This book was published in April 2006 by Sardar G.P. Singh, Chief Executive, Hemkunt Publishers who had taken pains to publish my three books. His zeal to serve and spread the message of Gurbani is highly appreciable. May God bless him and his efforts.

Since the circulation of the book through commercial channel was limited, I decided to publish through All India Pingalwara Charitable Society (Regd.) Amritsar. Then Dr. Gurmukh Singh Retd. Director Punjab Languages Dept. Patiala suggested that complete Bani of Bhagats should be translated into English and published. Since the volume of this work would be large, we have decided to publish it in two volumes. This first volume contains Swami Rama Nand and Bhagat Kabir only and the second volume contains the works of rest of the saints.

I am grateful to Mr. Mukhtar Singh Goraya Hony. Secy. All India Pingalwara Charitable Society (Regd.), Amritsar who very kindly took exceptional pains to follow up with printers and correct the proofs. I am grateful to him and Bibi Dr. Inderjit Kaur, Patron, President, Pingalwara for publishing the book by Pingalwara.

I am sure this book will help the readers to appreciate the great service rendered to the humanity by the saints by their works and Sri Guru Arjun Dev by including their works in Sri Guru Granth Sahib. In fact Sri Guru Granth Sahib is the only holy book which contains works of other than the masters of the religion.

20th March 2014

## G.S. Chauhan

New Delhi B-202 Shree Ganesh Apptts.
Plot No. 12-B; Sector 7, DWARKA
New Delhi-110075
Tel: 011-25086357
E-mail: gschauhanji@gmail.com

\*\*\*

#### Ik Onkar Sat Guru Parsadi

## Chapter 1

## Swami Rama Nand Ji

Eleventh and twelveth centuries were very disturbed times in North India. Spiritualism being systematically destroyed. Law and order situation was extremely poor, open loot and robberies were common. Public was crying in grief because economic and political activities were at very low ebb due to increasing influence of invading Muslim tribes from the West. In such difficult times, a very powerful movement popularly called "Bhakti Movement" took birth to retrieve the nation out of the pits of economic, political and spiritual depression. Swami Rama Nand prepared the medicine called "Ram Naam" and administered it with the object to bring about equality, unity, brotherhood, love and co-operation among the masses. The society had been divided sharply according to caste, high and low status, the rich and the poor, the landed and the tenant communities etc. Swami Rama Nand spread the message that every person has an equal right to worship including the women and the so called "Shudras" and low castes. Thus, he took the Ganges of "Ram Naam" to the humble huts of the poor, deprived and shunned humanity.

Swami Rama Nand was born in Allahabad in 1356 AD. The exact dates are not available. His father's name

was Pandit Pushap Sadan and mother's name was Smt. Sushila. As soon as he attained the tender age of six, his father took him to Swami Raghwa Nand Ashram at Kashi (Varanasi). After completing his education, Brahamchari Rama Nand, took permission of his parents to renounce the world and become a "Sanyasi". Swami Raghwa Nand admitted him into "Sanyas Ashram" and soon after explaining intricacies of an "Acharya" or master, he himself went away to tour the country to spread the message of Yoga, Divine Knowledge, etc.

Swami Raghwa Nand belonged to the "Guru-Shishya" or master-disciple tradition of Shri Devacharya, the second and Sri Harya Nand. He came from South India and settled in Kashi (Varanasi). He spread the message of equality among all the four divisions of the society i.e. Brahmins, Kashatriyas, Vaishas and the Shudras and felt that it was not only the Brahmins but all sections of society and also the women who were eligible to do worship.

Swami Rama Nand's message spread far and wide in North India in spite of the resistance from orthodox Brahmins and the vested interests. Among his well-known disciples, Kabir was a weaver, Ravidas was a cobbler, Dhana was a farmer, Sain was a barber, Parmavati was a lady and Pipa was a kashatriya. Thus, by declaring and spreading the message that devotion and meditation is the birth-right of all human beings and not a monopoly of the Brahmins, he brought about a great revolution. Saint Nabhadas, author of "Bhagatmal" has described Swami Rama Nand's work as a historic bridge like that of Lord Ramchandra's Rameshwar bridge. He spread the message of victory of truth and destruction of false-hood. Swami Rama Nand

said that like the five elements i.e. water, earth, air, fire and ether are common property of all humanity, similarly "Raam Naam" is the birth-right of all men, women, Hindus, Muslims, Brahmins, Kashatriyas, Vaishas, Shudras belonging to any country or state. This message brought "Bhakti Movement" in direct confrontation with the ruling class and the orthodox Brahmins and Islamists. Saint Karamdass has very aptly described this as under:-

# "Ham kahie hai nidar hoye kar, sanchi bat. Yeh tab ki aur ab ki. Rama Nand, Ravidas bin karte, Tughlak Lodhi sunat sabh ki"

(I declare this fearlessly and speak truth about then and now that but for Rama Nand and Ravidas, the Tughlaks and the Lodhis would have converted everyone to Islam.)

Very few works of Swami Rama Nand are available. But some of his sayings have become popular proverbs, like, "Jat pat poochhey nah koi, Hari te bhajey so Hari ka hoye" i.e. whosoever meditates on God, belongs to God irrespective of caste and creed. It is said that Swami Raghwa Nand belonged to the line of Swami Ramanuja and was perfect in Yoga as well. This is why Yoga has very strong influence in the works of the disciples of his line.

#### Works:

Although many works of Swami Rama Nand are not traceable, according to the tradition, it is said that he wrote commentaries on "Brahm Sutras", "Sri Bhagwat Gita", "Vaishnav Matabaj Bhaskar". Among his works in Hindi language are "Ram Raksha". (it is available

in India office London), "Gyan Lila", "Lambi ko Ang", "Yog Chintamani", "Gyan Tilak", "Mansi Sewa", "Bhagti Yoga", "Ram Ashtak" etc.

In Sri Guru Granth Sahib, there is only one stanza at page no 1195.

# ਰਾਮਾਨੰਦ ਜੀ ਘਰੂ ੧ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੂਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ॥

ਕਤ ਜਾਈਐ ਰੇ ਘਰ ਲਾਗੋਂ ਰੰਗੁ ॥ ਮੇਰਾ ਚਿਤੁ ਨ ਚਲੈ ਮਨੁ ਭਇਓ ਪੰਗੁ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਏਕ ਦਿਵਸ ਮਨ ਭਈ ਉਮੰਗ ॥ ਘਿਸ ਚੰਦਨ ਚੋਆ ਬਹੁ ਸੁਗੰਧ ॥ ਪੂਜਨ ਚਾਲੀ ਬ੍ਰਹਮ ਠਾਇ ॥ ਸੋ ਬ੍ਰਹਮੁ ਬਤਾਇਓ ਗੁਰ ਮਨ ਹੀ ਮਾਹਿ ॥੧॥ ਜਹਾ ਜਾਈਐ ਤਹ ਜਲ ਪਖਾਨ ॥ ਤੂ ਪੂਰਿ ਰਹਿਓ ਹੈ ਸਭ ਸਮਾਨ ॥ ਬੇਦ ਪੁਰਾਨ ਸਭ ਦੇਖੇ ਜੋਇ ॥ ਊਹਾਂ ਤਉ ਜਾਈਐ ਜਉ ਈਹਾਂ ਨ ਹੋਇ ॥੨॥ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਮੈ ਬਲਿਹਾਰੀ ਤੋਰ ॥ ਜਿਨਿ ਸਕਲ ਬਿਕਲ ਭ੍ਰਮ ਕਾਟੇ ਮੋਰ ॥ ਰਾਮਾਨੰਦ ਸੁਆਮੀ ਰਮਤ ਬ੍ਰਹਮ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਕਾ ਸਬਦੁ ਕਾਟੈ ਕੋਟਿ ਕਰਮ ॥੩॥੧॥

कत जाईऐ रे घर लागो रंगु ॥ मेरा चितु न चलै मनु भइओ पंगु ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ एक दिवस मन भई उमंग ॥ घसि चंदन चोआ बहु सुगंध ॥ पूजन चाली ब्रहम ठाइ ॥ सो ब्रहमु बताइओ गुर मन ही माहि ॥१॥ जहा जाईऐ तह जल पखान ॥ तू पूरि रहिओ है सभ समान ॥ बेद पुरान सभ देखे जोइ ॥ ऊहाँ तउ जाईऐ जउ ईहाँ न होइ ॥२॥ सतिगुर मै बलिहारी तोर ॥ जिनि सकल बिकल भ्रम काटे मोर ॥ रामानम्द सुआमी रमत ब्रहम ॥ गुर का सबदु काटै कोटि करम ॥३॥१॥

"Kat jaiye re ghar lago rang. Mera chitt na chale mun bhaiyo pung. (1) (Rahao) Ek divas mun bhai umang. Ghus chandan choa bahu sugandh. Pujan chali Brahm thai. So Brahm bataio guru mun hi mahi. (1) Jaha jayie tah jal pakhan. Tu pur rahio hai sabh saman. Bed Puran sabh dekhe Joi. Uhan tau jayie jau ehan na hoi (2) Satguru main balihari tore. Jin sakal bikal bhram kate more. Rama Nand Swami ramat Brahm. Guru ka sabad kate kote karam (3) (1)"

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib, Page 1195)

The Lord is One, Unmanifest and Manifest. He can be attained with the grace of True Master.

Where am I to go when my heart is full of love. I do not feel like moving anywhere and my mind has gone limp. (1) (Rahau)

One day I had a great yearning (for worship.) Therefore, I made paste of sandalwood and lot of other scented things. And started for the temple of God. But, the Master told me that the God is in my own mind. (1)

Wherever one goes, there are stones and water. God is therefore present equally everywhere. I referred to all the Vedas and Puranas. One may go there (temple) if God is not here (in one's mind) (2)

Oh my Master! I am ready to sacrifice myself over You. Who has destroyed all my doubts and difficulties. Swami Rama Nand only worships Unmanifest God. It is the Master's word (Mantra), which destroys millions of sins of the disciple. (3) (1)



## Chapter 2

## Saint Kabir Ji

Saint Kabir is one of the most outstanding saints of middle ages. He was great social scientist, reformer, master of creative interests, and a poet of a very high order who raised his voice against the then unjust rulers and denominational heads of religious institutions. He was free from all bondages and free from any bias based on religion, caste, like, Brahmin, Kashatriyas, Vaishas, Shudras, ways of life, like, Brahmacharya, Grahast (family man), Vanprast and Sanyas; schools of thought, like, Vedant, Sankhya, Niai, Vaisheshik, Poorva, Maimansa and Utar maimansa etc. He truly treated all humanity as creation of one God, hence equal in all respects.

Like all other well-known saints, no authoritative historical facts are available about Saint Kabir. But, according to most reliable information, he was born in 1398 AD in Varanasi in a Muslim family. His father's name was Neeru and that of mother was Neema. This view has been confirmed by his contemporary and exalted Saint Ravidas where he says that Kabir's ancestors used to cut cows on the occasion of Id and Bakrid and had faith in Sheikhs and Pirs. His father also continued to do the same; yet Kabir rose above all worldly bonds and became an exalted saint. From the beginning he had inclination towards Bhakti (devotion)

and became a disciple of Swami Rama Nand. He has been very respectfully mentioned in the works of saint Ravidas, saint Dhanna and Guru Arjun Dev as below;

1) Saint Ravidas in his composition in Maru raga, as recorded on page 1106 of Sri Guru Granth Sahib, has said

ਨਾਮਦੇਵ ਕਬੀਰੁ ਤਿਲੋਚਨੁ ਸਧਨਾ ਸੈਨੁ ਤਰੈ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਰਵਿਦਾਸੁ ਸੁਨਹੂ ਰੇ ਸੰਤਹੂ ਹਰਿ ਜੀਉ ਤੇ ਸਭੈ ਸਰੈ ॥੨॥

नामदेव कबीरु तिलोचनु सधना सैनु तरै ॥ किह रिवदासु सुनहु रे संतहु हिर जीउु ते सभै सरै ॥२॥

"Namdev, Kabir, Tilochan, Sadhna, Sain tare. Kahi Ravidas sunhu re santahu Hari jiu te sabhe sare" (2)

Saint Ravidas says that Namdev, Kabir, Trilochan, Sadhna and Sain (all belonging to low castes) were exalted and liberated by the Supreme Being who is capable of doing everything.

2) In Saint Dhanna's composition, as recorded on page 487-488 of Sri Guru Granth Sahib, it is stated:

ਬੁਨਨਾ ਤਨਨਾ ਤਿਆਗਿ ਕੈ ਪ੍ਰੀਤਿ ਚਰਨ ਕਬੀਰਾ॥ ਨੀਚ ਕੁਲਾ ਜੋਲਾਹਰਾ ਭਇਓ ਗੁਨੀਯ ਗਹੀਰਾ॥

बुनना तनना तिआगि कै प्रीति चरन कबीरा॥ नीच कुला जोलाहरा भिइए गुनीय गहीरा ॥

"Bunana tanana tiag ke preet charan Kabira. Neech kula julahra bhaio guni gahira."

i.e. after deserting preparing the threads as warp and woof and weaving the cloth, Kabir fell in love with the feet of the Supreme Being. Thus, a low caste weaver became a very accomplished person and store-house of all virtues. 3) Guru Arjun Dev has paid his compliment on page 1207 of Sri Guru Granth Sahib as under :-

अहें वर्षीत स्पृप्त स्पृप्त व पुज्य मैठ नठ राष्टी ॥ भलों कबीर दास दासन को उूतम सैनु जनु नाझी ॥

"Bhalo Kabir Das dasan ko uttam Sain janu nai"

Kabir Das and Sain, the barber (who belonged to lower strata of society) were very exalted personages.

Saint Kabir was a staunch follower and preacher of Un-manifest form of the Lord. He criticized the blind faith and ritual worship of both Hindu and Muslim faiths. He was fearless in expressing his views. He took non-duality of God from Hindu philosphy, karma theory and extreme devotion from Vaishnavism, void "shuniya", non-violence and middle path from Buddhism and feeling of brotherhood from Sufism. Thus, he created an amalgam of good and practical qualities of all the contemporary systems of thought to bring about a revolution in caste ridden, depraved and disheartened society of that time. He preached equality of all human beings in very powerful terms as recorded at page 1349 of Sri Guru Granth Sahib as under:

ਅਵਲਿ ਅਲਹ ਨੂਰ ਉਪਾਇਆ ਕੁਦਰਤਿ ਕੇ ਸਭ ਬੰਦੇ ॥ ਏਕ ਨੂਰ ਤੇ ਸਭੁ ਜਗੁ ਉਪਜਿਆ ਕਉਨ ਭਲੇ ਕੋ ਮੰਦੇ ॥ ਲੋਗਾ ਭਰਮਿ ਨ ਭੂਲਹੁ ਭਾਈ ॥ ਖਾਲਿਕੁ ਖਲਕ ਖਲਕ ਮਹਿ ਖਾਲਿਕੁ ਪੂਰਿ ਰਹਿਓ ਸ੍ਵਬ ਠਾਂਈ ॥

अविल अलह नूरु उपाइआ कुदरित के सभ बंदे ॥ एक नूर ते सभु जगु उपजिआ कउन भले को मंदे ॥ लोगा भरिम न भूलहु भाई ॥ खालिकु खलक खलक मिह खालिकु पूरि रहिओ स्रब ठाँडी ॥

"Awal Allah noor upaya, kudrat ke sabh bande. Ek noor te sabh jug upjiya kaun bhale ko mande. Loga bharam na bhoolahu bhayi. Khalik khalak khalak mahi Khalik, poori rahio sabh thai''

Allah, the Creator, first created light. Everything i.e. all his creation is the slave of His Nature. From one light whole world came about without any distinction of good or bad.

O people! do not get lost in any illusion or delusion; the creator who feeds the whole creation is present in His creation and the creation is included in the Creator. Thus, the Supreme Being is present everywhere and in everything.

Saint Kabir has very boldly criticized Hindus and Muslims alike for their false beliefs.

1) While addressing a haughty Brahmin who considered himself to be superior to all other humans, Sant Kabir says

> ਜੌ ਤੂੰ ਬ੍ਰਾਹਮਣ ਬ੍ਰਹਮਣੀ ਜਾਇਆ॥ ਤਉ ਆਨ ਬਾਟ ਕਾਰੇ ਨਹੀਂ ਆਇਆ ॥੨॥ जौ तूं ब्राहमणु ब्रहमणी जाइिआ॥ तउु आन बाट काहे नहीं आइिआ॥२॥ "Jau tu Brahmin Brahmini jaia, Tau aan baat kahe nahin aiya"

> > (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 324)

If you consider yourself superior because you are a Brahmin born out of a Brahmin woman, then why were you not born in a different way? This is to stress the point that since the Brahmins are born to women in the same manner as the rest of humanity, they are equal to others and in no way superior. 2) वर्षीन भुलां भुताने विश्वा चढि मांशी त घउना उदि ॥ कबीर मुलाँ मुनारे किआ चढिह साँडी न बहरा होडि ॥ "Kabir Mulan munare kya chareh Sayin na bahira hoi."

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1374)

i.e. Kabir is asking a Muslim priest as to why he goes up to tower of mosque and shouts because God is not deaf?

- 3) मिं प्रमु अर्थि हेव प्रस्ति विश्व उप्ति है कि अन्ती अने ॥१॥ अने विश्व कि अन्ति कि अन्ति ।१॥ अने अर्थि अन्ति कि अन्ति ।१॥ जु सभ मिंह हेकु खुदाइि कहत हु तु कि उप्ति मारी ॥१॥ मुलाँ कहहु निआउ खुदाइी ॥ तेरे मन का भरमु न जाड़ी ॥१॥ रहाउ ॥
- 3) "Jau sabh mein ek Khudai kahat hai tau kiu murgi mare?

  Mulan kahu niau Khudai, tere mun ka bharam na jai"

  (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1350)

Again Saint Kabir is asking a Muslim priest, if he says that the same God is present in all beings, then why does he kill a hen? This the Mullah calls God's justice. Therefore, the Mullah is not able to get rid of his delusion or ignorance.

Saint Kabir has very powerfully expressed oneness of God. He says that God does not have two, four or eight arms (as portrayed in the statues of Hindu Gods) but has infinite number of arms. According to him, if somebody does not understand this simple fact, he is blind in spite of his eyes, has blind faith, is a hypocrite and is far away from the truth. This is why Saint Kabir has stressed on remembrance of the Lord's Name, absorption in the word given by the Master, union of the word and the conscience (*Shabad-surat*). He has rejected idol worship, multiplicity of gods and the doctrine of reincarnation of

gods in human form. The views expressed by him are very clear and explanatory. Thus, he could bring concept like Divine Knowledge ("Brahm Vichar"); self realization ("Atam Tatt") and spiritual instructions very close to the common man. This is why he is addressing common man as "O' brother", "O Saints" etc and explains as under.

"Nirgun Ram japhu re bhayi Awigati ki gati kathi na jayi Char Ved jake Sumriti Purana Nav vayakarna maram na jana"

i.e. O Brother! remeber the Unmanifest God (Rama who is present everywhere), it is not possible to understand His state as it is beyond the understanding of humans. Four Vedas, Simrities, Purans and the nine grammars have not been able to understand His secrets.

#### Works:

Although Saint Kabir was a prolific poet, yet he says that he has never touched ink and the paper and never held a pen. These words do not seem to be said in humility but may be true. His disciples must have written his works. There are 532 Stanzas, Shabads and Slokas by Saint Kabir and 9 works of the Gurus connected with Saint Kabir's compositions included in Sri Guru Granth Sahib. Apart from this, there are many compilations of his works like "*Kabir Granthawali*" by Babu Shayam Sunder Das of Kashi Nagri Parcharni Sabha; "Kabir Rachnavali" by Ayodhya Singh Upadhaye; "Kabir Ke Padya" by Kashiti Mohan Sen "Kabir Granthawali" By Dr Paras Nath Tewari and "Kabir" By Dr. Hazari Prasad Dwivedi.

Saint Kabir's nature is very carefree and unattached

to mundane interests. Even while addressing the Supreme Being he says:

ਭੂਖੇ ਭਗਤਿ ਨ ਕੀਜੈ ॥ ਯਹ ਮਾਲਾ ਅਪਨੀ ਲੀਜੈ ॥ ਹਉ ਮਾਂਗਉ ਸੰਤਨ ਰੇਨਾ ॥ ਮੈ ਨਾਹੀ ਕਿਸੀ ਕਾ ਦੇਨਾ ॥੧॥ ਮਾਧੋ ਕੈਸੀ ਬਨੈ ਤੁਮ ਸੰਗੇ ॥ ਆਪਿ ਨ ਦੇਹੁ ਤ ਲੇਵਉ ਮੰਗੇ ॥ ਰਹਾੳ ॥

भूखे भगति न कीजै ॥ यह माला अपनी लीजै ॥ हउ माँगउ संतन रेना ॥ मै नाही किसी का देना ॥१॥ माधो कैसी बनै तुम संगे ॥ आपि न देहु त लेवउ मंगे ॥ रहाउ॥

"Bhukhe bhagati na kije. Yeh mala apni lije. Hau mangau santan rena. Main nahin kisi ka dena (1) Madho kaisi bane Tum sange. Aap na dehu ta levau mange. (Rahao)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib, Page 656)

In this stanza Kabir very frankly tells the Supreme God that he cannot meditate when hungry. If the (appropriate) food is not provided then, He may take back his rosary. But (Kabir is not asking for the worldly food), he is asking for the holy person's (saints) feet's dust. Yet, he says that he owes nothing to anybody. Kabir does not stop here. He tells God if He does not give on His own, then Kabir will take it by begging from Him.

Saint Kabir's works are recorded in 16 **'ragas'** (musical meters) and as Slokas. The volume of his works is so large.

੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥ ਸਿਰੀਰਾਗੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀਉ ਕਾ ॥ ਏਕੁ ਸੁਆਨੁ ਕੈ ਘਰਿ ਗਾਵਣਾ ਜਨਨੀ ਜਾਨਤ ਸੁਤੁ ਬਡਾ ਹੋਤੁ ਹੈ ਇਤਨਾ ਕੁ ਨ ਜਾਨੈ ਜਿ ਦਿਨ ਦਿਨ ਅਵਧ ਘਟਤੁ ਹੈ ॥ ਮੋਰ ਮੋਰ ਕਰਿ ਅਧਿਕ ਲਾਡੁ ਧਰਿ ਪੇਖਤ ਹੀ ਜਮਰਾਉ ਹਸੈ ॥੧॥ ਐਸਾ ਤੈਂ ਜਗੁ ਭਰਮਿ ਲਾਇਆ ॥ ਕੈਸੇ ਬੂਝੈ ਜਬ ਮੋਹਿਆ ਹੈ ਮਾਇਆ ॥ ੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਕਹਤ ਕਬੀਰ ਛੋਡਿ ਬਿਖਿਆ ਰਸ ਇਤੁ ਸੰਗਤਿ ਨਿਹਚਉ ਮਰਣਾ ॥ ਰਮਈਆ ਜਪਹੁ ਪ੍ਰਾਣੀ ਅਨਤ ਜੀਵਣ ਬਾਣੀ ਇਨ ਬਿਧਿ ਭਵ ਸਾਗਰੁ ਤਰਣਾ ॥੨॥ ਜਾਂ ਤਿਸੁ ਭਾਵੈ ਤਾ ਲਾਗੈ ਭਾਉ ॥ ਭਰਮੁ ਭੁਲਾਵਾ ਵਿਚਹੁ ਜਾਇ ॥ ਉਪਜੈ ਸਹਜੁ ਗਿਆਨ

ਮਤਿ ਜਾਗੈ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ਅੰਤਰਿ ਲਿਵ ਲਾਗੈ ॥੩॥ ਇਤੁ ਸੰਗਤਿ ਨਾਹੀ ਮਰਣਾ ॥ ਹੁਕਮੁ ਪਛਾਣਿ ਤਾ ਖਸਮੈਂ ਮਿਲਣਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ਦੂਜਾ ॥

सिरीरागु कबीर जीउु का ॥ इेकु सुआनु कै घरि गावणा जननी जानत सुतु बड़ा होतु है इितना कु न जानै जि दिन दिन अवध घटतु है ॥ मोर मोर किर अधिक लाडु धिर पेखत ही जमराउ हसे ॥१॥ असा तें जगु भरिम लाइआ ॥ कैसे बूझे जब मोहिआ है माइिआ ॥ १॥ रहाउु ॥ कहत कबीर छोड़ि बिखिआ रस इितु संगित निहचु मरणा ॥ रमझीआ जपहु प्राणी अनत जीवण बाणी इिन बिधि भव सागरु तरणा ॥२॥ जाँ तिसु भावै ता लागै भाउु ॥ भरमु भुलावा विचहु जाइि ॥ उपजै सहजु गिआन मित जागै ॥ गुर प्रसादि अंतिर लिव लागै ॥३॥ इितु संगित नाही मरणा ॥ हुकमु पछाणि ता खसमै मिलणा ॥१॥ रहाउु दूजा ॥

Ik Oankar Satigur parsadi (1) Sri Raga Kabir Jiu ka. Ek suanu kai ghari gawna. Janani janat sut bada hote hai. Itna ku na jane ji din din awadh ghatat hai. More more kari adhik laad dhari pekhat hi jamrau hasai. (1) Aisa Tain jug bharam layia. Kaise bujhe jub mohia hai mayia (1) (Rahao) Kahat Kabir chodi bikhia rus itu sangati nihchau marna. Ramayia japahu prani anat jiwan bani in bidhi bhav sagar tarna. (2) Jan Tis bhave ta lage bhau. Bharam bhulava vichahu jai. Upjai sahaj giyan mati jagai. Gur parsadi antar liv lagai. (3) It sangati nahi marna. Hukumu pachhani ta Khasmai milna. (1) (Rahau 2)

The mother thinks that her son is increasing in age. But, she does not know that the duration for which her son would live on the earth is reducing every day. The mother showers her love on the child thinking that the child is hers. Seeing this fun, the god of death is laughing (on her ignorance that it is really his property and not that of the mother).

O God! you have spread this illusion (of attachment)

in this world. How can anybody know the truth when the illusory phenomenon has charmed everybody? (1)(Rahau)

Kabir says that one should leave all attachments and evil actions since every one has to finally die. Remember God. This advice is the direct path to attain eternal life (liberation from birth and death cycle). One can cross the ocean of the world like this. (2)

(When God wills, He creates love in our mind for Him. This removes all ilusions and doubts from the mind.) With the grace of the true master, one connects with the God. After this connection, there is no death. Once one comes to know God's command (hukum) one gets connected with Him. (1) (Rahau 2)

# ਸ੍ਰੀਰਾਗੂ ਭਗਤ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀਉ ਕਾ ॥

ਅਚਰਜ ਏਕੁ ਸੁਨਹੁ ਰੇ ਪੰਡੀਆ ਅਬ ਕਿਛੁ ਕਹਨੁ ਨ ਜਾਈ ॥ ਸੁਰਿ ਨਰ ਗਣ ਗੰਧ੍ਬ ਜਿਨਿ ਮੋਹੇ ਤ੍ਰਿਭਵਣ ਮੇਖੁਲੀ ਲਾਈ ॥੧॥ ਰਾਜਾ ਰਾਮ ਅਨਹਦ ਕਿੰਗੁਰੀ ਬਾਜੈ ॥ ਜਾ ਕੀ ਦਿਸਟਿ ਨਾਦ ਲਿਵ ਲਾਗੇ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਭਾਠੀ ਗਗਨੁ ਸਿੰਙਿਆ ਅਤੁ ਚੁੰਙਿਆ ਕਨਕ ਕਲਸ ਇਕੁ ਪਾਇਆ ॥ ਤਿਸੁ ਮਹਿ ਧਾਰ ਚੁਐ ਅਤਿ ਨਿਰਮਲ ਰਸ ਮਹਿ ਰਸਨ ਚੁਆਇਆ ॥੨॥ ਏਕ ਜੁ ਬਾਤ ਅਨੂਪ ਬਨੀ ਹੈ ਪਵਨ ਪਿਆਲਾ ਸਾਜਿਆ ॥ ਤੀਨਿ ਭਵਨ ਮਹਿ ਏਕੋ ਜੋਗੀ ਕਹਰੁ ਕਵਨੁ ਹੈ ਰਾਜਾ ॥੩॥ ਐਸੇ ਗਿਆਨ ਪ੍ਰਗਟਿਆ ਪੁਰਖੋਤਮ ਕਰੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਰੰਗਿ ਰਾਤਾ ॥ ਅਉਰ ਦੁਨੀ ਸਭ ਭਰਮਿ ਭੁਲਾਨੀ ਮਨੁ ਰਾਮ ਰਸਾਇਨ ਮਾਤਾ ॥

# स्रीरागु भगत कबीर जीउ का ॥

अचरज इेकु सुनहु रे पंडीआ अब किछु कहनु न जाइी ॥ सुरि नर गण गंध्रब जिनि मोहे त्रिभवण मेखुली लाइी ॥१॥ राजा राम अनहद किंगुरी बाजै ॥ जा की दिसिट नाद लिव लागै ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ भाठी गगनु सिंङिआ अरु चुंङिआ कनक कलस इिकु पाइिआ ॥ तिसु मिह धार चुअै अति निरमल रस मिह रसन चुआिइआ ॥२॥ इेक जु बात अनूप बनी है पवन पिआला साजिआ ॥ तीनि भवन मिह इेको जोगी कहहु कवनु है राजा ॥३॥ अैसे गिआन प्रगटिआ पुरखोतम कहु कबीर रंगि राता ॥ अउुर दुनी सभ भरिम भुलानी मनु राम रसाइन माता ॥

#### Siri Ragu Bhagat Kabir Jiu ka

Achraj ek sunhu re Pandia ub kichhu kahan na jayi. Suri nur gan gandharab jin mohe tribhawan mekhuli layi. (1) Raja Ram anhad kingri bajai. Jaki disti nad liv lagayi. (1) (Rahau) Bhathi gagan singia aru chungia kanak kalas ik paiya. Tis mahi dhar chuai ati nirmal rus mahi rasan chuaiya. (2) Ek ju bat anoop bani hai pawan piala sajiya. Teen bhawan mahi eko jogi kahau kawan hai raja. (3) Aise gian pargtia Purkhotam Kahu Kabir rung rata. Aur duni sabh bharam bhulani munu Ram rasaiyn mata. (4) (3)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 92)

O Pande! Listen to one strange thing. Now I am not in a position to say anything. The king Rama (Supreme Being) who has attracted all the gods, humans, associates of Lord Shiva and divine singers with his Mayia; has tied all the three worlds with Maiya. (1)

With Whose grace one's consciousness gets connected with his "Word"; now I am listening to the music of His pipe instrument without any visible source. (1) (Rahau)

My tenth door has become a distilling plant for distilling liquor. It has two pipes, (in the plant there are two pipes one for expelling waste matter and the other for the pure liquor) one for expelling bad karma and the other for collecting good qualities. My purified golden antahkarna (mind) is collecting clear flow. I have distilled this liquor in the form of great pleasure. (2)

Another one great thing is that I have made the cup of my breath (for continuous meditation on God). There is only one yogi like this in the three worlds. Please tell me the king who can be compared to him? (3) Kabir says that he is attached to love of Supreme Being. Rest of the world is lost in dillusions. But his mind is intoxicated with the Ram medicine. (4) (3)

# ਰਾਗੁ ਗਉੜੀ ਭਗਤਾਂ ਕੀ ਬਾਣੀ

੧ਓ ਸਤਿਨਾਮੁ ਕਰਤਾ ਪੁਰਖੁ ਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥ ਗਉੜੀ ਗੁਆਰੇਰੀ ਸ੍ਰੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀਉ ਕੇ ਚਉਪਦੇ ੧੪ ॥ ਅਬ ਮੋਹਿ ਜਲਤ ਰਾਮ ਜਲੁ ਪਾਇਆ ॥ ਰਾਮ ਉਦਕਿ ਤਨੁ ਜਲਤ ਬੁਝਾਇਆ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਮਨੁ ਮਾਰਣ ਕਾਰਣਿ ਬਨ ਜਾਈਐ ॥ ਸੋ ਜਲੁ ਬਿਨੁ ਭਗਵੰਤ ਨ ਪਾਈਐ ॥੧॥ ਜਿਹ ਪਾਵਕ ਸੁਰਿ ਨਰ ਹੈ ਜਾਰੇ ॥ ਰਾਮ ਉਦਕਿ ਜਨ ਜਲਤ ਉਬਾਰੇ ॥੨॥ ਭਵ ਸਾਗਰ ਸੁਖ ਸਾਗਰ ਮਾਹੀ ॥ ਪੀਵਿ ਰਹੇ ਜਲ ਨਿਖੁਟਤ ਨਾਹੀ ॥੩॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਭਜੁ ਸਾਰਿੰਗਪਾਨੀ ॥ ਰਾਮ ਉਦਕਿ ਮੇਰੀ ਤਿਖਾ ਬੁਝਾਨੀ ॥

# रागु गउुड़ी भगताँ की बाणी

98 सितनामु करता पुरखु गुर प्रसादि ॥ गउुड़ी गुआरेरी स्री कबीर जीउ के चउुपदे १८ ॥ अब मोहि जलत राम जलु पाइिआ ॥ राम उदिक तनु जलत बुझाइिआ ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ मनु मारण कारिण बन जाड़ी ॥ सो जलु बिनु भगवंत न पाड़ी ॥ ॥ जिह पावक सुरि नर है जारे ॥ राम उदिक जन जलत उुबारे ॥२॥ भव सागर सुख सागर माही ॥ पीवि रहे जल निखुटत नाही ॥३॥ किह कबीर भजु सारिंगपानी ॥ राम उुदिक मेरी तिखा बुझानी ॥

#### Ragu Gauri Bhagtan ki Bani

Ik Onkar Satinamu Karta Purukh Gur Parsadi. Gauri Guareri Sri Kabir Jiu ke Chaupade 14. Ab mohi jalat Ram jalu paiya. Ram udaki tanu jalat bujhaiya. (1) (Rahau) Mun maran karani bun jaiyai. So jul bin Bhagwant na paiyai. (1) Jih pawak suri nar hai jare. Ram udaki jun jalat ubare. (2) Bhav sagar sukh sagar mahi. Peev rahe jul nikhutat nahi. (3) Kahi Kabir bhuj Saringpani. Ram udaki meri trikha bujhani. (4) (1) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 323)

God is only One, He is unmanifest as well as manifest. He is eternal. His Name is also eternal. He is

the creator and is prevailing in His creation. He can only be attained with Guru's grace.

I was burning in the fire of desires, now I have got water in form of Ram Naam. The Ram's Name has extinguished the fire. (1) (Rahau)

One goes to the forests to kill one's mind. Such a water (which kills mind) is not available except from God. (1)

This fire had burnt the gods and the humans, the water of Ram Naam has revived them. (2)

(For the saints) the ocean of the world has become an ocean of pleasure. The saints drink from this ocean of pleasure even while living in the world and it never finishes. (3)

Kabir says that one should meditate on God. The water of Ram Naam has extinguished his thirst. (4) (1)

# ਗਉੜੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀ ॥

ਮਾਧਊ ਜਲ ਕੀ ਪਿਆਸ ਨ ਜਾਇ॥ ਜਲ ਮਹਿ ਅਗਨਿ ਉਠੀ ਅਧਿਕਾਇ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਊ॥ ਤੂੰ ਜਲਨਿਧਿ ਹਉ ਜਲ ਕਾ ਮੀਨੁ॥ ਜਲ ਮਹਿ ਰਹਉ ਜਲਹਿ ਬਿਨੁ ਖੀਨੁ ॥੧॥ ਤੂੰ ਪਿੰਜਰੁ ਹਉ ਸੂਅਟਾ ਤੌਰ॥ ਜਮੁ ਮੰਜਾਰੁ ਕਹਾ ਕਰੈ ਮੋਰ॥੨॥ ਤੂੰ ਤਰਵਰੁ ਹਉ ਪੰਖੀ ਆਹਿ॥ ਮੰਦਭਾਗੀ ਤੇਰੋ ਦਰਸਨੁ ਨਾਹਿ॥੩॥ ਤੂੰ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੁ ਹਉ ਨਉਤਨੁ ਚੇਲਾ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਮਿਲੁ ਅੰਤ ਕੀ ਬੇਲਾ॥

# गउड़ी कबीर जी ॥

माधउु जल की पिआस न जाइि ॥ जल मिं अगिन उठी अधिकाइि ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ तूं जलिनिधि हुउ जल का मीनु ॥ जल मिंह रहुउ जलिहि बिनु खीनु ॥१॥ तूं पिंजुर हुउ सूअटा तोर ॥ जमु मंजारु कहा करै मोर ॥२॥ तूं तरवरु हुउ पंखी आहि ॥ मंदभागी तेरो दरसनु नाहि ॥३॥ तूं सितगुरु हुउ नुउतनु चेला ॥ किह कबीर मिलु अंत की बेला ॥

#### Gauri Kabir Ji

Madhau jul ki piyas na jayi. Jul mahi agani uthi adhikayi. (1) (Rahau)Toon jul nidhi hau jul ka meenu. Jul mahi rahau jalahi binu kheenu. (1) Toon pinjaru hau sooata Tore. Jamu munjaru kaha karai more. (2) Toon tarwaru hau punkhi ahi. Mundbhagi tere darsanu nahi. (3) Toon Satiguru hau nautanu chela. Kahi Kabir milu unt ki bela. (4) (2)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 323-4)

While remembering God's Name, the thirst for more and more does not end. While drinking the water of (Ram Naam), the desire for drinking more and more of Ram Naam increases. (1) (Rahau)

O God! You are the ocean and I am the fish in it. I can survive only so long I am in water. I shall die without it. (1)

You are my cage and I am the parrot. What can the cat in the form of messenger of death do to me? (2)

You are the tree and I am the bird sitting on it. Those who have not got Your view are very unlucky. (3)

I am Your new disciple (I need greater protection). Kabir requests God to kindly meet him at his last time (because it is the most difficult time.) (4) (2)

## ਗੳੜੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀ ॥

ਜਬ ਹਮ ਏਕੋ ਏਕੁ ਕਰਿ ਜਾਨਿਆ ॥ ਤਬ ਲੋਗਹ ਕਾਹੇ ਦੂਖੁ ਮਾਨਿਆ ॥੧॥ ਹਮ ਅਪਤਹ ਅਪੁਨੀ ਪਤਿ ਖੋਈ ॥ ਹਮਰੈ ਖੋਜਿ ਪਰਹੁ ਮਤਿ ਕੋਈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਹਮ ਮੰਦੇ ਮੰਦੇ ਮਨ ਮਾਹੀ ॥ ਸਾਝ ਪਾਤਿ ਕਾਹੂ ਸਿਉ ਨਾਹੀ ॥੨॥ ਪਤਿ ਅਪਤਿ ਤਾ ਕੀ ਨਹੀ ਲਾਜ ॥ ਤਬ ਜਾਨਹੁਗੇ ਜਬ ਉਘਰੈਗੋ ਪਾਜ ॥੩॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਪਤਿ ਹਰਿ ਪਰਵਾਨੁ ॥ ਸਰਬ ਤਿਆਗਿ ਭਜੂ ਕੇਵਲ ਰਾਮੁ ॥

गउुड़ी कबीर जी ॥

जब हम इेको इेकु करि जानिआ ॥ तब लोगह काहे दुखु मानिआ

॥१॥ हम अपतह अपुनी पित खोड़ी ॥ हमरै खोजि परहु मित कोड़ी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ हम मंदे मंदे मन माही ॥ साझ पित काहू सिउु नाही ॥२॥ पित अपित ता की नही लाज ॥ तब जानहुगे जब उुघरैगो पाज ॥३॥ कहु कबीर पित हिर परवानु ॥ सरब तिआिंग भजु केवल रामु ॥

#### Gauri Kabir Jiu

Jub hum Eko Eku kari jania. Tub logah kahe dukhu mania. (1) Hum aptah apuni pati khoi. Hamrai khoji parahu mati koi. (1) (Rahau) Hum munde munde manu mahi. Sajh paati kahu siu nahi. (2) Pati apati ta ki nahi laaj. Tub januhge jub ughraigo paaj. (3) Kahu Kabir pati Hari parwanu. Sarab tiyag bhaju kewal Ramu. (4) (3) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 324)

(When Kabir realised that God is present in all and he started loving and serving everybody, then common people started hating him. This is his reply to them.)

When I came to know One God being present in all, then why did people got hurt? (1)

If I am worthy of contempt and I have lost respect, then do not follow me. (1) (Rahau)

I am bad and I know that I am bad, I have no relationship with anybody. (2)

You shall come to know what is real honour and disrespect only when the secret is revealed. (3)

O Kabir! Your honour is accepted by God. You leave everybody and only meditate on God's Name. (4) (3)

## ਗਉੜੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀ॥

ਨਗਨ ਫਿਰਤ ਜੌ ਪਾਈਐ ਜੋਗੁ ॥ ਬਨ ਕਾ ਮਿਰਗੁ ਮੁਕਤਿ ਸਭੁ ਹੋਗੁ ॥੧॥ ਕਿਆ ਨਾਗੇ ਕਿਆ ਬਾਧੇ ਚਾਮ ॥ ਜਬ ਨਹੀ ਚੀਨਸਿ ਆਤਮ ਰਾਮ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਮੂਡ ਮੁੰਡਾਏ ਜੌ ਸਿਧਿ ਪਾਈ ॥ ਮੁਕਤੀ ਭੇਡ ਨ ਗਈਆ ਕਾਈ ॥੨॥ ਬਿੰਦੁ ਰਾਖਿ ਜੌ ਤਰੀਐ ਭਾਈ ॥ ਖਸਰੈ ਕਿਉਂ ਨ ਪਰਮ ਗਤਿ ਪਾਈ ॥

# गउुड़ी कबीर जी ॥

नगन फिरत जौ पाइीऔ जोगु ॥ बन का मिरगु मुकति सभु होगु ॥१॥ किआ नागे किआ बाधे चाम ॥ जब नही चीनिस आतम राम ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ मूड मुंडाइे जौ सिधि पाइी ॥ मुकती भेड न गड़ीआ काड़ी ॥२॥ बिंदु राखि जौ तरीऔ भाइी ॥ खुसरै किउु न परम गित पाइी ॥

#### Gauri Kabir Ji

Nagan phirit jo paiye jog. Ban ka mirag mukut sabh hog (1) Kia nage kia badhe cham. Jab nahin chinas Atam Ram. (1) (Rahao) Moond mundayi jo sidhi pai. Mukti bhed na gayia kai. (2) Bindu rakh jau tariai bhai. Khusre kiu na Param Gati pai.(3) Kahu kabir sunhu nar bhai. Ram Naam bin kin gati pai. (4) (4) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 324)

(In this composition, saint Kabir has stressed that the outer garb or distinctive appearance does not lead one to liberation.)

If roaming about naked will make one achieve union with God, then all the deer of the forest would have attained liberation. (1)

So, there is no difference whether the skin of the body is naked or covered so long as one does not recognize or know the inner Atma. (1) (Rahau)

If one is to attain liberation by close shave of the head etc. then the sheep are sure to have achieved liberation. (2)

If celibacy can lead one to liberation, then why did the eunuchs not attain the highest stage of Nirwana? (3)

Kabir says, O my brother humans, nobody has attained liberation without Ram Naam. (4) (4)

# ਗੳੜੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀ ॥

ਸੰਧਿਆ ਪ੍ਰਾਤ ਇਸ੍ਹਾਨੁ ਕਰਾਹੀ॥ ਜਿਉ ਭਏ ਦਾਦੁਰ ਪਾਨੀ ਮਾਹੀ॥੧॥ ਜਉ ਪੈ ਰਾਮ ਰਾਮ ਰਤਿ ਨਾਹੀ॥ ਤੇ ਸਭਿ ਧਰਮ ਰਾਇ ਕੈ ਜਾਹੀ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ॥ ਕਾਇਆ ਰਤਿ ਬਹੁ ਰੂਪ ਰਚਾਹੀ ॥ ਤਿਨ ਕਉ ਦਇਆ ਸੁਪਨੈ ਭੀ ਨਾਹੀ ॥੨॥ ਚਾਰਿ ਚਰਨ ਕਹਿਹ ਬਹੁ ਆਗਰ ॥ ਸਾਧੂ ਸੁਖੁ ਪਾਵਹਿ ਕਲਿ ਸਾਗਰ ॥੩॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਬਹੁ ਕਾਇ ਕਰੀਜੈ ॥ ਸਰਬਸੁ ਛੋਡਿ ਮਹਾ ਰਸੁ ਪੀਜੈ ॥

# गउुड़ी कबीर जी ॥

संधिआ प्रांत इिसानु कराही ॥ जिंदु भई दांदुर पानी माही ॥१॥ जडु पै राम राम रित नाही ॥ ते सिभ धरम रािइ कै जाही ॥१॥ रहांदु ॥ कािइआ रित बहु रूप रचाही ॥ तिन कदु दिइआ सुपनै भी नाही ॥२॥ चािर चरन कहिह बहु आगर ॥ साधू सुखु पाविह किल सागर ॥३॥ कहु कबीर बहु कािइ करीजै ॥ सरबसु छोडि महा रसु पीजै॥

#### Gauri Kabir Ji

Sundhia prat isnan karahi. Jiu bhaye dadaru pani mahi. (1) Jau pai Ram Ram rati nahi. Te sabhi Dharam Rai kai jahi. (1) (Rahau) Kaiya rati bahu roop rachahi. Tin kau daiya supnai bhi nahi. (2) Chari charan karahi bahu aagar. Sadhu sukhu pawahi kali sagar. (3) Kahu Kabir bahu kai kareejai. Sarbasu chhodi maha rasu peejai. (4) (5)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 324)

Those who bathe every morning and evening are like the frogs in water. (1)

So long those who do not have love for Ram Naam, they will have to present themselves to the court of Dharam raj (they will have to suffer for their bad karma). (1) (Rahau)

They have love for their body and adopt many forms (of dress code etc.) They do not have mercy in their minds even in dream. (2)

Such people are called four legged animals by the sages. Only the saints enjoy bliss in this world. (3)

Kabir says, why indulge in useless discussions?

Leave all enjoyments and only enjoy great bliss of Ram Naam. (4) (5)

## ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀ ਗੳੜੀ ॥

ਕਿਆ ਜਪੁ ਕਿਆ ਤਪੁ ਕਿਆ ਬ੍ਰਤ ਪੂਜਾ ॥ ਜਾ ਕੈ ਰਿਦੈ ਭਾਉ ਹੈ ਦੂਜਾ ॥੧॥ ਰੇ ਜਨ ਮਨੁ ਮਾਧਉ ਸਿਉ ਲਾਈਐ ॥ ਚਤੁਰਾਈ ਨ ਚਤੁਰਭੁਜੁ ਪਾਈਐ ॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਪਰਹਰੁ ਲੋਭੁ ਅਰੁ ਲੋਕਾਚਾਰੁ ॥ ਪਰਹਰੁ ਕਾਮੁ ਕ੍ਰੋਧੁ ਅਹੰਕਾਰੁ ॥੨॥ ਕਰਮ ਕਰਤ ਬਧੇ ਅਹੰਮੇਵ ॥ ਮਿਲਿ ਪਾਥਰ ਕੀ ਕਰਹੀ ਸੇਵ ॥੩॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਭਗਤਿ ਕਰਿ ਪਾਇਆ ॥ ਭੋਲੇ ਭਾਇ ਮਿਲੇ ਰਘਰਾਇਆ ॥

# कबीर जी गउुड़ी ॥

किआ जपु किआ तपु किआ ब्रत पूजा ॥ जा कै रिदै भाउु है दूजा ॥१॥ रे जन मनु माधउु सिउु लाइीऔ ॥ चतुराइी न चतुरभुजु पाइीऔ ॥ रहाउु ॥ परहरु लोभु अरु लोकाचारु ॥ परहरु कामु क्रोधु अहंकारु ॥२॥ करम करत बधे अहंमेव ॥ मिलि पाथर की करही सेव ॥३॥ कहु कबीर भगति किर पाइिआ ॥ भोले भाइि मिले रघुराइिआ ॥

#### Kabir Ji Gauri

Kia japu kia tapu kia brut pooja. Ja kai ridai bhau hai dooja. (1) Re jun manu Madhau siu laiyai. Chaturayi na Chaturbhuj paiyai. (1) (Rahau) Parharu lobhu aru lokacharu. Parharu kaam krodhu ahankaar. (2) Karam karat badhe ahumev. Mili pathur ki karhi sev. (3) Kahu Kabir bhagati kur paiya. Bhole bhai mile Raghurayia. (4) (6) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 324)

Those who love the duality (something other than God), what is the utility of their meditation, austerities, fasting and ritual worship? (1)

O friend! Attach your mind to God. You shall never attain God with your cleverness. (1) (Rahau)

Leave your greed and the following of the public morality and customs. Also desert your sexual desires, anger and pride. (2) The ego increases while performing spiritual actions. Such egoists (ritual worshippers) perform worship of the stones (which is useless). (3)

Kabir says that God can only be attained with pure devotion. God meets those who are are innocent. (4) (6)

## ਗੳੜੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀ ॥

ਗਰਭ ਵਾਸ ਮਹਿ ਕੁਲੁ ਨਹੀ ਜਾਤੀ ॥ ਬ੍ਰਹਮ ਬਿੰਦੂ ਤੇ ਸਭ ਉਤਪਾਤੀ ॥੧॥ ਕਹੁ ਰੇ ਪੰਡਿਤ ਬਾਮਨ ਕਬ ਕੇ ਹੋਏ ॥ ਬਾਮਨ ਕਿਹ ਕਿਹ ਜਨਮੁ ਮਤ ਖੋਏ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਜੌ ਤੂੰ ਬ੍ਰਾਹਮਣੁ ਬ੍ਰਹਮਣੀ ਜਾਇਆ ॥ ਤਉ ਆਨ ਬਾਟ ਕਾਹੇ ਨਹੀ ਆਇਆ ॥੨॥ ਤੁਮ ਕਤ ਬ੍ਰਾਹਮਣ ਹਮ ਕਤ ਸੂਦ ॥ ਹਮ ਕਤ ਲੋਹੂ ਤੁਮ ਕਤ ਦੂਧ ॥੩॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੋ ਬ੍ਰਹਮੁ ਬੀਚਾਰੈ ॥ ਸੋ ਬ੍ਰਾਹਮਣੂ ਕਹੀਅਤੂ ਹੈ ਹਮਾਰੈ ॥੪॥੭॥

# गउुड़ी कबीर जी ॥

गरभ वास मिंह कुलु नहीं जाती ॥ ब्रहम बिंदु ते सभ उतपाती ॥१॥ कहु रे पंडित बामन कब के होड़े ॥ बामन किंह किंह जनमु मत खोड़े ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ जौ तूं ब्राहमणु ब्रहमणी जाइिआ ॥ तउु आन बाट काहे नहीं आडिआ ॥२॥ तुम कत ब्राहमण हम कत सूद ॥ हम कत लोहू तुम कत दूध ॥३॥ कहु कबीर जो ब्रहमु बीचारै ॥ सो ब्राहमणु कहींअतु है हमारै ॥४॥७॥

#### Gauri Kabir Ji

Garabh vas mahi kulu nahi jati. Brham bindu te sabh utpati. (1) Kahu re Pandit Baman kub ke hue. Baman kahi kahi janamu mut khoye. (1) (Rahau) Jo tu Brahman Brahmani jaiya. Tau aan bat kahe nahi aiya. (2) Tum kut Brahman hum kut Sood. Hum kut lohu tum kut doodh. (3) Kahu Kabir jo Brhm beecharai. So Brahman kahiyat hai hamarai. (4) (7)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 324)

When one is in the womb of mother, one does not know his caste. All creation is from the lineage of God. (1)

O Pandit! Since when you are a Brahmin? Do not waste your birth by calling yourself a Brahmin. (1) (Rahau)

If you are a Brahmin and son of a Bramin woman, then why were you not born in a different manner? (2)

Why are you a Brahmin and myself a Shudra? Is blood flowing in my veins and milk in your's? (When both bodies are same then why difference?) (3)

Kabir says that according to him, only such a person is a Brahmin who meditates on Brham (God). (4) (7)

# ਗਉੜੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀ ॥

ਅੰਧਕਾਰ ਸੁਖਿ ਕਬਹਿ ਨ ਸੋਈ ਹੈ ॥ ਰਾਜਾ ਰੰਕੁ ਦੋਊ ਮਿਲਿ ਰੋਈ ਹੈ ॥੧॥ ਜਉ ਪੈ ਰਸਨਾ ਰਾਮੁ ਨ ਕਹਿਬੋ ॥ ਉਪਜਤ ਬਿਨਸਤ ਰੋਵਤ ਰਹਿਬੋ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਜਸ ਦੇਖੀਐ ਤਰਵਰ ਕੀ ਛਾਇਆ ॥ ਪ੍ਰਾਨ ਗਏ ਕਹੁ ਕਾ ਕੀ ਮਾਇਆ ॥੨॥ ਜਸ ਜੰਤੀ ਮਹਿ ਜੀਉ ਸਮਾਨਾ ॥ ਮੂਏ ਮਰਮੁ ਕੋ ਕਾ ਕਰ ਜਾਨਾ ॥੩॥ ਹੰਸਾ ਸਰਵਰੁ ਕਾਲੁ ਸਰੀਰ ॥ ਰਾਮ ਰਸਾਇਨ ਪੀਉ ਰੇ ਕਬੀਰ ॥॥॥੮॥

# गउुड़ी कबीर जी ॥

अंधकार सुखि कबिह न सोड़ी है ॥ राजा रंकु दोउू मिलि रोड़ी है ॥१॥ जडु पै रसना रामु न किहबो ॥ उपजत बिनसत रोवत रिहबो ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ जस देखीॐ तरवर की छाड़िआ ॥ प्रान गड़े कहु का की माड़िआ ॥२॥ जस जंती मिह जीउु समाना ॥ मूड़े मरमु को का कर जाना ॥३॥ हंसा सरवरु कालु सरीर ॥ राम रसाड़िन पीउु रे कबीर ॥४॥८॥

#### Gauri Kabir Ji

Andhkar sukhi kabahi na soi hai. Raja runk dou mili royee hai. (1) Jau pai rasana Ramu na Kahibo. Upjat binsat rovat rahibo. (1) (Rahau) Jus dekhiai tarwar ki chhaia. Pran gaye kahu ka ki Mayia. (2) Jus junti mahi jiu samana. Mooye marmu ko ka kar jana. (3) Hunsa sarwaru kalu sarir. Ram rasayin peeu re Kabir. (4) (8) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 325)

King or the pauper, none can sleep happily due to ignorance. Both of them cry similarly. (1)

So long their tongue does not repeat Ram Naam, their cycle of birth and death shall continue. (1) (Rahau)

Just like the shadow of the tree changes with the position of sun and it disappears with sunset, similarly Maya changes its masters and completely deserts after death of its master. (2)

(Question:- What do you think of death?)

(Ans:-) Just like the tune absorbs in the singer (when he stops singing) the humans get absorbed in the God. (3)

Just like the swans go on flying over the water body, the massenger of death remains around the human's body. Kabir says, drink the medicine of Ram Naam so that you may escape the massenger of death. (4) (8)

# ਗਉੜੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀ ॥

ਜੋਤਿ ਕੀ ਜਾਤਿ ਜਾਤਿ ਕੀ ਜੋਤੀ ॥ ਤਿਤੁ ਲਾਗੇ ਕੰਚੂਆ ਫਲ ਮੋਤੀ ॥੧॥ ਕਵਨੁ ਸੁ ਘਰੁ ਜੋ ਨਿਰਭਉ ਕਹੀਐ ॥ ਭਉ ਭਜਿ ਜਾਇ ਅਭੈ ਹੋਇ ਰਹੀਐ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਤਿਟ ਤੀਰਥਿ ਨਹੀ ਮਨੁ ਪਤੀਆਇ ॥ ਚਾਰ ਅਚਾਰ ਰਹੇ ਉਰਝਾਇ ॥੨॥ ਪਾਪ ਪੁੰਨ ਦੁਇ ਏਕ ਸਮਾਨ ॥ ਨਿਜ ਘਰਿ ਪਾਰਸੁ ਤਜਹੁ ਗੁਨ ਆਨ ॥੩॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਨਿਰਗੁਣ ਨਾਮ ਨ ਰੋਸ਼ ॥ ਇਸੁ ਪਰਚਾਇ ਪਰਚਿ ਰਹੁ ਏਸੁ ॥੪॥੯॥

# गउुड़ी कबीर जी ॥

जोति की जाति जाति की जोती ॥ तितु लागे कंचूआ फल मोती ॥१॥ कवनु सु घरु जो निरभउु कही छै ॥ भउु भिज जाइि अभै हो इि रही छै ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ तिट तीरिथ नहीं मनु पतीआ इि ॥ चार अचार रहे उरझा इि ॥२॥ पाप पुंन दु इि इेक समान ॥ निज घरि पारसु तजहु गुन आन ॥३॥ कबीर निरगुण नाम न रोसु ॥ इिसु परचा इि परिच रहु इेसु ॥४॥६॥

#### Gauri Kabir Ji

Joti ki jati jati ki joti. Titu lage kanchua ful moti. (1) Kawan su gharu jo nirbhau kahiyai. Bhau bhaji jayi abhai hoi rahiyai. (1) (Rahau) Tati teerath nahi munu patiai. Char achar rahe urjhayi. (2) Pap punn dui ek saman. Nij ghar parasu tajahu gun aan. (3) Kabir Nirgun Naam na rosu. Isu parchayi parchi rahu esu. (4) (9) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 325)

The creation comes from God's light and the light of the world is our intellect. This intellect has somewhere collected useless glass and elsewhere pearls as its fruits. (1)

Where is the residence which is called "without fear"? By residing there our fears may vanish and we may become fearless. (1) (Rahau)

On residing at the banks of holy pilgrim places and being engaged in the ritual worship as prescribed by the four Vedas, the mind is not satisfied. (2)

(Then what shall we do?) Leave all other qualities. Treat the vices and virtues as same. Try and find the philosopher's stone inside your spiritual heart. (3)

Kabir says that one should not turn away from the Unmanifest God. Try and make your mind happily engaged in remembering Ram Naam. (4) (9)

## ਗਊੜੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀ॥

ਜੋ ਜਨ ਪਰਮਿਤਿ ਪਰਮਨੁ ਜਾਨਾ ॥ ਬਾਤਨ ਹੀ ਬੈਕੁੰਠ ਸਮਾਨਾ ॥੧॥ ਨਾ ਜਾਨਾ ਬੈਕੁੰਠ ਕਹਾ ਹੀ ॥ ਜਾਨੁ ਜਾਨੁ ਸਭਿ ਕਹਹਿ ਤਹਾ ਹੀ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਕਹਨ ਕਹਾਵਨ ਨਹ ਪਤੀਅਈ ਹੈ ॥ ਤਉ ਮਨੁ ਮਾਨੈ ਜਾ ਤੇ ਹਉਮੈ ਜਈ ਹੈ ॥੨॥ ਜਬ ਲਗੁ ਮਨਿ ਬੈਕੁੰਠ ਕੀ ਆਸ ॥ ਤਬ ਲਗੁ ਹੋਇ ਨਹੀ ਚਰਨ ਨਿਵਾਸੁ ॥੩॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਇਹ ਕਹੀਐ ਕਾਹਿ ॥ ਸਾਧਸੰਗਤਿ ਬੈਕੁੰਠੈ ਆਹਿ ॥੪॥੧੦॥

# गउुड़ी कबीर जी ॥

जो जन परिमिति परमनु जाना ॥ बातन ही बैकुंठ समाना ॥१॥

ना जाना बैकुंठ कहा ही ॥ जानु जानु सिभ कहिह तहा ही ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ कहन कहावन नह पतीअड़ी है ॥ तउु मनु मानै जा ते हुउमै जड़ी है ॥२॥ जब लगु मिन बैकुंठ की आस ॥ तब लगु होड़ि नही चरन निवासु ॥३॥ कहु कबीर इिंह कही अ काहि॥ साधसंगति बैकुंठ आहि ॥४॥१०॥

#### Gauri Kabir Ji

Jo jun parmiti param na jana. Batan hi baikunth samana. (1) Na jana baikunth kaha hi. Janu janu sabhi kahahi tahahi. (1) (Rahau) Kahan kahawan nah patiayee hai. Tau manu manai ja te haumai jayi hai. (2) Jub lug mani baikunth ki aas. Tub lugu hoi nahi charan niwasu. (3) Kahu Kabir ih kahiyai kahi. Sadh sangati baikunthai ahi. (4) (10)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 325)

The person who does not know the Divine Knowledge and by mere talk says that he has reached baikunth (heaven) (1)

I do not know where is his heaven where all these fellows are talking of going? (1) (Rahau)

By mere talking, the mind is not purified and does not find peace. The mind is at peace when the ego is comletely dispelled. (2)

So long there is greed of attaining baikunth (heaven) in one's mind, one can not reside in God's feet (can not receive His grace.) (3)

Kabir says, how can he explain that the heaven is only in the company of saints. (The saints' minds are purified and at peace. So they are in heaven.) (4) (10)

#### ਗਊੜੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀ ॥

ਉਪਜੈ ਨਿਪਜੈ ਨਿਪਜਿ ਸਮਾਈ ॥ ਨੈਨਹ ਦੇਖਤ ਇਹੁ ਜਗੁ ਜਾਈ ॥੧॥ ਲਾਜ ਨ ਮਰਹੁ ਕਹਰੁ ਘਰੁ ਮੇਰਾ ॥ ਅੰਤ ਕੀ ਬਾਰ ਨਹੀਂ ਕਛੁ ਤੇਰਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਅਨਿਕ ਜਤਨ ਕਰਿ ਕਾਇਆ ਪਾਲੀ ॥ ਮਰਤੀ ਬਾਰ ਅਗਨਿ ਸੰਗਿ ਜਾਲੀ ॥੨॥ ਚੋਆ ਚੰਦਨੁ ਮਰਦਨ ਅੰਗਾ ॥ ਸੋ ਤਨੁ ਜਲੈ ਕਾਠ ਕੈ ਸੰਗਾ ॥੩॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਸੁਨਹੁ ਰੇ ਗੁਨੀਆ ॥ ਬਿਨਸੈਗੋ ਰੂਪੁ ਦੇਖੈ ਸਭ ਦੁਨੀਆ ॥੪॥੧੧॥

# गउुड़ी कबीर जी ॥

उपजै निपजै निपजि समाइी ॥ नैनह देखत इिंहु जगु जाइी ॥१॥ लाज न मरहु कहहु घरु मेरा ॥ अंत की बार नहीं कछु तेरा ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ अनिक जतन किर काइिआ पाली ॥ मरती बार अगिन संगि जाली ॥२॥ चोआ चंदनु मरदन अंगा ॥ सो तनु जलै काठ कै संगा ॥३॥ कहु कबीर सुनहु रे गुनीआ ॥ बिनसैगो रूपु देखै सभ दुनीआ ॥४॥११॥

#### Gauri Kabir Ji

Upjai nipjai nipij samayee. Nainah dekhat ihu jagu jayi (1) Laj na marahu kahahu gharu mera. Unt ki bar nahi kichhu tera. 1) (Rahau) Anik jatan kari kayia pali. Marti bar agani sungi jali. (2) Choa chandan mardan unga. So tunu jalai kath kai sunga. (3) Kahu Kabir sunhu re gunia. Binsai go roopu dekhe sabh dunia. (4) (11) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 325)

Human birth starts with father's semen and it is established in the mother's womb. After birth, it dies on completion of life. Our eyes are seeing that the world is being destroyed. (1)

When you say that the house is yours, why do you not die of shame? At the last time of your life, nothing shall be yours. (1) (Rahau)

The body which we nourish with great care shall be burnt in fire. (2)

The body on which scents and sandalwood were applied, shall burn with wood in fire. (3)

Kabir says, o wise man! Listen, all visible objects

shall be destroyed. The whole world is watching it happen. (4) (11)

## ਗੳੜੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀ ॥

ਅਵਰ ਮੂਏ ਕਿਆ ਸੋਗੁ ਕਰੀਜੈ ॥ ਤਉ ਕੀਜੈ ਜਉ ਆਪਨ ਜੀਜੈ ॥੧॥ ਮੈ ਨ ਮਰਉ ਮਰਿਬੋ ਸੰਸਾਰਾ ॥ ਅਬ ਮੋਹਿ ਮਿਲਿਓ ਹੈ ਜੀਆਵਨਹਾਰਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਇਆ ਦੇਹੀ ਪਰਮਲ ਮਹਕੰਦਾ ॥ ਤਾ ਸੁਖ ਬਿਸਰੇ ਪਰਮਾਨੰਦਾ ॥੨॥ ਕੂਅਟਾ ਏਕੁ ਪੰਚ ਪਨਿਹਾਰੀ ॥ ਟੂਟੀ ਲਾਜੁ ਭਰੈ ਮਤਿ ਹਾਰੀ ॥੩॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਇਕ ਬੁਧਿ ਬੀਚਾਰੀ ॥ ਨਾ ਓਹੁ ਕੂਅਟਾ ਨਾ ਪਨਿਹਾਰੀ ॥੪॥੧੨॥

# गउुड़ी कबीर जी ॥

अवर मूडे किआ सोगु करीजै ॥ तउु कीजै जउु आपन जीजै ॥१॥ मै न मरु मिरबो संसारा ॥ अब मोहि मिलिए है जीआवनहारा ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ इिआ देही परमल महकंदा ॥ ता सुख बिसरे परमानम्दा ॥२॥ कूअटा इेकु पंच पनिहारी ॥ टूटी लाजु भरै मित हारी ॥३॥ कहु कबीर इिक बुधि बीचारी ॥ ना एहु कूअटा ना पनिहारी ॥४॥१२॥

### Gauri Kabir Ji

Awar mooye kia sogu kareejai. Tau keejai jau apan jeejai. (1) Mai na marau maribo sansara. Ub mohi milio hai Jiawanhara. (1) (Rahau) Ia dehee parmal mahkanda. Ta sukh bisre Parmananda. (2) Kuata ek panch paniharee. Tooti laju bharai matihari. (3) Kahi Kabir ik budhi beecharee. Na oh kuata na panihari. (4) (12) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 325)

Why feel sad over other's death? We should feel sad only if we were to live for ever. (1)

Now I have attained the bestower of life (God). Now I shall not be destroyed but my chain of births and death shall be destroyed. (1) (Rahau)

Those who apply scents and sandalwood to their bodies, in such enjoyments they forget the highest bliss of spiritual enjoyments. (2)

Our body is like a well and five negative traits (sexual desires, anger, greed, attachment and pride) are drawing water (sapping our energies). Even when their ropes are broken (our body becomes weak and unfit of enjoyment) these five do not leave us. (3)

Kabir says that he has attained such wisdom after careful thought that now his body is not like the well nor there are those drawers of water. (4) (12)

## ਗਉੜੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀ॥

ਅਸਥਾਵਰ ਜੰਗਮ ਕੀਟ ਪਤੰਗਾ ॥ ਅਨਿਕ ਜਨਮ ਕੀਏ ਬਹੁ ਰੰਗਾ ॥੧॥ ਐਸੇ ਘਰ ਹਮ ਬਹੁਤੁ ਬਸਾਏ ॥ ਜਬ ਹਮ ਰਾਮ ਗਰਭ ਹੋਇ ਆਏ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਜੋਗੀ ਜਤੀ ਤਪੀ ਬ੍ਰਹਮਚਾਰੀ ॥ ਕਬਹੂ ਰਾਜਾ ਛਤ੍ਪਤਿ ਕਬਹੂ ਭੇਖਾਰੀ ॥੨॥ ਸਾਕਤ ਮਰਹਿ ਸੰਤ ਸਭਿ ਜੀਵਹਿ ॥ ਰਾਮ ਰਸਾਇਨੁ ਰਸਨਾ ਪੀਵਹਿ ॥੩॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਪ੍ਰਭ ਕਿਰਪਾ ਕੀਜੈ ॥ ਹਾਰਿ ਪਰੇ ਅਬ ਪੂਰਾ ਦੀਜੈ ॥੪॥੧੩॥

# गउुड़ी कबीर जी ॥

असथावर जंगम कीट पतंगा ॥ अनिक जनम कीई बहु रंगा ॥१॥ अैसे घर हम बहुतु बसाई ॥ जब हम राम गरभ होइि आई ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ जोगी जती तपी ब्रहमचारी ॥ कबहू राजा छत्रपति कबहू भेखारी ॥२॥ साकत मरिह संत सिभ जीविहि ॥ राम रसािइनु रसना पीविहि ॥३॥ कहु कबीर प्रभ किरपा कीजै ॥ हािर परे अब पूरा दीजै ॥४॥१३॥

#### Gauri Kabir Ji

Asthawar jungam keet patanga. Anik janam kie bahu runga. (1) Aise ghur hum bahut basae. Jub hum Ram garabh hoi ae. (1) (Rahau) Jogi jati tapi brahmchari. Kabhu raja chhatrpati kabhoo bhekhari. (2) Sakat marehi sunt sabh jiwehi. Ram rasain rasna peewehi. (3) Kahu Kabir Prabhu kirpa keejai. Hari pare ub poora dijai. (4) (13)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 325-6)

(In this composition, Kabir says that after having

born in various forms of life, it is now that he has realised that without Ram Naam there is only continuity of births and deaths.)

I have been born in various forms of life, as fixed like trees, as mobile like, animals, creeping and winged insects etc. (1)

O Ram Ji! Before this birth, I have had many human lives. (1) (Rahau)

Sometimes I was a yogi, sometime an ascetic, sometime a celibate, sometime an emperor and sometime a begger. (2)

(Now I have realised the truth) that the death is for non-believers. But the saints who drink the medicine of Ram Naam with their tongue, they become eternal. (3)

Kabir requests God for His grace. He has finally fallen at His feet and prays for Divine Knowledge, (4) (13)

ਗਉੜੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀ ਕੀ ਨਾਲਿ ਰਲਾਇ ਲਿਖਿਆ ਮਹਲਾ ੫ ॥ ਐਸੋ ਅਚਰਜੁ ਦੇਖਿਓ ਕਬੀਰ ॥ ਦਿਧ ਕੈ ਭੋਲੈ ਬਿਰੋਲੈ ਨੀਰੁ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਹਰੀ ਅੰਗੂਰੀ ਗਦਹਾ ਚਰੈ ॥ ਨਿਤ ਉਠਿ ਹਾਸੈ ਹੀਗੈ ਮਰੈ ॥੧॥ ਮਾਤਾ ਭੈਸਾ ਅੰਮੁਹਾ ਜਾਇ ॥ ਕੁਦਿ ਕੁਦਿ ਚਰੈ ਰਸਾਤਲਿ ਪਾਇ ॥੨॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਪਰਗਟੁ ਭਈ ਖੇਡ ॥ ਲੇਲੇ ਕਉ ਚੂਘੈ ਨਿਤ ਭੇਡ ॥੩॥ ਰਾਮ ਰਮਤ ਮਤਿ ਪਰਗਟੀ ਆਈ ॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਗੁਰਿ ਸੋਝੀ ਪਾਈ ॥੪॥੧॥੧੪॥

गउुड़ी कबीर जी की नालि रलाइि लिखिआ महला ५ ॥ अैसो अचरजु देखिए कबीर ॥ दिध कै भोले बिरोले नीरु ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ हरी अंगूरी गदहा चरै ॥ नित उठि हासै हीगै मरै ॥१॥ माता भैसा अंमुहा जाइि ॥ कुदि कुदि चरै रसातिल पाइि ॥२॥ कहु कबीर परगटु भइी खेड ॥ लेले कउु चूघै नित भेड ॥३॥ राम रमत मित परगटी आइी ॥ कहु कबीर गुरि सोझी पाइी ॥४॥१॥१॥॥

### Gauri Kabir Ji Nali ralai likhia Mahalla 5

Aiso achraj dekhio Kabir. Dadhi kai bholai birolai neeru. (1) (Rahau) Hari angoori gadha chrai. Nit uth hasai higai marai. (1) Mata bhaisa umuha jai. Koodi koodi chrai rasatali pai. (2) Kahu Kabir pargat bhayi khed. Lele kau chooghai nit bhed. (3) Ram ramat mati pargatee aayi. Kahu Kabir guri sojhee paayi. (4) (1) (14) (Sri guru Granth Sahib page 326)

Gauri by Kabir Ji and combined with Guru Arjan Dev's words.

I have seen a strange thing. The people are churning water instead of milk. (They have forgotten the true purpose of life and wasting energies on other useless things,) (1) (Rahau)

The donkey grazes green grass, rises daily, laughs, brays and finally meets his death. (The corrupt people take bribes, oppress others, and finally die.) (1)

The stupefied bull moves about uncontrolled, grazes by junping about and finally goes to hell. (The proud people trouble others and enjoy the worldly objects of pleasure and finally go to the hell. (2)

Kabir says that he has understood the whole game. The sheep sucks the milk of the lamb. (The Maiya enjoys its master) (3)

With his love for Ram Naam his mind has become enlightened. He says that his true master has made him understand all this. (4) (1) (14)

# ਗਉੜੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀ ਪੰਚਪਦੇ ॥

ਜਿਉ ਜਲ ਛੋਡਿ ਬਾਹਰਿ ਭਇਓ ਮੀਨਾ ॥ ਪੂਰਬ ਜਨਮ ਹਉ ਤਪ ਕਾ ਹੀਨਾ ॥੧॥ ਅਬ ਕਹੁ ਰਾਮ ਕਵਨ ਗਤਿ ਮੋਰੀ ॥ ਤਜੀ ਲੇ ਬਨਾਰਸ ਮੀਤ ਭਈ ਥੋਰੀ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਸਗਲ ਜਨਮੁ ਸਿਵ ਪੂਰੀ ਗਵਾਇਆ ॥ ਮਰਤੀ ਬਾਰ ਮਗਹਰਿ ਉਠਿ ਆਇਆ ॥੨॥ ਬਹੁਤੂ ਬਰਸ ਤਪੂ ਕੀਆ ਕਾਸੀ ॥ ਮਰਨੂ ਭਇਆ ਮਗਹਰ ਕੀ ਬਾਸੀ ॥੩॥ ਕਾਸੀ ਮਗਹਰ ਸਮ ਬੀਚਾਰੀ ॥ ਓਛੀ ਭਗਤਿ ਕੈਸੇ ਉਤਰਸਿ ਪਾਰੀ ॥੪॥ ਕਹੁ ਗੁਰ ਗਜ ਸਿਵ ਸਭੂ ਕੋ ਜਾਨੈ ॥ ਮੁਆ ਕਬੀਰੁ ਰਮਤ ਸ੍ਰੀ ਰਾਮੈ ॥੫॥੧੫॥

# गउुड़ी कबीर जी पंचपदे ॥

जिउ जल छोडि बाहरि भिइओ मीना ॥ पूरब जनम हुउ तप का हीना ॥१॥ अब कहु राम कवन गित मोरी ॥ तजी ले बनारस मित भिड़ी थोरी ॥१॥ रहाउ ॥ सगल जनमु सिव पुरी गवाइआ ॥ मरती बार मगहरि उठि आइिआ ॥२॥ बहुतु बरस तपु कीआ कासी ॥ मरनु भिइआ मगहर की बासी ॥३॥ कासी मगहर सम बीचारी ॥ एछी भगित कैसे उत्तरिस पारी ॥४॥ कहु गुर गज सिव सभु को जानै ॥ मुआ कबीरु रमत सी रामै ॥५॥१५॥

### Gauri Kabir Ji Panchpade

Jiu jul chhodi bahari bhayio meena. Poorab janam hau tup ka heena. (1) Ub kahu Ram kawan gati mori. Taji le Banaras mati bhayi thori. (1) (Rahau) Sagal janam Sivpuri gawaia. Marti bar Maghari uthi aia. (2) Bahutu baras tapu keea Kasi. Maranu bhaia Maghar ki basi (3) Kansi Maghar sum beechari. Ochhi bhagati kaise utrasi pari. (4) Kahu Gur Gaj Siv sabhu ko janai. Mua Kabir ramat Sri Ramai. (5) (15)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 326)

(There is a tradition that those who die in Kashi, with Lord Shiva's grace go to heaven. Close to Kashi there is a town known as Magahar which was set up by Lord Ganesha. A person dying there is said to become a donkey. Kabir wanted to destroy this myth so he went to Magahar and died there.)

Just like a fish leaves water (similarly I have left the city of heaven (Kasi and come to Magahar). (As people are saying) have I not performed austerities in my last birth? (1)

O Ram! What will be my fate? I have left Kashi and as per the people, I have lost my mind. (1) (Rahau)

I spent my whole life in the town of Lord shiva (Kashi). At the time of death, I came to Magahar. (2)

I performed austerities for many years at Kashi and my death came at Magahar. (3)

(They say), this fellow treats Kashi and Magahar alike. How shall this mean bhagat attain liberation? (4)

Kabir says that now his guru (Sri Rama Nand), Ganesha ji and Lord Shiva, all know that now Kabir has died while having love for Ram Naam. (5) (15)

## ਗਉੜੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀ॥

ਚੋਆ ਚੰਦਨ ਮਰਦਨ ਅੰਗਾ ॥ ਸੋ ਤਨੁ ਜਲੈ ਕਾਠ ਕੈ ਸੰਗਾ ॥੧॥ ਇਸੁ ਤਨ ਧਨ ਕੀ ਕਵਨ ਬਡਾਈ ॥ ਧਰਨਿ ਪਰੈ ਉਰਵਾਰਿ ਨ ਜਾਈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਰਾਤਿ ਜਿ ਸੋਵਹਿ ਦਿਨ ਕਰਹਿ ਕਾਮ ॥ ਇਕੁ ਖਿਨੁ ਲੇਹਿ ਨ ਹਰਿ ਕੋ ਨਾਮ ॥੨॥ ਹਾਥਿ ਤ ਡੋਰ ਮੁਖਿ ਖਾਇਓ ਤੰਬੋਰ ॥ ਮਰਤੀ ਬਾਰ ਕਿਸ ਬਾਧਿਓ ਚੋਰ ॥੩॥ ਗੁਰਮਤਿ ਰਸਿ ਰਸਿ ਹਰਿ ਗੁਨ ਗਾਵੈ ॥ ਰਾਮੈ ਰਾਮ ਰਮਤ ਸੁਖੁ ਪਾਵੈ ॥੪॥ ਕਿਰਪਾ ਕਰਿ ਕੈ ਨਾਮੁ ਦ੍ਰਿੜਾਈ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਹਰਿ ਬਾਸੁ ਸੁਗੰਧ ਬਸਾਈ ॥੫॥ ਕਹਤ ਕਬੀਰ ਚੇਤਿ ਰੇ ਅੰਧਾ ॥ ਸਤਿ ਰਾਮੁ ਝੂਠਾ ਸਭੂ ਧੰਧਾ ॥੬॥੧੬॥

# गउुड़ी कबीर जी ॥

चोआ चंदन मरदन अंगा ॥ सो तनु जलै काठ कै संगा ॥१॥ इसु तन धन की कवन बडाइी ॥ धरिन परे उरवारि न जाइी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ राति जि सोविह दिन करिह काम ॥ इकु खिनु लेहि न हिर को नाम ॥२॥ हाथि त डोर मुखि खाइओ तंबोर ॥ मरती बार किस बाधिओ चोर ॥३॥ गुरमित रिस रिस हिर गुन गावै ॥ रामै राम रमत सुखु पावै ॥४॥ किरपा किर कै नामु दिड़ाइी ॥ हिर हिर बासु सुगंध बसाइी ॥५॥ कहत कबीर चेति रे अंधा ॥ सित रामु झूठा सभ् धंधा ॥६॥१६॥

### Gauri Kabir Ji

Choa chandan mardan unga. So tunu jalai kath kai sunga. (1) Tun dhan ki kawan badayi. Dharani parai urwari na jayi.

(1) (Rahau) Rati ji sowehi din karahi kaam. Iku khinu lehi na Hari ko Naam. (2) Hath te dore mukhi khaio tumbore. Marti bar kasi badhio chore. (3) Gurmati rasi rasi Hari gun gawai. Ramai Ram ramat sukhu pawai. (4) Kirpa kari kai Naamu drirayi. Hari Hari basu sugandh basayi. (5) Kahat Kabir chet re undha. Sati Ram jhootha sabhu dhanda. (6) (16)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 326)

The body which is applied with scents and sandalwood shall burn with wood. (1)

What is the greatness of the body and the wealth? The body falls on the earth here in this world and the wealth also does not go to the next world. (1) (Rahau)

Those people who sleep at night and do their business during the day, do not remember God even for a moment. (2)

Those who have strings (of the kite flying or those tied to the feet of eagles) and have betel leaves in their mouth (those who are enjoying life) shall be tied with ropes tightly like thieves. (3)

Those persons who follow their master's advice and are always remembering Ram all the time, they have happy time. (4)

God in His mercy makes them perfect in Ram Naam and they get beautified with the scent of God's Name. (5)

Kabir says, o blind man! Be careful. Only Ram is eternal. All other objects are perishable. (6) (16)

# ਗਊੜੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀ ਤਿਪਦੇ ਚਾਰਤੁਕੇ॥

ਜਮ ਤੇ ਉਲਟਿ ਭਏ ਹੈ ਰਾਮ ॥ ਦੁਖ ਬਿਨਸੇ ਸੁਖ ਕੀਓ ਬਿਸਰਾਮ ॥ ਬੈਰੀ ਉਲਟਿ ਭਏ ਹੈ ਮੀਤਾ ॥ ਸਾਕਤ ਉਲਟਿ ਸੁਜਨ ਭਏ ਚੀਤਾ ॥੧॥ ਅਬ ਮੋਹਿ ਸਰਬ ਕੁਸਲ ਕਰਿ ਮਾਨਿਆ ॥ ਸਾਂਤਿ ਭਈ ਜਬ ਗੋਬਿਦੁ ਜਾਨਿਆ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਤਨ ਮਹਿ ਹੋਤੀ ਕੋਟਿ ਉਪਾਧਿ ॥ ਉਲਟਿ ਭਈ ਸੁਖ ਸਹੀਜ ਸਮਾਧਿ ॥ ਆਪੂ ਪਛਾਨੈ ਆਪੈ ਆਪ ॥ ਰੋਗੁ ਨ ਬਿਆਪੈ ਤੀਨੌ ਤਾਪ ॥੨॥ ਅਬ ਮਨੁ ਉਲਟਿ ਸਨਾਤਨੁ ਹੂਆ ॥ ਤਬ ਜਾਨਿਆ ਜਬ ਜੀਵਤ ਮੂਆ ॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਸੁਖਿ ਸਹੀਜ ਸਮਾਵਉ ॥ ਆਪਿ ਨ ਡਰਉ ਨ ਅਵਰ ਡਰਾਵਉ ॥੩॥੧੭॥

गउुड़ी कबीर जी तिपदे चारतुके ॥

जम ते उुलिट भड़े है राम ॥ दुख बिनसे सुख कीए बिसराम ॥ बैरी उुलिट भड़े है मीता ॥ साकत उुलिट सुजन भड़े चीता ॥१॥ अब मोहि सरब कुसल किर मानिआ ॥ साँति भड़ी जब गोबिदु जानिआ ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ तन मिह होती कोटि उुपाधि ॥ उुलिट भड़ी सुख सहजि समाधि ॥ आपु पछानै आपै आप ॥ रोगु न बिआपै तीनौ ताप ॥२॥ अब मनु उुलिट सनातनु हूआ ॥ तब जानिआ जब जीवत मूआ ॥ कहु कबीर सुखि सहजि समावउु ॥ आपि न हरउु न अवर हरावउु ॥३॥१९॥

### Gauri Kabir Ji Tipde Char tuke

Jum te ulat bhae hai Ram. Dukh binse sukh kio bisram. Bairi ulati bhae hai meeta. Sakat ulati sujan bhaye cheeta. (1) Ub mohi sarab kusal kar mania. Santi bhayee jub Gobind jania. (1) (Rahau) Tun mahi hoti kotu upadhi. Ulati bhayee sukh sahaji samadhi. Aapu pachhanai apai aap. Rogu na biapai tino taap. (2) Ub munu ulat sanatanu hua. Tub jania jub jeewat mooa. Kahu Kabir sukh sahaji samavau. Aapi na darau na awar darawau. (3) (17) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 326)

(In this composition, Kabir describes the changes that come with love in Hari Naam.)

The massengers of death have changed into Ram. All suffering has gone and happiness has settled in me. All the enemies have become friends. The sinners have become good at heart. (1)

Now I am expecting happiness from all sides. After attaining God, peace is prevailing in my mind. (1) (Rahau)

I had crores of sufferings in my body, now they have changed to happiness and harmony. I am absorbed in deep contemplation in sahaj (equipoise) state. Those who come to know themselves, they realise that God is prevailing everywhere. They never suffer from any disease or the three types of suffering (physical, pranic and spiritual). (2)

Now my mind is not going outward and has become stable. I realised this when I died even when alive (became jiwan-mukta). Kabir says that one should get absorbed in enjoyment of sahaj and should not fear from anybody nor frighten anybody else. (3) (17)

## ਗੳੜੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀ ॥

ਪਿੰਡਿ ਮੂਐ ਜੀਉ ਕਿਹ ਘਰਿ ਜਾਤਾ ॥ ਸਬਦਿ ਅਤੀਤਿ ਅਨਾਹਦਿ ਰਾਤਾ ॥ ਜਿਨਿ ਰਾਮੁ ਜਾਨਿਆ ਤਿਨਹਿ ਪਛਾਨਿਆ ॥ ਜਿਉ ਗੂੰਗੇ ਸਾਕਰ ਮਨੁ ਮਾਨਿਆ ॥੧॥ ਐਸਾ ਗਿਆਨੁ ਕਥੈ ਬਨਵਾਰੀ ॥ ਮਨ ਰੇ ਪਵਨ ਦ੍ਰਿੜ ਸੁਖਮਨ ਨਾਰੀ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਸੋ ਗੁਰੁ ਕਰਹੁ ਜਿ ਬਹੁਰਿ ਨ ਕਰਨਾ ॥ ਸੋ ਪਦੁ ਰਵਹੁ ਜਿ ਬਹੁਰਿ ਨ ਰਵਨਾ ॥ ਸੋ ਧਿਆਨੁ ਧਰਹੁ ਜਿ ਬਹੁਰਿ ਨ ਧਰਨਾ ॥ ਐਸੇ ਮਰਹੁ ਜਿ ਬਹੁਰਿ ਨ ਮਰਨਾ ॥੨॥ ਉਲਟੀ ਗੰਗਾ ਜਮੁਨ ਮਿਲਾਵਉ ॥ ਬਿਨੁ ਜਲ ਸੰਗਮ ਮਨ ਮਹਿ ਨਾਵਉ ॥ ਲੋਚਾ ਸਮਸਰਿ ਇਹੁ ਬਿਉਹਾਰਾ ॥ ਤਤੁ ਬੀਚਾਰਿ ਕਿਆ ਅਵਰਿ ਬੀਚਾਰਾ ॥੩॥ ਅਪੁ ਤੇਜੁ ਬਾਇ ਪ੍ਰਿਥਮੀ ਆਕਾਸਾ ॥ ਐਸੀ ਰਹਤ ਰਹਉ ਹਰਿ ਪਾਸਾ ॥ ਕਹੈ ਕਬੀਰ ਨਿਰੰਜਨ ਧਿਆਵੳ ॥ ਤਿਤ ਘਰਿ ਜਾੳ ਜਿ ਬਹਰਿ ਨ ਆਵੳ ॥੪॥੧੮॥

# गउड़ी कबीर जी ॥

पिंडि मूऔ जीउु किह घरि जाता ॥ सबिद अतीति अनाहिद राता ॥ जिनि रामु जानिआ तिनिह पछानिआ ॥ जिउु गूंगे साकर मनु मानिआ ॥१॥ औसा गिआनु कथै बनवारी ॥ मन रे पवन द्रिड़ सुखमन नारी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ सो गुरु करहु जि बहुरि न करना ॥ सो पदु रवहु जि बहुरि न रवना ॥ सो धिआनु धरहु जि बहुरि न धरना ॥ औसे मरहु जि बहुरि न मरना ॥२॥ उुलटी गंगा जमुन मिलावउु ॥ बिनु जल संगम मन मिह नावउु ॥ लोचा समसिर इिंहु बिउुहारा ॥ ततु

बीचारि किआ अवरि बीचारा ॥३॥ अपु तेजु बाई प्रिथमी आकासा ॥ अैसी रहत रहउु हिर पासा ॥ कहै कबीर निरंजन धिआवउु ॥ तितु घरि जाउु जि बहुरि न आवउु ॥४॥१८॥

### Gauri Kabir Ji

Pindi mue jiu kih ghar jata. Sabadi atit anahadi rata. Jini Ram jania tinhi pachhania. Jiu gunge sakar manu mania. (1) Aisa gianu kathai Banwari. Mun re pawan drir sukhman nari. (1) (Rahau) So guru karahu ji bahuri na karna. So padu rawahu ji bahuri na rawana. So dhianu dharahu ji bahuri na dharna. Aisai marahu ji bahuri na marana. (2) Ulti Ganga Jamunu milawau. Bin jul sangam mun mahi nawahu. Locha samsari ihu biuhara. Tutu beechari kia awari beechara. (3) Apu teju bayi prithmi akasa. Aisi rahat rahau Hari pasa. Kahai Kabir Niranjan dhiawau. Tit ghari jau ji bahuri na awau. (4) (18)

(Somebody asked Kabir Ji, What is the state of the the soul of the person who has crossed the limit of Maya with the love of Ram Naam on his death?)

The state of the soul has been known only by those who have attained the Divine Knowledge. It is like a dumb person eating sweets who can not tell its taste. (They are enjoying the state but can not say anything about it.) (1)

Such knowledge can only be told by God. (But if you want to enjoy that, o my mind! Hold your breath in your sukhmana cord. (1) (Rahau)

(To reach that state,) adopt such guru (master) so that you do not have to choose another guru.(Go to the perfect master). Reach such state so that you do not have to go higher. (Reach the highest state). Contemplate to such high state so that you do not have to contemplate again. Die in such manner that you do not have to die again. (Your cycle of births and deaths is terminated.) (2)

Reverse your breath and join Ganges and Jamuna in sukhmna cord. (Take your breath to the naval and join hot and cold breathing cords in the sukhamna cord). Then take bath in this state (get purified) without water. (People bathe at the confluence of Ganges, Jamuna and Sraswati at Paryag for purification). After that state, your attitude should be to see everybody with same love. This is the highest truth. What else can be said? (3)

After you join God, behave like water, fire, air, earth and ether. (Water is betower of coolness and great purifier; fire burns away the impurities; air sees everybody with same love and gives comfort equally to the king and the pauper; earth has great patience and ether remains unattached.) Kabir says that one should meditate on God and reach such a state from where you do not have to return. (4) (18)

# ਗਉੜੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀ ਤਿਪਦੇ॥

ਕੰਚਨ ਸਿਊ ਪਾਈਐ ਨਹੀ ਤੋਲਿ ॥ ਮਨੁ ਦੇ ਰਾਮੁ ਲੀਆ ਹੈ ਮੋਲਿ ॥੧॥ ਅਬ ਮੋਹਿ ਰਾਮੁ ਅਪੁਨਾ ਕਰਿ ਜਾਨਿਆ ॥ ਸਹਜ ਸੁਭਾਇ ਮੇਰਾ ਮਨੁ ਮਾਨਿਆ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਬ੍ਰਹਮੈ ਕਿਥ ਕਿਥ ਅੰਤੁ ਨ ਪਾਇਆ ॥ ਰਾਮ ਭਗਤਿ ਬੈਠੇ ਘਰਿ ਆਇਆ ॥੨॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਚੰਚਲ ਮਤਿ ਤਿਆਗੀ ॥ ਕੇਵਲ ਰਾਮ ਭਗਤਿ ਨਿਜ ਭਾਗੀ ॥੩॥੧॥੧੯॥

# गउुड़ी कबीर जी तिपदे ॥

कंचन सिंउु पाइी नहीं तोलि॥ मनु दे रामु लीआ है मोलि॥१॥ अब मोहि रामु अपुना किर जानिआ॥ सहज सुभाइि मेरा मनु मानिआ ॥१॥ रहाउु॥ ब्रहमै किथ किथ अंतु न पाइिआ॥ राम भगित बैठे घरि आइिआ॥२॥ कहु कबीर चंचल मित तिआगी॥ केवल राम भगित निज भागी॥३॥१॥१६॥

### Gauri Kabir Ji

Kanchan siu payiai nahi toli. Manu de Ramu leeya hai moli. (1) Ub mohi Ramu apuna kari jania. Sahaj subhayi mera manu mania. (1) (Rahau) Brhmai kathi kathi untu na payia. Ram bhagat baithe ghari aayia. (2) Kahu Kabir chanchal muti tiagi. Kewal Ram bhagti nij bhagi. (3) (19)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 327)

You can not attain God by weighing Him in gold. (Some people think that by mere spending money they can attain God.) I have purchased Ram by giving my mind. (1)

Now Ram has adopted me as His Own. My mind is in love with God without effort. (1) (Rahau)

Lord Brhma spoke about God in Vedas but he could not reach the limits of God. But Ram came to the saints in their house due to their devoted love. (2)

Kabir says that now he has stopped all efforts here and there. He has made meditation on Ram his partner. (3) (19)

## ਗਉੜੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀ॥

ਜਿਹ ਮਰਨੈ ਸਭੁ ਜਗਤੁ ਤਰਾਸਿਆ ॥ ਸੋ ਮਰਨਾ ਗੁਰ ਸਬਦਿ ਪ੍ਰਗਾਸਿਆ ॥੧॥ ਅਬ ਕੈਸੇ ਮਰਉ ਮਰਨਿ ਮਨੁ ਮਾਨਿਆ ॥ ਮਰਿ ਮਰਿ ਜਾਤੇ ਜਿਨ ਰਾਮੁ ਨ ਜਾਨਿਆ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਮਰਨੋ ਮਰਨੁ ਕਹੈ ਸਭੁ ਕੋਈ ॥ ਸਹਜੇ ਮਰੈ ਅਮਰੁ ਹੋਇ ਸੋਈ ॥੨॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਮਨਿ ਭਇਆ ਅਨੰਦਾ ॥ ਗਇਆ ਭਰਮੁ ਰਹਿਆ ਪਰਮਾਨੰਦਾ ॥੩॥੨੦॥

# गउुड़ी कबीर जी ॥

जिह मरनै सभु जगतु तरासिआ ॥ सो मरना गुर सबदि प्रगासिआ ॥१॥ अब कैसे मरउु मरिन मनु मानिआ ॥ मिर मिर जाते जिन रामु न जानिआ ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ मरनो मरनु कहै सभु कोइी ॥ सहजे मरै अमरु होइि सोइी ॥२॥ कहु कबीर मिन भिइआ अनम्दा ॥ गिइआ भरमु रहिआ परमानम्दा ॥३॥२०॥

### Gauri Kabir Ji

Jih marnai sabhu jugatu trasia. So marna gur sabadi prgasia. (1) Ub kaise marau marni manu mania. Mari mari jate jin Ram na jania. (1) (Rahau) Marno maran kahai sabhu koi. Sahje marai amaru hoi soi. (2) Kahu Kabir manu bhaia ananda. Gaia bhrum rahia Parmananda. (3) (20)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 327)

The death which has frightened the whole world, my master's teachings have explained its reality. (1)

Now how should the death come? My mind has accepted to die. (Those who have killed their mind, there is no death for them. They become etrnal.) Only those people die again and again who have not known Ram. (1) (Rahau)

The whole world is talking about death. One who dies after reaching the sahaj state, (the state where there is perfect peace and is effortlessness), they become eternal. (2)

Kabir says that now his mind is in bliss. All the delusions are expelled and only the highest state of bliss is existing in his mind. (3) (20)

## ਗਉੜੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀ ॥

ਕਤ ਨਹੀਂ ਠਉਰ ਮੂਲੁ ਕਤ ਲਾਵਉ ॥ ਖੋਜਤ ਤਨ ਮਹਿ ਠਉਰ ਨ ਪਾਵਉ ॥੧॥ ਲਾਗੀ ਹੋਇ ਸੁ ਜਾਨੇ ਪੀਰ ॥ ਰਾਮ ਭਗਤਿ ਅਨੀਆਲੇ ਤੀਰ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਏਕ ਭਾਇ ਦੇਖਉ ਸਭ ਨਾਰੀ ॥ ਕਿਆ ਜਾਨਉ ਸਹ ਕਉਨ ਪਿਆਰੀ ॥੨॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਜਾ ਕੈ ਮਸਤਕਿ ਭਾਗੁ ॥ ਸਭ ਪਰਹਰਿ ਤਾ ਕਉ ਮਿਲੈ ਸੁਹਾਗੁ ॥੩॥੨੧॥

कत नहीं ठउुर मूलु कत लावउु ॥ खोजत तन महि ठउुर न पावउु ॥१॥ लागी होइि सु जानै पीर ॥ राम भगति अनीआले तीर ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ इेक भाइि देखउु सभ नारी ॥ किआ जानउु सह कउुन

पिआरी ॥२॥ कहु कबीर जा कै मसतिक भागु ॥ सभ परहरि ता कउु मिलै सुहागु ॥३॥२१॥

### Gauri Kabir Ji

Kut nahi thaur moolu kut lawau. Khojat tun mahi thaur na pawau. (1) Lagi hoi su janai peer. Ram bhagati aniale teer. (1) (Rahau) Ek bhaayi dekhau sabh naree. Kia janau Sah kaun piaree. (2) Kahu Kabir jakai mastaki bhagu. Sabh parhari takau milai suhagu.(3) (21)

I am searching my whole body where to apply the medicine? But I am not able to find it. (1)

Only those persons can understand this who have attained love for Ram. They have been penetrated by such arrows of Ram's devotion which have been so designed that once they pierce, they do not come out. (1) (Rahau)

All women (saints) have equal love for God. Who knows God may like and select whom? (2)

Kabir says that the husband (God) shall select the one who is lucky. (3) (21)

## ਗਉੜੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀ ॥

ਜਾ ਕੈ ਹਰਿ ਸਾ ਠਾਕੁਰੁ ਭਾਈ ॥ ਮੁਕਤਿ ਅਨੰਤ ਪੁਕਾਰਣਿ ਜਾਈ ॥੧॥ ਅਬ ਕਹੁ ਰਾਮ ਭਰੋਸਾ ਤੋਰਾ ॥ ਤਬ ਕਾਹੂ ਕਾ ਕਵਨੁ ਨਿਹੋਰਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਤੀਨਿ ਲੋਕ ਜਾ ਕੈ ਹਹਿ ਭਾਰ ॥ ਸੋ ਕਾਹੇ ਨ ਕਰੈ ਪ੍ਰਤਿਪਾਰ ॥੨॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਇਕ ਬੁਧਿ ਬੀਚਾਰੀ ॥ ਕਿਆ ਬਸੁ ਜਉ ਬਿਖੁ ਦੇ ਮਹਤਾਰੀ ॥੩॥੨੨॥

# गउुड़ी कबीर जी ॥

जा कै हिर सा ठाकुर भाइी ॥ मुकित अनम्त पुकारिण जाइी ॥१॥ अब कहु राम भरोसा तोरा ॥ तब काहू का कवनु निहोरा ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ तीनि लोक जा कै हिह भार ॥ सो काहे न करै प्रतिपार ॥२॥ कहु कबीर इिक बुधि बीचारी ॥ किआ बसु जु बिखु दे महतारी ॥३॥२२॥

### Gauri Kabir Ji

Ja kai Hari sa Thakuru bhayee. Mukati anant pukarani jayee. Ub kahu Ram bharosa Tora. Tub kahu ka kawanu nihora. (1) (Rahau) Teen loke ja kai hahi bhar. So kahe na kare prtipar. (2) Kahu Kabir ik budhi beecharee. Kia bus jau bikhu de mataharee. (3) (22) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 328)

The person who (is lucky) to have the Master like God, he would be blessed with numberless liberations. All the liberations would be calling him towards them. (1)

O Ram! Now that I have full faith in You, why should I care for anybody else? (1) (Rahau)

When all the three worlds are under Ram's support, why would He not sustain me. (2)

Kabir says that he got an idea. If mother gives you poison, then to whom one should go? (The God who is the last support of our life, we have to come under His protection). (3) (22)

## ਗਉੜੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀ॥

ਬਿਨੁ ਸਤ ਸਤੀ ਹੋਇ ਕੈਸੇ ਨਾਰਿ ॥ ਪੰਡਿਤ ਦੇਖਹੁ ਰਿਦੈ ਬੀਚਾਰਿ ॥੧॥ ਪ੍ਰੀਤਿ ਬਿਨਾ ਕੈਸੇ ਬਧੈ ਸਨੇਹੁ ॥ ਜਬ ਲਗੁ ਰਸੁ ਤਬ ਲਗੁ ਨਹੀਂ ਨੇਹੁ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਸਾਹਨਿ ਸਤੁ ਕਰੈ ਜੀਅ ਅਪਨੈ ॥ ਸੋ ਰਮਯੇ ਕਉ ਮਿਲੈ ਨ ਸੁਪਨੈ ॥੨॥ ਤਨੁ ਮਨੁ ਧਨੁ ਗ੍ਰਿਹੁ ਸਉਪਿ ਸਰੀਰੁ ॥ ਸੋਈ ਸੁਹਾਗਨਿ ਕਹੈ ਕਬੀਰੁ ॥੩॥੨੩॥

# गउुड़ी कबीर जी ॥

बिनु सत सती होइि कैसे नारि॥ पंडित देखहु रिदै बीचारि॥१॥ प्रीति बिना कैसे बधै सनेहु॥ जब लगु रसु तब लगु नहीं नेहु॥१॥ रहाउु॥ साहिन सतु करै जीअ अपनै॥ सो रमये कउु मिलै न सुपनै॥२॥ तनु मनु धनु ग्रिहु सउुपि सरीरु॥ सोझी सुहागिन कहै कबीरु॥३॥२३॥

### Gauri Kabir Ji

Bin sat satee hoi kaise nari. Pandit dekhau ridai beechari (1) Preeti bina kaise badhai snehu. Jub lug rasu tub lagu nahi nehu. (1) (Rahau) Sahani satu krai jia apnai. So Ramye kau milai na supnai. (2) Tanu manu dhanu grihu saupi sarir. Soi suhagan kahai Kabir. (3) (23) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 328)

O Pandit! Think in your mind, how can a woman be called virtuous wife without truth? (1)

How shall love increase without expression of love? So long one is interested in selfish motives, it can not be called true love. (1) (Rahau)

One who considers Maya as truth, he can not attain God even in his dream. (2)

You must surrender your body, mind, wealth and house etc to God. Kabir says only such person is a happily married wife (saint). (3) (23)

## ਗਊੜੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀ ॥

ਬਿਖਿਆ ਬਿਆਪਿਆ ਸਗਲ ਸੰਸਾਰੁ ॥ ਬਿਖਿਆ ਲੈ ਡੂਬੀ ਪਰਵਾਰੁ ॥੧॥ ਰੇ ਨਰ ਨਾਵ ਚਉੜਿ ਕਤ ਬੋੜੀ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਸਿਉ ਤੋੜਿ ਬਿਖਿਆ ਸੰਗਿ ਜੋੜੀ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਸੁਰਿ ਨਰ ਦਾਧੇ ਲਾਗੀ ਆਗਿ ॥ ਨਿਕਟਿ ਨੀਰੁ ਪਸੁ ਪੀਵਸਿ ਨ ਝਾਗਿ ॥੨॥ ਚੇਤਤ ਚੇਤਤ ਨਿਕਸਿਓ ਨੀਰੁ ॥ ਸੋ ਜਲੂ ਨਿਰਮਲੂ ਕਥਤ ਕਬੀਰੁ ॥੩॥੨੪॥

बिखिआ विआपिआ सगल संसारु ॥ विखिआ लै डूबी परवारु ॥१॥रे नर नाव चउुड़ि कत बोड़ी ॥ हिर सिउु तोड़ि विखिआ संगि जोड़ी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ सुरि नर दाधे लागी आगि ॥ निकटि नीरु पसु पीविस न झागि ॥२॥ चेतत चेतत निकिसओ नीरु ॥ सो जलु निरमलु कथत कबीरु ॥३॥२४॥

### Gauri Kabir Ji

Bikhia biapia sagal sansaru. Bikhia lai doobi parwaru. (1) Te nur nav chauri kuti bori. Hari siu tori bikhia sungi jori. (1) (Rahau) Suri nur dadhe lagi aagi. Nikit neeru pasu peewasi na jhagi. (2) Chetat chetat niksio neeru. So julu nirmal kathat Kabir. (3) (24) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 328)

The Maya is prevailing all over the world. It has drowned the whole family. (1)

O human being! You are breaking with Hari and joining with Maya. Why are you sinking your boat on the sand? (1) (Rahau)

The fire of Maya has burnt the gods and the humans. The saviour water (God) is close by (in our own heart), but we like animals do not drink the water by removing the froth on its top surface. (2)

Due to rememberance of God's Name, the saviour water (which had been forgotten) has appeared. The water in the form of Ram Naam is very pure. (3) (24)

## ਗਉੜੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀ॥

ਜਿਹ ਕੁਲਿ ਪੂਤੁ ਨ ਗਿਆਨ ਬੀਚਾਰੀ ॥ ਬਿਧਵਾ ਕਸ ਨ ਭਈ ਮਹਤਾਰੀ ॥੧॥ ਜਿਹ ਨਰ ਰਾਮ ਭਗਤਿ ਨਹਿ ਸਾਧੀ ॥ ਜਨਮਤ ਕਸ ਨ ਮੁਓ ਅਪਰਾਧੀ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਮੁਚੁ ਮੁਚੁ ਗਰਭ ਗਏ ਕੀਨ ਬਚਿਆ ॥ ਬੁਡਭੁਜ ਰੂਪ ਜੀਵੇ ਜਗ ਮਝਿਆ ॥੨॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੈਸੇ ਸੁੰਦਰ ਸਰੂਪ ॥ ਨਾਮ ਬਿਨਾ ਜੈਸੇ ਕੁਬਜ ਕੁਰੂਪ ॥੩॥੨੫॥

जिह कुलि पूतु न गिआन बीचारी ॥ बिधवा कस न भईी महतारी ॥१॥ जिह नर राम भगति निह साधी ॥ जनमत कस न मुए अपराधी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ मुचु मुचु गरभ गई कीन बिचआ ॥ बुडभुज रूप जीवे जग मिझआ ॥२॥ कहु कबीर जैसे सुंदर सरूप ॥ नाम बिना जैसे कुबज कुरूप ॥३॥२५॥

### Gauri Kabir Ji

Jih kuli pootu na giyan beecharee. Bidhwa kus na bhayee mahtari. (1) Jih nur Ram bhagti nahi sadhi. Janmut kus na muo apradhi. (1) (Rahau) Muchu muchu garabh gaye keen bachia. Budbhuj roop jiwe jug majhia. (2) Kahu Kabir jaise sundar saroop. Naam bina jaise kubuj karoop. (3) (25) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 328)

The family in which the son with Divine knowledge is not born, why did the mother not become a widow? (1)

The person who has not performed loving devotion to Ram, that criminal, why did he not die at the birth itself? (1) (Rahau)

Many died during the pregnancy itself. Why was this fellow saved? He is living in the world like lepers namelessly. (2)

Kabir Ji says even a beautiful person without God's Name is like an old deformed person. (He is as low as his ego is high.) (3) (25)

### ਗਉੜੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀ॥

ਜੋ ਜਨ ਲੇਹਿ ਖਸਮ ਕਾ ਨਾਉ ॥ ਤਿਨ ਕੈ ਸਦ ਬਲਿਹਾਰੈ ਜਾਉ ॥੧॥ ਸੋ ਨਿਰਮਲੁ ਨਿਰਮਲ ਹਰਿ ਗੁਨ ਗਾਵੈ ॥ ਸੋ ਭਾਈ ਮੇਰੈ ਮਨਿ ਭਾਵੈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਜਿਹ ਘਟ ਰਾਮੁ ਰਹਿਆ ਭਰਪੂਰਿ ॥ ਤਿਨ ਕੀ ਪਗ ਪੰਕਜ ਹਮ ਧੂਰਿ ॥੨॥ ਜਾਤਿ ਜੁਲਾਹਾ ਮਤਿ ਕਾ ਧੀਰੁ ॥ ਸਹੀਜ ਸਹੀਜ ਗੁਣ ਰਮੈ ਕਬੀਰੁ ॥੩॥੨੬॥

# गउड़ी कबीर जी ॥

जो जन लेहि खसम का नाँउ ॥ तिन कै सद बिलहारै जाउ ॥१॥ सो निरमलु निरमल हिर गुन गावै ॥ सो भाइी मेरै मिन भावै ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ जिह घट रामु रहिआ भरपूरि ॥ तिन की पग पंकज हम धूरि ॥२॥ जाति जुलाहा मित का धीरु ॥ सहिज सहिज गुण रमै कबीरु ॥३॥२६॥

### Gauri Kabir JI

Jo jun lehi khasam ka nau. Tin kai sud baliharai jau. (1) So nirmalu nirmal Hari gun gawai. So bhayi mere muni bhawai. (1) (Rahau) Jih ghut Ram rahia bharpoori. Tin ki pug punkaj hum dhoori. (2) Jati julaha mati ka dheeru. Sahaji sahaji gun ramai Kabir. (3) (26) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 328) The persons who meditate on God, I sacrifice myself over them hundreds of times. (1)

They become pure as they sing the praise of Pure God. They are my brothers. I like them. (1) (Rahau)

In whose mind, Ram has been absorbed, I am the dust of their feet. (2)

I am a weaver by caste but I am wise and enlightened. Kabir is slowly getting absorbed in good qualities. (3) (26)

## ਗੳੜੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀ ॥

ਗਗਨਿ ਰਸਾਲ ਚੁਐ ਮੇਰੀ ਭਾਠੀ ॥ ਸੰਚਿ ਮਹਾ ਰਸੁ ਤਨੁ ਭਇਆ ਕਾਠੀ ॥੧॥ ਉਆ ਕਉ ਕਹੀਐ ਸਹਜ ਮਤਵਾਰਾ ॥ ਪੀਵਤ ਰਾਮ ਰਸੁ ਗਿਆਨ ਬੀਚਾਰਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਸਹਜ ਕਲਾਲਨਿ ਜਉ ਮਿਲਿ ਆਈ ॥ ਆਨੰਦਿ ਮਾਤੇ ਅਨਦਿਨੁ ਜਾਈ ॥੨॥ ਚੀਨਤ ਚੀਤ ਨਿਰੰਜਨ ਲਾਇਆ ॥ ਕਹ ਕਬੀਰ ਤੌਂ ਅਨਭੳ ਪਾਇਆ ॥੩॥੨੭॥

# गउुड़ी कबीर जी ॥

गगिन रसाल चुअै मेरी भाठी ॥ संचि महा रसु तनु भिंइआ काठी ॥१॥ उुआ करु कहीऔ सहज मतवारा ॥ पीवत राम रसु गिआन बीचारा ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ सहज कलालिन जरु मिलि आड़ी ॥ आनमिद माते अनिदनु जाड़ी ॥२॥ चीनत चीतु निरंजन लाड़िआ ॥ कहु कबीर तौ अनभरु पाड़िआ ॥३॥२७॥

### Gauri Kabir Ji

Gagani rasal chuai meri bhathi. Sunchi maha rusu tanu bhaia kathi. (1) Ua kau kahiai sahaj matwara. Peewat Ram rusu gian beechara. (1) (Rahau) Sahaj kalalani jau mili aayi. Anand mate andin jai. (2) Cheenat cheetu Niranjan laaia. Kahu Kabir tau anbhau paaia. (3) (27)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 328)

(Some yogi told Kabir to drink some alcohol to get concentration of mind. This is Kabir's reply to him.)

I have beautiful still for distilling liquor in my tenth door (crown chakra on the top of head which connects us to divine energies.) After collecting jaggry (in the form of Ram Naam, I am burning my desires.) I am thus making the liquor. My body has become wood (for firing the still.) (1)

One intoxicated in sahaj (effortless) state is that who is drinking Ram Naam drink and is meditating on Divine Knowledge. (1) (Rahau)

I have got the wine waiter in the form of sahaj state. Now my days are passing in great bliss and intoxicated state. (2)

After receiving knowledge, when he applied his mind in meditation on God, Kabir says that he attained (experienced) manifest God. (3) (27)

## ਗੳੜੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀ ॥

ਮਨ ਕਾ ਸੁਭਾਉ ਮਨਹਿ ਬਿਆਪੀ ॥ ਮਨਹਿ ਮਾਰਿ ਕਵਨ ਸਿਧਿ ਥਾਪੀ ॥੧॥ਕਵਨੁ ਸੁ ਮੁਨਿ ਜੋ ਮਨੁ ਮਾਰੈ ॥ ਮਨ ਕਉ ਮਾਰਿ ਕਹਰੁ ਕਿਸੁ ਤਾਰੈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਮਨ ਅੰਤਰਿ ਬੋਲੈ ਸਭੁ ਕੋਈ ॥ ਮਨ ਮਾਰੇ ਬਿਨੁ ਭਗਤਿ ਨ ਹੋਈ ॥੨॥ ਕਰੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੋ ਜਾਨੈ ਭੇਉ ॥ ਮਨੁ ਮਧੁਸੂਦਨੁ ਤ੍ਰਿਭਵਣ ਦੇਉ ॥੩॥੨੮॥

# गउुड़ी कबीर जी ॥

मन का सुभाउु मनिह बिआपी ॥ मनिह मारि कवन सिधि थापी ॥१॥कवनु सु मुनि जो मनु मारे ॥ मन कउु मारि कहहु किसु तारे ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ मन अंतरि बोलै सभु कोइी ॥ मन मारे बिनु भगित न होइी ॥२॥ कहु कबीर जो जानै भेउु ॥ मनु मधुसूदनु त्रिभवण देउु ॥३॥२८॥

### Gauri Kabir Ji

Mun ka subhau manahi biapi. Manih mari kawan sidhi thapi. Kawanu su muni jo munu ko marai. Mun kau mari kahahu kisu tarai. (1) (Rahau) Mun antari bolai sabhu koi. Mun mare binu bhagati na hoi. (2) Kahu Kabir jo janai bheu. Manu Madhusoodanu tribhawan deu. (3) (28)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 329)

(One yogi told Kabir to kill his mind. Kabir said that if the mind is killed, the body can not exist. What should be done is to connect mind with God so that the mind stops oscillating between alternatives and becomes stable in sahaj state.)

The nature of the mind is to keep oscillating between yes and no alternatives. What sidhi you shall acieve by killing the mind? Tell me which saint has no mind? What shall he do and liberate whom after killing the mind? (1) (Rahau)

All our speech is due to the mind. Devotion can not be done without mind. (When you meditate, you have to concetrate on the mind.) (2)

Kabir says that one who knows this secret, his mind is joined with God and he is worth being worshipped in the tree worlds. (3) (28)

### ਗਊੜੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀ॥

ਓਇ ਜੁ ਦੀਸਹਿ ਅੰਬਰਿ ਤਾਰੇ ॥ ਕਿਨਿ ਓਇ ਚੀਤੇ ਚੀਤਨਹਾਰੇ ॥੧॥ ਕਹੁ ਰੇ ਪੰਡਿਤ ਅੰਬਰੁ ਕਾ ਸਿਉ ਲਾਗਾ ॥ ਬੂਝੈ ਬੂਝਨਹਾਰੁ ਸਭਾਗਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਸੂਰਜ ਚੰਦੁ ਕਰਹਿ ਉਜੀਆਰਾ ॥ ਸਭ ਮਹਿ ਪਸਰਿਆ ਬ੍ਰਹਮ ਪਸਾਰਾ ॥੨॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਜਾਨੈਗਾ ਸੋਇ ॥ ਹਿਰਦੈ ਰਾਮੁ ਮੁਖਿ ਰਾਮੈ ਹੋਇ ॥੩॥੨੯॥

# गउड़ी कबीर जी ॥

एडि जु दीसिंह अंबिर तारे ॥ किनि एडि चीते चीतनहारे ॥१॥ कहु रे पंडित अंबरु का सिउ लागा ॥ बूझै बूझनहारु सभागा ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ सूरज चंदु करिह उजीआरा ॥ सभ मिह पसिरआ बृहम पसारा ॥२॥ कहु कबीर जानैगा सोडि ॥ हिरदै रामु मुखि रामै होडि ॥३॥२६॥

### Gauri Kabir Ji

Oi jo deesahi umbar tare. Kini oyi cheete Cheetanhare. (1) Kahu re Pandit umberu ka siu laga. Boojhai boojhanharu subhaga. (1) (Rahau) Sooraj chandu karahi ujiara. Sabh mahi pasria Brham pasara. (2) Kahi Kabir janaiga soi. Hirdai Ramu mukhi Ramai hoi. (3) (29) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 329)

(If there is no God) then which painter has painted all the stars in the cosmos? (1)

O Pandit! Who is supporting this universe? This can be understood only by some lucky person. (1) (Rahau)

The sun and the moon give light. (Who is the source of this light?) God's powers are prevaling in all cosmos. (2)

Kabir says that this knowledge shall be known only to such a person who has Ram in his heart and Ram Naam on his tongue. (3) (29)

## ਗਉੜੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀ ॥

ਬੇਦ ਕੀ ਪੁਤ੍ਰੀ ਸਿੰਮ੍ਰਿਤਿ ਭਾਈ ॥ ਸਾਂਕਲ ਜੇਵਰੀ ਲੈ ਹੈ ਆਈ ॥੧॥ ਆਪਨ ਨਗਰੁ ਆਪ ਤੇ ਬਾਧਿਆ ॥ ਮੋਹ ਕੈ ਫਾਧਿ ਕਾਲ ਸਰੁ ਸਾਂਧਿਆ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਕਟੀ ਨ ਕਟੈ ਤੂਟਿ ਨਹ ਜਾਈ ॥ ਸਾ ਸਾਪਨਿ ਹੋਇ ਜਗ ਕਉ ਖਾਈ ॥੨॥ ਹਮ ਦੇਖਤ ਜਿਨਿ ਸਭੁ ਜਗੁ ਲੁਟਿਆ ॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਮੈ ਰਾਮ ਕਹਿ ਛੁਟਿਆ ॥੩॥੩੦॥

# गउुड़ी कबीर जी ॥

बेद की पुत्री सिंम्रिति भाइी ॥ साँकल जेवरी लै है आइी ॥१॥ आपन नगरु आप ते बाधिआ ॥ मोह कै फाधि काल सरु साँधिआ ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ कटी न कटै तूटि नह जाइी ॥ सा सापनि होइि जग कउु खाइी ॥२॥ हम देखत जिनि सभु जगु लूटिआ ॥ कहु कबीर मै राम कहि छूटिआ ॥३॥३०॥

### Gauri Kabir Ji

Bed ki putri Simriti bhayi. Sankal jewari laihai aayi. (1)Aapan nagaru aap te bandhia. Moh kai fadhi kal saru sandhia. (1)

(Rahau) Kati na katai tooti nahi jayi. Sa sapani hoi jug kau khayi. (2) Hum dekhat jini sabhu jugu lootia. Kahu Kabir mai Ram kahi chootia. (3) (30) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 329)

O brother! The Simriti (code of conduct based on Vedas whom Kabir calls daughter of Vedas) has brought chains with it to imprison people in the prison (of castes and ritual worship etc). (1)

It has tied up the city (of the people who believe in it) itself. It has tempted them (with the greed of heaven etc) and threatened with already drawn arrow of death. (1) (Rahau)

This noose of death can not be cut nor it breaks by itself on becoming old. This code of conduct is now swallowing its believers as a snake. (2)

Even in our own view, it has robbed the whole world. Kabir says that he has escaped it by remembering the Ram Naam. (3) (30)

## ਗੳੜੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀ ॥

ਦੇਇ ਮੁਹਾਰ ਲਗਾਮੁ ਪਹਿਰਾਵਊ ॥ ਸਗਲ ਤ ਜੀਨੁ ਗਗਨ ਦਉਰਾਵਊ ॥੧॥ ਅਪਨੈ ਬੀਚਾਰਿ ਅਸਵਾਰੀ ਕੀਜੈ ॥ ਸਹਜ ਕੈ ਪਾਵੜੈ ਪਗੁ ਧਰਿ ਲੀਜੈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਊ ॥ ਚਲੁ ਰੇ ਬੈਕੁੰਠ ਤੁਝਹਿ ਲੇ ਤਾਰਉ ॥ ਹਿਚਹਿ ਤ ਪ੍ਰੇਮ ਕੈ ਚਾਬੁਕ ਮਾਰਉ ॥੨॥ ਕਹਤ ਕਬੀਰ ਭਲੇ ਅਸਵਾਰਾ ॥ ਬੇਦ ਕਤੇਬ ਤੇ ਰਹਹਿ ਨਿਰਾਰਾ ॥੩॥੩੧॥

# गउुड़ी कबीर जी ॥

देहि मुहार लगामु पहिरावउँ ॥ सगल त जीनु गगन दउरावउँ ॥१॥ अपनै बीचारि असवारी कीजै ॥ सहज कै पावड़ै पगु धिर लीजै ॥१॥ रहाउँ ॥ चलु रे बैकुंठ तुझिह ले तारउँ ॥ हिचहि त प्रेम कै चाबुक मारउँ ॥२॥ कहत कबीर भले असवारा ॥ बेद कतेब ते रहिह निरारा ॥३॥३१॥

#### Gauri Kabir Ji

Dei muhar lagamu pahirawau. Sagal ta jeenu gagan daurawau.

(1) Apnai beechari aswaree keejai. Sahaj kai pawrai pagu dhari leejai. (1) (Rahau) Chalu re baikunth tujhahi le tarau. Hichahi ta prem kai chabuk marau. (2) Kahit Kabir bhale aswara. Bed Kateb te rahahi narara (3) (31)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 329)

(In this composition, kabir has described the secret of high level of meditation with the example of the horse and rider.)

Place the metal hook of (God's meditation) in the horse's (mind's) mouth and reins of (Guru's teachings). After leaving all other works, run it in the tenth door (concentrate on the crown chakra on the top of head). (1)

This is how one should ride the horse of contemplation on God. For climbing on the horse, put your foot on the foot rest of sahaj (equipoise) state. (1) (Rahau)

O my horse! Run, I shall give you the enjoyment of heaven. If you hesitate, I shall beat you with the stick of love. (2)

Kabir says, how beautiful is the rider on the horse of contemplation on the God in his mind? He remains unattached and free from conflicts of the Vedas and the Muslim books on code of conduct. (3) (31)

# ਗਉੜੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀ ॥

ਜਿਹ ਮੁਖਿ ਪਾਂਚਉ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤ ਖਾਏ ॥ ਤਿਹ ਮੁਖ ਦੇਖਤ ਲੂਕਟ ਲਾਏ ॥੧॥ ਇਕੁ ਦੁਖੁ ਰਾਮ ਰਾਇ ਕਾਟਹੁ ਮੇਰਾ ॥ ਅਗਨਿ ਦਹੈ ਅਰੁ ਗਰਭ ਬਸੇਰਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਕਾਇਆ ਬਿਗੂਤੀ ਬਹੁ ਬਿਧਿ ਭਾਤੀ ॥ ਕੋ ਜਾਰੇ ਕੋ ਗਡਿ ਲੇ ਮਾਟੀ ॥੨॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਹਰਿ ਚਰਣ ਦਿਖਾਵਹੁ ॥ ਪਾਛੈ ਤੇ ਜਮੂ ਕਿਉ ਨ ਪਠਾਵਹੁ ॥੩॥੩੨॥

# गउुड़ी कबीर जी ॥

जिह मुखि पाँचउु अंम्रित खाइे ॥ तिह मुख देखत लूकट लाइे ॥१॥ इिकु दुखु राम राइि काटहु मेरा ॥ अगिन दहै अरु गरभ बसेरा

॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ काइिआ बिगूती बहु बिधि भाती ॥ को जारे को गिड ले माटी ॥२॥ कहु कबीर हिर चरण दिखावहु ॥ पाछै ते जमु किउु न पठावहु ॥३॥३२॥

### Gauri Kabir Ji

Jih mukhi panchau amrit khae. Tih mukh dekhat lookat lae. (1) Iku dukhu Ramrai katahu mera. Agan dahai aru garabh basera. (1) (Rahau). Kaia bigooti bahu bidh bhati. Ko jarai ko gud le mati. (2) Kahu Kabir Hari charan dikhawau. Pachhe te jamu kiu na pathawahu. (3) (32)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 329)

The mouth which ate five nectars, in my own view, it was shown fire to burn it. (1)

O my Master God! Kindly remove my one suffering. I should not have to burn in fire or stay in mother's womb (take another birth.) (1) (Rahau)

This body is destroyed in many ways. Some burn it in the fire while others bury it in the earth. (2)

Kabir says, o God! Show me your holy feet. After that You may even send the massengers of death. (I do not mind death after having had Your view.) (3) (32)

## ਗਊੜੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀ॥

ਆਪੇ ਪਾਵਕੁ ਆਪੇ ਪਵਨਾ ॥ ਜਾਰੈ ਖਸਮੁ ਤ ਰਾਖੈ ਕਵਨਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਾਮ ਜਪਤ ਤਨੁ ਜਰਿ ਕੀ ਨ ਜਾਇ ॥ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮ ਚਿਤੁ ਰਹਿਆ ਸਮਾਇ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਕਾ ਕੋ ਜਰੈ ਕਾਹਿ ਹੋਇ ਹਾਨਿ ॥ ਨਟ ਵਟ ਖੇਲੈ ਸਾਰਿਗਪਾਨਿ ॥੨॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਅਖਰ ਦੁਇ ਭਾਖਿ ॥ ਹੋਇਗਾ ਖਸਮੁ ਤ ਲੇਇਗਾ ਰਾਖਿ ॥੩॥੩੩॥

# गउुड़ी कबीर जी ॥

आपे पावकु आपे पवना ॥ जारै खसमु त राखै कवना ॥१॥ राम जपत तनु जिर की न जािइ॥ राम नाम चितु रहिआ समािइ ॥१॥ रहाउु॥ का को जरै कािह होिइ हािन॥ नट वट खेलै सािरगपािन ॥२॥ कहु कबीर अखर दुिइ भािख॥ होिइगा खसमु त लेिइगा राखि॥३॥३३॥

### Gauri Kabir Ji

Aape pawaku aape pawna. Jarai Khasam ta rakhai kawna. (1) Ram japat tanu jari kee na jayi. Ram Naam chitu rahia samayi. (1) (Rahau) Kako jarai kahi hoi hani. Nut wut khel Saringpani. (2) Kahu Kabir akhar doi bhakhi. Hoiga Khasamu ta leiga rakhi. (3) (33) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 329)

(Due to devoted meditation by Kabir Ji, he became very popular. Some jealous person put his house on fire. Since Kabir saw God in everything, he said this composition.)

The Master is Himself fire and air. If He wants to burn you, who can save? (This was only the house.) (1)

While remembering Ram and when your mind is absorbed in Ram, what if the body is even burnt? (1) (Rahau)

Whose house is burnt? It is whose loss? It is all play of the (God); like the magician's ball which takes many shapes. (It is not my house on fire. It is God's. He is Himself fire and air. It is all His play.) (2)

O Kabir! You only remember two words, R and M. When God has become your Master, He shall save you. (3) (33)

# ਗਉੜੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀ ਦੁਪਦੇ॥

ਨਾ ਮੈ ਜੋਗ ਧਿਆਨ ਚਿਤੁ ਲਾਇਆ ॥ ਬਿਨੁ ਬੈਰਾਗ ਨ ਛੂਟਸਿ ਮਾਇਆ ॥੧॥ ਕੈਸੇ ਜੀਵਨੁ ਹੋਇ ਹਮਾਰਾ ॥ ਜਬ ਨ ਹੋਇ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮ ਅਧਾਰਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਖੋਜਉ ਅਸਮਾਨ ॥ ਰਾਮ ਸਮਾਨ ਨ ਦੇਖਉ ਆਨ ॥੨॥੩੪॥

# गउुड़ी कबीर जी दुपदे ॥

ना मै जोग धिआन चितु लाइिआ ॥ बिनु बैराग न छूटिस माइिआ ॥१॥ कैसे जीवनु होिइ हमारा ॥ जब न होिइ राम नाम अधारा

॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ कहु कबीर खोजउु असमान ॥ राम समान न देखउु आन ॥२॥३४॥

### Gauri Kabir Ji Dupde

Na mai jog dhian chitu laia. Binu bairag na chhootasi Mayia. (1) Kaise jiwanu hoi hamara. Jub na hoi Ram Naam adhara. (1) (Rahau) Kahu Kabir khojau asman. Ram saman na dekhau aan. (2) (34) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 329-30)

I did not practice dhyana as prescribed by yoga. Nor I practiced renunciation as they say that one can not get rid of Maya without renunciation. (1)

(How can I start practicing yoga and renunciation?) So long I do not have support of Ram Naam, I can not survive in any other manner. (1) (Rahau)

Kabir says, even if he searches all the worlds, he can not find anybody equal to Ram (God). (2) (34)

## ਗਉੜੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀ ॥

ਜਿਹ ਸਿਰਿ ਰਚਿ ਰਚਿ ਬਾਧਤ ਪਾਗ ॥ ਸੋ ਸਿਰੁ ਚੁੰਚ ਸਵਾਰਹਿ ਕਾਗ ॥੧॥ ਇਸੁ ਤਨ ਧਨ ਕੋ ਕਿਆ ਗਰਬਈਆ ॥ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮੁ ਕਾਹੇ ਨ ਦ੍ਰਿੜ੍ਹੀਆ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਕਹਤ ਕਬੀਰ ਸੁਨਹੂ ਮਨ ਮੇਰੇ ॥ ਇਹੀ ਹਵਾਲ ਹੋਹਿਗੇ ਤੇਰੇ ॥੨॥੩੫॥

जिह सिरि रचि रचि बाधत पाग ॥ सो सिरु चुंच सवारिह काग ॥१॥ इिसु तन धन को किआ गरबड़ीआ ॥ राम नामु काहे न द्रिड़ीआ ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ कहत कबीर सुनहु मन मेरे ॥ इिही हवाल होहिंगे तेरे ॥२॥३५॥

### Gauri Kabir Ji

Jih siri rachi rachi badhat pag. So siru chunch swarhi kag. (1) Is tun dhun ko kia garbyia. Ram Naam kahe na drirayia. (1) (Rahau) Kahat Kabir sunhu mun mere. Ihi hawal hohige tere. (2) (35) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 330)

(Gauri Guareri ke Pade Paintees)

(When Kabir saw the crows pricking the skull of a rich man, he said this composition)

The head on which the turban was tied very carefully, now the crows are cleaning their beaks. (1)

What is the use of the pride of the body and the wealth? Why did he not remember Ram Naam? (1) (Rahau)

Kabir says, o my mind! Listen, you shall also meet the same fate. (If you take pride in your body and wealth and neglect Ram Naam) (2) (35)

(35 compositions of Gauri Guareri complete)

# ਰਾਗੁ ਗਉੜੀ ਗੁਆਰੇਰੀ ਅਸਟਪਦੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀ ਕੀ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥

ਸੁਖੁ ਮਾਂਗਤ ਦੁਖੁ ਆਗੈ ਆਵੈ ॥ ਸੋ ਸੁਖੁ ਹਮਹੁ ਨ ਮਾਂਗਿਆ ਭਾਵੈ ॥੧॥ ਬਿਖਿਆ ਅਜਹੁ ਸੁਰਤਿ ਸੁਖ ਆਸਾ ॥ ਕੈਸੇ ਹੋਈ ਹੈ ਰਾਜਾ ਰਾਮ ਨਿਵਾਸਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਇਸੁ ਸੁਖ ਤੇ ਸਿਵ ਬ੍ਰਹਮ ਡਰਾਨਾ ॥ ਸੋ ਸੁਖੁ ਹਮਹੁ ਸਾਚੁ ਕਰਿ ਜਾਨਾ ॥੨॥ ਸਨਕਾਦਿਕ ਨਾਰਦ ਮੁਨਿ ਸੇਖਾ ॥ ਤਿਨ ਭੀ ਤਨ ਮਹਿ ਮਨੁ ਨਹੀਂ ਪੇਖਾ ॥੩॥ ਇਸੁ ਮਨ ਕਉ ਕੋਈ ਖੋਜਹੁ ਭਾਈ ॥ ਤਨ ਛੂਟੇ ਮਨੁ ਕਹਾ ਸਮਾਈ ॥੪॥ ਗੁਰ ਪਰਸਾਦੀ ਜੈਦੇਉ ਨਾਮਾਂ ॥ ਭਗਤਿ ਕੈ ਪ੍ਰੇਮਿ ਇਨ ਹੀ ਹੈ ਜਾਨਾਂ ॥੫॥ ਇਸੁ ਮਨ ਕਉ ਨਹੀਂ ਆਵਨ ਜਾਨਾ ॥ ਜਿਸ ਕਾ ਭਰਮੁ ਗਇਆ ਤਿਨਿ ਸਾਚੁ ਪਛਾਨਾ ॥੬॥ ਇਸੁ ਮਨ ਕਉ ਰੂਪੁ ਨ ਰੇਖਿਆ ਕਾਈ ॥ ਹੁਕਮੇ ਹੋਇਆ ਹੁਕਮੁ ਬੂਝਿ ਸਮਾਈ ॥੭॥ ਇਸ ਮਨ ਕਾ ਕੋਈ ਜਾਨੈ ਭੇਉ ॥ ਇਹ ਮਨਿ ਲੀਣ ਭਏ ਸੁਖਦੇਉ ॥੮॥ ਜੀਉ ਏਕੁ ਅਰੁ ਸਗਲ ਸਰੀਰਾ ॥ ਇਸ ਮਨ ਕੳ ਰਵਿ ਰਹੇ ਕਬੀਰਾ ॥੯॥੧॥੩੬॥

रागु गउुड़ी गुआरेरी असटपदी कबीर जी की 98 सितिगुर प्रसादि ॥

सुखु माँगत दुखु आगै आवै ॥ सो सुखु हमहु न माँगिआ भावै ॥१॥ बिखिआ अजहु सुरित सुख आसा ॥ कैसे होड़ी है राजा राम निवासा ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ इिसु सुख ते सिव ब्रहम डराना ॥ सो सुखु

हमहु साचु किर जाना ॥२॥ सनकादिक नारद मुनि सेखा ॥ तिन भी तन मिह मनु नहीं पेखा ॥३॥ इिसु मन कर्जु कोड़ी खोजहु भाइी ॥ तन छूटे मनु कहा समाइी ॥४॥ गुर परसादी जैदेउु नामाँ ॥ भगित के प्रेमि इन ही है जानाँ ॥५॥ इिसु मन कर्जु नहीं आवन जाना ॥ जिस का भरमु गिइआ तिनि साचु पछाना ॥६॥ इिसु मन कर्जु रूपु न रेखिआ काड़ी ॥ हुकमे होिइआ हुकमु बूझि समाइी ॥९॥ इस मन का कोड़ी जानै भेजु ॥ इह मिन लीण भड़े सुखदेजु ॥८॥ जीउु इेकु अरु सगल सरीरा ॥ इिसु मन कर्जु रिव रहे कबीरा ॥६॥१॥३६॥

## Rag Gauri Ashtpadi Kabir ji ki Ik Onkar Satiguru Parsadi

Sukh mangat dukh aage awe. So sukh hamhu na mangia bhawe. (1) Bikhia ajahu surti sukh aasa. Kaise hoi hai Raja Ram niwasa. (1) (Rahau) Is sukh te Shiv Braham darana. So sukh hamhu saach kar jana. (2) Sankadik Narad muni Sekha. Tin bhi tun mahi mun nahi pekha. (3) Is mun kau koi khojhu bhai. Tun chute mun kaha samai. (4) Gur parsadi Jaideo Nama. Bhagati ke prem inhi hai jana. (5) Is mun kau nahi awan jana. Jis ka bharam gaia tin Saach pachhana. (6) Is mun kau roop na rekhia kai. Hukme hoia hukum boojh samai. (7) Is mun ka koi jane bheu. Ih mun leen bhae Sukhdeu. (8) Jiu ek aur sagal sarira. Is mun kau ravi rahe Kabira. (9) (1) (36)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 330)

The Lord is One, Unmanifest and Manifest. He can be attained by grace of True Master.

(In this composition, Saint Kabir has explained what is our real mind. It is not the mind we commonly think that is always desirous of comfort, happiness or possessions. The real mind is pure consciousness, which is present in everything and everywhere. Although it is present in everybody but it is One only.)

The happiness which finally ends up in suffering, I do not want to ask for such happiness. (1)

This type of happiness connects our consciousness with sin and makes us desirous for more of such happiness. With this type of happiness, how can the Supreme Being dwell in us? (1) (Rahau)

Even Lord Shiva and Lord Brahma were afraid of this type of happiness. But, we have taken this to be true happiness. (2)

Four sons of Lord Brahma i.e. Sanak, Sanadhan, Sanatan and Sanat; Narad Muni and Sheshnag, the mythical snake, even they did not consider such a happiness seeking mind in their bodies (3)

O brother! look out for this type of mind. When the body dies. Where does this mind go? (4)

With the grace of their guru, Saint Jaidev and Saint Namdev, have found their true minds due to their power of true devotion i.e. the intuitive mind which is aligned with God's will (5)

The true mind is neither born nor dies. Only those whose irgnorance is destroyed recognize this truth and they have found the Truth (6)

The true mind has no form or outline. It comes with the will of God and after knowing His Will, it gets absorbed in the Supreme Being (7)

When somebody comes to know the secret of the true mind, he gets absorbed in it and becomes the form of happiness. Sage Sukhdeo was absorbed in this true mind (8)

The final conclusion saint Kabir has made that there are innumerable bodies with their innumerable false happiness seeking minds. But there is only one True Mind in all. Saint Kabir is meditating on this True Mind or the Universal mind (9) (1) (36)

## ਗਊੜੀ ਗੁਆਰੇਰੀ ॥

ਅਹਿਨਿਸਿ ਏਕ ਨਾਮ ਜੋ ਜਾਗੇ ॥ ਕੇਤਕ ਸਿਧ ਭਏ ਲਿਵ ਲਾਗੇ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਸਾਧਕ ਸਿਧ ਸਗਲ ਮੁਨਿ ਹਾਰੇ ॥ ਏਕ ਨਾਮ ਕਲਿਪ ਤਰ ਤਾਰੇ ॥੧॥ ਜੋ ਹਰਿ ਹਰੇ ਸੁ ਹੋਹਿ ਨ ਆਨਾ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮ ਪਛਾਨਾ ॥੨॥੩੭॥

# गउुड़ी गुआरेरी ॥

अहिनिसि इेक नाम जो जागे ॥ केतक सिध भड़े लिव लागे ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ साधक सिध सगल मुनि हारे ॥ इेक नाम कलिप तर तारे ॥१॥ जो हिर हरे सु होहि न आना ॥ किह कबीर राम नाम पछाना ॥२॥३७॥

#### Gauri Guareri

Ahinisi ek Naam jo jage. Ketak sidh bhaye liv lage. (1) (Rahau) Sadhak sidh sagal muni hare. Ek Naam kalip tur tare. (1) Jo Hari hare su hohi na aana. Kahi Kabir Ram Naam pachhana. (2) (37) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 330)

Many persons were actively meditating on One's Name day and night and they got absorbed in It. They attained sidhies (spiritual powers). (1) (Rahau)

Those who were practicing austerities, the sidhas and munis (when they got tired of all other practices) were liberated from the ocean of the world by the wish fulfilling tree of One's Name. (1)

Kabir says that those who have come to know Ram Naam, they have been won over by Hari and they are never separated from Him. (2) (37)

### ਗਊੜੀ ਭੀ ਸੋਰਠਿ ਭੀ॥

ਰੇ ਜੀਅ ਨਿਲਜ ਲਾਜ ਤੁਹਿ ਨਾਹੀ॥ ਹਰਿ ਤਜਿ ਕਤ ਕਾਹੂ ਕੇ ਜਾਂਹੀ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ॥ ਜਾ ਕੋ ਠਾਕੁਰੂ ਉਚਾ ਹੋਈ॥ ਸੋ ਜਨੂ ਪਰ ਘਰ ਜਾਤ ਨ ਸੋਹੀ॥੧॥ਸੋ ਸਾਹਿਬੂ ਰਹਿਆ ਭਰਪੂਰਿ ॥ ਸਦਾ ਸੰਗਿ ਨਾਹੀ ਹਰਿ ਦੂਰਿ ॥੨॥ ਕਵਲਾ ਚਰਨ ਸਰਨ ਹੈ ਜਾ ਕੇ ॥ ਕਹੁ ਜਨ ਕਾ ਨਾਹੀ ਘਰ ਤਾ ਕੇ ॥੩॥ ਸਭੁ ਕੋਊ ਕਹੈ ਜਾਸੁ ਕੀ ਬਾਤਾ ॥ ਸੋ ਸੰਮ੍ਰਥੁ ਨਿਜ ਪਤਿ ਹੈ ਦਾਤਾ ॥੪॥ ਕਹੈ ਕਬੀਰੁ ਪੂਰਨ ਜਗ ਸੋਈ ॥ ਜਾ ਕੇ ਹਿਰਦੈ ਅਵਰੁ ਨ ਹੋਈ ॥੫॥੩੮॥

# गउुड़ी भी सोरिंठ भी ॥

रे जीअ निलज लाज तोहि नाही ॥ हिर तिज कत काहू के जाँही ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ जा को ठाकुरु उूचा होड़ी ॥ सो जनु पर घर जात न सोही ॥१॥सो साहिबु रहिआ भरपूरि ॥ सदा संगि नाही हिर दूरि ॥२॥ कवला चरन सरन है जा के ॥ कहु जन का नाही घर ता के ॥३॥ सभु कोउू कहै जासु की बाता ॥ सो संम्रथु निज पित है दाता ॥४॥ कहै कबीरु पूरन जग सोड़ी ॥ जा के हिरदे अव्रु न होड़ी ॥५॥३८॥

### Gauri Bhi Sorath Bhi

Re jia niluj laj tohi nahi. Hari taji kut kahu ke jahi. (1) (Rahau) Ja ko Thakuru oocha hoi. So jun pur ghar jat na sohi. (1) So Sahibu rahia bharpoori. Sada sungi nahi Hari doori. (2) Kawala charan saran hai ja ke. Kahu jun ka nahi ghur ta ke. (3) Subh kou kahai jasu ji bata. So samrath nijpat hai data.(4) Kahai Kabir pooran jug soi. Ja kai hirdai awaru na hoi. (5) (3) (38) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 330)

O shameless fellow! You do not feel any shame? After leaving Hari to whom do you go? (1) (Rahau)

Whose Master is great, it does not look nice if that person goes to a some one else's house. (1)

That Master is prevailing everywhere. That Hari is always with us and never goes away from us. (2)

O brothr! Under whose feet Laxmi (the goddess of wealth) resides, tell me what is lacking in His house? (3)

Everybody knows Him (because He is so great) and talk about Him. He is capable of giving everything and is His own master. (4)

Kabir says that in this world, only such a person is perfect in whose heart none other resides. (5) (3) (38)

ਕਉਨੁ ਕੋ ਪੂਤੁ ਪਿਤਾ ਕੋ ਕਾ ਕੋ ॥ ਕਉਨੁ ਮਰੈ ਕੋ ਦੇਇ ਸੰਤਾਪੋ ॥੧॥ ਹਰਿ ਠਗ ਜਗ ਕਉ ਠਗਉਰੀ ਲਾਈ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਕੇ ਬਿਓਗ ਕੈਸੇ ਜੀਅਉ ਮੇਰੀ ਮਾਈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਕਉਨ ਕੋ ਪੁਰਖੁ ਕਉਨ ਕੀ ਨਾਰੀ ॥ ਇਆ ਤਤ ਲੇਹੁ ਸਰੀਰ ਬਿਚਾਰੀ ॥੨॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਠਗ ਸਿਉ ਮਨੁ ਮਾਨਿਆ ॥ ਗਈ ਠਗਉਰੀ ਠਗੁ ਪਹਿਚਾਨਿਆ ॥੩॥੩੯॥

कउुनु को पूतु पिता को का को ॥ कउुनु मरै को देइि संतापो ॥१॥ हिर ठग जग कउु ठगउुरी लाझी ॥ हिर के बिओग कैसे जीअउु मेरी माझी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ कउुन को पुरखु कउुन की नारी ॥ हिआ तत लेहु सरीर बिचारी ॥२॥ किह कबीर ठग सिउु मनु मानिआ ॥ गड़ी ठगउुरी ठगु पहिचानिआ ॥३॥३६॥

Kaun ko pootu pita ko ka ko. Kaunu marai ko dei suntapo. (1) Hari thug jug kau thagauri lai. Hari ke biog kaise jiau meri mayee. (1) (Rahau) Kaun ko purkhu kaun ki naree. Ia tut lehu sarir bicharee. (2) Kahi Kabir thug siu munu mania. Gyee thagauri thugu pahichania. (3) (39)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 331)

(This is an advice to some person whose son had died.)

Who is whose son and who is whose father? Who dies? What is need for sadness? (The relations of this world are short lived. Our soul is eternal, so why feel sad about the death of the body?) (1)

God, the swindler has created the feeling of attachment to swindle the world. O my friend! How can I live in separation from Hari? (Because so long I do not attain the Swindler God, my heart shall continue to suffer.) (1) (Rahau)

Who is the husband and who is the wife? Think about the truth of the body? (2)

Kabir says that now his mind is absorbed in Swindler God. When I knew Him, the illusion in the form of Maiya has vanished. (3) (39)

ਅਬ ਮੋ ਕਉ ਭਏ ਰਾਜਾ ਰਾਮ ਸਹਾਈ ॥ ਜਨਮ ਮਰਨ ਕਟਿ ਪਰਮ ਗਤਿ ਪਾਈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਸਾਧੂ ਸੰਗਤਿ ਦੀਓ ਰਲਾਇ ॥ ਪੰਚ ਦੂਤ ਤੇ ਲੀਓ ਛਡਾਇ ॥ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤ ਨਾਮੁ ਜਪਉ ਜਪੁ ਰਸਨਾ ॥ ਅਮੋਲ ਦਾਸੁ ਕਿਰ ਲੀਨੋਂ ਅਪਨਾ ॥੧॥ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਕੀਨੋਂ ਪਰਉਪਕਾਰੁ ॥ ਕਾਢਿ ਲੀਨ ਸਾਗਰ ਸੰਸਾਰ ॥ ਚਰਨ ਕਮਲ ਸਿਉ ਲਾਗੀ ਪ੍ਰੀਤਿ ॥ ਗੋਬਿੰਦੁ ਬਸੈ ਨਿਤਾ ਨਿਤ ਚੀਤ ॥੨॥ ਮਾਇਆ ਤਪਤਿ ਬੁਝਿਆ ਅੰਗਿਆਰੁ ॥ ਮਨਿ ਸੰਤੋਖੁ ਨਾਮੁ ਆਧਾਰੁ ॥ ਜਲਿ ਥਲਿ ਪੂਰਿ ਰਹੇ ਪ੍ਰਭ ਸੁਆਮੀ ॥ ਜਤ ਪੇਖਉ ਤਤ ਅੰਤਰਜਾਮੀ ॥੩॥ ਅਪਨੀ ਭਗਤਿ ਆਪ ਹੀ ਦ੍ਰਿੜਾਈ ॥ ਪੂਰਬ ਲਿਖਤੁ ਮਿਲਿਆ ਮੇਰੇ ਭਾਈ ॥ ਜਿਸੁ ਕ੍ਰਿਪਾ ਕਰੇ ਤਿਸੁ ਪੂਰਨ ਸਾਜ ॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਕੋ ਸੁਆਮੀ ਗਰੀਬ ਨਿਵਾਜ ॥੪॥੪੦॥

अब मो कउु भइे राजा राम सहाइी ॥ जनम मरन किट परम गित पाइी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ साधू संगित दीए रलाइि ॥ पंच दूत ते लीए छडाइि ॥ अमित नामु जपउु जपु रसना ॥ अमोल दासु किर लीनो अपना ॥१॥ सितगुर कीनो परउपकारु ॥ कािढ लीन सागर संसार ॥ चरन कमल सिउु लागी प्रीति ॥ गोबिंदु बसै निता नित चीत ॥२॥ मािइआ तपित बुझिआ अंगिआरु ॥ मिन संतोखु नामु आधारु ॥ जिल थिल पूरि रहे प्रभ सुआमी ॥ जत पेखउु तत अंतरजामी ॥३॥ अपनी भगित आप ही दिड़ाइी ॥ पूरब लिखतु मििलआ मेरे भाइी ॥ जिसु किपा करे तिसु पूरन साज ॥ कबीर को सुआमी गरीब निवाज ॥४॥४०॥

Ub mo kau bhae Raja Ram sahayee. Junum maran kati param gati paayi. (1) (Rahau) Sadhoo sangati deeyo ralai. Punch doot te leeyo chhadai. Amrit Naamu japau jupu rasna. Amol das kur leeno apna. (1) Satigur keeno parupkaru. Kadhi leen sagar sunsar. Charan kamal siu lagee preeti. Gobindu basai nita nit cheet. (2) Maya tapati bujhia ungiaru. Mani suntokhu Naamu adharu. Jali thali poori rahe Prabh Suami. Jut pekhau tut Antarjami. (3) Apni bhagti

aap hi driraee. Poorab likhatu milia mere bhayi. Jis kripa kare tisu pooran saj. Kabir ke suami Garib Niwaj. (4) (40)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 331)

Now Raja Ram has become my support. He has blessed me and terminated my cycle of births and death and liberated me from the ocean of the world. (1) (Rahau)

Now I have been connected with the company of sages and I have been saved from the five negative traits. Now I am repeating the nectar of God's Name with my tongue. Now God has made me His servant without any payment. (1)

My true master has done me a great favour. He has taken me out of the ocean of the world. Now I have developed love for the lotus feet of God and every moment Gobind is in my heart. (2)

The burning ambers of the fire of Maya have been extinguished. My mind has become contented. God is present on the earth and waters. Wherever I look, He, Who is Omniscient is prevailing there. (3)

O brother! He Himself has made me firm in His devotion. I have attained Him due to my past life karma. Kabir's Master Who is saviour of the humble, on whosoever He bestows grace, he becomes perfect in all good qualities. (4) (40)

ਜਲਿ ਹੈ ਸੂਤਕੁ ਥਲਿ ਹੈ ਸੂਤਕੁ ਸੂਤਕ ਓਪਤਿ ਹੋਈ ॥ ਜਨਮੇ ਸੂਤਕੁ ਮੂਏ ਫੁਨਿ ਸੂਤਕੁ ਸੂਤਕ ਪਰਜ ਬਿਗੋਈ ॥੧॥ ਕਹੁ ਰੇ ਪੰਡੀਆ ਕਉਨ ਪਵੀਤਾ ॥ ਐਸਾ ਗਿਆਨੁ ਜਪਹੁ ਮੇਰੇ ਮੀਤਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਨੈਨਹੁ ਸੂਤਕੁ ਬੈਨਹੁ ਸੂਤਕੁ ਸੂਤਕੁ ਸ੍ਵਨੀ ਹੋਈ ॥ ਊਠਤ ਬੈਠਤ ਸੂਤਕੁ ਲਾਗੈ ਸੂਤਕੁ ਪਰੈ ਰਸੋਈ ॥੨॥ ਫਾਸਨ ਕੀ ਬਿਧਿ ਸਭੁ ਕੋਊ ਜਾਨੈ ਛੂਟਨ ਕੀ ਇਕੁ ਕੋਈ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਰਾਮੁ ਰਿਦੈ ਬਿਚਾਰੈ ਸੂਤਕੁ ਤਿਨੈ ਨ ਹੋਈ ॥੩॥੪੧॥ जिल है सूतकु थिल है सूतकु सूतक ओपित होड़ी ॥ जनमे सूतकु मूड़े फुनि सूतकु सूतक परज बिगोड़ी ॥१॥ कहु रे पंडीआ कउन पवीता ॥ असा गिआनु जपहु मेरे मीता ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ नैनहु सूतकु बैनहु सूतकु सूवनी होड़ी ॥ उठत बैठत सूतकु लागे सूतकु परै रसोड़ी ॥२॥ फासन की बिधि सभु कोउू जाने छूटन की डिकु कोड़ी ॥ किह कबीर रामु रिदै बिचारै सूतकु तिनै न होड़ी ॥३॥४१॥ Jali hai sootaku thul hai sootaku sootaku opati hoi. Janme

Jali hai sootaku thul hai sootaku sootaku opati hoi. Janme sootaku mooe funi sootaku sootaku paraj bigoi. (1) Kahu re Pandia kaun paweeta. Aisa gianu japahu mere meeta. (1) (Rahau) Nainahu sootaku bainahu sootaku sootaku sarwani hoi. Oothat baithat sootaku lagai sootaku parai rasoi. (2) Fasan ki bidhi sabhu kou janai chhootan ki iku koi. Kahi Kabir Ram ridai beecharai sootaku tinai na hoi. (3) (41)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 331)

If the sootaku (impurity at the time of birth) happens at the time of creation, then it is in water as well as earth (because there are always births taking place in water and earth). Sootaku is at birth and also death. It has damaged the world. (1)

O my friend! If we start cosidering impurity at birth and death, then o Pandit! Tell me who is pure? (1) (Rahau)

Sootaku enters in eyes while seeing, (mouth) while talking, ears while hearing because micro lives die during all these actions. Sootaku may enter while getting up or sitting. Sootaku can get in our kitchen also. (2)

Every one knows how to get trapped in misconceptions but no one knows how to escape them. Kabir says that one who has Ram in his mind, he is not affected by sootaku. (3) (41)

### ਗੳੜੀ ॥

ਝਗਰਾ ਏਕੁ ਨਿਬੇਰਹੁ ਰਾਮ ॥ ਜਉ ਤੁਮ ਅਪਨੇ ਜਨ ਸੌ ਕਾਮੁ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਇਹੁ ਮਨੁ ਬਡਾ ਕਿ ਜਾ ਸਉ ਮਨੁ ਮਾਨਿਆ ॥ ਰਾਮੁ ਬਡਾ ਕੈ ਰਾਮਹਿ ਜਾਨਿਆ ॥੧॥ ਬ੍ਰਮਾ ਬਡਾ ਕਿ ਜਾਸੁ ਉਪਾਇਆ ॥ ਬੇਦੁ ਬਡਾ ਕਿ ਜਹਾਂ ਤੇ ਆਇਆ ॥੨॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਹਉ ਭਇਆ ਉਦਾਸੂ ॥ ਤੀਰਥੂ ਬਡਾ ਕਿ ਹਰਿ ਕਾ ਦਾਸੂ ॥੩॥੪੨॥

## गउुड़ी ॥

झगरा इेकु निबेरहु राम ॥ जउु तुम अपने जन सौ कामु ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ इिहु मनु बड़ा कि जा सउु मनु मानिआ ॥ रामु बड़ा कै रामिह जानिआ ॥१॥ ब्रहमा बड़ा कि जासु उपाइिआ ॥ बेदु बड़ा कि जहाँ ते आइिआ ॥२॥ किह कबीर हुउ भिड़ेआ उदासु ॥ तीरथु बड़ा कि हिर का दासु ॥३॥४२॥

#### Gauri

Jhagra eku niberahu Ram. Jau Tum apne jun sau kamu. (1) (Rahau) Ihu manu bada ki ja Sau manu mania. Ram bada hai ki Ramahi jania. (1) Brahma bada ki Jasu upaia. Bedu bada ki jahan te aia. (2) Kahi Kabir hau bhaia udasu. Teerath bada ki Hari ka dasu. (3) (42) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 331)

O Ramanand Ji! If you desire connection with your servant, then kindly clear my doubt. (1) (Rahau)

The mind is greater or the One to Whom it loves? Ram is greater or Ramanand Ji who has made me know Ram? (1)

Brahma is greater or Who has created Brahma? The Veda is greater or the God from where it has come? (2)

Kabir prays that he is sad because of this confusion. The place of pilgrimage is greater or the servant of God? (3) (42)

Note:- The answer to all these questions is in the second half of each question.

### ਰਾਗੂ ਗਉੜੀ ਚੇਤੀ॥

ਦੇਖੌ ਭਾਈ ਗ੍ਰਾਨ ਕੀ ਆਈ ਆਂਧੀ ॥ ਸਭੈ ਉਡਾਨੀ ਭ੍ਰਮ ਕੀ ਟਾਟੀ ਰਹੈ ਨ ਮਾਇਆ ਬਾਂਧੀ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਦੁਚਿਤੇ ਕੀ ਦੁਇ ਥੂਨਿ ਗਿਰਾਨੀ ਮੋਹ ਬਲੇਡਾ ਟੂਟਾ ॥ ਤਿਸਨਾ ਛਾਨਿ ਪਰੀ ਧਰ ਊਪਰਿ ਦੁਰਮਤਿ ਭਾਂਡਾ ਫੂਟਾ ॥੧॥ ਆਂਧੀ ਪਾਛੇ ਜੋ ਜਲੁ ਬਰਖੈ ਤਿਹਿ ਤੇਰਾ ਜਨੁ ਭੀਨਾਂ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਮਨਿ ਭਇਆ ਪ੍ਰਗਾਸਾ ਉਦੈ ਭਾਨੁ ਜਬ ਚੀਨਾ ॥੨॥੪੩॥

# रागु गउुड़ी चेती ॥

देखौ भाइी ग़ान की आइी आँधी ॥ सभै उुडानी भ्रम की टाटी रहै न माइिआ बाँधी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ दुचिते की दुइि थूनि गिरानी मोह बलेडा टूटा ॥ तिसना छानि परी धर उूपिर दुरमित भाँडा फूटा ॥१॥ आँधी पाछे जो जलु बरखै तिहि तेरा जनु भीनाँ ॥ कहि कबीर मिन भिइआ प्रगासा उुदै भानु जब चीना ॥२॥४३॥

### Ragu Gauri Cheti

Dekho bhayi giaanh ki aayi andhi. Sabhai udani bhrum ki tati rahai na Maya bandhi. (1) (Rahau) Duchite ki dui thooni girani moh bleda toota. Tisna chhani pari dhari oopari durmati bhanda toota. (1) Andhi pachhai jo jalu barkhai tihi tera janu bheena. Kahi Kabir manu bhaia prgasa udai bhan jub cheena. (2) (43) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 331-2)

O brother! Look, there is a storm of Divine Knowledge. The thatched roof of the doubts and duality has been blown away. The thatched roof tied up by Maya can not stand the storm of Divine knowledge. (1) (Rahau)

Both the columns of doubts i e non-belief in God and ignorance have fallen. The beam of attachment has broken. The thatched roof of desires has come down on the ground and the pitcher of negative thinking has broken. (1)

After the storm, the rain of calmness and love that has come, Your servant has been completely drenched in

it. Kabir says that when he saw the light of the rising sun, his mind became illuminated. (3) (43)

# ਗਉੜੀ ਚੇਤੀ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੂਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥

ਹਰਿ ਜਸੁ ਸੁਨਹਿ ਨ ਹਰਿ ਗੁਨ ਗਾਵਹਿ ॥ ਬਾਤਨ ਹੀ ਅਸਮਾਨੁ ਗਿਰਾਵਹਿ ॥੧॥ ਐਸੇ ਲੋਗਨ ਸਿਊ ਕਿਆ ਕਹੀਐ ॥ ਜੋ ਪ੍ਰਭ ਕੀਏ ਭਗਤਿ ਤੇ ਬਾਹਜ ਤਿਨ ਤੇ ਸਦਾ ਡਰਾਨੇ ਰਹੀਐ ॥੧॥ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਆਪਿ ਨ ਦੇਹਿ ਚੁਰੂ ਭਰਿ ਪਾਨੀ ॥ ਤਿਹ ਨਿੰਦਹਿ ਜਿਹ ਗੰਗਾ ਆਨੀ ॥੨॥ ਬੈਠਤ ਉਠਤ ਕੁਟਿਲਤਾ ਚਾਲਹਿ ॥ ਆਪੁ ਗਏ ਅਉਰਨ ਹੂ ਘਾਲਹਿ ॥੩॥ ਛਾਡਿ ਕੁਚਰਚਾ ਆਨ ਨ ਜਾਨਹਿ ॥ ਬ੍ਰਹਮਾ ਹੂ ਕੋ ਕਹਿਓ ਨ ਮਾਨਹਿ ॥੪॥ ਆਪੁ ਗਏ ਅਉਰਨ ਹੂ ਖੋਵਹਿ ॥ ਆਗਿ ਲਗਾਇ ਮੰਦਰ ਮੈ ਸੋਵਹਿ ॥੫॥ ਅਵਰਨ ਹਸਤ ਆਪ ਹਹਿ ਕਾਂਨੇ ॥ ਤਿਨ ਕਉ ਦੇਖਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਲਜਾਨੇ ॥੬॥੧॥੪੪॥

# गउुड़ी चेती १६ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥

हिर जसु सुनिह न हिर गुन गाविह ॥ बातन ही असमानु गिराविह ॥१॥ असे लोगन सिउु किआ कही औ ॥ जो प्रभ की इे भगित ते बाहज तिन ते सदा डराने रही औ ॥१॥रहाउु ॥ आपि न देहि चुरू भिर पानी ॥ तिह निंदिह जिह गंगा आनी ॥२॥ बैठत उठत कृटिलता चालिह ॥ आपु गई अउुरन हू घालिह ॥३॥ छाडि कुचरचा आन न जानिह ॥ ब्रहमा हू को किहओ न मानिह ॥४॥ आपु गई अउुरन हू खोविह ॥ आगि लगाई मंदर मै सोविह ॥५॥ अवरन हसत आप हिह काँने ॥ तिन कर्जु देखि कबीर लजाने ॥६॥१॥४८॥

## Gauri Cheti Ik Onkar Satiguru Parsadi

Hari jus sunhi na Hari gun gawhe. Batan hi asman girawahe. Aise logan siu kia kahie. Jo Prabhu kie bhagti te bahaj tin te sada darane rahiyai. (1) (Rahao) Aap na deh churu bhar paani. Tih nindeh jih Ganga aani (2) Baithat uthat kutilta chaleh. Aap gae auran hu ghaleh (3) Chhad kucharcha aan na janeh. Brahma hu ko kahio na maneh (4) Aap gae auran hu khoweh. Aag lagaye mandir mai soweh (5) Awaran hast aap hahi kane. Tin kau dekh Kabir lajane (6) (1) (44)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 332)

The Lord is One, Unmanifest and Manifest. He can be attained by grace of True Master

(In this composition saint Kabir has described the working of common people or hypocrite spiritual leaders who are considered as bad company. No type of teaching or preaching can change such people. Instead they may spoil the one who tries to improve them. Therefore, Kabir advises to fear and avoid such people.)

These people neither sing the praise of Hari nor listen to it. They only talk without any meaning. They have no real knowledge or powers but claim that they can bring down the sky. Do not enter into any discussion or argument with them. Since God has deprived them of His devotion, be afraid of them i.e. avoid their company (1)

Their behaviour is such that they would not offer palmful of water even on request yet they would criticize the great Bhagirath (ancestor of lord Rama of Ayodhaya) who brought Ganges down the Himalayas into plains (2)

There is deceit or conspirary in all of their activities. They themselves are hopelessly gone cases and they destroy even those who come in contact with them. (3)

Except useless arguments, they know nothing. They would not learn even from lord Brahma (who is the source of all knowledge) (4)

They have lost the righteous path and they are misleading others also. Their fate is like the fools who would set the temple or house on fire and then go and sleep inside it. (5)

They make fun of others' faults whereas they are themselves imperfect (for which they should be ashamed but they are not.) Therefore, on seeing their action and behaviour; Kabir is himself ashamed (of human hypocrisy.) (6) (1) (44)

## ਰਾਗੁ ਗਉੜੀ ਬੈਰਾਗਣਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗਰ ਪਸਾਦਿ॥

ਜੀਵਤ ਪਿਤਰ ਨ ਮਾਨੈ ਕੋਊ ਮੂਏਂ ਸਿਰਾਧ ਕਰਾਹੀ ॥ ਪਿਤਰ ਭੀ ਬਪੁਰੇ ਕਹੁ ਕਿਉ ਪਾਵਹਿ ਕਊਆ ਕੂਕਰ ਖਾਹੀ ॥੧॥ ਮੋ ਕਉ ਕੁਸਲੁ ਬਤਾਵਹੁ ਕੋਈ ॥ ਕੁਸਲੁ ਕੁਸਲੁ ਕਰਤੇ ਜਗੁ ਬਿਨਸੈ ਕੁਸਲੁ ਭੀ ਕੈਸੇ ਹੋਈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਮਾਟੀ ਕੇ ਕਰਿ ਦੇਵੀ ਦੇਵਾ ਤਿਸੁ ਆਗੈ ਜੀਉ ਦੇਹੀ ॥ ਐਸੇ ਪਿਤਰ ਤੁਮਾਰੇ ਕਹੀਅਹਿ ਆਪਨ ਕਹਿਆ ਨ ਲੇਹੀ ॥੨॥ ਸਰਜੀਉ ਕਾਟਹਿ ਨਿਰਜੀਉ ਪੂਜਹਿ ਅੰਤ ਕਾਲ ਕਉ ਭਾਰੀ ॥ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮ ਕੀ ਗਤਿ ਨਹੀ ਜਾਨੀ ਭੈ ਡੂਬੇ ਸੰਸਾਰੀ ॥੩॥ ਦੇਵੀ ਦੇਵਾ ਪੂਜਹਿ ਡੋਲਹਿ ਪਾਰਬ੍ਹਮੁ ਨਹੀ ਜਾਨਾ ॥ ਕਹਤ ਕਬੀਰ ਅਕੁਲੁ ਨਹੀ ਚੇਤਿਆ ਬਿਖਿਆ ਸਿਉ ਲਪਟਾਨਾ ॥৪॥੧॥৪੫॥

# रागु गउुड़ी बैरागणि कबीर जी १६ सितगर प्रसादि ॥

जीवत पितर न मानै कोउू मूइें सिराध कराही ॥ पितर भी बपुरे कहु किउु पाविह कउूआ कूकर खाही ॥१॥ मो कउु कुसलु बतावहु कोइी ॥ कुसलु कुसलु करते जगु बिनसै कुसलु भी कैसे होइी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ माटी के किर देवी देवा तिसु आगै जीउु देही ॥ अैसे पितर तुमारे कहीअहि आपन किहआ न लेही ॥२॥ सरजीउु काटिह निरजीउु पूजिह अंत काल कउु भारी ॥ राम नाम की गित नहीं जानी भै डूबे संसारी ॥३॥ देवी देवा पूजिह डोलिह पारब्रहमु नहीं जाना ॥ कहत कबीर अकुलु नहीं चेतिआ बिखिआ सिउु लपटाना ॥४॥१॥४५॥

### Ragu Gauri Bairagani Kabir Ji Ik Onkar Satigur Parsadi

Jeevat pitar na manai kou mooye siradh karahi. Pitar bhi bapure kahu kiu pawahi kaua kookar khahi. (1) Mo kau kuslu batawahu koi. Kuslu kaslu karte jagu binsai kuslu bhi kaise hoi. (1) (Rahau) Mati ke kari devi deva tisu aage jiu dehi. Aisai pitar tumhare kahiahi apan kahia na lehi. (2) Sar jiu katahi nir jiu poojhi unt kal kau bhari. Ram Naam ki guti nahi jani bhai doobe sansari. (3) Devi deva poojhi dolhi Parbrham nahi jana. Kahat Kabir Akulu nahi chetia bikhia siu laptana. (4) (1) (45) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 332)

Most people do not look after and properly feed their parents and elders when alive but perform saradh ceremony after their death. O brothers! Tell me, how shall the food reach their elders? The food is eaten by the dogs and crows. (1)

Please, some body tell me the way to liberation. The whole world dies saying "happiness, happiness", but how shall happiness take place? (1) (Rahau)

People make gods and goddesses of clay and offer live animals for sacrifice. Your dead elders are also like these lifeless gods who can not ask for anything themselves. (2)

Those who kill the living animals and worship the dead who are lifeless they shall suffer heavily at their last time (after death). The worldly people did not understand the technique of Ram Naam so they are drowned in the ocean of the world. (3)

While performing worship of the gods and the goddesses, they never knew God. Kabir says that they did not remember God Who has no dynasty and were all the time engaged in pleasures.(4) (1) (45)

### ਗੳੜੀ

ਜੀਵਤ ਮਰੈ ਮਰੈ ਫੁਨਿ ਜੀਵੈ ਐਸੇ ਸੁੰਨਿ ਸਮਾਇਆ ॥ ਅੰਜਨ ਮਾਹਿ ਨਿਰੰਜਨਿ ਰਹੀਐ ਬਹੁੜਿ ਨ ਭਵਜਲਿ ਪਾਇਆ ॥੧॥ ਮੇਰੇ ਰਾਮ ਐਸਾ ਖੀਰੁ ਬਿਲੋਈਐ॥ ਗੁਰਮਤਿ ਮਨੂਆ ਅਸਥਿਰੁ ਰਾਖਹੁ ਇਨ ਬਿਧਿ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤੁ ਪੀਓਈਐ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ॥ ਗੁਰ ਕੈ ਬਾਣਿ ਬਜਰ ਕਲ ਛੇਦੀ ਪ੍ਰਗਟਿਆ ਪਦੂ ਪਰਗਾਸਾ॥ ਸਕਤਿ ਅਧੇਰ ਜੇਵੜੀ ਭੁਮੁ ਚੂਕਾ ਨਿਹਚਲੁ ਸਿਵ ਘਰਿ ਬਾਸਾ ॥੨॥ ਤਿਨਿ ਬਿਨੁ ਬਾਣੈ ਧਨਖੁ ਚਢਾਈਐ ਇਹੁ ਜਗੁ ਬੇਧਿਆ ਭਾਈ ॥ ਦਹ ਦਿਸ ਬੂਡੀ ਪਵਨੁ ਝੁਲਾਵੈ ਡੋਰਿ ਰਹੀ ਲਿਵ ਲਾਈ ॥੩॥ ਉਨਮਨਿ ਮਨੂਆ ਸੁੰਨਿ ਸਮਾਨਾ ਦੁਬਿਧਾ ਦੁਰਮਤਿ ਭਾਗੀ॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਅਨਭਉ ਇਕੁ ਦੇਖਿਆ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮਿ ਲਿਵ ਲਾਗੀ॥॥॥੨॥੪੬॥

## गउुड़ी

जीवत मरै मरै फुनि जीवै अैसे सुंनि समाइिआ ॥ अंजन माहि निरंजिन रही अै बहुड़ि न भवजिल पाइिआ ॥१॥ मेरे राम अैसा खीरु बिलोइी अै ॥ गुरमित मनूआ असिथरु राखहु इिन बिधि अंमितु पीएडी अे ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ गुर कै बाणि बजर कल छेदी प्रगटिआ पदु परगासा ॥ सकित अधेर जेवड़ी भ्रमु चूका निहचलु सिव घिर बासा ॥२॥ तिनि बिनु बाणै धनखु चढाइी इहिं जगु बेधिआ भाइी ॥ दह दिस बूडी पवनु झुलावै डोरि रही लिव लाइी ॥३॥ उनमिन मनूआ सुंनि समाना दुबिधा दुरमित भागी ॥ कहु कबीर अनभउु इिकु देखिआ राम नामि लिव लागी ॥४॥२॥४६॥

#### Gauri

Jiwat mare, mare fun jiwe aise sunn samaia. Anjan mahi Niranjan rahie bahur na bhawjal payia. (1) Mere Ram aisa kheer biloie. Gurmati manua asthir rakhahu in bidh amrit pioie. (1) (Rahau) Guru ke baan bajjar kal chhedi pargatia pad pargasa. Sakati adher jewari bharam chuka nihchal Shiv ghari basa. (2) Tin bin baanai dhanukh chadhaie eh jug bedhia bhai. Dah dis boodi pawan jhulave dori rahai liv layi. (3) Unmani manua sunn samana dubidha durmat bhagi. Kahu Kabir anbhau ik dekhia Raam Naam liv laagi. (4) (2) (46)"

(This composition appears to be a dialogue with a seeker of truth where Kabir has used "yogic", "vedantic" and "Bhakti Marag" terms. He has given his own personal experience to stress the point. In fact, this composition is a complete manual for achieving what is called Self-realization in the West.)

One has to die and live after death. This means that one has to kill the worldly mind (refer composition (9) (1) (36)) and consequent to death of mind and worldly consciousness, live as a "Jiwan mukta" in divine consciousness by following intuitive mind, in this stage one would reach the state of "Samadhi which can be loosely described as thoughtless trance". After this state, one would live in the world but un-attached with the world (like lotus in the water) and never would come again in the cycle of birth and death (1)

Here Saint Kabir is referring to self-inquiry by giving the example of churning the curd to obtain butter; churning has to be done in moderation ('Sahaj') lest one loses the butter. Similarly, self inquiry as per "Gyan Marag" or "Bhakti Marag" has to be done not in hurry or under extreme austerities but in moderation i.e. in "Sahaj State". This can be achieved by keeping one's mind undisturbed under the Master's instructions. This is the way of drinking the nectar of self-realization. (1) (Rahau)

Now Kabir gives his personal experience. He says that with the arrow of his Master's instructions, stone-like hard ignorance has been pierced. With this, the state of enlightenment or Divine Knowledge has been achieved. Now the darkness of ignorance, (which made him take a rope for snake) has been destroyed and he is in permanent state of bliss i.e. he is absorbed in the Eternal Supreme Being (2).

The illusory phenomena (Maya) created by the God is so powerful that it has pierced the world without shooting any arrow from its bow. (This does not mean that one should leave the worldly existence and become a recluse. All this described above can be achieved while living in the world as a worldly person by the recipe

given by saint Kabir as follows) The only way to escape the effect of Maya is to fly your (mind's) kite in all the ten directions but the thread of the mind should always be in the hands of God (3)

When the thread is in the God's hands, the mind will always be in a very high state of undisturbed trance. In this state, all evil tendencies, like duality, will go away. Kabir says that this is his personal experience as a result of which, he is always absorbed in devotion of Ram Naam (4) (2) (46)

### ਗਉੜੀ ਬੈਰਾਗਣਿ ਤਿਪਦੇ ॥

ਉਲਟਤ ਪਵਨ ਚਕ੍ ਖਟੁ ਭੇਦੇ ਸੁਰਤਿ ਸੁੰਨ ਅਨਰਾਗੀ ॥ ਆਵੈ ਨ ਜਾਇ ਮਰੈ ਨ ਜੀਵੈ ਤਾਸੁ ਖੋਜੁ ਬੈਰਾਗੀ ॥੧॥ ਮੇਰੇ ਮਨ ਮਨ ਹੀ ਉਲਟਿ ਸਮਾਨਾ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਪਰਸਾਦਿ ਅਕਲਿ ਭਈ ਅਵਰੈ ਨਾਤਰੁ ਥਾ ਬੇਗਾਨਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਨਿਵਰੈ ਦੂਰਿ ਦੂਰਿ ਫੁਨਿ ਨਿਵਰੈ ਜਿਨਿ ਜੈਸਾ ਕਰਿ ਮਾਨਿਆ ॥ ਅਲਉਤੀ ਕਾ ਜੈਸੇ ਭਇਆ ਬਰੇਡਾ ਜਿਨਿ ਪੀਆ ਤਿਨਿ ਜਾਨਿਆ ॥੨॥ ਤੇਰੀ ਨਿਰਗੁਨ ਕਥਾ ਕਾਇ ਸਿਉ ਕਹੀਐ ਐਸਾ ਕੋਇ ਬਿਬੇਕੀ ॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਜਿਨਿ ਦੀਆ ਪਲੀਤਾ ਤਿਨਿ ਤੈਸੀ ਝਲ ਦੇਖੀ ॥੩॥੩॥੪੭॥

# गउुड़ी बैरागणि तिपदे ॥

उुलटत पवन चक्र खटु भेदे सुरित सुंन अनरागी ॥ आवै न जाइि मरै न जीवै तासु खोजु बैरागी ॥१॥ मेरे मन मन ही उुलिट समाना ॥ गुर परसादि अकिल भड़ी अवरै नातरु था बेगाना ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ निवरै दूरि दूरि फुनि निवरै जिनि जैसा किर मानिआ ॥ अलउुती का जैसे भिड़आ बरेडा जिनि पीआ तिनि जानिआ ॥२॥ तेरी निरगुन कथा कािइ सिउु कहीि असा कोिइ बिबेकी ॥ कहु कबीर जिनि दीआ पलीता तिनि तैसी झल देखी ॥३॥३॥४९॥

#### Gauri Bairagani Tipde

Ultat pawan chakar khatu bhede surti sunn anuragi. Awai na jayi marai na jiwai tasu khoju bairagi. (1) Mere mun mun hi ulati samana. Gur parsadi akli bhayi awrai natru tha begana. (1) (Rahau) Niwrai doori doori funi niwrai jini jaise kari mania. Alauti ka jaise bhaia breda jini peeya tini jania. (2) Teri Nirgun katha kai siu kahiai aisa koi bibeki. Kahu Kabir jin deeya palita tini taisi jhul dekhi (3) (30 (47)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 333)

O bairagi! Reverse the downward going breath upward and pierce all the six chakras. Make your contemplation with love of God. Search the God Who does not come or go and is never born nor dies. (1)

My mind which was outgoing now has deserted the outside objects and is absorbed in itself. With the grace of my Master, my intellect has changed. Earlir I was an ignorant person. (1) (Rahau)

Some thought God was far away and the world was nearer. Now they have realised that God is closer inside our heart and that outside world was far away. After this state, their condition is like a person who drinks the solution of clarified sugar. Only the person who drinks, knows the taste. (2)

O God! With whom should I discuss about Unmanifest God? Where is such an elevated soul? (The vision of this state is incredulous.) Kabir says that one who lights the fuse, sees the flash of light on firing of cannon. (3) (3) (47)

### ਗਉੜੀ ॥

ਤਹ ਪਾਵਸ ਸਿੰਧੁ ਧੂਪ ਨਹੀ ਛਹੀਆ ਤਹ ਉਤਪਤਿ ਪਰਲਉ ਨਾਹੀ ॥ ਜੀਵਨ ਮਿਰਤੂ ਨ ਦੁਖ਼ ਸੁਖ਼ ਬਿਆਪੈ ਸੁੰਨ ਸਮਾਧਿ ਦੋਊ ਤਹ ਨਾਹੀ ॥੧॥ ਸਹਜ ਕੀ ਅਕਥ ਕਥਾ ਹੈ ਨਿਰਾਰੀ ॥ ਤੁਲਿ ਨਹੀ ਚਢੈ ਜਾਇ ਨ ਮੁਕਾਤੀ ਹਲੁਕੀ ਲਗੈ ਨ ਭਾਰੀ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਅਰਧ ਉਰਧ ਦੋਊ ਤਹ ਨਾਹੀ ਰਾਤਿ ਦਿਨਸੁ ਤਹ ਨਾਹੀ ॥ ਜਲੁ ਨਹੀ ਪਵਨੁ ਪਾਵਕੁ ਫੁਨਿ ਨਾਹੀ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਤਹਾ ਸਮਾਹੀ ॥੨॥ ਅਗਮ ਅਗੋਚਰੁ ਰਹੈ ਨਿਰੰਤਰਿ ਗੁਰ ਕਿਰਪਾ ਤੇ ਲਹੀਐ ॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਬਲਿ ਜਾਉ ਗੁਰ ਅਪੁਨੇ ਸਤਸੰਗਤਿ ਮਿਲਿ ਰਹੀਐ ॥੩॥੪॥੪੮॥

## गउुड़ी ॥

तह पावस सिंधु धूप नहीं छहीआ तह उतपति परलउ नाही ॥ जीवन मिरतु न दुखु सुखु बिआपै सुंन समाधि दोउू तह नाही ॥१॥ सहज की अकथ कथा है निरारी ॥ तुलि नहीं चढै जाई न मुकाती हलुकी लगै न भारी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ अरध उुरध दोउू तह नाही राति दिनसु तह नाही ॥ जलु नहीं पवनु पावकु फुनि नाही सितगुर तहा समाही ॥२॥ अगम अगोचरु रहै निरंतिर गुर किरपा ते लहीं ॥ कहु कबीर बिल जाउु गुर अपुने सतसंगति मिलि रहीं ॥३॥४॥४८॥

#### Gauri

Tah pawas sindhu dhoop nahi chhahia tah utpati parlau nahi. Jiwan mirtu na dukhu sukhu biapai sunn smadhi dou tah nahi. (1) Sahaj ki akath katha hai nirari. Tuli nahi chadhai jayi na mukaati haluki lage na bhari. (1) (Rahau) Ardh urdh dou tah nahi rati dinsu tah nahi. Jalu nahi pawan pawak funi nahi satigur taha smahi. (2) Agam agochar rahai nirantari Gur kirpa te lahiyai. Kahu Kabir bali jau Gur apune satsangati mili rahiyai. (3) (4) (48) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 333)

(Kabir is describing the condition of the fourth (Turia state (beyond awake, dream and deep sleep states) of a saint.)

Once a saint attains the fourth state, for him there is no effect of rainy season, ocean, sun or shade. For him there is no creation, no doomsday, no birth, no death. He does not experience suffering or pleasure. That is neither thoughtless state nor that of deep contemplation. (1)

The condition of sahaj state can not be described in words, its story is quite different. It can not be weighed in a balance nor it gets exhausted. It is neither light nor heavy. (1) (Rahau) There is no up or down. There is no night or day. There is no water, air, fire and that is the place of residence of my True Master. (2)

At such a place, the un-approachable and inconceivable God is continuously residing. This state is attained with the grace of Guru. Kabir says he sacrifices himself over his Master with whose grace and company he has come to reside at that state. (3) (4) (48)

### ਗਉੜੀ ॥

ਪਾਪੁ ਪੁੰਨੁ ਦੁਇ ਬੈਲ ਬਿਸਾਹੇ ਪਵਨੁ ਪੂਜੀ ਪਰਗਾਸਿਓ ॥ ਤ੍ਰਿਸਨਾ ਗੂਣਿ ਭਰੀ ਘਟ ਭੀਤਰਿ ਇਨ ਬਿਧਿ ਟਾਂਡ ਬਿਸਾਹਿਓ ॥੧॥ ਐਸਾ ਨਾਇਕੁ ਰਾਮੁ ਹਮਾਰਾ ॥ ਸਗਲ ਸੰਸਾਰੁ ਕੀਓ ਬਨਜਾਰਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਕਾਮੁ ਕ੍ਰੋਧੁ ਦੁਇ ਭਏ ਜਗਾਤੀ ਮਨ ਤਰੰਗ ਬਟਵਾਰਾ ॥ ਪੰਚ ਤਤੁ ਮਿਲਿ ਦਾਨੁ ਨਿਬੇਰਹਿ ਟਾਂਡਾ ਉਤਰਿਓ ਪਾਰਾ ॥੨॥ ਕਹਤ ਕਬੀਰੁ ਸੁਨਹੁ ਰੇ ਸੰਤਹੁ ਅਬ ਐਸੀ ਬਨਿ ਆਈ ॥ ਘਾਟੀ ਚਢਤ ਬੈਲੁ ਇਕੁ ਥਾਕਾ ਚਲੋਂ ਗੋਨਿ ਛਿਟਕਾਈ ॥੩॥੫॥੪੯॥

## गउुड़ी ॥

पापु पुंनु दुइि बैल बिसाहे पवनु पूजी परगासिओ ॥ त्रिसना गूणि भरी घट भीतिर इिन बिधि टाँड बिसाहिओ ॥१॥ औसा नाइिकु रामु हमारा ॥ सगल संसारु कीए बनजारा ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ कामु क्रोधु दुइि भड़े जगाती मन तरंग बटवारा ॥ पंच ततु मिलि दानु निबेरिह टाँडा उतिरओ पारा ॥२॥ कहत कबीरु सुनहु रे संतहु अब औसी बिन आड़ी ॥ घाटी चढत बैलु इिकु थाका चलो गोनि छिटकाड़ी ॥३॥५॥४६॥

#### Gauri

Papu punnu doi bail bisahe pawanu pooji pargasio. Trisna gooni bhari ghat bheetari in bidh tand bisario. (1) Aisa Naik Ram hamara. Sagal sansar keo banjara. (1) (Rahau) Kaam krodh dui bhae jagati mun trung batwara. Punch tatu mili danu niberahi tanda utrio para. (2) Kahat Kabir sunhu re santahu ub aisi bani aai. Ghati charat bail ik thaka chalo gone chhitkai. (3) (5) (49) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 333)

Every one has purchased two bulls namely virtues and sins. Every one is born with the capital of the number of breaths in his life. As a result of our karmas in the past lives, the mind is full of the goods of desires. This is how the trader has collected his wares. (1)

Ram, our Master is such that He has made every one of us a trader. (1) (Rahau)

(To rob the trader of his capital,) two tax collectors namely lust and anger came to tax him and the dacoit in the form of negative mental waves came as a dacoit to rob him of his capital of his number of breaths. The human body made of five elements is working hard to pay the fines and damages etc. This is how the merchandise (life) of the worldly persons is passing time. (2)

Kabir says, o saints! Listen now the climb of life has arrived. On climbing the peak of Ram Naam, one bull (sin) has got exhausted. Therefore leave the merchandise of lust and desires and start the climb. (The worldly people have died busy in lust and anger. Our devotion to Ram has destroyed our sins. So now leave all desires and start the furthur climb to attain liberation.) (3) (5) (49)

### ਗੳੜੀ ਪੰਚਪਦਾ ॥

ਪੇਵਕੜੈ ਦਿਨ ਚਾਰਿ ਹੈ ਸਾਹੁਰੜੈ ਜਾਣਾ ॥ ਅੰਧਾ ਲੋਕੁ ਨ ਜਾਣਈ ਮੂਰਖੁ ਏਆਣਾ ॥੧॥ ਕਹੁ ਡਡੀਆ ਬਾਧੈ ਧਨ ਖੜੀ ॥ ਪਾਹੂ ਘਰਿ ਆਏ ਮੁਕਲਾਊ ਆਏ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਓਹ ਜਿ ਦਿਸੈ ਖੂਹੜੀ ਕਉਨ ਲਾਜੁ ਵਹਾਰੀ॥ ਲਾਜੁ ਘੜੀ ਸਿਉ ਤੂਟਿ ਪੜੀ ਉਠਿ ਚਲੀ ਪਨਿਹਾਰੀ ॥੨॥ ਸਾਹਿਬੁ ਹੋਇ ਦਇਆਲੁ ਕ੍ਰਿਪਾ ਕਰੇ ਅਪੁਨਾ ਕਾਰਜੁ ਸਵਾਰੇ ॥ ਤਾ ਸੋਹਾਗਣਿ ਜਾਣੀਐ ਗੁਰ ਸਬਦੁ ਬੀਚਾਰੇ ॥੩॥ ਕਿਰਤ ਕੀ ਬਾਂਧੀ ਸਭ ਫਿਰੈ ਦੇਖਹੁ ਬੀਚਾਰੀ ॥ਏਸ ਨੋਂ ਕਿਆ ਆਖੀਐ ਕਿਆ ਕਰੇ ਵਿਚਾਰੀ ॥੪॥ ਭਈ ਨਿਰਾਸੀ ਉਠਿ ਚਲੀ ਚਿਤ ਬੰਧਿ ਨ ਧੀਰਾ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਕੀ ਚਰਣੀ ਲਾਗਿ ਰਹੁ ਭਜੁ ਸਰਣਿ ਕਬੀਰਾ ॥੫॥੬॥੫੦॥

## गउुड़ी पंचपदा ॥

पेवकड़ै दिन चारि है साहुरड़ै जाणा ॥ अंधा लोकु न जाणड़ी मूरखु इेआणा ॥१॥ कहु डडीआ बाधै धन खड़ी ॥ पाहू घरि आइे मुकलाउू आई ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ एह जि दिसै खूहड़ी कउुन लाजु वहारी॥ लाजु घड़ी सिउु तूटि पड़ी उुठि चली पनिहारी ॥२॥ साहिबु होइि दिइआलु क्रिपा करे अपुना कारजु सवारे ॥ ता सोहागणि जाणीऔ गुर सबदु बीचारे ॥३॥ किरत की बाँधी सभ फिरै देखहु बीचारी ॥इेस नो किआ आखीऔ किआ करे विचारी ॥४॥ भड़ी निरासी उुठि चली चित बंधि न धीरा ॥ हिर की चरणी लागि रहु भजु सरणि कबीरा॥४॥६॥४०॥

#### Gauri Punchpada

Pevkarai din chari hai sahurare jana. Undha lok na janhi moorakhu eyana. (1) Kahu dadia badhai dhun khari. Pahoo aae muklau aaye. (1) (Rahau) Ohi ji disai khoohari kaun laju wahari. Laju ghari siu toot pari uthi chali panihari. (2) Sahibu hoe daiyalu kripa kare apuna karaju saware. Ta sohagan janiai Gur sabad beechre (3) Kirat ki bandhi subh firai dekhahu beechari. Es no kia aakhiai kia kare vichari. (4) Bhayee nirasi uth chali chit bundh na dheera. Hari ki charni lugi rahu bhaju sarani Kabira. (5) (6) (50)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 333-4)

Our parents' house (this world) is only for four day's (short) duration. Finally we have to go to our in-law's home (next world). But the blind, foolish and ignorant people do not understand this.(1)

Why is the wife decked in saree standing? (The dead body is wrapped in coffin cloth). She is waiting for the husband (God) to come and take her for the permanent residence in the in-law's home (liberation). The guests at the departure ceremony are waiting already at home. (1) (Rahau)

Who was there at the well you see (in the form of this world), to draw water (in the form of lustful desires), and her rope along with the pot broke (the body and the breath died.) Which lady drawing water has died? (Whose turn was it to-day?) (2)

The persons on whom the God is pleased, they do their work in correct way. (The common people just work as forced labour). The lady (saint) is happily marrired (approved by God) when the saint deeply contemplates on his master's teachings. (3)

Most of the worldly people are tied up due to their past lives' karma. Just think! What can these poor people do? (4)

This poor lady is leaving sadly after breaking the pot and the rope (death of body and breath). Her mind is not patient. O Kabir! You surrender to God and remain connected to His feet. (5) (6) (50)

### ਗਉੜੀ ॥

ਜੋਗੀ ਕਹਿਹ ਜੋਗੁ ਭਲ ਮੀਠਾ ਅਵਰੁ ਨ ਦੂਜਾ ਭਾਈ ॥ ਰੁੰਡਿਤ ਮੁੰਡਿਤ ਏਕੈ ਸਬਦੀ ਏਇ ਕਹਿਹ ਸਿਧਿ ਪਾਈ ॥੧॥ ਹਰਿ ਬਿਨੁ ਭਰਮਿ ਭੁਲਾਨੇ ਅੰਧਾ ॥ ਜਾ ਪਹਿ ਜਾਉ ਆਪੁ ਛੁਟਕਾਵਨਿ ਤੇ ਬਾਧੇ ਬਹੁ ਫੰਧਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਜਹ ਤੇ ਉਪਜੀ ਤਹੀ ਸਮਾਨੀ ਇਹ ਬਿਧਿ ਬਿਸਰੀ ਤਬ ਹੀ ॥ ਪੰਡਿਤ ਗੁਣੀ ਸੂਰ ਹਮ ਦਾਤੇ ਏਹਿ ਕਹਿਹ ਬਡ ਹਮ ਹੀ ॥੨॥ ਜਿਸਹਿ ਬੁਝਾਏ ਸੋਈ ਬੂਝੈ ਬਿਨੁ ਬੂਝੇ ਕਿਉ ਰਹੀਐ ॥ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੁ ਮਿਲੈ ਅੰਧੇਰਾ ਚੂਕੈ ਇਨ ਬਿਧਿ ਮਾਣਕੁ ਲਹੀਐ ॥੩॥ ਤਿਜ ਬਾਵੇ ਦਾਹਨੇ ਬਿਕਾਰਾ ਹਰਿ ਪਦੁ ਦ੍ਰਿਤੁ ਕਰਿ ਰਹੀਐ ॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਗੂੰਗੈ ਗੁੜੁ ਖਾਇਆ ਪੂਛੇ ਤੇ ਕਿਆ ਕਹੀਐ ॥।।।।।।੫॥।

# गउुड़ी ॥

जोगी कहिं जोगु भल मीठा अवरु न दूजा भाइी ॥ रुंडित मुंडित इेकै सबदी इेडि कहिं सिधि पाइी ॥१॥ हिर बिनु भरिम भुलाने अंधा ॥ जा पिंड जाउु आपु छुटकाविन ते बाधे बहु फंधा ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ जह ते उपजी तही समानी इिंह बिधि बिसरी तब ही ॥ पंडित गुणी सूर हम दाते इेहि कहि बड़ हम ही ॥२॥ जिसिह बुझाइे सोड़ी बूझे बिनु बूझे किंउु रहींंं ॥ सितगुरु मिले अंधेरा चूके इिन बिधि माणकु लहींं ॥३॥ तिज बावे दाहने बिकारा हिर पदु द्रिडु किर रहींं ॥ कहु कबीर गूंगे गुडु खाइिआ पूछे ते किआ कहींं ॥४॥ ९॥ ५॥ १॥

#### Gauri

Jogi Kahahi jogu bhal meetha awaru na dooja bhayi. Rundit mundit ekai sabdi ei kahahi sidhi pai. (1) Hari bin bharmi bhulane andha. Ja pahi jau aapu chhutkawani te badhe bahu fundha. (1) (Rahau) Jah te upji tahi samani ihi bidhi bisri tub hi. Punditi guni soor hum date ehi kahahi bud hum hi. (2) Jisihi bujhae soi boojhai bin boojhai kiu rahiai. Satigur milai undhera chookai in bidh manak lahiai. (3) Tuj bawe dahane bikara Hari padu drir kari rahiai. Kahu Kabir gungai gur khaia poochhe te kia kahiai. (4) (7) (51)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 334)

The yogis claim that only their yoga system is good. The clean shaven ascetics say only they have acquired sidhis (spiritual powers). (1)

All these people are blind with ego and are devoid of Hari's devotion and are caught in the net of doubts and duality. If you go to them for your own liberation, you find that they themselves are caught in many nets. (1) (Rahau)

When the mind gets absorbed in the source from where it came (God) then these types of ego is destroyed. Otherwise all the Pundits, learned persons, warriors and donors all say that they are the greatest persons. (2)

Only those persons attain Divine Knowledge who are blessed by God. Without knowing Him, how one can be free from ego? The darkness is dispelled only on meeting the true master. Then one recognises the jewels of Truth in the light of Divine Knowledge. (3)

Leave the ritual worship as given in the Vedas and destroy your sins. Remain firm in the devotion to Hari. Then your gains can not be described in words. It is like a dumb person who is eating jaggery, if some one asks him the taste, what shall he answer? (4) (7) (51)

ਰਾਗੁ ਗਉੜੀ ਪੂਰਬੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀ ॥ ੴ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥ ਜਹ ਕਛੁ ਅਹਾ ਤਹਾ ਕਿਛੁ ਨਾਹੀ ਪੰਚ ਤਤੁ ਤਹ ਨਾਹੀ ॥ ਇੜਾ ਪਿੰਗੁਲਾ ਸੁਖਮਨ ਬੰਦੇ ਏ ਅਵਗਨ ਕਤ ਜਾਹੀ ॥੧॥ ਤਾਗਾ ਤੂਟਾ ਗਗਨੁ ਬਿਨਸਿ ਗਇਆ ਤੇਰਾ ਬੋਲਤੁ ਕਹਾ ਸਮਾਈ ॥ ਏਹ ਸੰਸਾ ਮੋ ਕਉ ਅਨਦਿਨੁ ਬਿਆਪੈ ਮੋ ਕਉ ਕੋ ਨ ਕਹੈ ਸਮਝਾਈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਜਹ ਬਰਭੰਡੁ ਪਿੰਡੁ ਤਹ ਨਾਹੀ ਰਚਨਹਾਰੁ ਤਹ ਨਾਹੀ ॥ ਜੋੜਨਹਾਰੋ ਸਦਾ ਅਤੀਤਾ ਇਹ ਕਹੀਐ ਕਿਸੁ ਮਾਹੀ ॥੨॥ ਜੋੜੀ ਜੁੜੈ ਨ ਤੋੜੀ ਤੂਟੈ ਜਬ ਲਗੁ ਹੋਇ ਬਿਨਾਸੀ ॥ ਕਾ ਕੋ ਠਾਕੁਰੁ ਕਾ ਕੋ ਸੇਵਕੁ ਕੋ ਕਾਹੂ ਕੈ ਜਾਸੀ ॥੩॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਲਿਵ ਲਾਗਿ ਰਹੀ ਹੈ ਜਹਾ ਬਸੇ ਦਿਨ ਰਾਤੀ ॥ ਉਆ ਕਾ ਮਰਮੁ ਓਹੀ ਪਰ ਜਾਨੈ ਓਹ ਤਉ ਸਦਾ ਅਬਿਨਾਸੀ ॥੪॥੧॥੫੨॥

रागु गउुड़ी पूरबी कबीर जी ॥ १४ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥ जह कछु अहा तहा किछु नाही पंच ततु तह नाही ॥ इिड़ा पिंगुला सुखमन बंदे हे अवगन कत जाही ॥१॥ तागा तूटा गगनु बिनिस गिंइआ तेरा बोलतु कहा समाइी ॥ इेह संसा मो कउु अनदिनु बिआपे मो कउु को न कहै समझाइी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ जह बरभंडु पिंडु तह नाही रचनहारु तह नाही ॥ जोड़नहारो सदा अतीता इिंह कहीं किसु माही ॥२॥ जोड़ी जुड़ै न तोड़ी तूटै जब लगु होइि बिनासी ॥ का को ठाकुरु का को सेवकु को काहू कै जासी ॥३॥ कहु कबीर लिव लागि रही है जहा बसे दिन राती ॥ उुआ का मरमु एही परु जानै एहु तउु सदा अबिनासी ॥४॥१॥५२॥

Ragu Gauri Poorbi Kabir Ji. Ikoankar Satigur parsadi. Jah kachhu aha taha kichhu nahi punch tutu Tah nahi. Ira pingla sukhman bunde ei awgun kut jahi. (1) Taga toota gaganu binisi gaia tera bolutu kaha samayee. Eh sunsa mokau andin biapai mokau ko na kahai samjhayee. (1) (Rahau) Jih barbhundu pindu tah nahi Rachanharu tah nahi. Joranharo sada atita ih kahiai kis mahi. (2) Jori jurai na tori tootai jub lug hoi binasi. Kako Thakur kako sewaku ko kahu kai jasi. (3) Kahu Kabir liv lagi rahee hai jaha basai din rati. Ua ka maramu Ohi par janai Oh tau sada abinasi. (4) (1) (52)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 334)

(In this composition Kabir has dealt with a very difficult question ie how the body and consciousness was created? Nobody can understand this secret. Only God knows. We should only enjoy His devotion.)

Where something (body) was seen yesterday, there is nothing today. Even the five elements are not there. The right, left and combined breathing pipes in the body where the yogi was holding his breath, where does that breath go after being separated from its companions ie the five elements? (1)

After the breathing stopped, the tenth door (crown chakra) is destroyed. Then where has the consciousness gone which was speaking? This doubt is created in my mind daily but nobody is able to explain it to me. (1) (Rahau)

The cosmos is there but the body is not there. Nor the mind is there. The God who joins the mind and the body is unattached. So where are the mind and the breath? (2)

(If we say that it was the play of nature) then so long we consider the body and breath as inanimate, it can not be joined nor it can be broken. Also who is Master and who is servant? Who shall repot to whom? (3)

Kabir says that he is in love with the state where

God is prevailing day and night. Only He knows the secret of His creation. He is never destroyed (He is Eternal) (4) (1) (52)

### ਗਉੜੀ ॥

ਸੁਰਤਿ ਸਿਮ੍ਰਿਤ ਦੁਇ ਕੰਨੀ ਮੁੰਦਾ ਪਰਮਿਤਿ ਬਾਹਰਿ ਖਿੰਥਾ ॥ ਸੁੰਨ ਗੁਫਾ ਮਹਿ ਆਸਣੁ ਬੈਸਣੁ ਕਲਪ ਬਿਬਰਜਿਤ ਪੰਥਾ ॥੧॥ ਮੇਰੇ ਰਾਜਨ ਮੈ ਬੈਰਾਗੀ ਜੋਗੀ ॥ ਮਰਤ ਨ ਸੋਗ ਬਿਓਗੀ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਖੰਡ ਬ੍ਰਹਮੰਡ ਮਹਿ ਸਿੰਙੀ ਮੇਰਾ ਬਟੂਆ ਸਭੁ ਜਗੁ ਭਸਮਾਧਾਰੀ ॥ ਤਾੜੀ ਲਾਗੀ ਤ੍ਰਿਪਲੁ ਪਲਟੀਐ ਛੂਟੈ ਹੋਇ ਪਸਾਰੀ ॥੨॥ ਮਨੁ ਪਵਨੁ ਦੁਇ ਤੂੰਬਾ ਕਰੀ ਹੈ ਜੁਗ ਜੁਗ ਸਾਰਦ ਸਾਜੀ ॥ ਥਿਰੁ ਭਈ ਤੰਤੀ ਤੂਟਿਸ ਨਾਹੀ ਅਨਹਦ ਕਿੰਗੁਰੀ ਬਾਜੀ ॥੩॥ ਸੁਨਿ ਮਨ ਮਗਨ ਭਏ ਹੈ ਪੂਰੇ ਮਾਇਆ ਡੋਲ ਨ ਲਾਗੀ ॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਤਾ ਕਉ ਪੁਨਰਪਿ ਜਨਮੁ ਨਹੀ ਖੇਲਿ ਗਇਓ ਬੈਰਾਗੀ ॥੪॥੨॥੫੩॥

## गउुड़ी ॥

सुरित सिम्नित दुइ कंनी मुंदा परिमित बाहिर खिंथा ॥ सुंन गुफा मिह आसणु बैसणु कलप बिबरिजत पंथा ॥१॥ मेरे राजन मै बैरागी जोगी ॥ मरत न सोग बिओगी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ खंड ब्रहमंड मिह सिंडी मेरा बटूआ सभु जगु भसमाधारी ॥ ताड़ी लागी त्रिपलु पलटीऔ छूटै होइि पसारी ॥२॥ मनु पवनु दुइि तूंबा करी है जुग जुग सारद साजी ॥ थिरु भईी तंती तूटिस नाही अनहद किंगुरी बाजी ॥३॥ सुनि मन मगन भई है पूरे माइिआ डोल न लागी ॥ कहु कबीर ता करु पुनरिप जनम् नही खेलि गिइए बैरागी ॥४॥२॥५३॥

#### Gauri

Surti simriti dui kunni munda parmiti bahir khintha. Sunn gufa mahi aasanu baisanu kalap bibarjit puntha. (1) Mere Rajan mai bairagi jogi. Marat na sog biogi (1) (Rahau) Khand brhamund mahi singi mera batooa sabhu jagu bhasma dhari. Tarhi lagi tripalu paltiai chhootai hoi pasari. (2) Manu pawanu doi toomba kari hai jug jug Sarad saji. Thiru bhayee tunti tootasi nahi anhad kinguri baji. (3) Suni mun magan

bhae hai poore Maya dolan lagi. Kahu Kabir ta kau punrapi janamu nahi khel gayio bairagi. (4) (2) (53)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 334-335)

My consciousness and memory are my two ear rings. I am wearing the patched quilt of true knowledge. I contemplate in the cave of God. Expelling all thoughts from my mind is my path. (1)

O my Master! I am such a renunciant (bairagi) and yogi. Now I am not afraid of separation at the time of death (from God). (Because I have attained liberation). (1) (Rahau)

Seeing God in all the countries and the cosmos is my pipe musical instrument (singi). My purse of holy ash is to know the whole world as destructible. When I am in trance, then the Maya goes out and my mind which was entangled in desires becomes pure. (2)

My mind and the air are made into pumpkin musical instrument. By combination of mind and breath, I have made veena (a stringed instrument). This veena once made does not break. (The union of mind and breath has become permanent.) Now this veena is playing by itself. (3)

(After hearing the music) my mind is fully stupefied. The Maya has started trembling. Kabir says such a renunciate does not have to take another birth. He has completely played his game (in this life itself.) (4) (2) (53)

## ਗਉੜੀ ॥

ਗਜ ਨਵ ਗਜ ਦਸ ਗਜ ਇਕੀਸ ਪੁਰੀਆ ਏਕ ਤਨਾਈ ॥ ਸਾਠ ਸੂਤ ਨਵ ਖੰਡ ਬਹਤਰਿ ਪਾਟੁ ਲਗੋਂ ਅਧਿਕਾਈ ॥੧॥ ਗਈ ਬੁਨਾਵਨ ਮਾਹੋ ॥ ਘਰ ਛੋਡਿਐ ਜਾਇ ਜੁਲਾਹੋ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਗਜੀ ਨ ਮਿਨੀਐ ਤੋਲਿ ਨ ਤੁਲੀਐ ਪਾਚਨੁ ਸੇਰ ਅਢਾਈ ॥ ਜੌ ਕਰਿ ਪਾਚਨੁ ਬੇਗਿ ਨ ਪਾਵੈ ਝਗਰੁ ਕਰੈ ਘਰਹਾਈ ॥੨॥ ਦਿਨ ਕੀ ਬੈਠ ਖਸਮ ਕੀ ਬਰਕਸ ਇਹ ਬੇਲਾ ਕਤ ਆਈ॥ ਛੂਟੇ ਕੂੰਡੇ ਭੀਗੈ ਪੁਰੀਆ ਚਲਿਓ ਜੁਲਾਹੋ ਰੀਸਾਈ॥੩॥ ਛੋਛੀ ਨਲੀ ਤੰਤੁ ਨਹੀਂ ਨਿਕਸੈ ਨਤਰ ਰਹੀ ਉਰਝਾਈ॥ ਛੋਡਿ ਪਸਾਰੁ ਈਹਾ ਰਹੁ ਬਪੁਰੀ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਸਮਝਾਈ॥੪॥੩॥੫੪॥

## गउुड़ी ॥

गज नव गज दस गज इिकीस पुरीआ इेक तनाइी ॥ साठ सूत नव खंड बहतिर पाटु लगो अधिकाइी ॥१॥ गइी बुनावन माहो ॥ घर छोडि अ जाइ जुलाहो ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ गजी न मिनी अ तोलि न तुली अ पाचनु सेर अढाइी ॥ जौ किर पाचनु बेगि न पावै झगरु करै घरहाइी ॥२॥ दिन की बैठ खसम की बरकस इिह बेला कत आड़ी॥ छूटे कूंडे भीगै पुरी आ चिल ओ जुलाहो रीसाइी ॥३॥ छोछी नली तंतु नहीं निकसै नतर रही उरझाड़ी ॥ छोडि पसारु इीहा रहु बपुरी कहु कबीर समझाडी ॥४॥३॥५४॥

#### Gauri

Guj nav guj dus guj ikees puria ek tanayi. Sath soot nav khand bahatar patu lago adhikayi. (1) Gayi bunawan maho. Ghar chhodiai jayi julaho. (1) (Rahau) Gaji na miniai toli na tuliai pachan ser adhayi. Jau kari pachanu begi na pawai jhagru karai ghar hayi. (2) Din ki baith khasam ki barkas ih bela kut aayi. Chhoote koonde bhigai puria chalio julaho reesayi. (3) Chhochhi nali tuntu nahi niksai na tur rahi urjhayi. Chhodi pasaru eeha rahu bapuree kahu Kabir samjhayi. (4) (3) (54)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 335)

When the weaver was going after leaving his house (when he was dead in his last birth, then his mind came for preparing for the next birth.) (1) (Rahau)

Then they spread the warp consisting of nine doors, five organs for collecting knowledge (like eyes, ears etc) and five organs of actions (like arms and legs etc). Apart from them thread of sixty veins was added. They made nine joints (four in arms, four in legs and one head).

They used in addition weft of seventy two thousand nerves. (1)

(Is this body not warp?) is it not measured in yards? Or is it not weighed? It is also consuming two and a half seers of starch (food). If the starch is not applied, the threads intermingle (there is disturbance in the body and the family without food). (2)

(Now Kabir advises the mind.) O my mind! Do not go against your Master. Why are you sitting idle? (Do something useful.) When the weaver shall leave the wet threded pipes after getting annoyed, (when he dies) you shall never get time again. (3)

When the thread will not come out of the pipe (the breath shall stop) and no cloth wrapped on the beam (the body shall die) then what shall you do? Therefore leave all other engagements. Remain introvert (with devotion to God). This is Kabir's advice to you. (4) (3) (54)

## ਗਉੜੀ ॥

ਏਕ ਜੋਤਿ ਏਕਾ ਮਿਲੀ ਕਿੰਬਾ ਹੋਇ ਮਹੋਇ ॥ ਜਿਤੁ ਘਟਿ ਨਾਮੁ ਨ ਊਪਜੈ ਫੂਟਿ ਮਰੈ ਜਨੁ ਸੋਇ ॥੧॥ ਸਾਵਲ ਸੁੰਦਰ ਰਾਮਈਆ ॥ ਮੇਰਾ ਮਨੁ ਲਾਗਾ ਤੋਹਿ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਸਾਧੁ ਮਿਲੈ ਸਿਧਿ ਪਾਈਐ ਕਿ ਏਹੁ ਜੋਗੁ ਕਿ ਭੋਗੁ ॥ ਦੂਹੁ ਮਿਲਿ ਕਾਰਜੁ ਊਪਜੈ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮ ਸੰਜੋਗੁ॥੨॥ ਲੋਗੁ ਜਾਨੈ ਇਹੁ ਗੀਤੁ ਹੈ ਇਹੁ ਤਉ ਬ੍ਰਹਮ ਬੀਚਾਰ ॥ ਜਿਉ ਕਾਸੀ ਉਪਦੇਸੁ ਹੋਇ ਮਾਨਸ ਮਰਤੀ ਬਾਰ॥੩॥ ਕੋਈ ਗਾਵੈ ਕੋ ਸੁਣੈ ਹਰਿ ਨਾਮਾ ਚਿਤੁ ਲਾਇ ॥ ਕਹ ਕਬੀਰ ਸੰਸਾ ਨਹੀਂ ਅੰਤਿ ਪਰਮ ਗਤਿ ਪਾਇ ॥੪॥੧॥੪॥੫੫॥

## गउुड़ी ॥

इेक जोति इेका मिली किंबा होइि महोइि ॥ जितु घटि नामु न उूपजै फूटि मरै जनु सोइि ॥१॥ सावल सुंदर रामझिआ ॥ मेरा मनु लागा तोहि ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ साधु मिलै सिधि पाइीऔ कि इेहु जोगु कि भोगु ॥ दुहु मिलि कारजु उूपजै राम नाम संजोगु॥२॥ लोगु जानै इिहु गीतु है इिहु तउु ब्रहम बीचार ॥ जिउु कासी उुपदेसु होइि मानस मरती

बार॥३॥ कोड़ी गावै को सुणै हिर नामा चितु लाड़ि ॥ कहु कबीर संसा नहीं अंति परम गति पाड़ि ॥४॥४॥४॥५॥॥

#### Gauri

Ek joti eka mili kinba hoi mahoi. Jit ghati Naamu na upjai footi marai janu soi. (1) Sawal sunder Ramaia. Mera manu laga tohi. (1) (Rahau) Sadhu milai sidhi paaiyai ki ehu jogu ki bhogu. Duhu mili karaju upjai Ram Naam sanjogu. (2) Logu janai ihu geet hai ihu tau Brahm beechar. Jiu Kasi updesu hoi manas marti bar. (3)Koi gawai ko sunai Hari Naama chit laye. Kahu Kabir sansa nahin unti paramgati paayi. (4) (1) (4) (55) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 335)

One who is connected with Eternal God, does he not have to born again? (Answer) Only the ones in whose mind the sapling of God's Name does not grow, they die. (Those whose mind is connected with God become eternal.) (1)

O dark coloured handsome Ram! I am attached to Your love. (My birth and death cycle is terminated.) (1) (Rahau)

You attain sidhis on meeting perfect saint. The disciple may be a yogi or a householder. The process is complete only when the master and the disciple meet and the disciple is connected to Ram Naam. (2)

The people consider my compositions as ordinary songs, but these are true Divine Knowledge. These are a liberator like the (tradition of) teachings of Lord Shiva to those who die at Kashi. (3)

Kabir says that any one who sings or listens to Hari Naam with full devotion, certainly attains liberation. (4) (1) (4) (55)

### ਗਉੜੀ ॥

ਜੇਤੇ ਜਤਨ ਕਰਤ ਤੇ ਡੂਬੇ ਭਵ ਸਾਗਰੁ ਨਹੀਂ ਤਾਰਿਓ ਰੇ ॥ ਕਰਮ ਧਰਮ ਕਰਤੇ ਬਹੁ ਸੰਜਮ ਅਹੰਬੁਧਿ ਮਨੁ ਜਾਰਿਓ ਰੇ ॥੧॥ ਸਾਸ ਗ੍ਰਾਸ ਕੋ ਦਾਤੋਂ ਠਾਕੁਰੁ ਸੋ ਕਿਉ ਮਨਹੁ ਬਿਸਾਰਿਓ ਰੇ ॥ ਹੀਰਾ ਲਾਲੁ ਅਮੋਲੁ ਜਨਮੁ ਹੈ ਕਉਡੀ ਬਦਲੈ ਹਾਰਿਓ ਰੇ ॥ ੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਤ੍ਰਿਸਨਾ ਤ੍ਰਿਖਾ ਭੂਖ ਭ੍ਰਮਿ ਲਾਗੀ ਹਿਰਦੈ ਨਾਹਿ ਬੀਚਾਰਿਓ ਰੇ ॥ ਉਨਮਤ ਮਾਨ ਹਿਰਿਓ ਮਨ ਮਾਹੀ ਗੁਰ ਕਾ ਸਬਦੁ ਨ ਧਾਰਿਓ ਰੇ ॥੨॥ ਸੁਆਦ ਲੁਭਤ ਇੰਦ੍ਰੀ ਰਸ ਪ੍ਰੇਰਿਓ ਮਦ ਰਸ ਲੈਤ ਬਿਕਾਰਿਓ ਰੇ ॥ ਕਰਮ ਭਾਗ ਸੰਤਨ ਸੰਗਾਨੇ ਕਾਸਟ ਲੋਹ ਉਧਾਰਿਓ ਰੇ ॥੩॥ ਧਾਵਤ ਜੋਨਿ ਜਨਮ ਭ੍ਰਮਿ ਥਾਕੇ ਅਬ ਦੁਖ ਕਰਿ ਹਮ ਹਾਰਿਓ ਰੇ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਗੁਰ ਮਿਲਤ ਮਹਾ ਰਸੁ ਪ੍ਰੇਮ ਭਗਤਿ ਨਿਸਤਾਰਿਓ ਰੇ ॥੪॥੧॥੫॥੫੬॥

## गउुड़ी ॥

जेते जतन करत ते डूबे भव सागरु नही तारिओ रे ॥ करम धरम करते बहु संजम अहंबुधि मनु जारिओ रे ॥१॥ सास ग्रास को दातो ठाकुरु सो किंदु मनहु बिसारिओ रे ॥ हीरा लालु अमोलु जनमु है कडुडी बदलै हारिओ रे ॥ १॥ रहाउु ॥ त्रिसना त्रिखा भूख भ्रमि लागी हिरदै नाह बीचारिओ रे ॥ उनमत मान हिरिए मन माही गुर का सबदु न धारिओ रे ॥२॥ सुआद लुभत इंद्री रस प्रेरिए मद रस लैत बिकारिओ रे ॥ करम भाग संतन संगाने कासट लोह उुधारिओ रे ॥३॥ धावत जोनि जनम भ्रमि थाके अब दुख करि हम हारिओ रे ॥ कहि कबीर गुर मिलत महा रसु प्रेम भगति निसतारिओ रे ॥४॥४॥५६॥

#### Gauri

Jete jatan karat te doobe bhav sagar nahi tario re. Karam dharam karte bahu sanjam ahumbudhi manu jaario re. (1) Sas gras ko dato Thakuru so kiu manho bisario re. Hira lalu amolu janam hai kaudi badlai hario re. (1) (Rahau) Trisna trikha bhookh bhrmi lagi hirdai nahi beechario re. Unmat maan hirio mun mahi Gur ka sabadu na dhario re. (2) Suaad lubhat indri rus prerio mud rus lait bikario re. Karam bhag suntan sungane kasat loh udhario re. (3) Dhawat joni janam bhrmi thake ub dookh kari hum hario re. Kahi Kabir Gur milat mahan rasu prem bhagti nistario re. (4) (2) (5) (56)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 335)

All the people who were trying to cross the ocean of the world, could not cross but got drowned in it. They were performing many actions, following dharmas and practicing austerities but their ego burnt their minds. (1)

O man! Why have you forgotten the God Who has blessed all with breath and food? You have wasted your invaluable birth like rubies and diamonds for just ordinary sea shells. (1) (Rahau)

You got thirst for desires and hunger of doubts. You did not think over these in your heart. Intoxicated with ego, you were robbed. You did not adopt the Guru's teachings in your mind. (3)

Running in various incarnations and births, I am now feeling tired. The sufferings have defeated me. Kabir says that as soon he met his True Master, he attained bliss. His loving devotion to God has liberated him. (4) (2) (5) (56)

### ਗੳੜੀ ॥

ਕਾਲਬੂਤ ਕੀ ਹਸਤਨੀ ਮਨ ਬਊਰਾ ਰੇ ਚਲਤੁ ਰਚਿਓ ਜਗਦੀਸ ॥ ਕਾਮ ਸੁਆਇ ਗਜ ਬਸਿ ਪਰੇ ਮਨ ਬਊਰਾ ਰੇ ਅੰਕਸੁ ਸਹਿਓ ਸੀਸ ॥੧॥ ਬਿਖੈ ਬਾਚੁ ਹਰਿ ਰਾਚੁ ਸਮਝੁ ਮਨ ਬਊਰਾ ਰੇ ॥ ਨਿਰਭੈ ਹੋਇ ਨ ਹਰਿ ਭਜੇ ਮਨ ਬਊਰਾ ਰੇ ਗਹਿਓ ਨ ਰਾਮ ਜਹਾਜੁ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਮਰਕਟ ਮੁਸਟੀ ਅਨਾਜ ਕੀ ਮਨ ਬਊਰਾ ਰੇ ਲੀਨੀ ਹਾਥੁ ਪਸਾਰਿ ॥ ਛੂਟਨ ਕੋ ਸਹਸਾ ਪਰਿਆ ਮਨ ਬਊਰਾ ਰੇ ਨਾਚਿਓ ਘਰ ਘਰ ਬਾਰਿ ॥੨॥ ਜਿਊ ਨਲਨੀ ਸੂਅਟਾ ਗਹਿਓ ਮਨ ਬਊਰਾ ਰੇ ਮਾਯਾ ਇਹੁ ਬਿਊਹਾਰੁ ॥ ਜੈਸਾ ਰੰਗੁ ਕਸੁੰਭ ਕਾ ਮਨ ਬਊਰਾ ਰੇ ਤਿਊ ਪਸਰਿਓ ਪਾਸਾਰੁ ॥੩॥ ਨਾਵਨ ਕਊ ਤੀਰਥ ਘਨੇ ਮਨ ਬਊਰਾ ਰੇ ਪੂਜਨ ਕਊ ਬਹੁ ਦੇਵ ॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਛੂਟਨੁ ਨਹੀ ਮਨ ਬਊਰਾ ਰੇ ਛਟਨੁ ਹਰਿ ਕੀ ਸੇਵ ॥੪॥੧॥੬॥੫੭॥

# गउुड़ी ॥

कालबूत की हसतनी मन बउुरा रे चलतु रचिए जगदीस ॥ काम सुआइि गज बसि परे मन बउुरा रे अंकस सहिए सीस ॥१॥ बिखै

बाचु हिर राचु समझु मन बउुरा रे ॥ निरभै होिई न हिर भजे मन बउुरा रे गिहिए न राम जहाजु ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ मरकट मुसटी अनाज की मन बउुरा रे लीिनी हाथु पसािर ॥ छूटन को सहसा परिआ मन बउुरा रे नािचओ घर घर बािर ॥२॥ जिउु नलिनी सूअटा गिहए मन बउुरा रे माया इिंहु बिउुहारु ॥ जैसा रंगु कसुंभ का मन बउुरा रे तिउु पसिरओ पासारु ॥३॥ नावन कउु तीरथ घने मन बउुरा रे पूजन कउु बहु देव ॥ कहु कबीर छूटनु नहीं मन बउुरा रे छूटनु हिर की सेव ॥४॥१॥६॥५७॥

#### Gauri

Kalboot ki hastani mun baura re chaltu rachio Jagdis. Kaam suayi guj bus pare mun baura re unkas sahio sis. (1) Bikhai bachu Hari rach samajh mun baura re. Nirbhai hoi na Hari bhaje mun baura re gahio na Ram jahaju. (1) (Rahau) Markat musti anaj ki mun baura re lini hathu pasari. Chootan ko sahsa paria mun baura re nachio ghur ghur bari. (2) Jiu nalni sooata gahio mun baura re Maya eh biuharu. Jaisa rung kusumbh ka mun baura re tiu pasrio pasaru.(3) Nawan kau tirath ghane mun baura re poojan kau bahu dev. Kahu Kabir chhootanu nahi mun baura re chhootanu Hari ki sev. (4) (3) (57)

(This world) is like the model of female elephant which is used for attracting and traping the sexually excited wild male elephant. O my mad mind! This world is a play by the God. You are caught in it just like the male elephant was caught. O my mad mind! (The result is that the male elephant does not get the female elaphant) but when captured has to suffer the pain of the prod used by the driver. (1)

O my mad mind! Understand,refrain from the evil desires and develop love for God. O my mad mind! You did not remember God fearlessly nor took the refuge in ship of Ram Naam. (1) (Rahau)

O my mad mind! The monkey extends its hand and catches fistful of food grain (in the trap). As a result, it does not open the fist for fear of losing food grain and gets caught by the monkey catcher. As a result, it has to dance in front of every house. (2)

O my mad mind! Just like a parrot is caught in the trap, similarly humans are caught in the trap of Mayia. Just like the colour of the safflower (kusumbh flower colour is bright but temporary) is short lived, similarly the display of Maya is also short lived. (3)

O my mad mind! There are many pilgrim places for bath and also there are many gods for worshipping. O my mad mind! Kabir says that deliverance is not in actions but in service to Hari. (4) (3) (6) (57)

### ਗਉੜੀ ॥

ਅਗਨਿ ਨ ਦਹੈ ਪਵਨੁ ਨਹੀ ਮਗਨੈ ਤਸਕਰੁ ਨੇਰਿ ਨ ਆਵੈ ॥ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮ ਧਨੁ ਕਰਿ ਸੰਚਉਨੀ ਸੋ ਧਨੁ ਕਤ ਹੀ ਨ ਜਾਵੈ ॥੧॥ ਹਮਰਾ ਧਨੁ ਮਾਧਉ ਗੋਬਿੰਦੁ ਧਰਣੀਧਰੁ ਇਹੈ ਸਾਰ ਧਨੁ ਕਹੀਐ ॥ ਜੋ ਸੁਖੁ ਪ੍ਰਭ ਗੋਬਿੰਦ ਕੀ ਸੇਵਾ ਸੋ ਸੁਖੁ ਰਾਜਿ ਨ ਲਹੀਐ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਇਸੁ ਧਨ ਕਾਰਣਿ ਸਿਵ ਸਨਕਾਦਿਕ ਖੋਜਤ ਭਏ ਉਦਾਸੀ ॥ ਮਨਿ ਮੁਕੰਦੁ ਜਿਹਬਾ ਨਾਰਾਇਨੁ ਪਰੈ ਨ ਜਮ ਕੀ ਫਾਸੀ ॥੨॥ ਨਿਜ ਧਨੁ ਗਿਆਨੁ ਭਗਤਿ ਗੁਰਿ ਦੀਨੀ ਤਾਸੁ ਸੁਮਤਿ ਮਨੁ ਲਾਗਾ ॥ ਜਲਤ ਅੰਭ ਥੰਭਿ ਮਨੁ ਧਾਵਤ ਭਰਮ ਬੰਧਨ ਭਉ ਭਾਗਾ ॥੩॥ ਕਹੈ ਕਬੀਰੁ ਮਦਨ ਕੇ ਮਾਤੇ ਹਿਰਦੈ ਦੇਖੁ ਬੀਚਾਰੀ ॥ ਤੁਮ ਘਰਿ ਲਾਖ ਕੋਟਿ ਅਸੂ ਹਸਤੀ ਹਮ ਘਰਿ ਏਕੁ ਮੁਰਾਰੀ ॥੪॥੧॥੭॥੫੮॥

## गउुड़ी ॥

अगिन न दहै पवनु नहीं मगिन तसकरु नेरि न आवै ॥ राम नाम धनु किर संचुनी सो धनु कत ही न जावै ॥१॥ हमरा धनु माधु गोबिंदु धरणीधुर इिहै सार धनु कहीं ॥ जो सुखु प्रभ गोबिंद की सेवा सो सुखु राजि न लहीं ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ इिसु धन कारणि सिव सनकादिक खोजत भई उदासी ॥ मिन मुकंदु जिहबा नाराइनु परै न जम की फासी ॥२॥ निज धनु गिआनु भगित गुरि दीनी तास समित मनु लागा ॥

जलत अंभ थंभि मनु धावत भरम बंधन भरु भागा ॥३॥ कहै कबीरु मदन के माते हिरदै देखु बीचारी ॥ तुम घरि लाख कोटि अस हसती हम घरि इक् मुरारी ॥४॥१॥७॥५८॥

#### Gauri

Agani nahi dahai pawanu nahi magnai taskar neri na awai. Ram Naam dhunu kari sunchauni so dhanu kut hi na jawai. (1) Hamra dhanu Madhau Gobind Dharni dharu ihai saar dhanu kahiai. Jo sukh Prubh Gobind ki sewa so sukh raj na lahiyai. (1) (Rahau) Is dhanu karani Siv Sankadik khojat bhae udasi. Mani mukandu jihba Narainu parai na jum ki fasi. (2) Nij dhanu gianu bhagti Guri dini tasu sumati manu laga. Jalat umbh thumbhi munu dhawat bharam bandhan bhau bhaga.(3) Kahai Kabir madan ke mate hirdai dekh beecharee. Tum ghari lakh koti asav hasti hum ghari ek Murari. (4) (1) (7) (58)

Collect the wealth of Ram Naam. This wealth is not burnt by fire nor destroyed by air. Even the thiefs do not come near it. This wealth never gets lost. (1)

Our wealth is only Madho, Gobind and sustainer of the world, the God. This is the real wealth. The pleasure you derive from the service to your Master Gobind, it is not available even in kingship. (1) (Rahau)

To search for this even Lord Shiva, Sanika and others became Udasis. One who has Mukand in his mind and Narain on his tongue, he shall never have to suffer the noose of the massenger of death. (2)

My Guru gave the knowledge of his wealth of devotion. My mind got attached to his sage advice. I was burning and got water which cooled me and also supported me as I was running hither and thither. My shackles of doubt and fear were broken. (3)

Kabir says, o the one mad with pride! Just think in your heart. You have lakhs and crores of horses and elephants. I have only Murari with me. (Tell me whose wealth is better?) (4) (1) (7) (58)

### ਗੳੜੀ ॥

ਜਿਊ ਕਪਿ ਕੇ ਕਰ ਮੁਸਟਿ ਚਨਨ ਕੀ ਲੁਬਧਿ ਨ ਤਿਆਗੁ ਦਇਓ ॥ ਜੋ ਜੋ ਕਰਮ ਕੀਏ ਲਾਲਚ ਸਿਊ ਤੇ ਫਿਰਿ ਗਰਹਿ ਪਰਿਓ ॥੧॥ ਭਗਤਿ ਬਿਨੁ ਬਿਰਥੇ ਜਨਮੁ ਗਇਓ ॥ ਸਾਧਸੰਗਤਿ ਭਗਵਾਨ ਭਜਨ ਬਿਨੁ ਕਹੀ ਨ ਸਚੁ ਰਹਿਓ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਜਿਊ ਉਦਿਆਨ ਕੁਸਮ ਪਰਫੁਲਿਤ ਕਿਨਹਿ ਨ ਘ੍ਰਾਉ ਲਇਓ ॥ ਤੈਸੇ ਭ੍ਰਮਤ ਅਨੇਕ ਜੋਨਿ ਮਹਿ ਫਿਰਿ ਫਿਰਿ ਕਾਲ ਹਇਓ ॥੨॥ ਇਆ ਧਨ ਜੋਬਨ ਅਰੁ ਸੁਤ ਦਾਰਾ ਪੇਖਨ ਕਉ ਜੁ ਦਇਓ ॥ਤਿਨ ਹੀ ਮਾਹਿ ਅਟਕਿ ਜੋ ਉਰਝੇ ਇੰਦ੍ਰੀ ਪ੍ਰੇਰਿ ਲਇਓ ॥੩॥ ਅਉਧ ਅਨਲ ਤਨੁ ਤਿਨ ਕੋ ਮੰਦਰੁ ਚਹੁ ਦਿਸ ਠਾਟੁ ਠਇਓ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਭੈ ਸਾਗਰ ਤਰਨ ਕਊ ਮੈ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਓਟ ਲਇਓ ॥੪॥੧॥੮॥੫੯॥

## गउुड़ी ॥

जिउ किप के कर मुसिट चनन की लुबिध न तिआगु दिइओ॥ जो करम कीई लालच सिउ ते फिरि गरिह परिओ ॥१॥ भगित बिनु बिरथे जनमु गिइओ॥ साधसंगित भगवान भजन बिनु कही न सचु रिहओ ॥१॥ रहाउ ॥ जिउ उदिआन कुसम परफुलित किनिह न घ्राउ लिइओ॥ तैसे भ्रमत अनेक जोनि मिह फिरि फिरि काल हिइओ॥ २॥ इआ धन जोबन अरु सुत दारा पेखन कउ जु दिइओ॥ तिन ही माहि अटिक जो उरझे इंद्री प्रेरि लिइओ ॥३॥ अउुध अनल तनु तिन को मंदरु चहु दिस ठाटु ठिइओ॥ किह कबीर भै सागर तरन कउ मै सितगुर एट लिइओ॥ ॥४॥१॥ ८॥ ५॥।

#### Gauri

Jiu kapi ke kari musti chanan ki lubadhi na tiagu dayio. Jo jo karam kie lalach siu te fir garahi pario. (1) Bhagati binu birthe janamu gayio. Sadhsangati Bhagwan bhajan binu kahi na such rahio. (1) (Rahau) Jiu udian kusum parfulit kinhi na ghrau layio. Taise bhrmat anek joni mahi fir fir kalu haiyo. (2) Ia dhun joban aru sut dara pekhan kau ju daiyo. Tini hi mahi ataki jo urjhe indri preri laiyo. (3) Audh anal tanu tin ko mandiru chahu dis that thaio. Kahu Kabir bhai sagar taran kau mai Satigur ot laio. (4) (1) (8) (59)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 336)

Just like the mokey has his fist full of gram and does not leave it because of greed and thus gets caught, similarly all the actions done with motive of greed become cause for noose of death (1)

Without devotion to God the birth went waste. Except in the company of saints and devotion to God, truth does not prevail. (1) (Rahau)

Just like the flowers bloom in the forest and they wither without anybody smelling them. Similarly, we reincarnate in many lives and death destroys us each time. (2)

The wealth, youth, sons and wife have been given to man for taking care (and his test for devotion to God). Those who have been absorbed in enjoyment of their senses have been trapped. (3)

The human body is a house of straw. The fire of death has surrounded it from all the four sides. Kabir says that he has surrendered to his Satiguru for crossing the ocean of the world. (4) (1) (8) (59)

## ਗੳੜੀ ॥

ਪਾਨੀ ਮੈਲਾ ਮਾਟੀ ਗੋਰੀ ॥ ਇਸ ਮਾਟੀ ਕੀ ਪੁਤਰੀ ਜੋਰੀ ॥੧॥ ਮੈ ਨਾਹੀ ਕਛੁ ਆਹਿ ਨ ਮੋਰਾ ॥ ਤਨੁ ਧਨੁ ਸਭੁ ਰਸੁ ਗੋਬਿੰਦ ਤੋਰਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਇਸ ਮਾਟੀ ਮਹਿ ਪਵਨੁ ਸਮਾਇਆ ॥ ਝੂਠਾ ਪਰਪੰਚੁ ਜੋਰਿ ਚਲਾਇਆ ॥੨॥ ਕਿਨਹੂ ਲਾਖ ਪਾਂਚ ਕੀ ਜੋਰੀ ॥ ਅੰਤ ਕੀ ਬਾਰ ਗਗਰੀਆ ਫੋਰੀ ॥੩॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਇਕ ਨੀਵ ਉਸਾਰੀ ॥ ਖਿਨ ਮਹਿ ਬਿਨਸਿ ਜਾਇ ਅਹੰਕਾਰੀ ॥੪॥੧॥੯॥੬੦॥

# गउुड़ी ॥

पानी मैला माटी गोरी॥ इस माटी की पुतरी जोरी॥१॥ मै नाही

कछु आहि न मोरा ॥ तनु धनु सभु रसु गोबिंद तोरा ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ इस माटी मिह पवनु समािइआ ॥ झूठा परपंचु जोरि चलािइआ ॥२॥ किनहू लाख पाँच की जोरी ॥ अंत की बार गगरीआ फोरी ॥३॥ किह कबीर इिक नीव उसारी ॥ खिन मिह बिनिस जािइ अहंकारी ॥४॥१॥६॥६०॥

#### Gauri

Pani maila mati gori. Is mati ki putri jori. (1) Main nahi kachhu ahi na mora. Tun dhan sab ras Gobind tora. (1) (Rahao) Is mati mahi pawan smayia. Jhootha parpanch jore chalayia. (2) Kinhu lakh panch ki jori. Unt ki bar gagria phori (3) Kah Kabir ik niv usari. Khin mahi binis jai ahankari. (4) (60)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 336-337)

(In this composition, Saint Kabir has described impermanence of human existence and futility of amassing wealth by unfair means.)

God created human body from dirty (coloured) fluids like blood and white earth (skin). With this type of materials, He fabricated a puppet. (1)

(Since all the body, mind, faculties and wealth is given by God). Saint Kabir thanks God by stating that the body, wealth and enjoyment are all gifts of God and there is nothing which is his own (1) (Rahau).

(After creating the puppet) God put air into it (which made it work like human being). As soon as it started working, it started a racket to collect wealth. (2)

Some collected one lakh and some five lakhs i.e. enough wealth. But when they died, the relatives while taking the body to the funeral ground broke only an earthen pitcher (a valueless item). (3)

Kabir says that humans build foundations for large projects to satisfy their exalted egos. They do not understand that they may die any moment. (4) (1) (9) (60)

### ਗਉੜੀ ॥

ਰਾਮ ਜਪਉ ਜੀਅ ਐਸੇ ਐਸੇ ॥ ਧੂ ਪ੍ਰਹਿਲਾਦ ਜਪਿਓ ਹਰਿ ਜੈਸੇ ॥੧॥ ਦੀਨ ਦਇਆਲ ਭਰੋਸੇ ਤੇਰੇ ॥ ਸਭੁ ਪਰਵਾਰੁ ਚੜਾਇਆ ਬੇੜੇ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਜਾ ਤਿਸੁ ਭਾਵੈ ਤਾ ਹੁਕਮੁ ਮਨਾਵੈ ॥ ਇਸ ਬੇੜੇ ਕਉ ਪਾਰਿ ਲਘਾਵੈ ॥੨॥ ਗੁਰ ਪਰਸਾਦਿ ਐਸੀ ਬੁਧਿ ਸਮਾਨੀ ॥ ਚੂਕਿ ਗਈ ਫਿਰਿ ਆਵਨ ਜਾਨੀ ॥੩॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਭਜੁ ਸਾਰਿਗਪਾਨੀ ॥ ਉਰਵਾਰਿ ਪਾਰਿ ਸਭ ਏਕੋ ਦਾਨੀ ॥੪॥੨॥੧੦॥੬੧॥

## गउुड़ी ॥

राम जपउु जीअ अैसे अैसे ॥ धू प्रहिलाद जिएए हिर जैसे ॥१॥ दीन दिइआल भरोसे तेरे ॥ सभु परवारु चड़ाइिआ बेड़े ॥१॥ रहाउु॥ जा तिसु भावै ता हुकमु मनावै ॥ इस बेड़े कउु पारि लघावै ॥२॥ गुर परसादि अैसी बुधि समानी ॥ चूिक गड़ी फिरि आवन जानी ॥३॥ कहु कबीर भजु सारिगपानी ॥ उुरवारि पारि सभ इेको दानी ॥४॥२॥१०॥६१॥

#### Gauri

Ram japau ji aise aise. Dhru Prahlad japio Hari jaise. (1) Deen daiyal bhrose Tere. Sabhu parwaru charaia bere. (1) (Rahau) Ja Tis bhawai ta hukumu manawai. Is bere kau paari lunghawai. (2) Gur parsadi aisi budhi samani. Chooki gayee firi awani jani. (3) Kahu Kabir bhaju Sarigpani. Urwari paari subh eko jani. (4) (2) (10) (61) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 337)

O my mind! Remember RamNaam with full faith just like Dhruv and Prahlad did. (1)

O God! Merciful on the humble, in full faith on You, I have boarded my full family in the ship of Your devotion. (1) (Rahau)

When He is pleased, He shall make me obey His command and cross the ship from the ocean of the world. (2)

With the grace of the Guru, I have acquired such wisdom that my cycle of birth and death is terminated. (3)

Kabir says that we should meditate on God. He is the only one donor to bless us with (our needs in this world and also grant liberation). (4) (2) (10) (61)

### ਗਉੜੀ ੯॥

ਜੋਨਿ ਛਾਡਿ ਜਉ ਜਗ ਮਹਿ ਆਇਓ ॥ ਲਾਗਤ ਪਵਨ ਖਸਮੁ ਬਿਸਰਾਇਓ ॥੧॥ ਜੀਅਰਾ ਹਰਿ ਕੇ ਗੁਨਾ ਗਾਉ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਗਰਭ ਜੋਨਿ ਮਹਿ ਉਰਧ ਤਪੁ ਕਰਤਾ ॥ ਤਉ ਜਠਰ ਅਗਨਿ ਮਹਿ ਰਹਤਾ ॥੨॥ ਲਖ ਚਉਰਾਸੀਹ ਜੋਨਿ ਭ੍ਰਮਿ ਆਇਓ ॥ ਅਬ ਕੇ ਛੁਟਕੇ ਠਉਰ ਨ ਠਾਇਓ ॥੩॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਭਜੁ ਸਾਰਿਗਪਾਨੀ ॥ ਆਵਤ ਦੀਸੈ ਜਾਤ ਨ ਜਾਨੀ ॥੪॥੧॥੧੫॥੬੨॥

## गउुड़ी ह॥

जोनि छाडि जउु जग महि आइिओ ॥ लागत पवन खसमु बिसराइिओ ॥१॥ जीअरा हरि के गुना गाउु ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ गरभ जोनि महि उुरध तपु करता ॥ तउु जठर अगनि महि रहता ॥२॥ लख चउुरासीह जोनि भ्रमि आइिओ ॥ अब के छुटके ठउुर न ठाइिओ ॥३॥ कहु कबीर भजु सारिगपानी ॥ आवत दीसै जात न जानी ॥४॥१॥११॥६२॥

#### Gauri 9

Joni chhadi jau jug mahi aio. Lagat pawan Khasamu bisraio. (1) Jiara Hari ke guna gaau. (1) (Rahau) Garabh joni mahi uradh tupu karta. Tau jathar agani mahi rahata. (2) Lakh chaurasihi joni bhrumi aio. Ub ke chhutke thaur na thaio. (3) Kahu Kabir bhaju Sarigpani. Awat deesai jat na jani. (4) (1) (62) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 337)

When the newly born baby comes out of the mother's womb and is exposed to air, it forgets the Master. (1)

O being! Sing the praise of Hari. (1) (Rahau)

When in the womb, you performed high level austerities by hanging upside down. Then you were saved from the fire (heat) in the mother's womb. (2)

You have passed through 84 lakh incarnations. (This human life is the only chance of liberation.) If you miss this opprtunity, you shall not find solace elsewhere again. (3)

Kabir says that one must remember the Unmanifest God who is generous and beyond birth and death. (4) (1) (11) (62)

## ਗਉੜੀ ਪੁਰਬੀ॥

ਸੁਰਗ ਬਾਸੁ ਨ ਬਾਛੀਐ ਡਰੀਐ ਨ ਨਰਕਿ ਨਿਵਾਸੁ ॥ ਹੋਨਾ ਹੈ ਸੋ ਹੋਈ ਹੈ ਮਨਹਿ ਨ ਕੀਜੈ ਆਸ ॥੧॥ ਰਮਈਆ ਗੁਨ ਗਾਈਐ ॥ ਜਾ ਤੇ ਪਾਈਐ ਪਰਮ ਨਿਧਾਨੁ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਕਿਆ ਜਪੁ ਕਿਆ ਤਪੁ ਸੰਜਮੋਂ ਕਿਆ ਬਰਤੁ ਕਿਆ ਇਸਨਾਨੁ ॥ ਜਬ ਲਗੁ ਜੁਗਤਿ ਨ ਜਾਨੀਐ ਭਾਉ ਭਗਤਿ ਭਗਵਾਨ ॥੨॥ ਸੰਪੈ ਦੇਖਿ ਨ ਹਰਖੀਐ ਬਿਪਤਿ ਦੇਖਿ ਨ ਰੋਇ ॥ ਜਿਉ ਸੰਪੈ ਤਿਉ ਬਿਪਤਿ ਹੈ ਬਿਧ ਨੇ ਰਚਿਆ ਸੋ ਹੋਇ ॥੩॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਅਬ ਜਾਨਿਆ ਸੰਤਨ ਰਿਦੈ ਮਝਾਰਿ ॥ ਸੇਵਕ ਸੋ ਸੇਵਾ ਭਲੇ ਜਿਹ ਘਟ ਬਸੈ ਮਰਾਰਿ ॥੪॥੧॥੧੨॥੬੩॥

# गउुड़ी पूरबी ॥

सुरग बासु न बाछी औ डरी औ न नरिक निवासु ॥ होना है सो हो इी है मनिह न की जै आस ॥१॥ रमा इी आ गुन गा इी औ ॥ जा ते पा इी औ परम निधानु ॥१॥ रहा उु ॥ किआ जपु किआ तपु संजमो किआ बरतु किआ इिसनानु ॥ जब लगु जुगित न जानी औ भाउु भगित भगवान ॥२॥ संपै देखि न हरखी औ बिपित देखि न रो इि ॥ जिउु संपै तिउु बिपित है बिध ने रिच आ सो हो इि ॥३॥ कि कबीर अब जानिआ संतन रिदै मझारि ॥ सेवक सो सेवा भले जिह घट बसै मुरारि ॥४॥१॥१२॥६३॥

#### Gauri Poorbi

Surg basu na bachhiai dariai na narak niwasu. Hona hai so hoi hai manhi na keejai aas. (1) Ramayia gun gaiyai. Ja te paiyai param nidhanu. (1) (Rahau) Kia japu kia tapu sanjmo kia baratu kia isnanu. Jub lugu jugati na janiai bhau bhagati Bhagwan. (2) Sumpai dekhi na harkhiai bipiti dekh na roi. Jiu sumpai tiu bipiti hai bidh ne rachia so hoi. (3) Kahi Kabir ub jania suntan ridai majhari. Sewak so sewa bhale jih ghat basai Murari. (4) (1) (12) (63)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 337)

Do not wish to live in heaven and be not afraid to live in hell. Whatever is to happen shall happen. Do not develop hopes in your mind. (1)

Sing the praise of the Lord. Only from Him you shall get highest form of treasure. (1) (Rahau)

So long you do not learn the way to remember and practice devotion to God, what is the use of recitations, austerities, self-control and holy baths? (2)

Do not feel elated by seeing your assets and do not weep over hardships. Possessions and hardships are the same (as they are as per God's Will.) Whatever has been decided by the Creator God shall happen. (3)

Kabir says that now he has understood that God resides in the heart of the saints. Only such servants of the saints are good in whose heart God resides like those those of the saints. (4) (1) (12) (63)

## ਗਉੜੀ ॥

ਰੇ ਮਨ ਤੇਰੋ ਕੋਇ ਨਹੀ ਖਿੰਚਿ ਲੇਇ ਜਿਨਿ ਭਾਰੁ ॥ ਬਿਰਖ ਬਸੇਰੋ ਪੰਖਿ ਕੋ ਤੈਸੋ ਇਹੁ ਸੰਸਾਰੁ ॥੧॥ ਰਾਮ ਰਸੁ ਪੀਆ ਰੇ ॥ ਜਿਹ ਰਸ ਬਿਸਰਿ ਗਏ ਰਸ ਅਉਰ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਅਉਰ ਮੁਏ ਕਿਆ ਰੋਈਐ ਜਉ ਆਪਾ ਥਿਰੁ ਨ ਰਹਾਇ ॥ ਜੋ ਉਪਜੈ ਸੋ ਬਿਨਸਿ ਹੈ ਦੁਖੁ ਕਰਿ ਰੋਵੈ ਬਲਾਇ ॥੨॥ ਜਹ ਕੀ ਉਪਜੀ ਤਹ ਰਚੀ ਪੀਵਤ ਮਰਦਨ ਲਾਗ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਚਿਤਿ ਚੇਤਿਆ ਰਾਮ ਸਿਮਰਿ ਬੈਰਾਗ ॥੩॥੨॥੧੩॥੬੪॥

# गउुड़ी ॥

रे मन तेरो कोइ नही खिंचि लेइि जिनि भारु ॥ बिरख बसेरो पंखि को तैसो इिहु संसारु ॥१॥ राम रसु पीआ रे ॥ जिह रस बिसरि गइे रस अउुर ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ अउुर मुझे किआ रोझीऔ जउु आपा थिरु न रहाइि ॥ जो उपजै सो बिनिस है दुखु किर रोवै बलाइि ॥२॥ जह की उपजी तह रची पीवत मरदन लाग ॥ किह कबीर चिति चेतिआ राम सिमिरि बैराग ॥३॥२॥१३॥६४॥

#### Gauri

Re mun tero koi nahi khinch lei jini bharu. Birakh basero punkhi ko taiso ihu sunsaru (1) Ram rasu peea re. Jih rus bisari gaye rus aur. (1) (Rahau) Aur mooye kia roeeyai jau aapa thiru na rahayi. Jo upjai si binis hai dukh kari rovai balai. (2) Jah ki upji tah rachi peevat mardan lag. Kahi Kabir chiti chetia Ram simiri bairag. (3) (2) (13) (64)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 337)

O my mind! Nobody is your true friend. So do not draw other's load on your head. Just like the birds come and spend the night on a tree, this world is just like such a tree. (1)

Drink the pleasure of Ram Naam. After that you shall forget all other pleasures. (1) (Rahau)

Why weep on other's death? We ourself shall not live for ever. Only my ghost shall weep on other's suffering. (2)

My mind has been absorbed in the source from where it came (in God). Now with the company of saints, it drinks nectar. Kabir says that he has decided in his mind to get detached from the world and only remember God. (3) (2) (13) (64)

### ਰਾਗੂ ਗਉੜੀ॥

ਪੰਥੁ ਨਿਹਾਰੇ ਕਾਮਨੀ ਲੋਚਨ ਭਰੀ ਲੇ ਉਸਾਸਾ ॥ ਉਰ ਨ ਭੀਜੈ ਪਗੁ ਨਾ ਖਿਸੈ ਹਰਿ ਦਰਸਨ ਕੀ ਆਸਾ ॥੧॥ ਉਡਹੁ ਨ ਕਾਗਾ ਕਾਰੇ ॥ ਬੇਗਿ ਮਿਲੀਜੈ ਅਪੁਨੇ ਰਾਮ ਪਿਆਰੇ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀਵਨ ਪਦ ਕਾਰਨਿ ਹਰਿ ਕੀ ਭਗਤਿ ਕਰੀਜੈ ॥ ਏਕੁ ਆਧਾਰੁ ਨਾਮੁ ਨਾਰਾਇਨ ਰਸਨਾ ਰਾਮੁ ਰਵੀਜੈ ॥੨॥੧॥੧੪॥੬੫॥

## रागु गउुड़ी ॥

पंथु निहारै कामनी लोचन भरी ले उसासा॥ उर न भीजै पगु ना खिसै हिर दरसन की आसा॥१॥ उडहु न कागा कारे॥ बेगि मिलीजै अपुने राम पिआरे॥१॥ रहाउु॥ किह कबीर जीवन पद कारिन हिर की भगति करीजै॥ इेकु आधारु नामु नाराइन रसना रामु रवीजै ॥२॥१॥१४॥६५॥

### Ragu Gauri

Punthu niharai kamni lochan bhari le usasa. Ur na bheejai pagu na khisai Hari darsan ki aasa. (1) Udahu na kaga kaare. Begi milijai apune Ram piare. (1) (Rahau) Kahi Kabir jeevan pud kaarin Hari ki bhagati karijai. Eku aadharu Naam Narain rasna Ramu raweejai. (2) (1) (14) (65)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 337-8)

(Just like the wife separated from her husband who is gone abroad) is looking at the path with tears in her eyes and is breathing deeply due to sadness, and she is not satisfied without meeting her husband; nor her feet move while watching the path; similarly Kabir says that he has yearning in his mind to see God. (1)

The wife becomes impatient and requests the crows. O black crow! Fly (if the crow flies, then the husband would be coming). Kabir says with same deep desire, how can he meet his beloved Ram? (1) (Rahau)

Kabir says that to attain the state of true life, practice loving devotion of God. Have the support of the Name of Unmanifest God only and recite Ram Naam with your tongue. (2) (1) (14) (65)

## ਰਾਗੂ ਗਉੜੀ ੧੧॥

ਆਸ ਪਾਸ ਘਨ ਤੁਰਸੀ ਕਾ ਬਿਰਵਾ ਮਾਝ ਬਨਾ ਰਸਿ ਗਾਊਂ ਰੇ ॥ ਉਆ ਕਾ ਸਰੂਪੁ ਦੇਖਿ ਮੋਹੀ ਗੁਆਰਨਿ ਮੋ ਕਉ ਛੋਡਿ ਨ ਆਉ ਨ ਜਾਹੂ ਰੇ ॥੧॥ ਤੋਹਿ ਚਰਨ ਮਨੁ ਲਾਗੋ ਸਾਰਿੰਗਧਰ ॥ ਸੋ ਮਿਲੈ ਜੋ ਬਡਭਾਗੋ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਬਿੰਦ੍ਰਾਬਨ ਮਨ ਹਰਨ ਮਨੋਹਰ ਕ੍ਰਿਸਨ ਚਰਾਵਤ ਗਾਊ ਰੇ ॥ ਜਾ ਕਾ ਠਾਕੁਰੁ ਤੁਹੀ ਸਾਰਿੰਗਧਰ ਮੋਹਿ ਕਬੀਰਾ ਨਾਉ ਰੇ ॥੨॥੨॥੧੫॥੬੬॥

# रागु गउुड़ी ११॥

आस पास घन तुरसी का बिरवा माझ बना रिस गाउूं रे ॥ उुआ का सरूपु देखि मोही गुआरिन मो कउु छोडि न आउु न जाहू रे ॥१॥ तोहि चरन मनु लागो सारिंगधर ॥ सो मिलै जो बडभागो ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ बिंद्राबन मन हरन मनोहर क्रिसन चरावत गाउू रे ॥ जा का ठाकुरु तुही सारिंगधर मोहि कबीरा नाउू रे ॥२॥२॥१५॥६६॥

### Ragu Gauri 11

Aas paas ghun tursi ka birwa maajh Banarasi gau re. Ua ka saroopu dekhi mohi guarni mo kau chhodi na jahoo re. (1) Tohi charan manu lago Saringdhar. So milai jo budbhago. (1) (Rahau) Brindabun mun haran manohar Krisan charawat gau re. Ja ka Thakur tuhi Saringdhar mohi Kabira nau re. (2) (2) (15) (66) (Sri Guru Granth sahib page 338)

(Our body is like Brindabun (a town in U. P. near Mathura where Lord Krishna grazed cows) where God is persuading our senses like the grazing of the cows. After seeing God, Kabir prays to God like Radhika (a devotee of Lord Krishna.))

There are many basil (tulsi) plants. In Banaras there are many cows. (Kabir is visualising Banaras as Brindabun). Myself a cowherd after seeing the Lord has been completely won over. Now please do not go away after deserting me. (1)

O God! My loving mind is completely with Your feet. O God! Only some very lucky ones can get attached to You. (1) (Rahau)

At Brindabun, handsome Lord Krishna who steals your heart is grazing cows. O God! The name of the man of whom You are the master is Kabir. (Please do not forget me after seeing other cowherds (saints)). (2) (15) (66)

## ਗਉੜੀ ਪੂਰਬੀ ੧੨॥

ਬਿਪਲ ਬਸਤ੍ਰ ਕੇਤੇ ਹੈ ਪਹਿਰੇ ਕਿਆ ਬਨ ਮਧੇ ਬਾਸਾ ॥ ਕਹਾ ਭਇਆ ਨਰ ਦੇਵਾ ਧੋਖੇ ਕਿਆ ਜਲਿ ਬੋਰਿਓ ਗਿਆਤਾ ॥੧॥ ਜੀਅਰੇ ਜਾਹਿਗਾ ਮੈ ਜਾਨਾਂ ॥ ਅਬਿਗਤ ਸਮਝੁ ਇਆਨਾ ॥ ਜਤ ਜਤ ਦੇਖਉ ਬਹੁਰਿ ਨ ਪੇਖਉ ਸੰਗਿ ਮਾਇਆ ਲਪਟਾਨਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਗਿਆਨੀ ਧਿਆਨੀ ਬਹੁ ਉਪਦੇਸੀ ਇਹੁ ਜਗੁ ਸਗਲੋਂ ਧੰਧਾ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਇਕ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮ ਬਿਨੂ ਇਆ ਜਗੂ ਮਾਇਆ ਅੰਧਾ ॥੨॥੧॥੧੬॥੬੭॥

# गउुड़ी पूरबी १२ ॥

बिपल बसत्र केते है पहिरे किआ बन मधे बासा ॥ कहा भिड़आ नर देवा धोखे किआ जिल बोरिओ गिआता ॥१॥ जीअरे जाहिगा मै जानाँ ॥ अबिगत समझु इिआना ॥ जत जत देखउु बहुरि न पेखउु संगि मािइआ लपटाना ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ गिआनी धिआनी बहु उपदेसी इिंहु जगु सगलो धंधा ॥ किह कबीर इिंक राम नाम बिनु इिआ जगु मािइआ अंधा ॥२॥१॥१६॥६९॥

### Ragu Gauri 12

Bipal bastr kete hai pahire kia bun madhe basa. Kaha bhayia nur deva dhokhe kia jali borio giata. (1) Jeeare jahiga mai janan. Abigut samajhu iana. Jut jut dekhau bahuri na pekhau sungi Maya laptana. (1) (Rahau) Giani dhiani bahu updesi ihu jugu saglai dhundha. Kahi Kabir ik Ram Naam binu ia jagu Maya undha. (2) (1) (16) (67)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 338)

What if you wear many clothes or live in the forest? What if you, after having worn distinctive dress of some order and cheated the men and gods? What if you have got drowned in Ganges and died? (1)

O human being! I have understood that you have to finally die. O ignorant person! Think of your low state of mind. The Maya, whereever it is seen, it is not seen again. But still you are attached to Maya. (1) (Rahau) Being a giani (scholar), a meditator and a preacher is only a worldly business. Kabir says that without Ram Naam, this whole world has been blinded by Maya. (2) (1) (16) (67)

## ਗਉੜੀ ੧੨॥

ਮਨ ਰੇ ਛਾਡਹੁ ਭਰਮੁ ਪ੍ਰਗਟ ਹੋਇ ਨਾਚਹੁ ਇਆ ਮਾਇਆ ਕੇ ਡਾਂਡੇ ॥ ਸੂਰੁ ਕਿ ਸਨਮੁਖ ਰਨ ਤੇ ਡਰਪੈ ਸਤੀ ਕਿ ਸਾਂਚੈ ਭਾਂਡੇ ॥੧॥ ਡਗਮਗ ਛਾਡਿ ਰੇ ਮਨ ਬਉਰਾ ॥ ਅਬ ਤਉ ਜਰੇ ਮਰੇ ਸਿਧਿ ਪਾਈਐ ਲੀਨੋਂ ਹਾਥਿ ਸੰਧਉਰਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਕਾਮ ਕ੍ਰੋਧ ਮਾਇਆ ਕੇ ਲੀਨੇ ਇਆ ਬਿਧਿ ਜਗਤੁ ਬਿਗੂਤਾ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਰਾਜਾ ਰਾਮ ਨ ਛੋਡਉ ਸਗਲ ਉਚ ਤੇ ਉਚਾ ॥੨॥੨॥੧੭॥੬੮॥

## गउुड़ी १२ ॥

मन रे छाडहु भरमु प्रगट होइि नाचहु इिआ माइिआ के डाँडे ॥ सूरु कि सनमुख रन ते डरपै सती कि साँचै भाँडे ॥१॥ डगमग छाडि रे मन बउुरा ॥ अब तउु जरे मरे सिधि पाइी लीनो हाथि संधउुरा ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ काम क्रोध माइिआ के लीने इिआ बिधि जगतु बिगूता ॥ किह कबीर राजा राम न छोडउु सगल उूच ते उुचा ॥२॥२॥१९॥६८॥

### Gauri 12

Mun re chhadahu bharam prgat hoi nachahu ia Maya ke dande. Sooru ki sanmukh run te darpai sati ki sanchai bhande. (1) Dugmug chhadi re mun baura. Ub tau jare mare sidhi paiyai lino hathi sundhaura. (1) (Rahau) Kaam krodh Maya ke leene ia bidhi jagatu bigoota. Kahi Kabir Raja Ram na chhodau sagal ooch te oocha. (2) (2) (17) (68)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 338)

O my mind! You are working under influence of Maya. Now forget about all worries of social approval and dance openly leaving all the doubts. What type of a soldier you are if you are afraid of war in front of you? What is that virtuous woman who instead of preparing

to die with the husband is collecting house hold utensils. (1)

O my foolish mind! Leave all double-mindedness. When you have the cocoanut in your hands, (like a woman who is going to perform sati and has a cocoanut and vermilion in her hand) it is better to get burnt and die. (1) (Rahau)

O the one lost in lustful desires and anger! The world has lost everything. Kabir says that he shall not leave God Who is highest of all. (2) (2) (17) (68)

## ਗਉੜੀ ੧੩॥

ਫੁਰਮਾਨੁ ਤੇਰਾ ਸਿਰੈ ਊਪਰਿ ਫਿਰਿ ਨ ਕਰਤ ਬੀਚਾਰ ॥ ਤੁਹੀ ਦਰੀਆ ਤੁਹੀ ਕਰੀਆ ਤੁਝੈ ਤੇ ਨਿਸਤਾਰ ॥੧॥ ਬੰਦੇ ਬੰਦਗੀ ਇਕਤੀਆਰ ॥ ਸਾਹਿਬੁ ਰੋਸੁ ਧਰਉ ਕਿ ਪਿਆਰੁ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਨਾਮੁ ਤੇਰਾ ਆਧਾਰੁ ਮੇਰਾ ਜਿਉ ਫੂਲੁ ਜਈ ਹੈ ਨਾਰਿ ॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਗੁਲਾਮੁ ਘਰ ਕਾ ਜੀਆਇ ਭਾਵੈ ਮਾਰਿ ॥੨॥੧੮॥੬੯॥

## गउुड़ी १३॥

फुरमानु तेरा सिरै उूपरि फिरि न करत बीचार ॥ तुही दरीआ तुही करीआ तुझै ते निसतार ॥१॥ बंदे बंदगी इिकतीआर ॥ साहिबु रोसु धरउु कि पिआरु ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ नामु तेरा आधारु मेरा जिउु फूलु जड़ी है नारि ॥ कबीर गुलामु घर का जीआइि भावै मारि ॥२॥१८॥६६॥

#### Gauri 13

Furmanu Tera sirai oopar firi na karat beechar. Tuhi daria Tuhi karia Tujhai te nistar. (1) Bunde bundagi iktiar. Sahib rosu dharau ki piaru. (1) (Rahau) Naam Tera adharu mera jiu foolu jayee hai nari. Kahi Kabir gulam ghar ka jeeyai bhawai mari. (2) (18) (69) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 338)

Your command is completely acceptable. Once I get Your command, I do not question or argue about it. You are the river and You are the boatman. Only You can liberate me. (1) O man! You remember God, irrespective of whether He may reprimand you or love you. (1) (Rahau)

O God! Your Name is my only support. (I become happy after getting Your Name) as the wife gets elated after meeting her husband. Kabir says, O God! I am your domestic slave. You may love me or kill me. (2) (18) (69)

## ਗੳੜੀ ॥

ਲਖ ਚਉਰਾਸੀਹ ਜੀਅ ਜੋਨਿ ਮਹਿ ਭ੍ਰਮਤ ਨੰਦੁ ਬਹੁ ਥਾਕੋ ਰੇ ॥ ਭਗਤਿ ਹੇਤਿ ਅਵਤਾਰੁ ਲੀਓ ਹੈ ਭਾਗੁ ਬਡੋ ਬਪੁਰਾ ਕੋ ਰੇ ॥੧॥ ਤੁਮ੍ ਜੁ ਕਹਤ ਹਉ ਨੰਦ ਕੋ ਨੰਦਨੁ ਨੰਦ ਸੁ ਨੰਦਨੁ ਕਾ ਕੋ ਰੇ ॥ ਧਰਨਿ ਅਕਾਸੁ ਦਸੋ ਦਿਸ ਨਾਹੀ ਤਬ ਇਹੁ ਨੰਦੁ ਕਹਾ ਥੋ ਰੇ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਸੰਕਟਿ ਨਹੀਂ ਪਰੈ ਜੋਨਿ ਨਹੀਂ ਆਵੈ ਨਾਮੁ ਨਿਰੰਜਨ ਜਾ ਕੋ ਰੇ ॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਕੋ ਸੁਆਮੀ ਐਸੋ ਠਾਕੁਰੁ ਜਾ ਕੈ ਮਾਈ ਨ ਬਾਪੋ ਰੇ ॥੨॥੧੯॥੭੦॥

## गउुड़ी ॥

लख चउुरासीह जीअ जोनि मिह भ्रमत नम्दु बहु थाको रे ॥ भगित हेति अवतारु लीए है भागु बड़ो बपुरा को रे ॥१॥ तुम् जु कहत हुउ नम्द को नम्दनु नम्द सु नम्दनु का को रे ॥ धरिन अकासु दसो दिस नाही तब हिहु नम्दु कहा थो रे ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ संकिट नही परे जोनि नही आवै नामु निरंजन जा को रे ॥ कबीर को सुआमी अैसो ठाकुरु जा कै माड़ी न बापो रे ॥२॥१६॥७०॥

#### Gauri 5

Lukh Chaurasih jia joni mahi bhrmat Nundu bahu thako re. Bhagti hoti awtaru leo hai bhagu bado bapura ko re. (1) Tum ju kahat hau Nund ko nandanu Nund su nundanu ka ko re. Dharin akaasu daso dis nahi tub ihu Nundu kaha tho re. (1) Rahau) Sunkati nahi parai joni nahi awai naam Niranjan ja ko re. Kabir ko Suami aiso Thakuru ja kai mayi na bapo re. (2) (19) (70) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 338-9)

(There is a tradition that) Nund the foster father of Lord Krishna had tired of incarnating in 84 lakh births. Due to his devotion to God and meditations, Lord Shiva was pleased and became his adopted son. (1)

He was very lucky. You say that God was the son of Nand, then whose son was Nand? When the earh, sky and all the ten directions were not there, then where was Nand? (1) (Rahau)

O brother! One Whose name is Niranjan, He does not come to suffering nor does incarnate in various births. Kabir's Master is That Who has no mother or father. (2) (19) (70)

### ਗਉੜੀ ॥

ਨਿੰਦਉ ਨਿੰਦਉ ਮੋ ਕਉ ਲੋਗੂ ਨਿੰਦਉ ॥ ਨਿੰਦਾ ਜਨ ਕਉ ਖਰੀ ਪਿਆਰੀ ॥ ਨਿੰਦਾ ਬਾਪੁ ਨਿੰਦਾ ਮਹਤਾਰੀ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਨਿੰਦਾ ਹੋਇ ਤ ਬੈਕੁੰਠਿ ਜਾਈਐ ॥ ਨਾਮੁ ਪਦਾਰਥੁ ਮਨਹਿ ਬਸਾਈਐ ॥ ਰਿਦੈ ਸੁਧ ਜਉ ਨਿੰਦਾ ਹੋਇ ॥ ਹਮਰੇ ਕਪਰੇ ਨਿੰਦਕੁ ਧੋਇ ॥੧॥ ਨਿੰਦਾ ਕਰੈ ਸੁ ਹਮਰਾ ਮੀਤੁ ॥ ਨਿੰਦਕ ਮਾਹਿ ਹਮਾਰਾ ਚੀਤੁ ॥ ਨਿੰਦਕੁ ਸੋ ਜੋ ਨਿੰਦਾ ਹੋਰੈ ॥ ਹਮਰਾ ਜੀਵਨੁ ਨਿੰਦਕੁ ਲੋਰੈ ॥੨॥ ਨਿੰਦਾ ਹਮਰੀ ਪ੍ਰੇਮ ਪਿਆਰੁ ॥ ਨਿੰਦਾ ਹਮਰਾ ਕਰੈ ਉਧਾਰੁ ॥ ਜਨ ਕਬੀਰ ਕਉ ਨਿੰਦਾ ਸਾਰੁ ॥ ਨਿੰਦਕੁ ਡੂਬਾ ਹਮ ਉਤਰੇ ਪਾਰਿ ॥੩॥੨੦॥੭੧॥

# गउुड़ी ॥

निंद्रजु निंद्रजु मो कर्जु लोगु निंद्रजु ॥ निंद्रा जन कर्जु खरी पिआरी ॥ निंद्रा बापु निंद्रा महतारी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ निंद्रा होइि त बैकुंठि जाड़ी ॥ नामु पदारथु मनिह बसाड़ी ॥ रिदै सुध जर्जु निंद्रा होड़ि ॥ हमरे कपरे निंद्रकु धोड़ि ॥१॥ निंद्रा करे सु हमरा मीतु ॥ निंद्रक माहि हमारा चीतु ॥ निंद्रकु सो जो निंद्रा होरे ॥ हमरा जीवनु निंद्रकु लोरे ॥२॥ निंद्रा हमरी प्रेम पिआरु ॥ निंद्रा हमरा करे उुधारु ॥ जन कबीर कर्जु निंद्रा सारु ॥ निंद्रकु डूबा हम उुतरे पारि ॥३॥२०॥ ७१॥

#### Gauri

Nindau nindau mo kau logu nindau. Ninda jun kau khari piari. Ninda baap ninda mahtari (1) (Rahau) Ninda hoi ta baikunth jayie.Naam padarath maneh basayie. Ride sudh jau ninda hoi. Hamre kapre nindak dhoi (1) Ninda kare su hamra meet. Nindak mahi hamara cheet. Nindak so jo ninda hore. Hamra jiwan nindak lore. (2) Ninda hamri prem piar. Ninda hamra kare udhar. Jun Kabir kau ninda saru. Nindak dooba hum utre paar. (3) (20) (71) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 339)

(In this beautiful composition Saint Kabir has described how to deal with the ciritics and criticism. To understand the under-lying idea, let us first learn that according to "Gyan Marag" (path of knowledge); the self-realized saints are beyond "karma" or the effect of their actions on them. Those who praise them take the fruit of their good actions away and the punishment for bad action goes to those who criticize them. Therefore, Saint Kabir advises us to remain balanced in face of criticism and not to stop the critics.)

O my critics! Criticize me (as much as you can) because it is very dear to this humble person. I love critics like my father and mother (because they are always wishing me well so are my critics and their criticism) (1) (Rahau)

(Because criticism enables one to correct oneself and overcome evil tendencies). One goes to paradise by being criticized. Criticism enables one to settle God's Name (Naam) in one's mind. (Because criticism enables one to know and correct one's faults), one's mind becomes pure as a result of criticism. In fact the critics wash the dirt (sins) of our clothes (mind) (1)

Therefore, whosoever criticizes us, is our dear friend. Our mind is always resting in the critics i.e. We would like to know our faults from them. (Criticism being so beneficial, therefore a person who stops his criticism is his own real critic. A critic is always our well-wisher and desirous of our long life. (A pure minded person without faults always lives long) (2)

On account of above reasons, we love our critics and the criticism. Criticism in fact is the cause for our salvation. Kabir says that the criticism is the real substance for him as it is useful knowledge. (Here is the parody of all what is said above). Because of the ciriticism, Kabir crossed the ocean of worldly mire but the ciritic was drowned.

Raja Ram Tu aisa nirbhau taran taaran Ram Rayia. (1) Jub hum hote tub Tum nahi ub Tum hahu hum nahi. Ub hum Tum ek bhae hahi ekai dekhat manu patiahi. (1) (Rahau) Jub budhi hoti tub balu kaisa ub budhi bulu na khatai. Kahi Kabir budhi hari layee meri budhi badli sidhi paai. (2) (21) (72)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 339)

O Raja Ram! You are fearless and have come to be the saviour and liberator. (1)

When I had ego, You were not residing in me. Now that You have come to reside in my mind, my ego has been dispelled. Now You and me have become one. My mind is pleased. (1) (Rahau) When I was using my own wisdom, (I was having fear in my mind) I had no strength. Kabir says since my mind has acquired Divine wisdom (my wisdom has changed), I have attained sidhies. (2) (21) (72)

## ਗਉੜੀ ॥

ਖਟ ਨੇਮ ਕਿਰ ਕੋਠੜੀ ਬਾਂਧੀ ਬਸਤੁ ਅਨੂਪੁ ਬੀਚ ਪਾਈ ॥ ਕੁੰਜੀ ਕੁਲਫੁ ਪ੍ਰਾਨ ਕਿਰ ਰਾਖੇ ਕਰਤੇ ਬਾਰ ਨ ਲਾਈ ॥੧॥ ਅਬ ਮਨ ਜਾਗਤ ਰਹੁ ਰੇ ਭਾਈ ॥ ਗਾਫਲੁ ਹੋਇ ਕੈ ਜਨਮੁ ਗਵਾਇਓ ਚੋਰੁ ਮੁਸੈ ਘਰੁ ਜਾਈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਪੰਚ ਪਹਰੂਆ ਦਰ ਮਹਿ ਰਹਤੇ ਤਿਨ ਕਾ ਨਹੀ ਪਤੀਆਰਾ ॥ ਚੇਤਿ ਸੁਚੇਤ ਚਿਤ ਹੋਇ ਰਹੁ ਤਉ ਲੈ ਪਰਗਾਸੁ ਉਜਾਰਾ ॥੨॥ ਨਉ ਘਰ ਦੇਖਿ ਜੁ ਕਾਮਨਿ ਭੂਲੀ ਬਸਤੁ ਅਨੂਪ ਨ ਪਾਈ ॥ ਕਹਤੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਨਵੈ ਘਰ ਮੁਸੇ ਦਸਵੈਂ ਤਤੁ ਸਮਾਈ ॥੩॥੨੨॥੭੩॥

## गउुड़ी ॥

खट नेम किर कोठड़ी बाँधी बसतु अनूपु बीच पाइी ॥ कुंजी कुलफु प्रान किर राखे करते बार न लाइी ॥१॥ अब मन जागत रहु रे भाइी ॥ गाफलु होइि कै जनमु गवाइिओ चोरु मुसै घरु जाइी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ पंच पहरूआ दर मिह रहते तिन का नहीं पतीआरा ॥ चेति सुचेत चित होइि रहु तउु लै परगासु उजारा ॥२॥ नउु घर देखि जु कामिन भूली बसतु अनूप न पाइी ॥ कहतु कबीर नवै घर मूसे दसवैं ततु समाइी ॥३॥२२॥७३॥

#### Gauri

Khut nem kari kothari bandhi basatu anoopu beech payi. Kunji kulfu pran kari rakhe Karte bar na layi. (1) Ub mun jaagat rahu re bhayi. Gafalu hoi kai janamu gawaio choru musai ghar jayi. (1) (Rahau) Punch pahrooa dur mahi rahte tin ka nahi patiara. Chet suchet chit hoi rahu tau lai pargasu ujara. (2) Nau ghar dekhi ju kamni bhooli basatu anoop na payi. Kahatu Kabir nawai ghar moose daswai tut samayi. (3) (22) (73)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 339)

God made a room (human body) with six chakras (Mooladhar, Swadisthana, Manipura, Anahta, Vishudhi

and Ajna chakras). He placed one rare thing (soul) in it. The prana (vital airs) were made the protecting guards. But God did not put locks and keys to the doors.(1)

(In this open house) o brother! Always remain awake. You have wasted your last life as you went to sleep. The thiefs have entered your mind and are robbing you. (1) (Rahau)

The five senses (eyes, ears, nose, smell and taste) which are guarding the doors are not dependable. (They also join the thieves.) Remember this and become alert. Then there shall be light and illumination in this house (mind). (2)

The woman (saint) who was caught in illusion by seeing the ten doors, never found the invaluable thing (Liberation) which was available in the tenth door (the Sahasrara chakra on the top of head which connects us with Divine energy,) (3) (22) (73)

## ਗਉੜੀ ॥

ਮਾਈ ਮੋਹਿ ਅਵਰੁ ਨ ਜਾਨਿਓ ਆਨਾਨਾਂ ॥ ਸਿਵ ਸਨਕਾਦਿ ਜਾਸੁ ਗੁਨ ਗਾਵਹਿ ਤਾਸੁ ਬਸਹਿ ਮੋਰੇ ਪ੍ਰਾਨਾਨਾਂ ॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਹਿਰਦੇ ਪ੍ਰਗਾਸੁ ਗਿਆਨ ਗੁਰ ਗੰਮਿਤ ਗਗਨ ਮੰਡਲ ਮਹਿ ਧਿਆਨਾਨਾਂ ॥ ਬਿਖੈ ਰੋਗ ਭੈ ਬੰਧਨ ਭਾਗੇ ਮਨ ਨਿਜ ਘਰਿ ਸੁਖੁ ਜਾਨਾਨਾ ॥੧॥ ਏਕ ਸੁਮਤਿ ਰਤਿ ਜਾਨਿ ਮਾਨਿ ਪ੍ਰਭ ਦੂਸਰ ਮਨਹਿ ਨ ਆਨਾਨਾ ॥ ਚੰਦਨ ਬਾਸੁ ਭਏ ਮਨ ਬਾਸਨ ਤਿਆਗਿ ਘਟਿਓ ਅਭਿਮਾਨਾਨਾ ॥੨॥ ਜੋ ਜਨ ਗਾਇ ਧਿਆਇ ਜਸੁ ਠਾਕੁਰ ਤਾਸੁ ਪ੍ਰਭੂ ਹੈ ਥਾਨਾਨਾਂ ॥ ਤਿਹ ਬਡ ਭਾਗ ਬਸਿਓ ਮਨਿ ਜਾ ਕੈ ਕਰਮ ਪ੍ਰਧਾਨ ਮਥਾਨਾਨਾ ॥੩॥ ਕਾਟਿ ਸਕਤਿ ਸਿਵ ਸਹਜੁ ਪ੍ਰਗਾਸਿਓ ਏਕੈ ਏਕ ਸਮਾਨਾਨਾ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਗੁਰ ਭੇਟਿ ਮਹਾ ਸੁਖ ਭ੍ਰਮਤ ਰਹੇ ਮਨੁ ਮਾਨਾਨਾਂ ॥੪॥੨੩॥੭੪॥

# गउुड़ी ॥

माइी मोहि अवरु न जानिए आनानाँ ॥ सिव सनकादि जासु गुन गाविह तासु बसिह मोरे प्रानानाँ ॥ रहाउु ॥ हिरदे प्रगासु गिआन गुर गंमित गगन मंडल मिह धिआनानाँ ॥ बिखै रोग भै बंधन भागे मन निज घरि सुखु जानाना ॥१॥ इेक सुमित रित जानि मानि प्रभ दूसर मनिह न आनाना ॥ चंदन बासु भड़े मन बासन तिआगि घटिए अभिमानाना ॥२॥ जो जन गाइि धिआइि जसु ठाकुर तासु प्रभू है थानानाँ ॥ तिह बड भाग बिसए मिन जा कै करम प्रधान मथानाना ॥३॥ काटि सकित सिव सहजु प्रगासिए इेकै इेक समानाना ॥ किह कबीर गुर भेटि महा सुख भ्रमत रहे मनु मानानाँ ॥४॥२३॥७४॥

#### Gauri

Mayi mohi awar na janio anana. Siv Sanakadik jasu gun gawehi Tasu basahi more pranana. (Rahau) Hirde prgasu gian Gur gumit gagan mandal mahi dhianana. Bikhai rog bhai bundhan bhage mun nij ghari sukhu janana. (1) Ek sumati rati jaani mani Prubh doosar manahi na anana. Chandan basu bhae mun basan tiagi ghatio abhmanana. (2) Jo jun gayi dhiai jusu Thakur tasu Prabhu hai thanana. Tih budbhag basio mun jakai karam prdhan mathanana. (3) Kati sakti Siv sahaju prgasio ekai Ek samanana. Kahi Kabir Gur bhet mahan sukh bhrmut rahe manu manana. (4) (23) (74)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 339-40)

O my (saint) friend! I do not like anybody else. The God Whose praise Lord Shiva and Sanakadik are singing, my vital prana is residing in that God. (Rahau)

When I acquired the teachings of my Guru, my mind was illuminated. My contemplation rested in the tenth door and the disease of evil desires was dispelled. My fears vanished and the chains (which were binding me to the worldly desires) were broken. My mind became aware of the enjoyment (of meditation of God.) (1)

Following Guru's wisdom, I came to know the Master and accepted His commands. I never cared for anybody else. With the smell of sandalwood (Ram Naam), my mind became scented. Slowly all my ego started reducing and finally completely vanished. (2)

Those who sing the praise of the Master and meditates on His Name get place in His heart. They are very lucky. The writings on their forehead are very good. God has resided in their mind. (3)

After cutting the chains of Maya, God has blessed me with Divine illumination of universal awareness. Now God's servant (Kabir) has become absorbed in only One God. Kabir says that he has attained great enjoyment after meeting his Guru. Evil desires have stopped troubling him and his mind has developed one pointed meditation. (4) (23) (74)

# ਰਾਗੁ ਗਉੜੀ ਪੂਰਬੀ ਬਾਵਨ ਅਖਰੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀਉ ਕੀ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਨਾਮੁ ਕਰਤਾ ਪੁਰਖੁ ਗੁਰਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ॥

ਬਾਵਨ ਅਛਰ ਲੋਕ ਤ੍ਰੈ ਸਭੂ ਕਛੁ ਇਨ ਹੀ ਮਾਹਿ॥ ਏ ਅਖਰ ਖਿਰਿ ਜਾਹਿਗੇ ਓਇ ਅਖਰ ਇਨ ਮਹਿ ਨਾਹਿ॥੧॥ ਜਹਾ ਬੋਲ ਤਹ ਅਛਰ ਆਵਾ॥ ਜਹ ਅਬੋਲ ਤਹ ਮਨੁ ਨ ਰਹਾਵਾ॥ ਬੋਲ ਅਬੋਲ ਮਧਿ ਹੈ ਸੋਈ॥ ਜਸ ਓਹੁ ਹੈ ਤਸ ਲਖੈ ਨ ਕੋਈ॥੨॥ ਅਲਹ ਲਹਉ ਤਉ ਕਿਆ ਕਹਉ ਕਹਉ ਤ ਕੋ ਉਪਕਾਰ॥ ਬਟਕ ਬੀਜ ਮਹਿ ਰਵਿ ਰਹਿਓ ਜਾ ਕੋ ਤੀਨਿ ਲੋਕ ਬਿਸਥਾਰ॥੩॥ ਅਲਹ ਲਹੰਤਾ ਭੇਦ ਛੈ ਕਛੁ ਕਛੁ ਪਾਇਓ ਭੇਦ॥ ਉਲਟਿ ਭੇਦ ਮਨੁ ਬੇਧਿਓ ਪਾਇਓ ਅਭੰਗ ਅਛੇਦ॥੪॥ ਤੁਰਕ ਤਰੀਕਤਿ ਜਾਨੀਐ ਹਿੰਦੂ ਬੇਦ ਪੁਰਾਨ॥ ਮਨ ਸਮਝਾਵਨ ਕਾਰਨੇ ਕਛੂਅਕ ਪੜੀਐ ਗਿਆਨ॥੫॥

> रागु गउुड़ी पूरबी बावन अखरी कबीर जीउु की 98 सितनामु करता पुरखु गुरप्रसादि॥

बावन अछर लोक त्रै सभु कछु इिन ही माहि ॥ ई अखर खिरि जाहिंगे एड़ि अखर इिन महि नाहि ॥१॥ जहा बोल तह अछर आवा ॥ जह अबोल तह मनु न रहावा ॥ बोल अबोल मिंध है सोड़ी ॥ जस एहु है तस लखै न कोड़ी ॥२॥ अलह लहउु तउु किआ कहउु कहउु त को उपकार ॥ बटक बीज मिंह रिव रिहओ जा को तीनि लोक बिसथार ॥३॥ अलह लहंता भेद छै कछु कछु पाइिओ भेद ॥ उुलिट भेद मनु बेधिओ पाइिओ अभंग अछेद ॥४॥ तुरक तरीकित जानीऔं हिम्दू बेंद्र पुरान ॥ मन समझावन कारने कछूअक पड़ीऔं गिआन ॥५॥

> Ragu Gauri Poorbi Bawan akhri Kabir Jiu ki Ik Oankar Satinam Karta Purkhu Gurparsadi.

Bawan achhar lok trai sabhu kachhu in hi mahi. Ei akhar khiri jahige oi akhar in mahi nahi. (1) Jaha bol tah achhar awa. Jah abol tah munu na rahawa. Bol abol madhi hai soi. Jus ohu hai Tus lakhai na koi. (2) Alhau lahau tau kia kahau kahau ta ko upkar. Batak beej mahi ruv rahio ja ko teen lok bisthar. (3) Allaha lahunta bhed chhe kachhu kachhu paio bhed. Ulati bhed manu bedhio payio abhang achhed. (4) Turk Trikat janiai Hindu Bed Puran. Mun samjhawan karne kachhuak pariai gian (5)

The three worlds rather whole universe can be the subject of 52 letters (or the speech). These letters are destructible but the Eternal God is beyond the letters. (1)

Wherever there is speech, letters shall be used. The mind does not catch what is not spoken. He is within speech as well as beyond speech. Nobody can understand what is His true nature. (2)

The God, Who has the seed of the three worlds in Him like the plant of fig tree in its seed, even if we know Him, what shall we say? What good shall it do to others? (Since we shall not be able to fully explain and the other person will fail to understand, it will only be useless.) (3)

When we know little bit about God, just by knowing so much, our diffusion in the mind is destroyed. When we attain the Eternal God, then our mind reverses from duality and gets fully absorbed in God. (4)

A person following Trikat is a Turk and the one who follows Vedas is a Hindu. The saints who are fully

devoted to God also should read some knowledge. (Because when you read something written it connects your mind to it.) (5)

ਓਅੰਕਾਰ ਆਦਿ ਮੈ ਜਾਨਾ ॥ ਲਿਖਿ ਅਰੁ ਮੇਟੈ ਤਾਹਿ ਨ ਮਾਨਾ ॥ ਓਅੰਕਾਰ ਲਖੈ ਜਉ ਕੋਈ ॥ ਸੋਈ ਲਖਿ ਮੇਟਣਾ ਨ ਹੋਈ ॥੬॥ ਕਕਾ ਕਿਰਣਿ ਕਮਲ ਮਹਿ ਪਾਵਾ ॥ ਸਿਸ ਬਿਗਾਸ ਸੰਪਟ ਨਹੀਂ ਆਵਾ ॥ ਅਰੁ ਜੇ ਤਹਾ ਕੁਸਮ ਰਸੁ ਪਾਵਾ ॥ ਅਕਹ ਕਹਾ ਕਹਿ ਕਾ ਸਮਝਾਵਾ ॥੭॥ ਖਖਾ ਇਹੈ ਖੋੜਿ ਮਨ ਆਵਾ ॥ ਖੋੜੇ ਛਾਡਿ ਨ ਦਹ ਦਿਸ ਧਾਵਾ ॥ ਖਸਮਹਿ ਜਾਣਿ ਖਿਮਾ ਕਰਿ ਰਹੈ ॥ ਤਉ ਹੋਇ ਨਿਖਿਅਉ ਅਖੈ ਪਦੁ ਲਹੈ ॥੮॥ ਗਗਾ ਗੁਰ ਕੇ ਬਚਨ ਪਛਾਨਾ ॥ ਦੂਜੀ ਬਾਤ ਨ ਧਰਈ ਕਾਨਾ ॥ ਰਹੈ ਬਿਹੰਗਮ ਕਤਹਿ ਨ ਜਾਈ ॥ ਅਗਹ ਗਹੈ ਗਹਿ ਗਗਨ ਰਹਾਈ ॥੯॥ ਘਘਾ ਘਟਿ ਘਟਿ ਨਿਮਸੈ ਸੋਈ ॥ ਘਟ ਛੂਟੇ ਘਟਿ ਕਬਹਿ ਨ ਹੋਈ ॥ ਤਾਂ ਘਟ ਮਾਹਿ ਘਾਟ ਜਉ ਪਾਵਾ ॥ ਸੋਂ ਘਟ ਛਾਡਿ ਅਵਘਟ ਕਤ ਧਾਵਾ ॥੧੦॥

ओअंकार आदि मै जाना ॥ लिखि अरु मेटै ताहि न माना ॥ ओअंकार लखै जडु कोड़ी ॥ सोड़ी लिख मेटणा न होड़ी ॥६॥ कका किरिण कमल मिह पावा ॥ सिस बिगास संपट नहीं आवा ॥ अरु जे तहा कुसम रसु पावा ॥ अकह कहा किह का समझावा ॥९॥ खखा हिहै खोड़ि मन आवा ॥ खोड़े छाडि न दह दिस धावा ॥ खसमिह जाणि खिमा किर रहै ॥ तडु होड़ि निखिअडु अखै पदु लहै ॥८॥ गगा गुर के बचन पछाना ॥ दूजी बात न धरड़ी काना ॥ रहै बिहंगम कतिह न जाड़ी ॥ अगह गहै गिह गगन रहाड़ी ॥१॥ घघा घिट घिट निमसै सोड़ी ॥ घट फूटे घिट कबिह न होड़ी ॥ ता घट माहि घाट जडु पावा ॥ सो घटु छाडि अवघट कत धावा ॥१०॥

Oankar aadi mai jana. Likhi aru metai tahi na mana. Oankar lakhai jau koi. Soi lakhi metna na hoi. (6) Kuka kirni kamal mahi pawa. Sasi bigas sumpat nahi awa. Aru je taha kusm rus pawa. Akahi kaha kahi ka samjhawa. (7) Khakha ihai khorhi mun awa. Khorhe chhadi na dah dis dhawa. Khasmahi jani khima kari rahai. Tau hoi nikhiau akhai padu lahai. (8) Gagga gur ke bachan pachhana. Dooji bat na dharyee kana. Rahai bihungam katahi na jai. Agahi gahai gahi gagan na

jayi. (9) Ghagha ghati ghati nimsai soi. Ghat foote ghati kathahi na hoi. Ta ghat mahi ghat jau pawa. So ghat chhadi awghat kut dhawa. (10)

God is existing from the very beginning. I have only come to know Him. You can not trust the ones who are created by God and die. One who realises God, he is never destroyed. (6)

Through kakka letter, Kabir says that he has taken the ray of God in his heart lotus. Now the light of the moon (Maya) can not enter his heart lotus. (The lotus flower closes when the moon rises, similarly Kabir does not allow the light of Maya enter his heart). Now the flower that he has got in his heart is beautiful beyond description. He says, "Whom should I tell? Who will understand even if I tell?" (7)

With khakha letter, Kabir says that now his mind has entered such a cave from where he has not gone elsewhere in all the ten directions. After knowing the God, one who pardons everybody for their sins, attains the immortal state which is never destroyed. (8)

With gagga letter, Kabir says he has recognised the God through his Guru's teachings. Now his mind does not pay attention to other matters. Now his mind is always lonesome and does not go astray. Now his mind has got hold of the God and is always staying in the tenth door. (9)

With ghagha letter, Kabir says that God is residing in all the bodies but He never reduces when the body dies. Now that he has found the way to connect with God through his *antahkarna*. (This word has no equivalent in English. It is the combination of mind, intellect and memory). After leaving antahkarna, why go by any other difficult path? (10)

ਬੰਬਾ ਨਿਗ੍ਰਹਿ ਸਨੇਹੁ ਕਿਰ ਨਿਰਵਾਰੋ ਸੰਦੇਹ ॥ ਨਾਹੀ ਦੇਖਿ ਨ ਭਾਜੀਐ ਪਰਮ ਸਿਆਨਪ ਏਹ ॥੧੧॥ ਚਚਾ ਰਚਿਤ ਚਿਤ੍ਰ ਹੈ ਭਾਰੀ ॥ ਤਿਜ ਚਿਤ੍ਰੇ ਚੇਤਹੁ ਚਿਤਕਾਰੀ ॥ ਚਿਤ੍ਰ ਬਚਿਤ੍ਰ ਇਹੈ ਅਵਝੇਰਾ ॥ ਤਿਜ ਚਿਤ੍ਰੇ ਚਿਤੁ ਰਾਖਿ ਚਿਤੇਰਾ ॥੧੨॥ ਛਛਾ ਇਹੈ ਛਤ੍ਪਤਿ ਪਾਸਾ ॥ ਛਿਕ ਕਿ ਨ ਰਹਹੁ ਛਾਡਿ ਕਿ ਨ ਆਸਾ ॥ ਰੇ ਮਨ ਮੈ ਤਉ ਛਿਨ ਛਿਨ ਸਮਝਾਵਾ ॥ ਤਾਹਿ ਛਾਡਿ ਕਤ ਆਪੁ ਬਧਾਵਾ ॥੧੩॥ ਜਜਾ ਜਉ ਤਨ ਜੀਵਤ ਜਰਾਵੈ ॥ ਜੋਬਨ ਜਾਰਿ ਜੁਗਤਿ ਸੋ ਪਾਵੈ ॥ ਅਸ ਜਿਰ ਪਰ ਜਿਰ ਜਿਰ ਜਬ ਰਹੈ ॥ ਤਬ ਜਾਇ ਜੋਤਿ ਉਜਾਰਉ ਲਹੈ ॥੧੪॥ ਝਝਾ ਉਰਝਿ ਸੁਰਝਿ ਨਹੀਂ ਜਾਨਾ ॥ ਰਹਿਓ ਝਝਿਕ ਨਾਹੀ ਪਰਵਾਨਾ ॥ ਕਤ ਝਿੱਖ ਝਿੱਖ ਅਉਰਨ ਸਮਝਾਵਾ ॥ ਝਗਰੂ ਕੀਏ ਝਗਰਉ ਹੀ ਪਾਵਾ ॥੧੫॥

डंडा निग्रहि सनेहु किर निरवारो संदेह ॥ नाही देखि न भाजी थे परम सिआनप इेह ॥११॥ चचा रचित चित्र है भारी ॥ तिज चित्रे चेतहु चितकारी ॥ चित्र बचित्र इिहै अवझेरा ॥ तिज चित्रे चितु राखि चितेरा ॥१२॥ छछा इिहै छत्रपित पासा ॥ छिक कि न रहहु छाडि कि न आसा ॥ रे मन मै तउु छिन छिन समझावा ॥ ताहि छाडि कत आपु बधावा ॥१३॥ जजा जउु तन जीवत जरावै ॥ जोबन जारि जुगित सो पावै ॥ अस जिर पर जिर जिर जब रहै ॥ तब जािइ जोित उजारउु लहै ॥१४॥ झझा उुरिझ सुरिझ नही जाना ॥ रिहए झझिक नािही परवाना ॥ कत झिख झिख अउुरन समझावा ॥ झग्रु कीइ झगरउु ही पावा ॥१५॥

Knakna nigrahi snehu kari nirwaro sundeh. Nahi dekh na bhajiai param sianap eh (11) Chacha rachit chitr hai bhari. Taji Chitrai chetahu chitkari. Chitr bachitr ihai awjhera. Taji chitrai chetahu chitera. (12) Chhachha ihai Chatrapati pasa. Chhaki ki na rahahu chhadi na aasa. Re mun mai tau chhin chhin samjhawa. Tahi chhadi kut aapu badhawa. (13) Juja jau tun jiwat jarawai. Joban jari jugati so pawai. Us jari pari jari jub rahai. Tub jayi joti ujarau lahai. (14) Jhajha urjhi surjhi nahi jana. Rahio jhajhaki nahi parwana. Kut jhukhi jhukhi auran samjhawa. Jhagur kie jhagrau hi pawa. (15)

With knakna letter Kabir says that one should control the mind with love. Leave the duality whether the mind will come under control or not. Do not leave the efforts even if the mind hesitates. This is the wisest way. (11)

With chacha letter, Kabir says the the world is a very big and beautiful picture. Leave the picture and remember the artist. (Because the picture is beautiful, it is difficult to leave it.) This a difficult problem. Even then, you leave the picture and keep connected with the artist. (12)

With chhachha letter, Kabir says, o my mind! Why do you not stay with the God the emperor happily? Why don't you you leave other hopes? I am explaining you again and again. Why do you get yourself trapped? (13)

With juja letter, Kabir says that one who burns his body when still alive (destroys his desires), he finds the way to love God by burning his youth. When one knows that "he has wealth" and this thought destroys the greed for other's wealth; then one comes to know the light of God. (14)

With jhajha letter, Kabir says that once trapped, one did not find the way to freedom and sat hopelessly with fear. What if such a person explains to others with lot of effort? It shall not be accepted. (This may even lead to disputes) A dispute shall only lead to furthur dispute. (15)

ਵੰਞਾ ਨਿਕਟਿ ਜੁ ਘਟ ਰਹਿਓ ਦੂਰਿ ਕਹਾ ਤਿਜ ਜਾਇ॥ ਜਾ ਕਾਰਣਿ ਜਗੁ ਢੂਢਿਅਉ ਨੇਰਉ ਪਾਇਅਉ ਤਾਹਿ ॥੧੬॥ ਟਟਾ ਬਿਕਟ ਘਾਟ ਘਟ ਮਾਹੀ ॥ ਖੋਲਿ ਕਪਾਟ ਮਹਲਿ ਕਿ ਨ ਜਾਹੀ ॥ ਦੇਖਿ ਅਟਲ ਟਲਿ ਕਤਹਿ ਨ ਜਾਵਾ॥ ਰਹੈ ਲਪਟਿ ਘਟ ਪਰਚਉ ਪਾਵਾ॥੧੭॥ ਠਠਾ ਇਹੈ ਦੂਰਿ ਠਗ ਨੀਰਾ॥ ਨੀਠਿ ਨੀਠਿ ਮਨੁ ਕੀਆ ਧੀਰਾ॥ ਜਿਨਿ ਠਗਿ ਠਗਿਆ ਸਗਲ ਜਗੁ ਖਾਵਾ॥ ਸੋ ਠਗੁ ਠਗਿਆ ਠਉਰ ਮਨੁ ਆਵਾ॥੧੮॥ ਡਡਾ ਡਰ ਉਪਜੇ ਡਰੁ ਜਾਈ॥ ਤਾ ਡਰ ਮਹਿ ਡਰੁ ਰਹਿਆ ਸਮਾਈ॥ ਜਉ ਡਰ ਡਰੈ ਤਾ ਫਿਰਿ ਡਰੁ ਲਾਗੈ॥ ਨਿਡਰ ਹੂਆ ਡਰੁ ਉਰ ਹੋਇ ਭਾਗੈ॥੧੯॥ ਢਢਾ ਢਿਗ ਢੂਢਹਿ ਕਤ ਆਨਾ॥ ਢੂਢਤ ਹੀ ਢਹਿ ਗਏ ਪਰਾਨਾ॥ ਚੜਿ ਸੁਮੇਰਿ ਢਿ ਜਬ ਆਵਾ॥ ਜਿਹ ਗੜ ਗੜਿਓ ਸੁ ਗੜ ਮਹਿ ਪਾਵਾ॥੨੦॥ अंञा निकिट जु घट रहिए दूरि कहा तिज जािइ ॥ जा कारिण जगु ढूढिअउ नेरउ पािइअउ तािह ॥१६॥ टटा बिकट घाट घट माही ॥ खोिल कपाट महिल कि न जाही ॥ देखि अटल टिल कतिह न जावा ॥ रहै लपिट घट परचउ पावा ॥१९॥ ठठा दिहै दूरि ठग नीरा ॥ नीठि नीठि मनु कीआ धीरा ॥ जिनि ठिंग ठिंगआ सगल जगु खावा ॥ सो ठगु ठिंगआ ठउुर मनु आवा ॥१८॥ डडा डर उपजे डरु जाइी ॥ ता डर मिह डरु रहिआ समाइी ॥ जउु डर डरै ता फिरि डरु लागै ॥ निडर हूआ डरु उर होिइ भागे ॥१६॥ ढढा ढिंग ढूढि कत आना ॥ ढूढत ही ढिह गई पराना ॥ चिंड़ सुमेरि ढूढि जब आवा ॥ जिह गडु गिंड़ए सु गड़ मिह पावा ॥२०॥

Jnajna nikti ju ghat rahio doori kaha taji jayi. Ja karani jug dhoodhio nerau paio tahi. (16) Tuta bikt ghat ghut mahi. Kholi kapat mahil ki na jahi. Dekhi atal tali katahi na jawa. Rahai lapati ghut parchau pawa. (17) Thutha ihai doori thug neera. Neethi neethi manu keea dhera. Jini thagi thagia sagal jug khawa. So thug thagia thaur mun awa. (18) Duda dur upjai daru jayee. Tan daru mahi daru rahia samaee. Jau dur darai ta firi daru lagai. Nidar hua daru ur hoi bhagai. (19) Dhudha dhig dhoodhahi kut ana. Dhoodhat hi dhahi gye prana. Chari Sumer dhoodhi jub awa. Jih garhu garhio su garh mahi pawa. (20)

The letter jnajna says that the God Who is near your own antahkarna, (to get Him) why do you go to the forest leaving home? For the God you searched the whole world, you got Him so close to you. (16)

With tenka letter, Kabir says that open sea coast is only in your antahkarna. After opening the gate, why don't you enter the palace? Meet the Eternal God. Then your mind shall not try to go elsewhere. His mind is attached to God's feet and it is satisfied to stay in the antahkarna. (17)

With letter thutha, Kabir says the he kept himself

away from the evil desires caused by Maya. Slowly the mind became calm. The swindler who had swindled and digested the whole world, I swindled him and my mind became peaceful. (18)

With duda letter, Kabir says that when the fear of God is created in the mind, all other fears run away. All other fears are included in the fear of God. (Because when one has developed fear of God in his mind, he shall himself avoid all the wrong actions, so no need of any fear.) Those who hesitate to develop fear of God in their mind, all other fears shall catch up with them. Those who become fearless, all other fears vanish. (19)

With dhudha letter, Kabir says, why search for God here and there? So many people have lost their lives searching like that. Even when people returned from Sumer mountain after searching for God, they found Him in their own heart itself. (20)

ਣਾਣਾ ਰਣਿ ਰੂਤਉ ਨਰ ਨੇਹੀ ਕਰੈ ॥ ਨਾ ਨਿਵੈ ਨਾ ਫੁਨਿ ਸੰਚਰੈ ॥ ਧੰਨਿ ਜਨਮੁ ਤਾਹੀ ਕੋ ਗਣੈ ॥ ਮਾਰੈ ਏਕਹਿ ਤਿਜ ਜਾਇ ਘਣੈ ॥੨੧॥ ਤਤਾ ਅਤਰ ਤਰਿਓ ਨਹ ਜਾਈ ॥ ਤਨ ਤ੍ਰਿਭਵਣ ਮਹਿ ਰਹਿਓ ਸਮਾਈ ॥ ਜਉ ਤ੍ਰਿਭਵਣ ਤਨ ਮਾਹਿ ਸਮਾਵਾ ॥ ਤਉ ਤਤਹਿ ਤਤ ਮਿਲਿਆ ਸਚੁ ਪਾਵਾ ॥੨੨॥ ਥਥਾ ਅਥਾਹ ਥਾਹ ਨਹੀ ਪਾਵਾ ॥ ਓਹੁ ਅਥਾਹ ਇਹੁ ਬਿਰੁ ਨ ਰਹਾਵਾ ॥ ਥੋੜੈ ਥਲਿ ਥਾਨਕ ਆਰੰਭੈ ॥ ਬਿਨੁ ਹੀ ਥਾਭਹ ਮੰਦਿਰੁ ਥੰਭੈ ॥੨੩॥ ਦਦਾ ਦੇਖਿ ਜੁ ਬਿਨਸਨਹਾਰਾ ॥ ਜਸ ਅਦੇਖਿ ਤਸ ਰਾਖਿ ਬਿਚਾਰਾ ॥ ਦਸਵੈ ਦੁਆਰਿ ਕੁੰਚੀ ਜਬ ਦੀਜੈ ॥ ਤਉ ਦਇਆਲ ਕੋ ਦਰਸਨੁ ਕੀਜੈ ॥੨੪॥ ਧਧਾ ਅਰਧਹਿ ਉਰਧ ਨਿਬੇਰਾ ॥ ਅਰਧਹਿ ਉਰਧਹ ਮੰਝਿ ਬਸੇਰਾ ॥ ਅਰਧਹ ਛਾਡਿ ਉਰਧ ਜਉ ਆਵਾ ॥ ਤਉ ਅਰਧਹਿ ਉਰਧ ਮਿਲਿਆ ਸੁਖ ਪਾਵਾ ॥੨੫॥ णाणा रणि रूत्रु नर नेही करै ॥ ना निवै ना फुनि संचरै ॥ धंनि जनमु ताही को गणै ॥ मारै इेकहि तिज जाई घणै ॥२१॥ तता अतर तिए नह जाई। ॥ तन क्रिभवण महि रहिए समाई। ॥ जरु क्रिभवण तन माहि समावा ॥ तरु ततिह तत मिलिआ सचु पावा ॥२२॥ थथा अथाह थाह नही पावा ॥ एह अथाह इिह् थिरु न रहावा ॥ थोड़ै थिल थानक आरंभै ॥ बिनु ही थाभह मंदिरु थंभै ॥२३॥ ददा देखि जु बिनसनहारा ॥ जस अदेखि तस राखि बिचारा ॥ दसवै दुआरि कुंची जब दीजै ॥ तउु दिइआल को दरसनु कीजै ॥२४॥ धधा अरधिह उुरध निबेरा ॥ अरधिह उुरधह मंझि बसेरा ॥ अरधह छाडि उुरध जठु आवा ॥ तठु अरधिह उुरध मिलिआ सुख पावा ॥२५॥

Nana rani rootau nur nehi karai. Na niwai na funi sunchrai. Dhuni janamu tahi ko ganai. Mare ekahi taji jayi ghanai. (21) Tuta atar tario nah jayee. Tun tribhawan mahi rahio samayi. Jau tribhawan tun mahi samawa. Tau tatahi tut milia sachu pawa. (22) Thutha athah thah nahi pawa. Ohu athah ihu thiru na rahawa. Thore thali thanak arumbhai. Bin hi thabhah mundir thumbhai. (23) Duda dekhi ju binsunhara. Jus adekhi tus rakhi bichara. Daswai duari kunchi jub deejai. Tau daiyal kau darsan keejai. (24) Dhudha ardhahi urdh nibera. Ardhahi urdhahi munjh basera. Ardhahi chhadi urdh jau awa. Tau ardhahi urdh milia sukh pawa. (25)

With nana letter, Kabir explains that once a person is engaged in the battle, he must fight fiercely and should not yield or leave the battle field. The birth of such a person is blessed, who overcomes his ego and controls his mind. Once this is achieved, lot of other evils also depart. (21)

With tuta letter, Kabir says that so long we think that our body is present in the three worlds (or all the three worlds are for the enjoyment of our body), we can not cross the ocean of the world. But when after contemplation we remove our mind from the three worlds and searched our true home (God in the heart), then our true nature (soul) joins the God and we attain the Truth. (22)

With thutha letter, Kabir tells us that God is unapproachable but our mind as it is, it is not stable. With

little space (strength) it started heavy construction (raised big hopes) and started building without columns. (23)

With letter duda, Kabir explains that whatever is visible is destructible. Fix your mind in Him, Who is Eternal (God). When God is pleased and blesses you with the keys of the tenth door (Divine Knowledge is blessed) then you shall see the Eternel God. (24) With dhudha letter, Kabir explains that going upward (rise above the material world) or remaining in the world is good because you see only God prevailing above and below. Only when a person went upward, he saw God above and below and he attained the state of bliss. (25)

ਨੰਨਾ ਨਿਸਿ ਦਿਨੁ ਨਿਰਖਤ ਜਾਈ ॥ ਨਿਰਖਤ ਨੈਨ ਰਹੇ ਰਤਵਾਈ ॥ ਨਿਰਖਤ ਨਿਰਖਤ ਜਬ ਜਾਇ ਪਾਵਾ ॥ ਤਬ ਲੇ ਨਿਰਖਹਿ ਨਿਰਖ ਮਿਲਾਵਾ ॥੨੬॥ ਪਪਾ ਅਪਰ ਪਾਰੁ ਨਹੀ ਪਾਵਾ ॥ ਪਰਮ ਜੋਤਿ ਸਿਉ ਪਰਚਉ ਲਾਵਾ ॥ ਪਾਂਚਉ ਇੰਦ੍ਰੀ ਨਿਗ੍ਰਹ ਕਰਈ ॥ ਪਾਪੁ ਪੁੰਨੁ ਦੋਊ ਨਿਰਵਰਈ ॥੨੭॥ ਫਫਾ ਬਿਨੁ ਫੂਲਹ ਫਲੁ ਹੋਈ ॥ ਤਾ ਫਲ ਫੰਕ ਲਖੈ ਜਉ ਕੋਈ ॥ ਦੂਣਿ ਨ ਪਰਈ ਫੰਕ ਬਿਚਾਰੈ ॥ ਤਾ ਫਲ ਫੰਕ ਸਭੈ ਤਨ ਫਾਰੈ ॥੨੮॥ ਬਬਾ ਬਿੰਦਹਿ ਬਿੰਦ ਮਿਲਾਵਾ ॥ ਬਿੰਦਹਿ ਬਿੰਦਿ ਨ ਬਿਛੁਰਨ ਪਾਵਾ ॥ ਬੰਦਉ ਹੋਇ ਬੰਦਗੀ ਗਹੈ ॥ ਬੰਦਕ ਹੋਇ ਬੰਧ ਸੁਧਿ ਲਹੈ ॥੨੯॥ ਭਭਾ ਭੇਦਹਿ ਭੇਦ ਮਿਲਾਵਾ ॥ ਅਬ ਭਉ ਭਾਨਿ ਭਰੋਸਉ ਆਵਾ ॥ ਜੋ ਬਾਹਰਿ ਸੋ ਭੀਤਰਿ ਜਾਨਿਆ ॥ ਭਇਆ ਭੇਦੂ ਭੁਪਤਿ ਪਹਿਚਾਨਿਆ ॥੩੦॥

नम्ना निसि दिनु निरखत जाड़ी ॥ निरखत नैन रहे रतवाड़ी ॥ निरखत निरखत जब जाड़ि पावा ॥ तब ले निरखिह निरख मिलावा ॥२६॥ पपा अपर पारु नही पावा ॥ परम जोति सिउु परचउु लावा ॥ पाँचउु इंद्री निग्रह करड़ी ॥ पापु पुंनु दोउू निरवरड़ी ॥२७॥ फफा बिनु फूलह फलु होड़ी ॥ ता फल फंक लखै जउु कोड़ी ॥ दूणि न परड़ी फंक बिचारै ॥ ता फल फंक सभै तन फारै ॥२८॥ बबा बिंदिह बिंद मिलावा ॥ बिंदिह बिंदि न बिछुरन पावा ॥ बंदउु होड़ि बंदगी गहै ॥ बंदक होड़ि बंध सुधि लहै ॥२६॥ भभा भेदिह भेद मिलावा ॥ अब भउु भानि भरोसउु आवा ॥ जो बाहिर सो भीतिर जानिआ ॥ भिड़आ भेदु भूपित पहिचानिआ ॥३०॥

Nuna nisi dinu nirkhat jayee. Nirkhat nain rahe rutwaee. Nirkhat nirkhat jub jayi pawa. Tub le nirkhahi nirkh milawa. (26) Pupa apar paaru nahi pawa. Param joti siu parchau lawa. Panchau indri nigrah karaee. Papu punn dou nirwaryee. (27) Fufa binu foolah falu hoyee. Ta ful funk lakhai jau koyee. Dooni na paryee funk bicharai. Ta ful funk sabhai tun farai. (28) Buba bindahi bind milawa. Bindahi bindi na bichhran pawa. Bundau hoi bundgi gahai. Bundak hoi bund sudhi lahai. (29) Bhabha bhedahi bhed milawa. Ub bhau bhani bhrosau awa. Jo bahri so bhitari jania. Bhayia bhedu bhoopati pahichania. (30)

With nuna letter, Kabir says that the saints spend their day and night waiting for vision of God. Due to this long wait, their eyes become red. After the wait, when they meet God then God absorbs the waiting saints in Him. (26)

With letter pupa, Kabir says that those who have attached their mind with unfathomable God, they control their all the five sense organs and give up both the sins and virtues. (At that stage, they rise above the distinction of sins and virtue. They only obey God's command.) (27)

With fufa letter, Kabir says that one who partakes the slice of the fruit which is without flower (Divine Knowledge (fruit) which is blessed by God and is not the result of any karma (flower)); after that he does not stray or run about fruitlessly. The slice of that fruit destroys the bodies which were not pure and had the tendencies for going astray. (28)

With buba letter, Kabir says that the drop which has met the source drop, does not separate from it. The man of God should firmly remain attached to His devotion. Once he becomes a devotee, then God Himself takes care of of the devotee. (29) With bhubha letter, Kabir explains that when the curtain of duality was torn off and he met God, all his fears were expelled and he developed full faith. (The God) who was thought to be outside, he found Him within himself. Once he realised this fact, he became a king. (30)

ਮਮਾ ਮੂਲ ਗਹਿਆ ਮਨੁ ਮਾਨੈ ॥ ਮਰਮੀ ਹੋਇ ਸੁ ਮਨ ਕਉ ਜਾਨੈ ॥ ਮਤ ਕੋਈ ਮਨ ਮਿਲਤਾ ਬਿਲਮਾਵੈ ॥ ਮਗਨ ਭਇਆ ਤੇ ਸੋ ਸਚੁ ਪਾਵੈ ॥੩੧॥ ਮਮਾ ਮਨ ਸਿਉ ਕਾਜੁ ਹੈ ਮਨ ਸਾਧੇ ਸਿਧਿ ਹੋਇ ॥ ਮਨ ਹੀ ਮਨ ਸਿਉ ਕਹੈ ਕਬੀਰਾ ਮਨ ਸਾ ਮਿਲਿਆ ਨ ਕੋਇ ॥੩੨॥ ਇਹੁ ਮਨੁ ਸਕਤੀ ਇਹੁ ਮਨੁ ਸੀਉ ॥ ਇਹੁ ਮਨੁ ਪੰਚ ਤਤ ਕੋ ਜੀਉ ॥ ਇਹੁ ਮਨੁ ਲੇ ਜਉ ਉਨਮਨਿ ਰਹੈ ॥ ਤਉ ਤੀਨਿ ਲੋਕ ਕੀ ਬਾਤੈ ਕਹੈ ॥੩੩॥ ਯਯਾ ਜਉ ਜਾਨਹਿ ਤਉ ਦੁਰਮਤਿ ਹਨਿ ਕਰਿ ਬਸਿ ਕਾਇਆ ਗਾਉ ॥ ਰਣਿ ਰੂਤਉ ਭਾਜੈ ਨਹੀ ਸੂਰਉ ਥਾਰਉ ਨਾਉ ॥੩੪॥ ਰਾਰਾ ਰਸੁ ਨਿਰਸ ਕਰਿ ਜਾਨਿਆ ॥ ਹੋਇ ਨਿਰਸ ਸੁ ਰਸੁ ਪਹਿਚਾਨਿਆ ॥ ਇਹ ਰਸ ਛਾਡੇ ਉਹ ਰਸੁ ਆਵਾ ॥ ਉਹ ਰਸੁ ਪੀਆ ਇਹ ਰਸੁ ਨਹੀ ਭਾਵਾ ॥੩੫॥

ममा मूल गहिआ मनु मानै ॥ मरमी होई सु मन कउु जानै ॥ मत कोईी मन मिलता बिलमावै ॥ मगन भिंडआ ते सो सचु पावै ॥३१॥ ममा मन सिउु काजु है मन साधे सिधि होई ॥ मन ही मन सिउु कहै कबीरा मन सा मिलिआ न कोई ॥३२॥ ईिहु मनु सकती ईिहु मनु सीउु ॥ ईिहु मनु पंच तत को जीउु ॥ ईिहु मनु ले जउु उनमिन रहै ॥ तउु तीनि लोक की बातै कहै ॥३३॥ यया जउु जानिह तउु दुरमित हिन किर बिस काईआ गाउु ॥ रिण रूतउु भाजै नहीं सूरउु थारउु नाउु ॥३४॥ रारा रसु निरस किर जानिआ ॥ होई निरस सु रसु पिहचानिआ ॥ ईिह रस छाडे उह रसु आवा ॥ उह रसु पीआ ईिह रसु नहीं भावा ॥३५॥

Munma mool gahia manu manai. Marmi hoi su mun kau janai. Mut koi munu milta bilmawai. Magan bhayia te so sachu pawai. (31) Muma mun siu kaju hai manu sadhe sidhi hoi. Mun hi mun siu kahai Kabira mun sa milia na koi. (32) Ihu munu sakti ihu munu seeu. Ih munu punch tut ko jiu. Ihu munu le jau unmani rahai. Tau teen lok ki batai kahai.

(33) Yaya jau janhi tau durmati hani kari basi kaia gau. Runu rootau bhajai nahi soorau tharo nau. (34) Rara rusu nirus kari jania. Hoi nirus su rasu pahichania. Ih rus chhade uh rusu awa. Uh rus peea ih rusu nahi bhawa. (35)

With muma letter, Kabir says that the mind comes under control only when you catch its root. One who knows this secret, only he knows all about the mind. Do not hesitate when the mind starts coming under control. You attain the Truth only when your mind is happily engrossed in it. (31)

With muma letter, Kabir says that our concern is only with the mind. You can attain sidhi only after controlling the mind. Kabir says that our dealings are with and only with the mind. Our mind is invaluable and there is nothing else like the mind. (32)

The mind has many forms. It is gross, it is alert (it has positive and opposing thoughts), it is made of the five elements (it has its own body). But when after controlling the mind, one attains the fourth state (above the physical state and fully engrossed in the God), then this very mind tells about all the three worlds. (33)

With yaya letter, Kabir says that if you have attained the Divine Knowledge, then destroy your evil thoughts and conquer the village in the form of your body. You shall be called a warrior only if you fight in the battle and do not desert the battle field. (34)

With rara letter, Kabir says that when he considered all other enjoyments as tasteless, then he knew about God. He could enjoy the taste of God's devotion only after leaving all other enjoyments. After tasting the God's devotion, he never liked other worldly tastes. (35)

ਲਲਾ ਐਸੇ ਲਿਵ ਮਨੁ ਲਾਵੈ ॥ ਅਨਤ ਨ ਜਾਇ ਪਰਮ ਸਚੁ ਪਾਵੈ ॥ ਅਰੁ ਜਉ ਤਹਾ ਪ੍ਰੇਮ ਲਿਵ ਲਾਵੈ ॥ ਤਉ ਅਲਹ ਲਹੈ ਲਹਿ ਚਰਨ ਸਮਾਵੈ ॥੩੬॥ ਵਵਾ ਬਾਰ ਬਾਰ ਬਿਸਨ ਸਮ੍ਹਾਰਿ ॥ ਬਿਸਨ ਸੰਮ੍ਹਾਰਿ ਨ ਆਵੈ ਹਾਰਿ ॥ ਬਲਿ ਬਲਿ ਜੇ ਬਿਸਨਤਨਾ ਜਸੁ ਗਾਵੈ ॥ ਵਿਸਨ ਮਿਲੇ ਸਭ ਹੀ ਸਚੁ ਪਾਵੈ ॥੩੭॥ ਵਾਵਾ ਵਾਹੀ ਜਾਨੀਐ ਵਾ ਜਾਨੇ ਇਹੁ ਹੋਇ ॥ ਇਹੁ ਅਰੁ ਓਹੁ ਜਬ ਮਿਲੇ ਤਬ ਮਿਲਤ ਨ ਜਾਨੈ ਕੋਇ ॥੩੮॥ ਸਸਾ ਸੋ ਨੀਕਾ ਕਰਿ ਸੋਧਹੁ ॥ ਘਟ ਪਰਚਾ ਕੀ ਬਾਤ ਨਿਰੋਧਹੁ ॥ ਘਟ ਪਰਚੈ ਜਉ ਉਪਜੈ ਭਾਉ ॥ ਪੂਰਿ ਰਹਿਆ ਤਹ ਤ੍ਰਿਭਵਣ ਰਾਉ ॥੩੯॥ ਖਖਾ ਖੋਜਿ ਪਰੈ ਜਉ ਕੋਈ ॥ ਜੋ ਖੋਜੈ ਸੋ ਬਹੁਰਿ ਨ ਹੋਈ ॥ ਖੋਜ ਬੂਝਿ ਜਉ ਕਰੈ ਬੀਚਾਰਾ ॥ ਤਉ ਭਵਜਲ ਤਰਤ ਨ ਲਾਵੈ ਬਾਰਾ ॥੪੦॥

लला असे लिव मनु लावै ॥ अनत न जाई परम सचु पावै ॥ अरु जडु तहा प्रेम लिव लावै ॥ तडु अलह लहै लिह चरन समावै ॥३६॥ ववा बार बार बिसन समहारि ॥ बिसन संमहारि न आवै हारि ॥ बिल बिल जे बिसनतना जसु गावै ॥ विसन मिले सभ ही सचु पावै ॥३९॥ वावा वाही जानीओ वा जाने हिहु होई ॥ हिहु अरु एहु जब मिले तब मिलत न जाने कोई ॥३८॥ ससा सो नीका किर सोधहु ॥ घट परचा की बात निरोधहु ॥ घट परचै जडु उपजै भाउु ॥ पूरि रहिआ तह त्रिभवण राउु ॥३६॥ खखा खोजि परै जडु कोई ॥ जो खोजै सो बहुरि न होई ॥ खोज बूझि जडु करै बीचारा ॥ तडु भवजल तरत न लावै बारा ॥४०॥

Lalla aisai liv manu lawai. Anut na jayi param sachu pawai. Aru jau taha pram liv lawai. Tau Allaha lahai lahi charan samawai. (36) Wawa bar bar bisan Samahari. Visun sumhari na awai haari. Bali bali je Bisan tana jusu gawai. Visan mile subh hi such pawai. (37) Wawa wahi janiai wa jane ihu hoi. Ihu aru ohu jub milai tub milut na janai koi. (38) Susa so neeka kuri sodhahu. Ghut parcha ki bat nirodhahu. Ghut parchai jau upjai bhau. Poori rahia tah Tribhawan Rau. (39) Khukha khoji parai jau koi. Jo khoje so bahuri na hoi. Khoj boojh jau kare beechara. Tau bhuvjul tarat na lawai bara. (40)

With lalla letter, Kabir says that connect your mind to God with such deep devotion that it should not deviate elsewhere. Then only you shall attain the highest Truth. Then as engaged in such thoughts, you shall come to know Allaha (God) and will get absorbed in His feet. (36)

With wawa letter, Kabir says that we should remember God at every moment. One who remembers God like this, does not ever lose. I sacrifice myself over those saints who sing the praise of God and after attaining God, come to know the whole Truth. (37)

With wawa letter Kabir says that we should aim at only knowing God. In this only rests our existence, otherwise the life is wasted. When one gets absorbed in the God, then (no difference remains between them and God) nobody can detect any difference. (38)

With susa letter, Kabir says that you must completely purify our mind. Restrain your mind the way your antahkarna stays in your heart (does not try to go astray). When your antahkarna develops love for remaining in the heart, then the master of the three worlds (God) shall come to stay in your mind. (39)

With khakha letter, Kabir says that whosoever initiates such search and succeeds in searching God, shall not be born again. The one who shall contemplate after search and find, shall not find any delay in crossing the ocean of the world. (40)

ਸਸਾ ਸੋ ਸਹ ਸੇਜ ਸਵਾਰੈ ॥ ਸੋਈ ਸਹੀ ਸੰਦੇਹ ਨਿਵਾਰੈ ॥ ਅਲਪ ਸੁਖ ਛਾਡਿ ਪਰਮ ਸੁਖ ਪਾਵਾ ॥ ਤਬ ਇਹ ਤ੍ਰੀਅ ਉਹੁ ਕੰਤੁ ਕਹਾਵਾ ॥੪੧॥ ਹਾਹਾ ਹੋਤ ਹੋਇ ਨਹੀ ਜਾਨਾ ॥ ਜਬ ਹੀ ਹੋਇ ਤਬਹਿ ਮਨੁ ਮਾਨਾ ॥ ਹੈ ਤਉ ਸਹੀ ਲਖੈ ਜਉ ਕੋਈ ॥ ਤਬ ਓਹੀ ਉਹੁ ਏਹੁ ਨ ਹੋਈ ॥੪੨॥ ਲਿੰਉ ਲਿੰਉ ਕਰਤ ਫਿਰੈ ਸਭੁ ਲੋਗੁ ॥ ਤਾ ਕਾਰਣਿ ਬਿਆਪੈ ਬਹੁ ਸੋਗੁ ॥ ਲਖਿਮੀ ਬਰ ਸਿਉ ਜਉ ਲਿਉ ਲਾਵੈ ॥ ਸੋਗੁ ਮਿਟੈ ਸਭ ਹੀ ਸੁਖ ਪਾਵੈ ॥੪੩॥ ਖਖਾ ਖਿਰਤ ਖਪਤ ਗਏ ਕੇਤੇ ॥ ਖਿਰਤ ਖਪਤ ਅਜਹੂੰ ਨਹ ਚੇਤੇ ॥ ਅਬ ਜਗੁ ਜਾਨਿ ਜਉ ਮਨਾ ਰਹੈ ॥ ਜਹ ਕਾ ਬਿਛੁਰਾ ਤਹ ਥਿਰੁ ਲਹੈ ॥੪੪॥ ਬਾਵਨ ਅਖਰ ਜੋਰੇ ਆਨਿ ॥ ਸਕਿਆ ਨ ਅਖਰੁ ਏਕੁ ਪਛਾਨਿ ॥ ਸਤ ਕਾ ਸਬਦ ਕਬੀਰਾ ਕਹੈ ॥ ਪੰਡਿਤ ਹੋਇ ਸੁ ਅਨਭੈ ਰਹੈ ॥ ਪੰਡਿਤ ਲੋਗਹ ਕਉ ਬਿਉਹਾਰ ॥ ਗਿਆਨਵੰਤ ਕਉ ਤਤੁ ਬੀਚਾਰ ॥ ਜਾ ਕੈ ਜੀਅ ਜੈਸੀ ਬੁਧਿ ਹੋਈ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਜਾਨੈਗਾ ਸੋਈ ॥੪੫॥

ससा सो सह सेज सवारै ॥ सोइी सही संदेह निवारै ॥ अलप सुख छाडि परम सुख पावा ॥ तब इह त्रीअ एहु कंतु कहावा ॥४१॥ हाहा होत होइि नही जाना ॥ जब ही होइि तबिह मनु माना ॥ है तउु सही लखै जउु कोइी ॥ तब एही उुहु इेहु न होइी ॥४२॥ लिम्उु लिम्उु करत फिरै सभु लोगु ॥ ता कारिण बिआपे बहु सोगु ॥ लिखमी बर सिउु जउु लिउु लावे ॥ सोगु मिटै सभ ही सुख पावे ॥४३॥ खखा खिरत खपत गई केते ॥ खिरत खपत अजहूं नह चेते ॥ अब जगु जानि जउु मना रहै ॥ जह का बिछुरा तह थिरु लहै ॥४४॥ बावन अखर जोरे आनि ॥ सिकआ न अखरु इेकु पछानि ॥ सत का सबदु कबीरा कहै ॥ पंडित होइि सु अनभै रहै ॥ पंडित लोगह कउु बिउुहार ॥ गिआनवंत कउु ततु बीचार ॥ जा कै जीअ जैसी बुधि होइी ॥ किह कबीर जानैगा सोइी ॥४५॥

Susa so sah sej sawarai. Soi sahi sundeh niwarai. Alap sukh chadi param sukh pawa. Tub ih tria uh kuntu kahawa. (41) Haha hote hoi nahi jana. Jub hi hoi tabahi munu mana. Hai tau sahi lakhai jau koi. Tub ohi ohu ehu na hoi. (42) Liun liun karat firai sabhu logu. Ta karan biapai bahu sogu. Lakhimi bur siu jau liu lawai. Sogu mitai subh hi sukh pawai. (43) Khakha khirt khapat gaye kete. Khirt khapat ajhun nah chete. Ub jagu jani jau mana rahai. Jah ka bichhura tahi thiru lahai. (44) Bawan akhar jore aani. Sakia na akharu eku pachhani. Sut ka sabadu Kabira kahai. Pundit hoi so anbhai rahai. Pundit logah kau biuhar. Gianwunt kau tatu beechar. Ja kai jia jaisi budh hoi. Kahi Kabir janega soi. (45)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 340-3)

With susa letter, Kabir says that (God) the husband sets the bed and himself removes all the doubts through the guru. Only when the smaller enjoyments are forgotten, then the greater enjoymets become available. Then the human becomes wife and the God the husband. (In many of the compositions in Shri Guru Granth Sahib this simile of husband and wife is given) (41)

With haha letter, Kabir says that after birth, humans do not come to know God. Your life is successful only when your mind remembers God. Although God is present but only when one realises Him, then only God is present everywhere for him. Then this person does not remain human but becomes God. (42)

All the worldly people are running about saying "I want this" "I want that" and are suffering heavily because of the (want of something or the other.) Those who develop love with the God (Master of Laxmi the goddess of wealth), all their sufferings are dispelled. They attain happiness. (43)

With letter khakha, Kabir says that so many people have died suffering and being destroyed. The suffering humanity has not yet become aware of remembering God. Those who have realised the truth about the world, and remain detached from the world (do not develop love and attachment with the world) they attain the God from whom they had been separated. (44)

The learned persons and the pundits have joined the 52 letters and written many books but they could not recognise the Eternal God. Kabir says the truth ie the real Pundit is that person who resides in the all pervasive God. Writing books by joining the letters is the commercial business (to earn money) of the Pundits. The really wise ones write for contemplation on the Truth. Kabir says that each person will understand only according to his intelligence from the written letters (in the books). (45)

੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥ ਰਾਗੂ ਗਉੜੀ ਥਿਤੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀ ਕੀ ॥ ਸਲੋਕੂ ॥

ਪੰਦ੍ਰਹ ਥਿਤੰੀ ਸਾਤ ਵਾਰ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਉਰਵਾਰ ਨ ਪਾਰ ॥ ਸਾਧਿਕ ਸਿਧ ਲਖੈ ਜਉ ਭੇਉ ॥ ਆਪੇ ਕਰਤਾ ਆਪੇ ਦੇਉ ॥੧॥

98 सितगुर प्रसादि ॥
रागु गउुड़ी थिती कबीर जी की ॥ सलोकु ॥
पंद्रह थिती सात वार ॥ किह कबीर उुरवार न पार ॥
साधिक सिध लखै जउु भेउु ॥ आपे करता आपे देउु ॥१॥

Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi (78) Ragu Gauri Thitin Kabir Ji Ki Sloke

Pundrah thiti sat vaar. Kahi Kabir urwaar na paar. Sadhik sidh lakhai jau bheu. Aape Karta aaape deu. (1)

(The seven days have seven protective gods and the seven days are named after them. People fast and worship different gods as per the date and the day. This is called worship as per day and date.)

The people who worship as per the day and position of the moon (there are fifteen positions), Kabir says that they have spoiled this and the next world (birth). The person who has performed meditation of the God or is now meditating and has known the Truth, for him only God is the Creator and thus worth worship on all the days and dates. (Therefore, o saints! Celebrate the days and dates as par the following positions of the mon). (1)

#### ਬਿਤੀ ॥

ਅੰਮਾਵਸ ਮਹਿ ਆਸ ਨਿਵਾਰਹੁ ॥ ਅੰਤਰਜਾਮੀ ਰਾਮੁ ਸਮਾਰਹੁ ॥ ਜੀਵਤ ਪਾਵਹੁ ਮੋਖ ਦੁਆਰ ॥ ਅਨਭਉ ਸਬਦੁ ਤਤੁ ਨਿਜੁ ਸਾਰ ॥੧॥ ਚਰਨ ਕਮਲ ਗੋਬਿੰਦ ਰੰਗੁ ਲਾਗਾ ॥ ਸੰਤ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ਭਏ ਮਨ ਨਿਰਮਲ ਹਰਿ ਕੀਰਤਨ ਮਹਿ ਅਨਦਿਨੁ ਜਾਗਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਪਰਿਵਾ ਪ੍ਰੀਤਮ ਕਰਹੁ ਬੀਚਾਰ ॥ ਘਟ ਮਹਿ ਖੇਲੈ ਅਘਟ ਅਪਾਰ ॥ ਕਾਲ ਕਲਪਨਾ ਕਦੇ ਨ ਖਾਇ ॥ ਆਦਿ ਪੁਰਖ ਮਹਿ ਰਹੈ ਸਮਾਇ ॥੨॥ ਦੂਤੀਆ ਦੂਹ ਕਰਿ ਜਾਨੈ ਅੰਗ ॥ ਮਾਇਆ ਬ੍ਰਹਮ ਰਮੈ ਸਭ ਸੰਗ ॥ ਨਾ ਓਹੁ ਬਢੈ ਨ ਘਟਤਾ ਜਾਇ ॥ ਅਕੁਲ ਨਿਰੰਜਨ ਏਕੈ ਭਾਇ ॥੩॥ ਤ੍ਰਿਤੀਆ ਤੀਨੇ ਸਮ ਕਰਿ ਲਿਆਵੈ ॥ ਆਨਦ ਮੂਲ ਪਰਮ ਪਦੁ ਪਾਵੈ ॥ ਸਾਧਸੰਗਤਿ ਉਪਜੈ ਬਿਸ੍ਵਾਸ ॥ ਬਾਹਰਿ ਭੀਤਰਿ ਸਦਾ ਪ੍ਰਗਾਸ ॥੪॥

### थिती ॥

अंमावस मिंह आस निवारहु ॥ अंतरजामी रामु समारहु ॥ जीवत पावहु मोख दुआर ॥ अनभउु सबदु ततु निजु सार ॥१॥ चरन कमल गोबिंद रंगु लागा ॥ संत प्रसादि भड़े मन निरमल हिर कीरतन मिंह अनिंदनु जागा ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ पिरवा प्रीतम करहु बीचार ॥ घट मिंह खेलै अघट अपार ॥ काल कलपना कदे न खाड़ि ॥ आदि पुरख मिंह रहै समाड़ि ॥२॥ दुतीआ दुह किर जानै अंग ॥ माड़िआ ब्रहम रमै सभ संग ॥ ना एहु बढै न घटता जाड़ि ॥ अकुल निरंजन इेकै भाड़ि ॥३॥ त्रितीआ तीने सम किर लिआवै ॥ आनद मूल परम पदु पावै ॥ साधसंगित उुपजै बिस्नास ॥ बाहिर भीतिर सदा प्रगास ॥४॥

#### Thitin

Umavas mahi aas niwarahu. Unterjami Ram samarahu. Jiwat pawahu mokh duar. Anbhau sabadu tatu niju saar. (1) Charan kamal Gobind rung laga. Sunt parsadi bhae mun nirmal Hari kirtan mahi andinu jaga. (1) (Rahau) Pariwa Preetum karahu beechar. Ghut mahi khelai Aghut apar. Kal kalpna kade na khayi. Adi Purukh mahi rahai samayi. (2) Dutia duh kari janai ung. Maya Bruhm ramai sabhu sung. Na oh badhai na ghatuta jayi. Akul Niranjan ekai bhayi. (3) Tritia teene sum kari liawai. Anad mool param padu pawai. Sadhsungati upjai biswas. Bahar bheetar sada pragas. (4)

On the new moon day, leave all expectations and remember the God Who motivates you from inside your heart. Then you shall find the door to liberation while still alive. You will come to know the Truth about God and also realise the real experience of Divine Knowledge. (1)

A person who has developed love for God's feet, he gets purified with the grace of the saints. His mind is always alert in the devotional singing in praise of God. (1) (Rahau)

On the first date, contemplate on the Name of Loving God. He is limitless and beyond reach; and is playing games in our antahkarna. Those who are absorbed in the Eternal God, they are never worried about death (or they never become victim to fear of death.) (2)

On the second date, know that the (world) has two parts, the Maya and the Eternal God. Both are prevailing in every thing. The person who develops love for the God Who does not have any ancestry or dynasty, never feels any shortage or need for anything. (3)

On the third date, the person who makes all the three qualities (gunas ie tamas, rajas and satwa) as equal, gains the the root of all enjoyments at high level. A person who develops full faith in the company of the saints, he gains spiritual light both inside and outside him. (4)

ਚਉਥਹਿ ਚੰਚਲ ਮਨ ਕਉ ਗਹਹੁ ॥ ਕਾਮ ਕ੍ਰੋਧ ਸੰਗਿ ਕਬਹੁ ਨ ਬਹਹੁ ॥ ਜਲ ਥਲ ਮਾਹੇ ਆਪਹਿ ਆਪ ॥ ਆਪੈ ਜਪਹੁ ਆਪਨਾ ਜਾਪ ॥੫॥ ਪਾਂਚੈ ਪੰਚ ਤਤ ਬਿਸਥਾਰ ॥ ਕਨਿਕ ਕਾਮਿਨੀ ਜੁਗ ਬਿਉਹਾਰ ॥ ਪ੍ਰੇਮ ਸੁਧਾ ਰਸੁ ਪੀਵੈ ਕੋਇ ॥ ਜਰਾ ਮਰਣ ਦੁਖੁ ਫੇਰਿ ਨ ਹੋਇ ॥੬॥ ਛਠਿ ਖਟੁ ਚਕ੍ਰ ਛਹੂੰ ਦਿਸ ਧਾਇ ॥ ਬਿਨੁ ਪਰਚੈ ਨਹੀ ਥਿਰਾ ਰਹਾਇ ॥ ਦੁਬਿਧਾ ਮੇਟਿ ਖਿਮਾ ਗਹਿ ਰਹਹੁ ॥ ਕਰਮ ਧਰਮ ਕੀ ਸੂਲ ਨ ਸਹਹੁ ॥੭॥ ਸਾਤੈਂ ਸਤਿ ਕਰਿ ਬਾਚਾ ਜਾਣਿ ॥ ਆਤਮ ਰਾਮੁ ਲੇਹੁ ਪਰਵਾਣਿ ॥ ਛੂਟੈ ਸੰਸਾ ਮਿਟਿ ਜਾਹਿ ਦੁਖ ॥ ਸੁੰਨ ਸਰੋਵਰਿ ਪਾਵਹੁ ਸੁਖ ॥੮॥

चउुथिह चंचल मन करु गहहु ॥ काम क्रोध संगि कबहु न बहहु ॥ जल थल माहे आपिह आप ॥ आपै जपहु आपना जाप ॥५॥ पाँचै पंच तत बिसथार ॥ किनक कामिनी जुग बिउुहार ॥ प्रेम सुधा रसु पीवै कोइि ॥ जरा मरण दुखु फेरि न होइि ॥६॥ छठि खटु

चक्र छहूं दिस धाइि ॥ बिनु परचै नही थिरा रहाइि ॥ दुबिधा मेटि खिमा गहि रहहु ॥ करम धरम की सूल न सहहु ॥७॥ सातैं सित किर बाचा जाणि ॥ आतम रामु लेहु परवाणि ॥ छूटै संसा मिटि जाहि दुख ॥ सुंन सरोविर पावहु सुख ॥८॥

Chauthahi chanchal mun kau gahahu. Kaam krodh sung kabhu na bahahu. Jul thul mahe ape aap. Aape japahu apna jap. (5) Panche punch tut bisthar. Kanik kamni jug biuhar. Prem sudha rus piwai koi. Jra maran dukh feri na hoi. (6) Chhathi khatu chakar chhahu dis dhayi. Binu parchai nahi thira rahayi. Dubidha meti khima gahi rahahu. Karam dharam ki sool na sahahu. (7) Sante sati kari sacha jani. Atam Ram lehu parwani. Chhootai sunsa miti jayi dukh. Sunn sarovar pawahu sukh. (8)

On the fourth date, control your ever fluctuating mind. Never sit with the copany of lustful desires and anger. (Do not allow these to come near you). Only God is prevailing in the lands and waters. (Knowing this) develop love for the God Who is within your heart. (5)

The fifth date tells that the universe is made of five elements. (The attraction of) "gold and woman" is the current business of the world in this age. Very rare persons drink the nectar of love (for God's Name). After that the old age, death and sufferings do not trouble them. (6)

The sixth date tells us that the six chakras (mooladhar, swadisthana, manipura, anahata, vishudhi and ajna chakras) work in all the six directions. Without love for God's Name, nothing is permanent. Destroy the duality and do not leave forgiveness. Do not indulge in ritual of karma and dharma and suffer the pain like that of death by hanging. (7)

The seventh date tells us to accept the words of saints as truth. Accept Ram as present in our atma

Ashtami ashat dhatu ki kayia. Ta mahi Akul maha nidhi rayia. Gur gum gianu batawai bhed. Ulta rahai abhung achhed. (9) Naumi nwai duar kau sadhi. Bahuti mansa rakhahu bandh. Lobh moh sabh bisari jahu. Jug jug jiwahu amar ful khawahu. (10) Dasmi dah dis hoi anand. Chhootai bharam milai Gobind. Joti sroopi tut anoop. Amal na mul na chhah nahi dhoop. (11) Ekadsi ek dis dhawai. Tau joni sunkat bahuri na awai. Seetal nirmal bhayia sarira. Door batawat payia neera. (12)

इक दिस धावै ॥ तउु जोनी संकट बहुरि न आवै ॥ सीतल निरमल

भिइआ सरीरा ॥ दुरि बतावत पाइिआ नीरा ॥१२॥

With eighth date, Kabir says that the human body is made of eight dhatus (rasa (juices of the food),blood, flesh,skin, fat, bone, marrow, shukra or sperm,). In this body, the God Who is without ancestry is living. Guru with his grace teaches the Divine Knowledge and also

the secrets of higher states of mind. This leads one to turn away from the body and turn towards God. (9)

With ninth date, Kabir tells us to control all the nine entrants of our body. Restrain the desires flowing from these doors. Forget all the attachments and greed. After eating the eternal life giving fruit (of God's Name), attain your eternal life. (10)

With tenth date, Kabir says that when the doubts are expelled and you attain Gobind, there is enjoyments in all the ten directions. God is incomparable light and beyond praise. He is so pure that there absolutely no dirt, no shade and no sunlight. (It is such light, which is not obstructed by any thing.) (11)

With eleventh date (ekadashi), Kabir tells us that when the mind turns towards One God, then one does not have to suffer births and deaths. Then one attains God which was said to be far away and was found to be very near. The body became cool and pure. (12)

पूनियु पूरा चंद अकास ॥ पसरिह कला सहज परगास ॥ आदि अंति मिध होइि रहिआ थीर ॥ सुख सागर मिह रमिह कबीर ॥१६॥

Barasi barah ugwai soor. Ahinis baje anhad toor. Dekhia tihun loke ka peeu. Achraj bhayia jeev te seeu. (13) Terasi terah agam bakhani. Aradh urdh bichi sum pahichani. Neech ooch nahi maan amaan. Biapik Ram sagal samaan. (14) Chaudasi chaudah loke majhari. Rome rome mahi basahi Murari. Sut santokh ka dharahu dhian. Kathni kathiai Brahum Gian. (15) Pooniu poora chund akas. Pasrahi kala sahaj pargas. Aadi unt madhi hoi rahia theer. Sukh sagar mahi ramahi Kabir. (16) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 343-4)

With twelfth date, Kabir says that when he saw the beloved of all the three worlds (God), it was like twelve suns rising simultaneously. The unstruck music started playing day and night. The strange thing that happened was that from human being, he changed to Divine Shiva (name of God). (13)

With thirteenth date, Kabir says that those persons who treated the hell and heaven as same, those persons have by narrating the stories of God have been liberated fron the birth and death cycle; they do not consider anybody high, low, respectable or otherwise. They know that the God is present in all at the same level. (14)

With fourteenth date, Kabir says that in all the fourteen worlds and each hair of all the beings, God is prevailing. They contemplate on acquiring Truth and contentment. They always talk about the Divine Knowledge. (15)

On the full moon night, the moon is completely visible in the sky. It spreads the light and coolness with its rays. God is present in the beginning, middle and the end. Kabir is fully absorbed in the ocean of bliss. (16)

੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥ ਰਾਗੁ ਗਉੜੀ ਵਾਰ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀਉ ਕੇ ੭ ॥ ਬਾਰ ਬਾਰ ਹਰਿ ਕੇ ਗੁਨ ਗਾਵਉ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਗਮਿ ਭੇਦੁ ਸੁ ਹਰਿ ਕਾ ਪਾਵਉ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਆਦਿਤ ਕਰੈ ਭਗਤਿ ਆਰੰਭ ॥ ਕਾਇਆ ਮੰਦਰ ਮਨਸਾ ਥੰਭ ॥ ਅਹਿਨਿਸਿ ਅਖੰਡ ਸੁਰਹੀ ਜਾਇ ॥ ਤਉ ਅਨਹਦ ਬੇਣੁ ਸਹਜ ਮਹਿ ਬਾਇ ॥੧॥ ਸੋਮਵਾਰਿ ਸਸਿ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤੁ ਝਰੈ ॥ ਚਾਖਤ ਬੇਗਿ ਸਗਲ ਬਿਖ ਹਰੈ ॥ ਬਾਣੀ ਰੋਕਿਆ ਰਹੈ ਦੁਆਰ ॥ ਤਉ ਮਨੁ ਮਤਵਾਰੋ ਪੀਵਨਹਾਰ ॥੨॥ ਮੰਗਲਵਾਰੇ ਲੇ ਮਾਹੀਤਿ ॥ ਪੰਚ ਚੋਰ ਕੀ ਜਾਣੇ ਗੀਤਿ ॥ ਘਰ ਛੋਡੇਂ ਬਾਹਰਿ ਜਿਨਿ ਜਾਇ ॥ ਨਾਤਰੁ ਖਰਾ ਰਿਸੈ ਹੈ ਰਾਇ ॥੩॥ ਬੁਧਵਾਰਿ ਬੁਧਿ ਕਰੈ ਪ੍ਰਗਾਸ ॥ ਹਿਰਦੈ ਕਮਲ ਮਹਿ ਹਰਿ ਕਾ ਬਾਸ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਮਿਲਿ ਦੋਊ ਏਕ ਸਮ ਧਰੈ ॥ ਉਰਧ ਪੰਕ ਲੈ ਸੂਧਾ ਕਰੈ ॥੪॥

९ि सितगुर प्रसादि ॥ रागु गउुड़ी वार कबीर जीउु के ९ ॥ बार बार हिर के गुन गावउु ॥ गुर गिम भेदु सु हिर का पावउु ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ आदित करै भगित आरंभ ॥ कािइआ मंदर मनसा थंभ ॥ अहिनिसि अखंड सुरही जािइ ॥ तउु अनहद बेणु सहज मिह बािइ ॥१॥ सोमवािर सिस अंमितु झरै ॥ चाखत बेिग सगल बिख हरै ॥ बाणी रोकिआ रहै दुआर ॥ तउु मनु मतवारो पीवनहार ॥२॥ मंगलवारे ले माहीित ॥ पंच चोर की जाणे रीित ॥ घर छोिं बाहिर जिनि जािइ ॥ नात्रु खरा रिसे है रािइ ॥३॥ बुधवािर बुधि करै प्रगास ॥ हिरदै कमल मिह हिर का बास ॥ गुर मिलि दोेउू इक सम धरै ॥ उुरध पंक ले सूधा करै ॥४॥

Ik Onkar Satigur Parsadi. Ragu Gauri var Kabir Jiu ke 7.

Bar bar Hari ke gun gawau. Gur gum bhedu su Hari ka pawau. (1) (Rahau) Adit karai bhagti arumbh. Kayia mandir mansa thumb. Ahinis akhund su rahi jayi. Tau anhad benu sahaj mahi bayi. (1) Somvar sasi amrit jhrai. Chakhat begi sagal bikh harai. Bani rokia rahai duar. Tau mun matware peevanhar. (2) Mungalvare le maheeti. Punch chore ki janai reet. Ghar chhoden bahri jini jayi. Nataru khara risai ha rayi. (3) Budhvari budhi karai prgas. Hirdai kamal mahi Hari ka bas. Gur mil dou ek sum dhrai. Urdh punk lai soodha krai.(4)

Sing the praise of God again and again. Delve deep into guru's teachings, understand and find the secrets of God. (1) (Rahau)

On the Sunday, start the meditation on God. Restrain your desires within your body itself. When your mind is fully directed towards the God and is stable there, in that level the unstruck music will start playing in the sahaj state. (1)

On Monday, the moon rains the nectar with its rays. As soon as this is consumed, it dispells all the poisons. When the mind is controlled (from wavering) with the guru's teachings and rests at the God's door; then the mind gets intoxicated with the nectar and is in bliss. (2)

On Tuesday, investigate into the five thieves (lust, anger, greed, attachments and ego). Let the mind rest in the heart, lest the God may be unhappy with you. (3)

On Wednesday, illuminate your intellect. Let Hari reside in your heart lotus. After meeting your guru, join your soul with the God. With guru's teachings, make the inverted heart lotus upright. (4)

ਬ੍ਰਿਸਪਤਿ ਬਿਖਿਆ ਦੇਇ ਬਹਾਇ॥ ਤੀਨਿ ਦੇਵ ਏਕ ਸੰਗਿ ਲਾਇ॥ ਤੀਨਿ ਨਦੀ ਤਹ ਤ੍ਰਿਤਟੀ ਮਾਹਿ॥ ਅਹਿਨਿਸਿ ਕਸਮਲ ਧੋਵਹਿ ਨਾਹਿ॥੫॥ ਸੁਕ੍ਰਿਤੁ ਸਹਾਰੈ ਸੁ ਇਹ ਬ੍ਰਿਤ ਚੜੈ॥ ਅਨਦਿਨ ਆਪਿ ਆਪ ਸਿਉ ਲੜੈ॥ ਸੁਰਖੀ ਪਾਂਚਉ ਰਾਖੈ ਸਬੈ॥ ਤਉ ਦੂਜੀ ਦ੍ਰਿਸਟਿ ਨ ਪੈਸੈ ਕਬੈ॥੬॥ ਥਾਵਰ ਥਿਰੁ ਕਰਿ ਰਾਖੈ ਸੋਇ॥ ਜੋਤਿ ਦੀ ਵਟੀ ਘਟ ਮਹਿ ਜੋਇ॥ ਬਾਹਰਿ ਭੀਤਰਿ ਭਇਆ ਪ੍ਰਗਾਸੁ॥ ਤਬ ਹੂਆ ਸਗਲ ਕਰਮ ਕਾ ਨਾਸੁ॥੭॥ ਜਬ ਲਗੁ ਘਟ ਮਹਿ ਦੂਜੀ ਆਨ॥ ਤਉ ਲਉ ਮਹਲਿ ਨ ਲਾਭੈ ਜਾਨ॥ ਰਮਤ ਰਾਮ ਸਿਉ ਲਾਗੋ ਰੰਗੁ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਤਬ ਨਿਰਮਲ ਅੰਗ॥੮॥੧॥ ਭ੍ਰਿਵਸਪਿਰ ਕਿखਿਆ देइਿ ਕहाइि॥ तੀनि देव इक संगि लाइि॥ तीनि नदी तह त्रिकुटी माहि॥ अहिनिसि कसमल धोविह नाहि॥५॥ सुकृतु सहारै सु इिह ब्रित चड़ै॥ अनदिन आपि आप सिउु लड़ै॥ सुरखी पाँचउु राखै सबै॥ तउु दूजी दिसिट न पैसै कबै ॥६॥ थावर थिरु किर राखै सोिइ॥ जोित दी वटी घट मिह जोिइ॥ बाहिर भीतिर भिइआ प्रगासु॥ तब हूआ सगल करम का नासु॥७॥ जब लगु घट मिह दूजी आन॥ तउु लउु महिल न लाभै जान॥ रमत राम सिउु लागो रंगु॥ किह कबीर तब निरमल अंग ॥८॥१॥

Brihspati bikhia dei bahayi. Teen dev ek sung layi. Teen nadi tah trikuti mahi. Ahinis kasmal dhovhi nahi. (5) Sukritu saharai su ih brti charai. Andin api aap siu larai. Surkhi pachau rachai sabai. Tau dooji drist na paise kabai. (6) Thawar thiru kari rakhai soi. Joti di wati ghat mahi joi. Bahar bheetar bhayia prgasu. Tub hooa sagal karam ka nasu. (7) Jub lug ghati mahi dooji aan. Tau lau mahali na labhai jan. Ramat Ram siu lago rungu. Kahi Kabir tub nirmal ung. (8) (1)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 344-345)

On Thursday, desert all the evil desires. Bring your left nostril (cold), right nostril (hot) and sukhmana together. These three rivers (flows) are located in your Ajna Chakra (between the eyebrows). Bathe in it day and night (maintain this condition) and wash away your laziness and impurities. (5)

On Friday, one who does noble deeds without expectation of return, his efforts are successful. He should investigate into working of his mind daily and keep strict control over all the five sense organs. He shall never fall into duality. (6)

On Saturday, one who lights up the wick of God's lamp in his mind, he can keep his mind stable. When (with the God's lamp) there is light inside out, then all the past karmas are washed away. (7)

So long one cares for somebody else (other than God), he can not enter God's palace. When one is

completely engrossed in the love for God. then all his organs are purified. (8) (1)

# ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਨਾਮੁ ਕਰਤਾ ਪੁਰਖੁ ਨਿਰਭਉ ਨਿਰਵੈਰੁ ਅਕਾਲ ਮੁਰਤਿ ਅਜੁਨੀ ਸੈਭੰ ਗੁਰਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥

ਰਾਗੁ ਆਸਾ ਬਾਣੀ ਭਗਤਾ ਕੀ ॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀਉ ਨਾਮਦੇਉ ਜੀਉ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ਜੀਉ ॥ ਆਸਾ ਸ੍ਰੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀਉ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਚਰਣ ਲਾਗਿ ਹਮ ਬਿਨਵਤਾ ਪੂਛਤ ਕਹ ਜੀਉ ਪਾਇਆ ॥ ਕਵਨ ਕਾਜਿ ਜਗੁ ਉਪਜੈ ਬਿਨਸੈ ਕਹਰੁ ਮੋਹਿ ਸਮਝਾਇਆ ॥੧॥ ਦੇਵ ਕਰਰੁ ਦਇਆ ਮੋਹਿ ਮਾਰਗਿ ਲਾਵਰੁ ਜਿਤੁ ਭੈ ਬੰਧਨ ਤੂਟੈ ॥ ਜਨਮ ਮਰਨ ਦੁਖ ਫੇੜ ਕਰਮ ਸੁਖ ਜੀਅ ਜਨਮ ਤੇ ਛੂਟੈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਮਾਇਆ ਫਾਸ ਬੰਧ ਨਹੀ ਫਾਰੈ ਅਰੁ ਮਨ ਸੁੰਨਿ ਨ ਲੂਕੇ ॥ ਆਪਾ ਪਦੁ ਨਿਰਬਾਣੁ ਨ ਚੀਨਿਆ ਇਨ ਬਿਧਿ ਅਭਿਉ ਨ ਚੂਕੇ ॥੨॥ ਕਹੀ ਨ ਉਪਜੈ ਉਪਜੀ ਜਾਣੈ ਭਾਵ ਅਭਾਵ ਬਿਹੂਣਾ ॥ ਉਦੈ ਅਸਤ ਕੀ ਮਨ ਬੁਧਿ ਨਾਸੀ ਤਉ ਸਦਾ ਸਹਜਿ ਲਿਵ ਲੀਣਾ ॥੩॥ ਜਿਉ ਪ੍ਰਤਿਬੰਬੁ ਬਿੰਬ ਕਉ ਮਿਲੀ ਹੈ ਉਦਕ ਕੁੰਭੁ ਬਿਗਰਾਨਾ ॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਐਸਾ ਗੁਣ ਭ੍ਰਮੁ ਭਾਗਾ ਤਉ ਮਨ ਸੁੰਨਿ ਸਮਾਨਾਂ ॥੪॥੧॥

# 96 सितनामु करता पुरखु निरभेडु निरवैरु अकाल मूरित अजूनी सैभं गुरप्रसादि॥

रागु आसा बाणी भगता की ॥ कबीर जीउु नामदेउु जीउु रिवदास जीउु ॥ आसा स्री कबीर जीउु ॥ गुर चरण लागि हम बिनवता पूछत कह जीउु पाइिआ ॥ कवन काजि जगु उपजै बिनसै कहहु मोहि समझाइिआ ॥१॥ देव करहु दिइआ मोहि मारिंग लावहु जितु भै बंधन तूटै ॥ जनम मरन दुख फेड़ करम सुख जीअ जनम ते छूटै ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ माइिआ फास बंध नहीं फारै अरु मन सुंनि न लूके ॥ आपा पदु निरबाणु न चीनिआ इिन बिधि अभिउु न चूके ॥२॥ कही न उपजै उपजी जाणै भाव अभाव बिहूणा ॥ उदै असत की मन बुधि नासी तउु सदा सहजि लिव लीणा ॥३॥ जिउु प्रतिबंबु बंब कउु मिली है उुदक कुंभु बिगराना ॥ कहु कबीर असा गुण भ्रमु भागा तउु मनु सुंनि समानाँ ॥४॥१॥

## Ik Oankar Sati Nam Karta Purukh Nirbhau Nirvair Akal Moorat Ajuni Saibhung Gur Parsadi.

Ragu Aasa Bani Bhagta ki. Kabir Jiu, Namdev Jiu, Ravidas Jiu. Aasa Sri Kabir Jiu. Gur charan lagi hum binwata poochhat kah jeu payia. Kawan kaj jugu upjai binsai kahahu mohi samjhayia. (1) Dev karhu dayia mohi marag lawahu jit bhai bundhan tootai. Janam maran dukh ferh karam sukh jia junum te chhootai. (1) (Rahau) Maya faas bundh nahi farai ar mun sunni nahi looke. Aapa padu nirban na chinhia in bidh abhiu na chooke. (2) Kahi na upjai upji janai bhav abhav bihoona. Ude asat ki mun budh nasi tau sada sahaji liv leena. (3) Jiu prtibimbu bimb kau mili hai udak kumbh bigrana. Kahu Kabir aisa gun bhrum bhaga tau mun sunni samana (4) (1)

There is only One God. He is eternal and His Name is also eternal. He is the Creator and is prevailing in every one of His creation. He is fearless. He is without enmity. He is beyond time. He is existence. He does not incarnate. He is self created. He can be attained with only guru's grace.

Compositions of saint Kabir, Namdev and Ravidas ji in Aasa musical meter.

(Kabir's question to his guru Sri Ramanand ji.)

After connecting myself to my guru's feet, I request to enquire, "Why the beings have been created? Kindly tell me clearly why the world is created and destroyed? (1)

Kindly guide me to the path by following which my fears and shackles shall be destroyed."

(The guru's reply). The suffering of the birth and death is due to the result of your past karma. You shall

be happy when your cycle of incarnations is terminated. (1) (Rahau)

Our mind does not break the shackles of the noose of Maya. Neither it seeks refuge in the God. That is why, we do not come to know the true state of liberation. Our doubts are not dispelled and we miss the real objective of life. (2)

Our Atma is not born which we think is born with the beings. Atma is beyond birth and death. When the thought of birth and death shall leave us then we shall always be absorbed in sahaj state. (3)

Just like the shadow is absorbed in its object (when the object is removed from the mirror or water). Just like the water of the pitcher joins back in the river, similarly when our doubts are dispelled then our mind finally gets absorbed in the God. (4) (1)

#### ו דעדענ

ਗਜ ਸਾਢੇ ਤੈ ਤੈ ਧੋਤੀਆ ਤਿਹਰੇ ਪਾਇਨਿ ਤਗ ॥ ਗਲੀ ਜਿਨ੍ਹਾ ਜਪਮਾਲੀਆ ਲੋਟੇ ਹਥਿ ਨਿਬਗ ॥ ਓਇ ਹਰਿ ਕੇ ਸੰਤ ਨ ਆਖੀਅਹਿ ਬਾਨਾਰਸਿ ਕੇ ਠਗ ॥੧॥ ਐਸੇ ਸੰਤ ਨ ਮੋ ਕਉ ਭਾਵਹਿ ॥ ਡਾਲਾ ਸਿਉ ਪੇਡਾ ਗਟਕਾਵਹਿ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਬਾਸਨ ਮਾਂਜਿ ਚਰਾਵਹਿ ਊਪਰਿ ਕਾਠੀ ਧੋਇ ਜਲਾਵਹਿ ॥ ਬਸੁਧਾ ਖੋਦਿ ਕਰਹਿ ਦੁਇ ਚੂਲੇ ਸਾਰੇ ਮਾਣਸ ਖਾਵਹਿ ॥੨॥ ਓਇ ਪਾਪੀ ਸਦਾ ਫਿਰਹਿ ਅਪਰਾਧੀ ਮੁਖਹੁ ਅਪਰਸ ਕਹਾਵਹਿ ॥ ਸਦਾ ਸਦਾ ਫਿਰਹਿ ਅਭਿਮਾਨੀ ਸਗਲ ਕੁਟੰਬ ਡੁਬਾਵਹਿ ॥੩॥ ਜਿਤੁ ਕੋ ਲਾਇਆ ਤਿਤ ਹੀ ਲਾਗਾ ਤੈਸੇ ਕਰਮ ਕਮਾਵੈ ॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਜਿਸੁ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੁ ਭੇਟੈ ਪੁਨਰਪਿ ਜਨਮਿ ਨ ਆਵੈ ॥੪॥੨॥

गज साढे तै तै धोतीआ तिहरे पाइिन तग ॥ गली जिन्। जपमालीआ लोटे हथि निबग ॥ एइ हिर के संत न आखीअहि बानारिस के ठग ॥१॥ असे संत न मो कउ भाविह ॥ डाला सिउ पेडा गटकाविह ॥१॥ रहाउ ॥ बासन माँजि चराविह उपिर काठी धोइि जलाविह ॥ बसुधा खोदि करिह दुई चूले सारे माणस खाविह ॥२॥ ओइि पापी सदा फिरिह अपराधी मुखहु अपरस कहाविह ॥ सदा सदा फिरिह

अभिमानी सगल कुटंब डुबाविह ॥३॥ जितु को लाइिआ तित ही लागा तैसे करम कमावै ॥ कहु कबीर जिसु सितगुरु भेटै पुनरिप जनिम न आवै ॥४॥२॥

#### Aasa

Guj sadhe tai tai dhotian tihre paiani tug. Gali jina jumpalia lote hathi nibug. Oi Hari ke sunt na akhiyai Banaras ke thug. (1) Aise sunt na mokau bhawhi. Dala siu peda gatkawehi. (1) (Rahau) Basan manj chrawehi oopar kathi dhoi jalawehi. Basudha khodi karahi dui choolhe sare manas khawehi. (2) Ohi papi sada firihi apradhi mukhahu apras kahawehi. Sada sada firihi abhimani sagal kutumb doobawehi. (3) Jitu ko layia tit hi laga taise karam kamavai. Kahi Kabir jisu Satigur bhetai punrapi janam na awai. (4) (2)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 476)

(The Pundits of Banaras) wear the dhoties which are three and half yards long and wear the holy thread with three strands. They have rosary around their neck and clean shining water pots in their hands. Do not call them saints of God, they are really the robbers of Banaras. (1)

I do not like such saints, who swallow the plants along with the fruit. (They not only cheat the devotees of their money but also misguide them thus destroying their life.) (1) (Rahau)

They clean their utensils before placing on the fire and also wash the wood before burning. They dig the earth and make two fire places but swallow whole human beings. (2)

They are the sinners always spoiled by sins, but they call themselves as pure ones. They always roam about full of ego and cause their whole family to be drowned in sin. (3) (Now Kabir has kindly stated that it is not their fault. They are doing this as a result of their past karma.) Whatever work has been given to people by God as a result of their karma, they are doing that. Kabir says that those who have been lucky to meet a guru as a result of God's grace, they do not have to be born again. (4) (2)

#### ਆਸਾ ॥

ਬਾਪਿ ਦਿਲਾਸਾ ਮੇਰੋ ਕੀਨਾ ॥ ਸੇਜ ਸੁਖਾਲੀ ਮੁਖਿ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤ ਦੀਨਾ ॥ ਤਿਸੁ ਬਾਪ ਕਉ ਕਿਉ ਮਨਹੁ ਵਿਸਾਰੀ ॥ ਆਗੈ ਗਇਆ ਨ ਬਾਜੀ ਹਾਰੀ ॥੧॥ ਮੁਈ ਮੇਰੀ ਮਾਈ ਹਉ ਖਰਾ ਸੁਖਾਲਾ ॥ ਪਹਿਰਉ ਨਹੀ ਦਗਲੀ ਲਗੈ ਨ ਪਾਲਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਬਲਿ ਤਿਸੁ ਬਾਪੈ ਜਿਨਿ ਹਉ ਜਾਇਆ ॥ ਪੰਚਾ ਤੇ ਮੇਰਾ ਸੰਗੁ ਚੁਕਾਇਆ ॥ ਪੰਚ ਮਾਰਿ ਪਾਵਾ ਤਲਿ ਦੀਨੇ ॥ ਹੀਰ ਸਿਮਰਨਿ ਮੇਰਾ ਮਨੁ ਤਨੁ ਭੀਨੇ ॥੨॥ ਪਿਤਾ ਹਮਾਰੋ ਵਡ ਗੋਸਾਈ ॥ ਤਿਸੁ ਪਿਤਾ ਪਹਿ ਹਉ ਕਿਉ ਕਰਿ ਜਾਈ ॥ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਮਿਲੇ ਤ ਮਾਰਗੁ ਦਿਖਾਇਆ ॥ ਜਗਤ ਪਿਤਾ ਮੇਰੈ ਮਨਿ ਭਾਇਆ ॥੩॥ ਹਉ ਪੂਤੁ ਤੇਰਾ ਤੂੰ ਬਾਪੁ ਮੇਰਾ ॥ ਏਕੈ ਠਾਹਰ ਦੁਹਾ ਬਸੇਰਾ ॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਜਨਿ ਏਕੋ ਬੂਝਿਆ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ਮੈ ਸਭੁ ਕਿਛੁ ਸੁਝਿਆ ॥੪॥੩॥

### आसा ॥

बापि दिलासा मेरो कीना ॥ सेज सुखाली मुखि अंम्रित दीना ॥ तिसु बाप कउु किउु मनहु विसारी ॥ आगै गिइआ न बाजी हारी ॥१॥ मुझी मेरी माझी हउु खरा सुखाला ॥ पिहरउु नही दगली लगै न पाला ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ बिल तिसु बापै जिनि हउु जािइआ ॥ पंचा ते मेरा संगु चुकािइआ ॥ पंचा मािर पावा तिल दीने ॥ हिर सिमरिन मेरा मनु तनु भीने ॥२॥ पिता हमारो वड गोसाझी ॥ तिसु पिता पिह हउु किउु किर जािझी ॥ सितगुर मिले त मारगु दिखािइआ ॥ जगत पिता मेरै मिन भािइआ ॥३॥ हउु पूतु तेरा तूं बापु मेरा ॥ इकै ठाहर दुहा बसेरा ॥ कहु कबीर जिन इको बूिझआ ॥ गुर प्रसादि मै सभू किछु सुझआ ॥ ॥॥॥॥

#### Aasa

Bapi dilasa mero keena. Sej sukhali mukh amrit deena. Tis bap kau kiu visaree. Aage gaiya na baji haree. (1) Mui meri mayi hau khara sukhala. Pahirau nahi dagli lagai nahi pala. (1) (Rahau) Bali tisu bapai jini hau jaiya. Puncha te mera sung chukaiya. Punch mari pawa tali deene. Hari simran mera munu tunu bhine. (2) Pita hamaro wad Gosayi. Tisu pita pahi hau kiu kari jayi. Satigur mile ta maragu dikhayia. Jagat pita merai mun bhayia. (3) Hau pootu tera tun bapu mera. Ekai thahar dooha basera. Kahu Kabir jani eko boojhia. Gur parsadi mai sabhu kichh soojhia. (4) (3)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahub page 476)

My father (God) caresses me. He has placed me on the comfortable bed of sahaj state with nectar (Ram Naam) in my mouth. Why forget such a father? It is all His grace that even after losing the body, I shall not be a loser. (1)

My mother (who was looking after me earlier) has died and I am happier now. Now neither I feel coldness (of ignorance), nor do I require the quilted dress (the human body). (1) (Rahau)

I sacrifice myself over such a Father who created me and saved me from the five evils (lust, anger, greed, attachment and ego). He has killed the five and placed them under my feet. My mind and the body are both absorbed in God's Name. (2)

Our father is very great. He is the Master of the whole world. How to reach that Father? When I met my true master (guru), he guided me. Now I like the Father of the whole world. (3)

I am Your son and You are my Father. Now both of us reside at the same place. Kabir says that he knows only One. With the guru's grace, after knowing the One, now he knows everything. (4) (3)

#### ਆਸਾ ॥

ਇਕਤੁ ਪਤਰਿ ਭਰਿ ਉਰਕਟ ਕੁਰਕਟ ਇਕਤੁ ਪਤਰਿ ਭਰਿ ਪਾਨੀ ॥ ਆਸਿ ਪਾਸਿ

ਪੰਚ ਜੋਗੀਆ ਬੈਠੇ ਬੀਚਿ ਨਕਟ ਦੇ ਰਾਨੀ ॥੧॥ ਨਕਟੀ ਕੋ ਠਨਗਨੁ ਬਾਡਾ ਡੂੰ ॥ ਕਿਨਹਿ ਬਿਬੇਕੀ ਕਾਟੀ ਤੂੰ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਸਗਲ ਮਾਹਿ ਨਕਟੀ ਕਾ ਵਾਸਾ ਸਗਲ ਮਾਰਿ ਅਉਹੇਰੀ ॥ ਸਗਲਿਆ ਕੀ ਹਉ ਬਹਿਨ ਭਾਨਜੀ ਜਿਨਹਿ ਬਰੀ ਤਿਸੁ ਚੇਰੀ ॥੨॥ ਹਮਰੋ ਭਰਤਾ ਬਡੋ ਬਿਬੇਕੀ ਆਪੇ ਸੰਤੁ ਕਹਾਵੈ ॥ ਓਹੁ ਹਮਾਰੈ ਮਾਥੈ ਕਾਇਮੁ ਅਉਰੁ ਹਮਰੈ ਨਿਕਟਿ ਨ ਆਵੈ ॥੩॥ ਨਾਕਹੁ ਕਾਟੀ ਕਾਨਹੁ ਕਾਟੀ ਕਾਟਿ ਕੂਟਿ ਕੈ ਡਾਰੀ ॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਸੰਤਨ ਕੀ ਬੈਰਨਿ ਤੀਨਿ ਲੋਕ ਕੀ ਪਿਆਰੀ ॥੪॥੪॥

#### आसा ।

इिकतु पतिर भिर उरकट कुरकट इिकतु पतिर भिर पानी ॥ आसि पासि पंच जोगीआ बैठे बीचि नकट दे रानी ॥१॥ नकटी को ठनगनु बाडा डूं ॥ किनिह बिबेकी काटी तूं ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ सगल माहि नकटी का वासा सगल मारि अउहेरी ॥ सगलिआ की हउु बहिन भानजी जिनिह बरी तिसु चेरी ॥२॥ हमरो भरता बडो बिबेकी आपे संतु कहावै ॥ एहु हमारे माथै काइमु अउुरु हमरे निकिट न आवै ॥३॥ नाकहु काटी कानहु काटी काटि कूटि कै डारी ॥ कहु कबीर संतन की बैरनि तीनि लोक की पिआरी ॥४॥४॥

#### Aasa

Ikuti patari bhari urkat kurkat ikuti patri bhari pani. Aasi pasi punch jogia baithe beech nakat de rani. (1) Naktee ko thangun bada dun. Kinhi bibeki katee tun. (1) (Rahau) Sagal mahi naktee ka wasa ssagal mari auheree. Saglia kee hau bahan bhanjee jinhi baree tisu cheree. (2) Hamro bharta bado bibeki aape sunt kahawai. Oh hamare mathai kaimu auru hamrai nikiti na aawai. (3) Nakahu katee kanahu katee kati kooti kai daree. Kahu Kabir suntan ki bairani teeni loke ki piaree. (4) (4)

One vessel is full of cooked sheep meat and chicken thigh and the other pot is full of wine. Five yogies are sitting around and in the middle the queen is sitting with her nose cut. (1)

(What can we say of the Tantriks?) The large kettle

drum of the Maya is being played with full force in both the worlds. (Maya is winner in both the worlds.) O Maya! Has any wise person cut your nose? (1) (Rahau)

(Now Maya replies.) I reside in everybody and I have killed and looted everybody. I am the sister and niece of all (all look after me nicely.) Those who have married me, I am their servant. (2)

(Who have married you?) My husband is very thoughtful and gives his name as saint. He is always present on my head and nobody comes near me. (3)

(After knowing my reality,) the saint has cut my nose. He has cut my ears also. Kabir says that Maya is the enemy of the saints but the people of all the three worlds love her. (4) (4)

#### ਆਸਾ ॥

ਜੋਗੀ ਜਤੀ ਤਪੀ ਸੰਨਿਆਸੀ ਬਹੁ ਤੀਰਥ ਭ੍ਰਮਨਾ ॥ ਲੁੰਜਿਤ ਮੁੰਜਿਤ ਮੋਨਿ ਜਟਾਧਰ ਅੰਤਿ ਤਊ ਮਰਨਾ ॥੧॥ ਤਾ ਤੇ ਸੇਵੀਅਲੇ ਰਾਮਨਾ ॥ ਰਸਨਾ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮ ਹਿਤੁ ਜਾ ਕੈ ਕਹਾ ਕਰੈ ਜਮਨਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਆਗਮ ਨਿਰਗਮ ਜੋਤਿਕ ਜਾਨਹਿ ਬਹੁ ਬਹੁ ਬਿਆਕਰਨਾ ॥ ਤੰਤ ਮੰਤ੍ਰ ਸਭ ਅਉਖਧ ਜਾਨਹਿ ਅੰਤਿ ਤਊ ਮਰਨਾ ॥੨॥ ਰਾਜ ਭੋਗ ਅਰੁ ਛਤ੍ ਸਿੰਘਾਸਨ ਬਹੁ ਸੁੰਦਰਿ ਰਮਨਾ ॥ ਪਾਨ ਕਪੂਰ ਸੁਬਾਸਕ ਚੰਦਨ ਅੰਤਿ ਤਊ ਮਰਨਾ ॥੩॥ ਬੇਦ ਪੁਰਾਨ ਸਿੰਮ੍ਰਿਤ ਸਭ ਖੋਜੇ ਕਹੂ ਨ ਊਬਰਨਾ ॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਇੳ ਰਾਮਹਿ ਜੰਪੳ ਮੇਟਿ ਜਨਮ ਮਰਨਾ ॥੪॥੫॥

#### आसा ॥

जोगी जती तपी संनिआसी बहु तीरथ भ्रमना ॥ लुंजित मुंजित मोनि जटाधर अंति तउू मरना ॥१॥ ता ते सेवीअले रामना ॥ रसना राम नाम हितु जा कै कहा करै जमना ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ आगम निरगम जोतिक जानहि बहु बहु बिआकरना ॥ तंत मंत्र सभ अउुखध जानहि अंति तउू मरना ॥२॥ राज भोग अरु छत्र सिंघासन बहु सुंदिर रमना ॥ पान कपूर सुबासक चंदन अंति तउू मरना ॥३॥ बेद पुरान सिंम्रिति सभ खोजे कहू न उूबरना ॥ कहु कबीर इिंडु रामहि जंपउु मेटि जनम मरना ॥४॥५॥ Jogi jati tapi suniasi bahu tirath bhrmana. Lunjit munjit moni jatadhar unt tau marna. (1) Ta te seviale Ramana. Rasna Ram Naam hitu ja kai kaha karai jamna. (1) (Rahau) Aagam nirgam jotik janahi bahu bahu biakarna. Tantr mantr aukhadh janahi unt tau marna. (2) Raj bhog aru chhatr singhasan bahu sundar ramna. Pan kapoor subasak chandan unt tau marna. (3) Bed Puran Simriti subh khoje kahu na ubrna. Kahu Kabir iu Ramahi jumpau meti janam marna. (4) (5) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 476-7)

(May be) somebody roams about many holy pilgrim places after becoming a jogi, celibate, ascetic or a sanyasi. Or he may be holy, clean shaven, or who has all his hair plucked (like Jain munies) and one with long strands of hair. At the end he shall die. (1)

Therefore one must remember God. One whose tongue is in love with Ram Naam, what can the messenger of death do to him? (1) (Rahau)

One may know many Shastras, Vedas, astrology, many grammers, all the Tantras, Mantras and medical knowledge, even then he shall die at the end. (2)

One may enjoy all royal privileges like royal umbrella, throne and many beautiful women and also use betel leaf, camphor, beautifully scented sandalwood ets, even then he shall die at the end. (3)

I searched all the Vedas, Puranas and Simrities but could not find the way to escape from death. Kabir says that one must remember Ram Naam and wipe out the cycle of birth and death. (4) (5)

#### ਆਸਾ ॥

ਫੀਲੂ ਰਬਾਬੀ ਬਲਦੂ ਪਖਾਵਜ ਕਉਆ ਤਾਲ ਬਜਾਵੈ ॥ ਪਹਿਰਿ ਚੋਲਨਾ ਗਦਹਾ

ਨਾਚੈ ਭੈਸਾ ਭਗਤਿ ਕਰਾਵੈ ॥੧॥ ਰਾਜਾ ਰਾਮ ਕਕਰੀਆ ਬਰੇ ਪਕਾਏ ॥ ਕਿਨੈ ਬੂਝਨਹਾਰੈ ਖਾਏ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਬੈਠਿ ਸਿੰਘੁ ਘਰਿ ਪਾਨ ਲਗਾਵੈ ਘੀਸ ਗਲਉਰੇ ਲਿਆਵੈ ॥ ਘਰਿ ਘਰਿ ਮੁਸਰੀ ਮੰਗਲੁ ਗਾਵਹਿ ਕਛੂਆ ਸੰਖੁ ਬਜਾਵੈ ॥੨॥ ਬੰਸ ਕੋ ਪੂਤੁ ਬੀਆਹਨ ਚਲਿਆ ਸੁਇਨੇ ਮੰਡਪ ਛਾਏ ॥ ਰੂਪ ਕੰਨਿਆ ਸੁੰਦਰਿ ਬੇਧੀ ਸਸੈ ਸਿੰਘ ਗੁਨ ਗਾਏ ॥੩॥ ਕਹਤ ਕਬੀਰ ਸੁਨਹੁ ਰੇ ਸੰਤਹੁ ਕੀਟੀ ਪਰਬਤੁ ਖਾਇਆ ॥ ਕਛੂਆ ਕਹੈ ਅੰਗਾਰ ਭਿ ਲੋਰਉ ਲੁਕੀ ਸਬਦੂ ਸੁਨਾਇਆ ॥੪॥੬॥

#### आसा ।

फीलु रबाबी बलदु पखावज कउूआ ताल बजावै ॥ पहिरि चोलना गदहा नाचै भैसा भगित करावै ॥१॥ राजा राम ककरीआ बरे पकाइे ॥ किनै बूझनहारै खाइे ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ बैठि सिंघु घरि पान लगावै घीस गलउुरे लिआवै ॥ घरि घरि मुसरी मंगलु गाविह कछूआ संखु बजावै ॥२॥ बंस को पूतु बीआहन चिलआ सुिहने मंडप छाडे ॥ रूप कंनिआ सुंदिर बेधी ससै सिंघ गुन गाइे ॥३॥ कहत कबीर सुनहु रे संतहु कीटी परबतु खाइिआ ॥ कछूआ कहै अंगार भि लोरउ लूकी सबदु सुनाइिआ ॥४॥६॥

#### Aasa

Feelu rababi baladu pakhawaj kaua tal bajawai. Pahiri cholna gadha nachai bhaisa bhagti karawai. (1) Raja Ram kakaria bre pakaye. Kinai boojhanharai khayi. (1) (Rahau) Baithi singh ghari paan lagawai ghees galaure liawe. Ghari ghari musri mungalu gawahi kachhua sunkhu bajawai. (2) Buns ko pootu biahan chalia suine mundap chhae. Roop kania sundar bedhi susai singh gun gaye.(3) Kahat Kabir sunhu re santhu kiti parbat khayia. Kachhua kahai ungar bhi lorau looki sabad sunayia. (4) (6) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 477)

(Somebody enquired from Kabir whether "the world is eternal or destructible?" Kabir replied that if the following things can be accepted as possible, then the world is eternal. Otherwise the opposite is evident.)

The elephant is playing the stringed instrument

(rabab) and the ox is playing the pair of double sided drums. The crow is playing the cymbals. After wearing the drama dress, the donkey is dancing and the male buffalo is the compere. (1)

Raja Ram (the famous sweetmeat seller of Banaras of those days) is frying the (vadas) fried lumps of soaked and smashed pulses out of frozen dew. These have been eaten by a wise man. (The idea is that firstly it is impossible to make vadas out of frozen dew and no wise person shall eat it.) (1) (Rahau)

The lion is sitting in his home and preparing the betel leaves and the mole is distributing them. The mice are singing auspicious songs in every house and the tortoise is playing the conch shell. (2)

Son of the bull is going to marry. (For him and his wife) golden palaces have been built. He has got a beautiful girl. The hare and the lion are singing the praise of the girl. (3)

Kabir says, o wise persons! The ant has eaten the mountain. The burning tortoise says, "I am also searching for burning coal." (So that I may burn and die.) (4) (6)

#### ਆਸਾ ।

ਬਟੂਆ ਏਕੁ ਬਹਤਰਿ ਆਧਾਰੀ ਏਕੋ ਜਿਸਹਿ ਦੁਆਰਾ ॥ ਨਵੈ ਖੰਡ ਕੀ ਪ੍ਰਿਥਮੀ ਮਾਗੈ ਸੋ ਜੋਗੀ ਜੀਗ ਸਾਰਾ ॥੧॥ ਐਸਾ ਜੋਗੀ ਨਉ ਨਿਧਿ ਪਾਵੈ ॥ ਤਲ ਕਾ ਬ੍ਰਮੁ ਲੇ ਗਗਨਿ ਚਰਾਵੈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਖਿੰਥਾ ਗਿਆਨ ਧਿਆਨ ਕਰਿ ਸੂਈ ਸਬਦੁ ਤਾਗਾ ਮਿੱਥ ਘਾਲੈ ॥ ਪੰਚ ਤਤੁ ਕੀ ਕਰਿ ਮਿਰਗਾਣੀ ਗੁਰ ਕੈ ਮਾਰਗਿ ਚਾਲੈ ॥੨॥ ਦਇਆ ਫਾਹੁਰੀ ਕਾਇਆ ਕਰਿ ਧੂਈ ਦ੍ਰਿਸਟਿ ਕੀ ਅਗਨਿ ਜਲਾਵੈ ॥ ਤਿਸ ਕਾ ਭਾਉ ਲਏ ਰਿਦ ਅੰਤਰਿ ਚਹੁ ਜੁਗ ਤਾੜੀ ਲਾਵੈ ॥੩॥ ਸਭ ਜੋਗਤਣ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮੁ ਹੈ ਜਿਸ ਕਾ ਪਿੰਡੂ ਪਰਾਨਾ ॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੇ ਕਿਰਪਾ ਧਾਰੈ ਦੇਇ ਸਚਾ ਨੀਸਾਨਾ ॥੪॥੭॥

#### आसा ॥

बट्रआ इेक् बहतरि आधारी इेको जिसहि दुआरा ॥ नवै खंड की प्रिथमी

मागै सो जोगी जिंग सारा ॥१॥ औसा जोगी नेंचु निधि पावै॥ तल का ब्रह्म ले गर्गान चरावै ॥१॥ रहाउँ ॥ खिंथा गिआन धिआन किर सूड़ी सबदु तागा मिथ घाले ॥ पंच ततु की किर मिरगाणी गुर कै मारिंग चाले ॥२॥ दिइआ फाहुरी कािइआ किर धूड़ी दिसिंट की अगिन जलावै ॥ तिस का भाउँ लड़े रिद अंतिर चहु जुग ताड़ी लावै ॥३॥ सभ जोगतण राम नामु है जिस का पिंडु पराना॥ कहु कबीर जे किरपा धारै देिइ सचा नीसाना ॥४॥९॥

#### Aasa

Batua eku bahatari aadhari eko jisihi duara. Nawai khund ki prithmi magai so jogi jagi saara. (1) Aisa jogi nau nidhi pawai. Tul ka Brhamu le gagani charawai. (1) (Rahau) Khintha gian dhian kari sooyee sabadu taga mathi ghalai. Punch tut ki kari mirgani gur kai maragi chalai. (2) Dayia fahuri kayia kari dhooyee dristi ki agani jalawai. Tis ka bhau laye rid antari chahu jug tari lawai. (3) Sabh jogtan Ram Naam hai jis ka pind prana. Kahu Kabir je kirpa dharai dei sacha nisana. (4) (7) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 477)

(In this composition Kabir has given the real purpose of the things carried by the yogies.)

Our one body has seventy two thousand nerves. Treat it as the purse carried by the yogies to carry holy ashes. This purse (human body) has only one true door (the sahasrara chakra which connects us with the Divine energy of God). The yogi who begs for alms within the earth of his body only is a high level yogi. (Since God is present in all beings, we can approach Him within our own heart.) (1)

Such yogi attains nine spiritual treasures. He can carry his prana to the tenth door (Sahasrara chakra). (1) (Rahau)

He should make the patched quilt of Divine knowledge. To stitch it, he should use the needle of contemplation and the thread of meditation on the holy Word. He should use the deer skin in the form of adopting the qualities of all the five elements. (The five elements ie earth, water, fire, air and ether, though they have contradicting properties, yet they live in harmony in the human body.) He should follow the teachings of his master. (2)

He should use mercy as the wooden scraper and burn the sacrificial fire within his body. He should burn the fire of equivision. He should have love for God and sit in deep meditation (samadhi) which may last for four yugas. (3)

All the yoga is contained in Ram Naam. The Ram Who has blessed us with the body and the breath. If the God is pleased, He shall bless you with eternal mark of approval. (4) (7)

#### ਆਸਾ ॥

ਹਿੰਦੂ ਤੁਰਕ ਕਹਾ ਤੇ ਆਏ ਕਿਨਿ ਏਹ ਰਾਹ ਚਲਾਈ ॥ ਦਿਲ ਮਹਿ ਸੋਚਿ ਬਿਚਾਰਿ ਕਵਾਦੇ ਭਿਸਤ ਦੋਜਕ ਕਿਨਿ ਪਾਈ ॥੧॥ ਕਾਜੀ ਤੈ ਕਵਨ ਕਤੇਬ ਬਖਾਨੀ ॥ ਪੜ੍ਹਤ ਗੁਨਤ ਐਸੇ ਸਭ ਮਾਰੇ ਕਿਨਹੂੰ ਖਬਰਿ ਨ ਜਾਨੀ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਸਕਤਿ ਸਨੇਹੁ ਕਰਿ ਸੁੰਨਤਿ ਕਰੀਐ ਮੈ ਨ ਬਦਉਗਾ ਭਾਈ ॥ ਜਉ ਰੇ ਖੁਦਾਇ ਮੋਹਿ ਤੁਰਕੁ ਕਰੈਗਾ ਆਪਨ ਹੀ ਕਟਿ ਜਾਈ ॥੨॥ ਸੁੰਨਤਿ ਕੀਏ ਤੁਰਕੁ ਜੇ ਹੋਇਗਾ ਅਉਰਤ ਕਾ ਕਿਆ ਕਰੀਐ ॥ ਅਰਧ ਸਰੀਰੀ ਨਾਰਿ ਨ ਛੋਡੈ ਤਾ ਤੇ ਹਿੰਦੂ ਹੀ ਰਹੀਐ ॥੩॥ ਛਾਡਿ ਕਤੇਬ ਰਾਮੁ ਭਜੁ ਬਉਰੇ ਜੁਲਮ ਕਰਤ ਹੈ ਭਾਰੀ ॥ ਕਬੀਰੈ ਪਕਰੀ ਟੇਕ ਰਾਮ ਕੀ ਤੁਰਕ ਰਹੇ ਪਚਿਹਾਰੀ ॥੪॥੮॥

#### आसा ॥

हिंदू तुरक कहा ते आई किनि ईह राह चलाईी ॥ दिल मिह सोचि बिचारि कवादे भिसत दोजक किनि पाड़ी ॥१॥ काजी तै कवन कतेब बखानी ॥ पड़हत गुनत अैसे सभ मारे किनहुं खबरि न जानी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ सकित सनेहु किर सुंनित करी भै मै न बदुरुगा भाई। ॥ जु रे खुदाई मोहि तुरकु करेगा आपन ही किट जाई। ॥२॥ सुंनित कीई तुरकु जे होईिगा अउरत का किआ करी भै ॥ अरध सरीरी नारि न छोडे ता ते हिंदू ही रही भै ॥३॥ छाडि कतेब रामु भजु बउुरे जुलम करत है भारी ॥ कबीरै पकरी टेक राम की तुरक रहे पिचहारी ॥४॥ ८॥

#### Aasa

Hindu Turk kahan te aaye kini eh rah chalayee. Dil mahi sochi bichari kwade bhist dojak kin payee. (1) Kaji tai kawan kitab bikhani. Parhat gunat aise sabh mare kinhun khabari na jani. (1) (Rahau) Sakti sanehu kari sunati kariyai mai na baduga bhayi. Jau re Khudai mohi Turuku karaiga aapan hi cut jayi. (2) Sunati keeeye Turuku je hoiga aurat ka kia kariyai. Ardh sariri nari na chhodai ta Hindu hi rahiyai. (3) Chhadi kateb Ramu bhuju baure julum karat hai bhari. Kabirai pakri tek Ram ki Turak rahe pachihari. (4) (8)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 477)

From where have the Hindus and Turks come? Who has started these paths? O you who are criticising each other! Search your mind. Who are the ones going to heaven and hell? (1)

O Kaji! Which book have you read? All who were reading and thinking like you have died and nobody got the Truth. (1) (Rahau)

You perform circumcision due to woman's love. O brother! I do not accept this condition. If God wants to make me a Muslim then it will be cut by itself. (2)

If the circumcision makes one a Muslim, then what about the women? My half body wife shall not spare me. Therefore it is better if I continue as a Hindu. (3)

O mad person! Leave the books and meditate on the

God. (As you have been trapped into Islamic code of conduct,) you are performing big sin. Kabir has taken shelter under only Ram. The Turks (who were compelling Kabir to get converted to Islam,) have got tired and lost. (4) (8)

#### ਆਸਾ ॥

ਜਬ ਲਗੁ ਤੇਲੁ ਦੀਵੇ ਮੁਖਿ ਬਾਤੀ ਤਬ ਸੂਝੈ ਸਭੁ ਕੋਈ ॥ ਤੇਲ ਜਲੇ ਬਾਤੀ ਠਹਰਾਨੀ ਸੂੰਨਾ ਮੰਦਰੁ ਹੋਈ ॥੧॥ ਰੇ ਬਉਰੇ ਤੁਹਿ ਘਰੀ ਨ ਰਾਖੈ ਕੋਈ ॥ ਤੂੰ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮੁ ਜਪਿ ਸੋਈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਕਾ ਕੀ ਮਾਤ ਪਿਤਾ ਕਹੁ ਕਾ ਕੋ ਕਵਨ ਪੁਰਖ ਕੀ ਜੋਈ ॥ ਘਟ ਫੂਟੇ ਕੋਊ ਬਾਤ ਨ ਪੂਛੇ ਕਾਢਹੁ ਕਾਢਹੁ ਹੋਈ ॥੨॥ ਦੇਹੁਰੀ ਬੈਠੀ ਮਾਤਾ ਰੋਵੈ ਖਟੀਆ ਲੇ ਗਏ ਭਾਈ ॥ ਲਟ ਛਿਟਕਾਏ ਤਿਰੀਆ ਰੋਵੈ ਹੰਸੁ ਇਕੇਲਾ ਜਾਈ ॥੩॥ ਕਹਤ ਕਬੀਰ ਸੁਨਹੁ ਰੇ ਸੰਤਹੁ ਭੈ ਸਾਗਰ ਕੈ ਤਾਈ ॥ ਇਸੁ ਬੰਦੇ ਸਿਰਿ ਜੁਲਮੁ ਹੋਤ ਹੈ ਜਮੁ ਨਹੀ ਹਟੈ ਗੁਸਾਈ ॥੪॥੯॥ ਦਤਕੇ

#### आसा ।

जब लगु तेलु दीवे मुखि बाती तब सूझै सभु कोईी ॥ तेल जले बाती ठहरानी सूंना मंदरु होईी ॥१॥ रे बउुरे तुहि घरी न राखै कोईी ॥ तूं राम नामु जिप सोईी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ का की मात पिता कहु का को कवन पुरख की जोईी ॥ घट फूटे कोउू बात न पूछै काढहु काढहु होईी ॥२॥ देहुरी बैठी माता रोवै खटीआ ले गई भाईी ॥ लट छिटकाई तिरीआ रोवै हंसु इिकेला जाईी ॥३॥ कहत कबीर सुनहु रे संतहु भै सागर कै ताईी ॥ इिसु बंदे सिरि जुलमु होत है जमु नही हटै गुसाईी ॥४॥६॥ दुतुके

#### Aasa

Jub lagu telu diwe mukh bati tub soojhai sabhu koi. Tel jale bati thahrani soona mandir hoi. (1) Re baure tuhi ghari na rakhai koi. Toon Ram Naam japu soi. (1) (Rahau) Ka ki maat pita kahu ka ko kawan purukh ki joi. Ghut phoote kou bat na poochhai kadhahu kadhahu hoi. (2) Dehuri baithi mata rovai khatia le gaye bhayi. Lut chhitkaye tiria rovai hunsu ikela jayi. (3) Kahat Kabir sunhu re santahu bhai sagar kai

tayi. Isu bunde siri julumu hot hai jumu nahi hatai Gusayi.
(4) (9) Dutuke. (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 478)

So long there is oil (breath) and the wick (life) in the lamp of the human body, every thing is visible. But when the oil is exhausted and the wick is finished, the house shall be vacant. (The soul shall vacate the human body.) (1)

O mad person! Nobody will keep you even for a few minutes after death. You should remember Ram Naam. He is the only friend for ever. (1) (Rahau)

You are whose father or whose mother? Who is husband and who is wife? When the earthen pitcher is broken on your head (an Indian custom to break the earthen pot full of water on the head before cremation); nobody shall care for you. There are noises of "take him out, take him out" on all sides. (2)

The mother weeps sitting on the threshold and the wife cries with her hair unbraided. The swan goes alone. (3)

Kabir says, o saints! There is cruelty being performed on the humans in the world. O Ram! The messenger of death can not be avoided. (4) (9) (Dutuke)

# ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥ ਆਸਾ ਸ੍ਰੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀਉ ਕੇ ਚਉਪਦੇ ਇਕਤੂਕੇ ॥

ਸਨਕ ਸਨੰਦ ਅੰਤੁ ਨਹੀਂ ਪਾਇਆ ॥ ਬੇਦ ਪੜੇ ਪੜਿ ਬ੍ਰਹਮੇ ਜਨਮੁ ਗਵਾਇਆ ॥੧॥ ਹਰਿ ਕਾ ਬਿਲੌਵਨਾ ਬਿਲੌਵਹੁ ਮੇਰੇ ਭਾਈ ॥ ਸਹੀਜ ਬਿਲੌਵਹੁ ਜੈਸੇ ਤਤੁ ਨ ਜਾਈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਤਨੁ ਕਰਿ ਮਟੁਕੀ ਮਨ ਮਾਹਿ ਬਿਲੌਈ ॥ ਇਸੁ ਮਟੁਕੀ ਮਹਿ ਸਬਦੁ ਸੰਜੋਈ ॥੨॥ ਹਰਿ ਕਾ ਬਿਲੌਵਨਾ ਮਨ ਕਾ ਬੀਚਾਰਾ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ਪਾਵੈ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤ ਧਾਰਾ ॥੩॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਨਦਰਿ ਕਰੇ ਜੇ ਮੰੀਰਾ ॥ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮ ਲਗਿ ਉਤਰੇ ਤੀਰਾ ॥੪॥੧॥੧॥।

# 98 सितगुर प्रसादि ॥ आसा स्री कबीर जीउु के चउुपदे इिकतुके ॥

सनक सनम्द अंतु नहीं पाइिआ ॥ बेद पड़े पड़ि ब्रहमें जनमु गवाइिआ ॥१॥ हिर का बिलोवना बिलोवहु मेरे भाइी ॥ सहजि बिलोवहु जैसे ततु न जाइी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ तनु किर मटुकी मन माहि बिलोइी ॥ इसु मटुकी महि सबदु संजोइी ॥२॥ हिर का बिलोवना मन का बीचारा ॥ गुर प्रसादि पावै अंम्रित धारा ॥३॥ कहु कबीर नदिर करे जे मंरिर ॥ राम नाम लिंग उतरे तीरा ॥४॥१॥१०॥

Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi Aasa Sri Kabir Jiu ke Chaupde Iktuke.

Sanak Sanand unt nahi payia. Bed parhe parhi Brhme janamu gawaiya. (1) Hari ka bilowana bilowahu mere bhayi. Sahaji bilowahu jaise tatu na jayi. (1) (Rahau) Tanu kari matuki mun mahi biloyee. Is matuki mahi Sabad sunjoyee. (2) Hari ka bilowana mun ka bichara. Gur parsadi pawai amrit dhara. (3) Kahi Kabir nadari kare je Mira. Ram Naam lagi utre teera. (4) (1) (10) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 478)

Sanak and Sanand (two sons of Brhma) could not find the limits of the God. Brhama also wasted his life reading Vedas. (1)

O brothers! You contemplate on Hari Naam like churning curd to get butter. Churn it in the state of sahaj so that the final Truth is not lost. (If the curd is churned very fast and hard, the butter is lost.) (1) (Rahau)

Make your body as the churning pot and your mind as the churning staff. Put the holy Word as the curd. (2)

Churning the Hari Naam is like contemplation with your mind. With guru's grace, the devotee receives the steady flow of nectar. (3) Kabir says that if the Master is pleased, then one shall board the ship of Ram Naam and cross the ocean of the world. (4) (1) (10)

#### ਆਸਾ ॥

ਬਾਤੀ ਸੂਕੀ ਤੇਲੁ ਨਿਖੂਟਾ ॥ ਮੰਦਲੁ ਨ ਬਾਜੈ ਨਟੁ ਪੈ ਸੂਤਾ ॥੧॥ ਬੁਝਿ ਗਈ ਅਗਨਿ ਨ ਨਿਕਸਿਓ ਧੂੰਆ ॥ ਰਵਿ ਰਹਿਆ ਏਕੁ ਅਵਰੁ ਨਹੀ ਦੂਆ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਟੂਟੀ ਤੰਤੁ ਨ ਬਜੈ ਰਬਾਬੁ ॥ ਭੂਲਿ ਬਿਗਾਰਿਓ ਅਪਨਾ ਕਾਜੁ ॥੨॥ ਕਥਨੀ ਬਦਨੀ ਕਹਨੁ ਕਹਾਵਨੁ ॥ ਸਮਝਿ ਪਰੀ ਤਉ ਬਿਸਰਿਓ ਗਾਵਨੁ ॥੩॥ ਕਹਤ ਕਬੀਰ ਪੰਚ ਜੋ ਚੂਰੇ ॥ ਤਿਨ ਤੇ ਨਾਹਿ ਪਰਮ ਪਦੂ ਦੂਰੇ ॥੪॥੨॥੧੧॥

#### आसा ॥

बाती सूकी तेलु निख्टा ॥ मंदलु न बाजै नटु पै सूता ॥१॥ बुझि गड़ी अगिन न निकसिओ धूंआ ॥ रिव रिहआ इेकु अवरु नही दूआ ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ टूटी तंतु न बजै रबाबु ॥ भूलि बिगारिओ अपना काजु ॥२॥ कथनी बदनी कहनु कहावनु ॥ समिझ परी तउु बिसिरए गावनु ॥३॥ कहत कबीर पंच जो चूरे ॥ तिन ते नाहि परम पदु दूरे ॥४॥२॥११॥

#### Aasa

Bati sooki tel nikhoota. Mandal na bajai natu pai soota. (1) Bujhi gayee agani na niksiu dhooan. Ravi rahia Eku awaru na dooa. (1) (Rahau) Tooti tuntu na bajai rababu. Bhooli bigrio apna kaju. (2) Kathni badni kahani kahawanu. Samajhi pari tau bisrio gawanu. (3) Kahat Kabir punch jo choore. Tin te nahi param padu doore. (4) (2) (11)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 478)

When the wick of ego became dry and the oil of attachments was finished, then the drum with two faces (happiness and suffering) does not play and the acrobat (the human being) is sleeping. (His worldly mind is dead.) (1)

The fire of desires has got extinguished and even

the smoke is not coming out. (In this state of mind, one feels) God is prevailing everywhere and nobody else is there. (1) (Rahau)

The stringed musical instrument does not play when the string is broken. Those who have broken the string of body consciousness and are just talking about Divine knowledge, (true music of God's love is not in their talk) they have wasted their life's objective. (2)

Just saying things with mouth and talking purposelessly is a foolish act. When you understand the Truth, then all this shall be forgotten. (3)

Kabir says that one who kills all the five evil traits (Lustful desires, anger, greed, attachments and ego) the liberation (jiwan mukta state) is not far away from him. (4) (2) (11)

#### ਆਸਾ ॥

ਸੁਤੂ ਅਪਰਾਧ ਕਰਤ ਹੈ ਜੇਤੇ ॥ ਜਨਨੀ ਚੀਤਿ ਨ ਰਾਖਸਿ ਤੇਤੇ ॥੧॥ ਰਾਮਈਆ ਹਉ ਬਾਰਿਕੁ ਤੇਰਾ ॥ ਕਾਹੇ ਨ ਖੰਡਸਿ ਅਵਗਨੁ ਮੇਰਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਜੇ ਅਤਿ ਕ੍ਰੋਪ ਕਰੇ ਕਰਿ ਧਾਇਆ ॥ ਤਾ ਭੀ ਚੀਤਿ ਨ ਰਾਖਸਿ ਮਾਇਆ ॥੨॥ ਚਿੰਤ ਭਵਨਿ ਮਨੁ ਪਰਿਓ ਹਮਾਰਾ ॥ ਨਾਮ ਬਿਨਾ ਕੈਸੇ ਉਤਰਸਿ ਪਾਰਾ ॥੩॥ ਦੇਹਿ ਬਿਮਲ ਮਤਿ ਸਦਾ ਸਰੀਰਾ ॥ ਸਹਜਿ ਸਹਜਿ ਗੁਨ ਰਵੈ ਕਬੀਰਾ ॥੪॥੩॥੧੨॥

#### आसा ॥

सुतु अपराध करत है जेते॥ जननी चीति न राखिस तेते॥१॥ रामझीआ हुउ बारिकु तेरा॥ काहे न खंडिस अवगनु मेरा॥१॥ रहाउु॥ जे अति क्रोप करे किर धाइिआ॥ ता भी चीति न राखिस माइिआ॥२॥ चिंत भविन मनु पिरए हमारा॥ नाम बिना कैसे उत्तरिस पारा॥३॥ देहि बिमल मित सदा सरीरा॥ सहिज सहिज गुन रवै कबीरा॥४॥३॥१२॥

#### Aasa

Sutu apradh karat hai jete. Janani cheeti na rakhasi tete. (1)

Ramayia hau barik tera. Kahe na khandasi awgun mera. (1) (Rahau) Je ati krop karai kari dhaiya. Ta bhi cheet na rakhasi mayia. (2) Chint bhawan manu pario hamara. Naam bina kaise utras para. (3) Dehi bimal mati sada sarira. Sahaji sahaji gun rawai Kabira. (4) (3) (12)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 478)

The son may make as many mistakes, the mother does not keep them in her heart. (1)

O Ram! I am your child. Why do You not destroy my sins? (1) (Rahau)

Even if the son leaves home in great anger, the mother does not keep it in her mind. (2)

Now my mind is greatly worried. How shall I cross the ocean of the world without God's Name? (3)

O Ram! Kindly bless this body with good wisdom so that Kabir may slowly get absorbed in God's qualities. (4) (3) (12

#### ਆਸਾ ॥

ਹਜ ਹਮਾਰੀ ਗੋਮਤੀ ਤੀਰ ॥ ਜਹਾ ਬਸਹਿ ਪੀਤੰਬਰ ਪੀਰ ॥੧॥ ਵਾਹੁ ਵਾਹੁ ਕਿਆ ਖੂਬੁ ਗਾਵਤਾ ਹੈ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਕਾ ਨਾਮੁ ਮੇਰੈ ਮਨਿ ਭਾਵਤਾ ਹੈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਨਾਰਦ ਸਾਰਦ ਕਰਹਿ ਖਵਾਸੀ ॥ ਪਾਸਿ ਬੈਠੀ ਬੀਬੀ ਕਵਲਾ ਦਾਸੀ ॥੨॥ ਕੰਠੇ ਮਾਲਾ ਜਿਹਵਾ ਰਾਮੁ ॥ ਸਹੰਸ ਨਾਮੁ ਲੈ ਲੈ ਕਰਉ ਸਲਾਮੁ ॥੩॥ ਕਹਤ ਕਬੀਰ ਰਾਮ ਗੁਨ ਗਾਵਉ ॥ ਹਿੰਦ ਤਰਕ ਦੋੳ ਸਮਝਾਵਉ ॥੪॥੪॥੧੩॥

#### आसा ॥

हज हमारी गोमती तीर ॥ जहा बसिह पीतंबर पीर ॥१॥ वाहु वाहु किआ खूबु गावता है ॥ हिर का नामु मेरै मिन भावता है ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ नारद सारद करिह खवासी ॥ पासि बैठी बीबी कवला दासी ॥२॥ कंठे माला जिहवा रामु ॥ सहंस नामु लै लै करउु सलामु ॥३॥ कहत कबीर राम गुन गावउु ॥ हिंदू तुरक दोउू समझावउु ॥४॥४॥१३॥

Haj hamari Gomti tir. Jaha baseh Pitambar Pir. (1) Wahu wahu kia khoob gawta hai. Hari ka Naam mere mun bhawta hai. (1) (Rahao) Narad Sarad kareh khawasi. Paas baithi bibi Kawla dasi. (2) Kanthe mala jihwa Ram. Sahans Naam lai lai karau salaam. (3) Kahat Kabir Ram gun gawau. Hindu Turk dou samjhawau. (4) (4) (13) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 478)

Aasa musical meter

(In this composition, saint Kabir had explained what is real Haj pilgrimage to Mecca for Muslims and similar pilgrimage for Hindus.)

Haj for Saint Kabir is on the bank of holy river Gomti i.e. Divine Knowlege ("go" is light of Divine Knowledge and 'Mati' is flow of river). On this river of Divine Knowledge are residing both Hindu saints wearing yellow silken robes and the Muslim holy persons known as Pirs. In the assembly of such holy personages, they beautifully sing the praise of God. Kabir says, he very much likes Hari Naam thus sung by sages (1) (Rahau)

Such an assembly of sages is so great that even sage Narda (who plays veena) and Mother Sarda or Saraswati (who is goddess of all arts) serve this assembly. Even goddess Laxmi, the goddess of wealth, (instead of creating deception by illusion) is showering her blessing of good fortune over the assembly. (2)

Reverting to the subject of Haj, where one goes with a rosary around one's neck, Kabir says that he has Ram Naam on his tongue and this is committed to his memory. This is his real rosary. After remembering Ram Naam every thousand times, he salutes (the assembly of sages referred to above which is his real Kabba) (3) In the end Kabir says, he is trying to make both Hindus and Muslims understand that the real pilgrimage is singing the praise of the Supreme Being. (4) (4) (13)

## ਆਸਾ ਸ੍ਰੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀਉ ਕੇ ਪੰਚਪਦੇ ੯ ਦੁਤੁਕੇ ੫ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥

ਪਾਤੀ ਤੌਰੈ ਮਾਲਿਨੀ ਪਾਤੀ ਪਾਤੀ ਜੀਉ ॥ ਜਿਸੂ ਪਾਹਨ ਕਉ ਪਾਤੀ ਤੌਰੈ ਸੋ ਪਾਹਨ ਨਿਰਜੀਉ ॥੧॥ ਭੂਲੀ ਮਾਲਨੀ ਹੈ ਏਉ ॥ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੁ ਜਾਗਤਾ ਹੈ ਦੇਉ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਬ੍ਰਹਮੁ ਪਾਤੀ ਬਿਸਨੁ ਡਾਰੀ ਫੂਲ ਸੰਕਰਦੇਉ ॥ ਤੀਨਿ ਦੇਵ ਪ੍ਰਤਿਖ ਤੌਰਹਿ ਕਰਹਿ ਕਿਸ ਕੀ ਸੇਉ ॥੨॥ ਪਾਖਾਨ ਗਢਿ ਕੈ ਮੂਰਤਿ ਕੀਨੀ ਦੇ ਕੈ ਛਾਤੀ ਪਾਉ ॥ ਜੇ ਏਹ ਮੂਰਤਿ ਸਾਚੀ ਹੈ ਤਉ ਗੜ੍ਹਣਹਾਰੇ ਖਾਉ ॥੩॥ ਭਾਤੁ ਪਹਿਤਿ ਅਰੁ ਲਾਪਸੀ ਕਰਕਰਾ ਕਾਸਾਰੁ ॥ ਭੋਗਨਹਾਰੇ ਭੋਗਿਆ ਇਸੁ ਮੂਰਤਿ ਕੇ ਮੁਖ ਛਾਰੁ ॥੪॥ ਮਾਲਿਨਿ ਭੂਲੀ ਜਗੁ ਭੁਲਾਨਾ ਹਮ ਭੁਲਾਨੇ ਨਾਹਿ ॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਹਮ ਰਾਮ ਰਾਖੇ ਕ੍ਰਿਪਾ ਕਰਿ ਹਰਿ ਰਾਇ ॥੫॥੧॥੧੪॥

# आसा स्री कबीर जीउु के पंचपदे ह दुतुके ५ ९४ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥

पाती तोरै मालिनी पाती पाती जीउु ॥ जिसु पाहन कउु पाती तोरै सो पाहन निरजीउु ॥१॥ भूली मालनी है इेउु ॥ सितगुरु जागता है देउु ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ ब्रहमु पाती बिसनु डारी फूल संकरदेउु ॥ तीनि देव प्रतिख तोरिह करिह किस की सेउु ॥२॥ पाखान गिंढ कै मूरित कीनी दे कै छाती पाउु ॥ जे इेह मूरित साची है तउु गड़हणहारे खाउु ॥३॥ भातु पिहित अरु लापसी करकरा कासारु ॥ भोगनहारे भोगिआ इिसु मूरित के मुख छारु ॥४॥ मालिनि भूली जगु भुलाना हम भुलाने नािह ॥ कहु कबीर हम राम राखे क्रिपा करि हिर रािइ ॥४॥१॥१८॥

## Aasa Sri Kabir Jiu ke Punchpade 9 Dutuke 5 Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi

Pati torai malini paati paati jiu. Jis pahan kau pati torai so pahan nirjiu. (1) Bhooli malini hai eu. Satigur jagta hai Deu. (1) (Rahau) Brham paati Bisnu daari phool Sankar Deu. Teen Dev prtakh torihi karahi kis ki seu. (2) Pakhaan gadhi kai moorati kini de kai chhati pau. Je eh moorat sachee hai tau garhanhare khau. (3) Bhatu pahiti aru lapsi karkara kasaru. Bhoganhare bhogia is moorat ke mukh chharu. (4) Malini bhooli jagu bhoolana hum bhoolane nahi. Kahu Kabir hum Ram rakhe kripa kari Hari Rai. (5) (1) (14)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 479)

(This is an advice to those who damage live trees and plants by plucking flowers and leaves to worship lifeless stone gods.)

O gardener woman! The leaves you are plucking, each of them have life and the god for whom you are plucking is lifeless. (1)

The gardener woman is misguided to worship the stone god like this. Worship your true Master who is the live God. (1) (Rahau)

The leaf is Brahma, the branch is Vishnu and the flower is form of Shiva. You are plucking the evident gods. Whom are you going to worship? (2)

The sculptor put his foot on the chest of the statue while carving it. If the statue was true to life, it would have eaten up the sculptor. (3)

(The offerings of) rice, pulses, wheat flour, sweet (halwa) and dry sweets were enjoyed by the priest. The statue got only ash in its mouth. (4)

The gardener woman is mislead, the whole world is misled (and continue to worship stone gods). But Kabir is not misguided. He says that kind Hari has blessed him and saved him from being misguided. (5) (1) (14)

#### ਆਸਾ ॥

ਬਾਰਹ ਬਰਸ ਬਾਲਪਨ ਬੀਤੇ ਬੀਸ ਬਰਸ ਕਛੂ ਤਪੂ ਨ ਕੀਓ ॥ ਤੀਸ ਬਰਸ ਕਛੂ

ਦੇਵ ਨ ਪੂਜਾ ਫਿਰਿ ਪਛਤਾਨਾ ਬਿਰਧਿ ਭਇਓ ॥੧॥ ਮੇਰੀ ਮੇਰੀ ਕਰਤੇ ਜਨਮੁ ਗਇਓ ॥ ਸਾਇਰੁ ਸੋਖਿ ਭੁਜੰ ਬਲਇਓ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਸੂਕੇ ਸਰਵਰਿ ਪਾਲਿ ਬੰਧਾਵੈ ਲੂਣੈ ਖੇਤਿ ਹਥ ਵਾਰਿ ਕਰੈ ॥ ਆਇਓ ਚੋਰੁ ਤੁਰੰਤਹ ਲੇ ਗਇਓ ਮੇਰੀ ਰਾਖਤ ਮੁਗਧੁ ਫਿਰੈ ॥੨॥ ਚਰਨ ਸੀਸੁ ਕਰ ਕੰਪਨ ਲਾਗੇ ਨੈਨੀ ਨੀਰੁ ਅਸਾਰ ਬਹੈ ॥ ਜਿਹਵਾ ਬਚਨੁ ਸੁਧੁ ਨਹੀ ਨਿਕਸੈ ਤਬ ਰੇ ਧਰਮ ਕੀ ਆਸ ਕਰੈ ॥੩॥ ਹੀਰ ਜੀਉ ਕ੍ਰਿਪਾ ਕਰੈ ਲਿਵ ਲਾਵੈ ਲਾਹਾ ਹਰਿ ਹਰਿ ਨਾਮੁ ਲੀਓ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਪਰਸਾਦੀ ਹਰਿ ਧਨੁ ਪਾਇਓ ਅੰਤੇ ਚਲਦਿਆ ਨਾਲਿ ਚਲਿਓ ॥੪॥ ਕਹਤ ਕਬੀਰ ਸੁਨਹੁ ਰੇ ਸੰਤਹੁ ਅਨੁ ਧਨੁ ਕਛੂਐ ਲੈ ਨ ਗਇਓ ॥ ਆਈ ਤਲਬ ਗੋਪਾਲ ਰਾਇ ਕੀ ਮਾਇਆ ਮੰਦਰ ਛੋਡਿ ਚਲਿਓ ॥੫॥੨॥੨੫॥

#### आसा ॥

बारह बरस बालपन बीते बीस बरस कछु तपु न कीओ ॥ तीस बरस कछु देव न पूजा फिरि पछुताना बिरिध भिड्ओ ॥१॥ मेरी मेरी करते जनमु गिड्ओ ॥ सािड्रु सोिख भुजं बलिड्ओ ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ सूके सरविर पालि बंधावै लूणै खेति हथ वािर करे ॥ आिड्र्ए चोरु तुरंतह ले गिड्र्ए मेरी राखत मुगधु फिरे ॥२॥ चरन सीसु कर कंपन लागे नैनी नीरु असार बहै ॥ जिहवा बचनु सुधु नही निकसै तब रे धरम की आस करे ॥३॥ हिर जीउु क्रिपा करे लिव लावै लाहा हिर हिर नामु लीए॥ गुर परसादी हिर धनु पािड्रिए अंते चलिदआ नािल चिलाओ ॥४॥ कहत कबीर सुनहु रे संतहु अनु धनु कछू औ ले न गिड्ओ ॥ आड़ी तलब गोपाल रािड् की मािड्आ मंदर छोिड चिलाओ ॥४॥२॥१४॥

#### Aasa

Barah baras balpan beete bees baras kachhu tup na keeo. Tees baras kachhu dev na pooja firi firi pachhutana biridh bhayio. (1) Meri meri karte janam gayio. Sairu sokhi bhujung balio. (1) (Rahau) Sooke sarwar pali bundhawai loone kheti hath wari karai. Aio chore turanth le gayio meri rakhat mugudh firai. (2) Charan sees kari kumpan lagai naini neer asar bahai. Jihwa bachan sudh nahi niksai tub re dharam ki aas karai. (3) Hari jiu kripa karai liv lawai laha Hari Hari Naam leo.

Gur parsadi Hari dhunu payio unte chuldia nali chalio. (4) Kahat Kabir sunhu re santahu anu dhunu kachuai lai na gayio. Aayi talab Gopal Rai ki Maya mandir chodi chaliyo. (5) (2) (15) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 479)

Twelve years of life was spent in childhood and no austerity was performed for the next twenty years. For thirty years no gods were worshipped. When the person became old, he started repenting. (1)

He wasted his life saying, "mine mine". The old age dried up all the energies of the body (like sage August dried up the ocean.) (1) (Rahau)

Now he is putting a dam on the dried up tank. He is providing fence with his hands on the already cut and removed harvest. The fool was hiding his wealth thinking it as his own, the thief took it away suddenly. (Now in old age he turned towards spirituality after becoming bankrupt.) (2)

Now his feet, head and hands are trembling. The eyes have started watering due to weakness. He can not speak fluently. O man! Now you depend on religion at this age? (3)

Those on whom God is pleased, He blesses them with love for His Name. They earn profit of Hari Naam. With their true master's grace, they earn the wealth of Hari Naam, which goes with them at the time of death. (4)

Kabir says, o sages! Nobody takes any foodgrains or wealth with him at the time of death. When God's call comes, all palaces and wealth is left behind and he goes alone. (5) (2) (15)

#### ਆਸਾ ॥

ਕਾਹੂ ਦੀਨੇ ਪਾਟ ਪਟੰਬਰ ਕਾਹੂ ਪਲਘ ਨਿਵਾਰਾ ॥ ਕਾਹੂ ਗਰੀ ਗੋਦਰੀ ਨਾਹੀ ਕਾਹੂ ਖਾਨ ਪਰਾਰਾ ॥੧॥ ਅਹਿਰਖ ਵਾਦੁ ਨ ਕੀਜੈ ਰੇ ਮਨ ॥ ਸੁਕ੍ਰਿਤੁ ਕਰਿ ਕਰਿ ਲੀਜੈ ਰੇ ਮਨ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਕੁਮਾਰੇ ਏਕ ਜੁ ਮਾਟੀ ਗੂੰਧੀ ਬਹੁ ਬਿੱਧ ਬਾਨੀ ਲਾਈ ॥ ਕਾਹੂ ਮਹਿ ਮੋਤੀ ਮੁਕਤਾਹਲ ਕਾਹੂ ਬਿਆਧਿ ਲਗਾਈ ॥੨॥ ਸੂਮਹਿ ਧਨੁ ਰਾਖਨ ਕਉ ਦੀਆ ਮੁਗਧੁ ਕਹੈ ਧਨੁ ਮੇਰਾ ॥ ਜਮ ਕਾ ਡੰਡੁ ਮੂੰਡ ਮਹਿ ਲਾਗੈ ਖਿਨ ਮਹਿ ਕਰੈ ਨਿਬੇਰਾ ॥੩॥ ਹਰਿ ਜਨੁ ਉਤਮੁ ਭਗਤੁ ਸਦਾਵੈ ਆਗਿਆ ਮਨਿ ਸੁਖੁ ਪਾਈ ॥ ਜੋ ਤਿਸੁ ਭਾਵੈ ਸਤਿ ਕਰਿ ਮਾਨੇ ਭਾਣਾ ਮੰਨਿ ਵਸਾਈ ॥੪॥ ਕਹੈ ਕਬੀਰੁ ਸੁਨਹੁ ਰੇ ਸੰਤਹੁ ਮੇਰੀ ਮੇਰੀ ਝੂਠੀ ॥ ਚਿਰਗਟ ਫਾਰਿ ਚਟਾਰਾ ਲੈ ਗਇਓ ਤਰੀ ਤਾਗਰੀ ਛੂਟੀ ॥੫॥੩॥੧੬॥

#### आसा ।

काहू दीने पाट पटंबर काहू पलघ निवारा ॥ काहू गरी गोदरी नाही काहू खान परारा ॥१॥ अहिरख वादु न कीजै रे मन ॥ सुक्रितु किर किर लीजै रे मन ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ कुमारै इेक जु माटी गूंधी बहु बिधि बानी लाइी ॥ काहू मिह मोती मुकताहल काहू बिआधि लगाइी ॥२॥ सूमिह धनु राखन कउु दीआ मुगधु कहै धनु मेरा ॥ जम का डंडु मूंड मिह लागै खिन मिह करै निबेरा ॥३॥ हिर जनु उत्तमु भगतु सदावै आगिआ मिन सुखु पाइी ॥ जो तिसु भावै सित किर मानै भाणा मिन वसाइी ॥४॥ कहै कबीरु सुनहु रे संतहु मेरी मेरी झूठी ॥ चिरगट फारि चटारा लै गिइए तरी तागरी छूटी ॥५॥३॥१६॥

#### Aasa

Kahu deene pat patumber kahu palangh niwara. Kahu garee godri nahi kahu khan parara. (1) Ahirakh wadu na keejai re mun. Sukrit kari kari leejai re mun. (1) (Rahau). Kumhare ek ju mati gundhi bahu bidh bani layi. Kahu mahi moti muktahal kahu biadh lagayi. (2) Soomahi dhunu rakhani kau deeya mugdhu kahai dhunu mera. Jum ka dundu moond mahi lagai khin mahi karai nibera. (3) Hari junu utamu bhagatu sadawai agiya muni sukh payi. Jo tis bhawai sati kari manai bhana munni wasayi. (4) Kahai Kabir sunhu re santahu meri

meri jhoothi. Chirgat fari chatara lai gaiyo tari tagri chhooti. (5) (3) (16) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib pages 479-480)

(In this composition, Kabir has advised that when we see others enjoying better life conditions, we should not feel jealous or start qurreling. Always do good works so that you also earn happiness. Accepting God's will is the best thing we can do.)

Some people have been blessed with silk clothes and cots with their top made with cotton tape (to sleep in comfort.) Some do not have even torn quilt. Some sleep on grass bed. (1)

O my mind! Do not feel jealous and raise any dipute. Do noble deeds and earn all good things. (1) (Rahau)

The potter (God) kneeded same clay (five elements) and coloured it in many colours. On some objects he put pearl necklace and made some as sick. (2)

He gave wealth to the miser to keep it. The fool says that it is his. When the messenger of death will strike his stick on his head, the matter will be decided in a moment. (3)

The God's devotee who accepts His Will is called high level pious person and enjoys bliss. He is liked by Hari and accepts His Will happily and takes it as pleasing to his mind. (4)

Kabir says, o good persons! Listen, the feeling of "mine, mine" is false. After tearing the cage, the cat took away the sparrow (the being who had died) and even his loin cloth was left behind. (5) (3) (16)

#### ਆਸਾ ॥

ਹਮ ਮਸਕੀਨ ਖੁਦਾਈ ਬੰਦੇ ਤੁਮ ਰਾਜਸੂ ਮਨਿ ਭਾਵੈ ॥ ਅਲਹ ਅਵੀਂਲ ਦੀਨ ਕੋ ਸਾਹਿਬੂ ਜੋਰੂ ਨਹੀਂ ਫੁਰਮਾਵੈ ॥੧॥ ਕਾਜੀ ਬੋਲਿਆ ਬਨਿ ਨਹੀਂ ਆਵੈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਰੋਜਾ ਧਰੈ ਨਿਵਾਜ ਗੁਜਾਰੈ ਕਲਮਾ ਭਿਸਤਿ ਨ ਹੋਈ ॥ ਸਤਰਿ ਕਾਬਾ ਘਟ ਹੀ ਭੀਤਰਿ ਜੇ ਕਰਿ ਜਾਨੈ ਕੋਈ ॥੨॥ ਨਿਵਾਜ ਸੋਈ ਜੋ ਨਿਆਉ ਬਿਚਾਰੈ ਕਲਮਾ ਅਕਲਹਿ ਜਾਨੈ ॥ ਪਾਚਹੁ ਮੁਸਿ ਮੁਸਲਾ ਬਿਛਾਵੈ ਤਬ ਤਉ ਦੀਨੁ ਪਛਾਨੈ ॥੩॥ ਖਸਮੁ ਪਛਾਨਿ ਤਰਸ ਕਰਿ ਜੀਅ ਮਹਿ ਮਾਰਿ ਮਣੀ ਕਰਿ ਫੀਕੀ ॥ ਆਪੁ ਜਨਾਇ ਅਵਰ ਕਉ ਜਾਨੈ ਤਬ ਹੋਇ ਭਿਸਤ ਸਰੀਕੀ ॥੪॥ ਮਾਟੀ ਏਕ ਭੇਖ ਧਰਿ ਨਾਨਾ ਤਾ ਮਹਿ ਬ੍ਰਮੁ ਪਛਾਨਾ ॥ ਕਹੈ ਕਬੀਰਾ ਭਿਸਤ ਛੋਡਿ ਕਰਿ ਦੋਜਕ ਸਿਉ ਮਨ ਮਾਨਾ ॥੫॥੪॥੧੭॥

#### आसा ।

हम मसकीन खुदाइी बंदे तुम राजसु मिन भावै ॥ अलह अविल दीन को साहिबु जोरु नही फुरमावै ॥१॥ काजी बोलिआ बिन नहीं आवै ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ रोजा धरै निवाज गुजारै कलमा भिसति न होड़ी ॥ सतिर काबा घट ही भीतिर जे किर जानै कोड़ी ॥२॥ निवाज सोड़ी जो निआउु बिचारै कलमा अकलिह जानै ॥ पाचहु मुिस मुसला बिछावै तब तउु दीनु पछानै ॥३॥ खसमु पछानि तरस किर जीअ मिह मिरि मणी किर फीकी ॥ आपु जनािइ अवर केउ जानै तब होिइ भिसत सरीकी ॥४॥ माटी इक भेख धिर नाना ता मिह ब्रहमु पछाना ॥ कहै कबीरा भिसत छोिड किर दोजक सिउु मनु माना ॥४॥४॥१९॥

#### Aasa

Hum maskeen Khudayi bunde tum rajasu muni bhawai. Allah Awali deen ko sahibu joru nahi furmawai. (1) Kaji bolia buni nahi awai. (1) (Rahau). Roja dhrai niwaj gujarai kalma bhist na hoyi. Satri Kaba ghut hi bheetari je kari janai koyi. (2) Niwaj soi jo niau bichrai kalma aklahi janai. Pachahu musi musla bichawai tub tau deenu pachhanai. (3) Khasmu pachhani taras kari jia mahi mari mani kar feeki. Aapu janayi awar kau janai tub hoi bhist sariki. (4) Mati ek bhekh dhari nana ta mahi Brham pachhana. Kahai Kabira bhist chhodi kari dojak siu mun mana. (5) (4) (17)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 480)

O God! I am Your humble servant and I like Your praise. God Who is the first master of the religious faith, He does not allow coercion. (1)

O Kazi! It does not behove to argue with Him. (1) (Rahau)

You do not go to heaven by observing fasts, saying namaz and reciting the kalma. If somebody comes to know, the inner secret of Huj at Mecca, it is within our own body. (2)

Doing justice is the true namaz, to know God within your mind is recitation of kalma. If one spreads the prayer mat of destroying the five evil traits, he discovers the true faith. (3)

Know your Master and show mercy on the other beings. Dispell your ego as a useless thing and know God and make others know Him. Then you will be entitled to go to heaven (4)

The clay (the five elements which make human body) are same for all but it has assumed many forms. The true Muslim is one who has known God. Kabir says, o Kazi! You have left the heaven and your mind is more attracted towards hell. (5) (4) (17)

#### ਆਸਾ ॥

ਗਗਨ ਨਗਰਿ ਇਕ ਬੂੰਦ ਨ ਬਰਖੈ ਨਾਦੂ ਕਹਾ ਜੁ ਸਮਾਨਾ ॥ ਪਾਰਬ੍ਰਹਮ ਪਰਮੇਸੁਰ ਮਾਧੋ ਪਰਮ ਹੰਸੁ ਲੇ ਸਿਧਾਨਾ ॥੧॥ ਬਾਬਾ ਬੋਲਤੇ ਤੇ ਕਹਾ ਗਏ ਦੇਹੀ ਕੇ ਸੰਗਿ ਰਹਤੇ ॥ ਸੁਰਤਿ ਮਾਹਿ ਜੋ ਨਿਰਤੇ ਕਰਤੇ ਕਥਾ ਬਾਰਤਾ ਕਹਤੇ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਬਜਾਵਨਹਾਰੋ ਕਹਾ ਗਇਓ ਜਿਨਿ ਇਹੁ ਮੰਦਰੁ ਕੀਨਾ ॥ ਸਾਖੀ ਸਬਦੁ ਸੁਰਤਿ ਨਹੀ ਉਪਜੈ ਖਿੰਚਿ ਤੇਜੁ ਸਭੁ ਲੀਨਾ ॥੨॥ ਸ੍ਵਨਨ ਬਿਕਲ ਭਏ ਸੰਗਿ ਤੇਰੇ ਇੰਦ੍ਰੀ ਕਾ ਬਲੁ ਥਾਕਾ ॥ ਚਰਨ ਰਹੇ ਕਰ ਢਰਕਿ ਪਰੇ ਹੈ ਮੁਖਹੁ ਨ ਨਿਕਸੈ ਬਾਤਾ ॥੩॥ ਥਾਕੇ ਪੰਚ ਦੂਤ ਸਭ ਤਸਕਰ ਆਪ ਆਪਣੈ ਭੁਮਤੇ ॥ ਥਾਕਾ ਮਨੁ ਕੁੰਚਰ ਉਰੁ ਥਾਕਾ ਤੇਜੂ ਸੁਤੁ ਧਰਿ ਰਮਤੇ ॥੪॥ ਮਿਰਤਕ ਭਏ ਦਸੈ ਬੰਦ ਛੂਟੇ ਮਿਤ੍ਰ ਭਾਈ ਸਭ ਛੋਰੇ ॥ ਕਹਤ ਕਬੀਰਾ ਜੋ ਹਰਿ ਧਿਆਵੈ ਜੀਵਤ ਬੰਧਨ ਤੋਰੇ ॥੫॥੫॥੧੮॥

#### आसा ॥

गगन नगिर इिक बूंद न बरखै नादु कहा जु समाना ॥ पारब्रहम परमेसुर माधो परम हंसु ले सिधाना ॥१॥ बाबा बोलते ते कहा गई देही के संगि रहते ॥ सुरित माहि जो निरित करते कथा बारता कहते ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ बजावनहारो कहा गिइओ जिनि इिंहु मंदरु कीना ॥ साखी सबदु सुरित नही उपजै खिंचि तेजु सभु लीना ॥२॥ स्रवनन बिकल भई संगि तेरे इंद्री का बलु थाका ॥ चरन रहे कर ढरिक परे है मुखहु न निकसै बाता ॥३॥ थाके पंच दूत सभ तसकर आप आपणै भ्रमते ॥ थाका मनु कुंचर उरु थाका तेजु सूतु धिर रमते ॥४॥ मिरतक भई दसै बंद छूटे मित्र भाइी सभ छोरे ॥ कहत कबीरा जो हिर धिआवै जीवत बंधन तोरे ॥५॥५॥९८॥

#### Aasa

Gagan nagari ik boond na barsai nadu kaha ju samana. Parbrham Parmesar Madho paramu hans lai sidhana. (1) Baba bolte te kaha gaye dehi ke sung rahate. Surati mahi jo nirte karte katha barta kahte. (1) (Rahau) Bajawanhare kaha gaiyo jini ihu mandir keena. Sakhi sabadu surti nahi upjai khinch tej subh leena. (2) Srwanan bikal bhae sungi tere indri ka balu thaka. Charan rahe kari dharki pare hai mukhahu na niksai bata. (3) Thake punch doot sabh taskar aap aapnai bhrmte. Thaka mun kunchr uru thaka teju sootu dhari ramte. (4) Mirtak bhaye dasai bund chhoote mitr bhayee subh chhore. Kahat Kabira jo Hari dhiawai jiwat bundhan tore. (5) (5) (18)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 480)

(Once Kabir went to meet his friend a paramhans yogi. When he reached there, he found the yogi dead. Then he recited this composition.)

From your tenth door, not even one drop of nectar

is coming out. Where have the holy words like "Parbrham, Parmesar and Madho" gone that were absorbed in you? (1)

O Baba! The person which was speaking in you, where has he gone? The one which was living in your body, was dancing in his mind and used to tell stories to the people? (1) (Rahau)

Where is the soul which had made this temple and was its guide? Now no story or word is coming out of it nor there is any consciousness. The soul has completely withdrawn itself from the body. (2)

Your ears are powerless and the sense organs have also lost all strength. The feet have lost power and the hands are hanging. No words come out from the mouth. (3)

The five evil traits which are the thieves, they also have tired and stopped working. The elephant type mind is also tired. The heart which was working with the energy of the soul is also stopped. (4)

When one dies, all the ten connections like prana leave. Even the brothers have deserted. Kabir says that the person who meditates on Hari Naam, he breaks connection with all of them when still alive. (5) (5) (18)

## ਆਸਾ ਇਕਤਕੇ ੪॥

ਸਰਪਨੀ ਤੇ ਊਪਰਿ ਨਹੀਂ ਬਲੀਆ ॥ ਜਿਨਿ ਬ੍ਰਹਮਾ ਬਿਸਨੁ ਮਹਾਦੇਉ ਛਲੀਆ ॥੧॥ ਮਾਰੁ ਮਾਰੁ ਸ੍ਪਨੀ ਨਿਰਮਲ ਜਿਲ ਪੈਠੀ ॥ ਜਿਨਿ ਤ੍ਰਿਭਵਣੁ ਡਸੀਅਲੇ ਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ਡੀਠੀ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਸ੍ਪਨੀ ਸ੍ਪਨੀ ਕਿਆ ਕਹਰੁ ਭਾਈ ॥ ਜਿਨਿ ਸਾਚੁ ਪਛਾਨਿਆ ਤਿਨਿ ਸ੍ਪਨੀ ਖਾਈ ॥੨॥ ਸ੍ਪਨੀ ਤੇ ਆਨ ਛੂਛ ਨਹੀਂ ਅਵਰਾ ॥ ਸ੍ਪਨੀ ਜੀਤੀ ਕਹਾ ਕਰੈ ਜਮਰਾ ॥੩॥ ਇਹ ਸ੍ਪਨੀ ਤਾ ਕੀ ਕੀਤੀ ਹੋਈ ॥ ਬਲੁ ਅਬਲੁ ਕਿਆ ਇਸ ਤੇ ਹੋਈ ॥੪॥ ਇਹ ਬਸਤੀ ਤਾਂ ਬਸਤ ਸਰੀਰਾ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ਸਹਿਜ ਤਰੇ ਕਬੀਰਾ ॥੫॥੬॥੧੯॥

# आसा इिकतुके ४ ॥

सरपनी ते उूपिर नहीं बलीआ ॥ जिनि ब्रहमा बिसनु महादेउु छलीआ ॥१॥ मारु मारु स्रपनी निरमल जिल पैठी ॥ जिनि व्रिभवणु इसीअले गुर प्रसादि डीठी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ स्रपनी स्रपनी किआ कहहु भाईी ॥ जिनि साचु पछानिआ तिनि स्रपनी खाईी ॥२॥ स्रपनी ते आन छूछ नहीं अवरा ॥ स्रपनी जीती कहा करै जमरा ॥३॥ इिंह स्रपनी ता की कीती होड़ी ॥ बलु अबलु किआ इिंस ते होड़ी ॥४॥ इिंह बसती ता बसत सरीरा ॥ गुर प्रसादि सहजि तरे कबीरा ॥५॥६॥१६॥

#### Aasa Iktuke 4

Sarpani te oopar nahi balia. Jin Brhama Bisunu Mahadeu chhalia. (1) Maru maru srpani nirmal jali paithi. Jini tribhawan dasiale gur parsadi dithi. (1) (Rahau) Srpani srpani kia kahahu bhayi. Jini sach pachhania tini srpani khayi. (2) Srpani te aan chhoochh nahi awra. Srpani jiti kaha karai jamra. (3) Ih srpani Ta ki keeti hoi. Balu abalu kia is te hoi. (4) Ih basti ta basat sarira. Gur parsadi sahaji tare Kabira. (5) (6) (19) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 481)

Nobody is more powerful than the female snake (Mayia). This female snake has tricked even Brhma, Vishnu and Mahadev. (1)

After killing (the worldly people) she entered even the pure waters (the heart of the saints). With the grace of the guru, the female snake which had bitten the three worlds, was detected. (1) (Rahau)

O brothers! What are you saying, "female snake, female snake"? Those who have known the Truth, have eaten the female snake. (2)

Nobody else has escaped the female snake. When you have won the female snake, what can the messenger of death do? (3)

This female snake is created and powered by God. Othewise she has no powers of her own. What can she do by herself? (4)

So long she resides in one's heart, the person rotates in various incarnations. With the grace of his guru, Kabir has attained sahaj state and has become liberated from the cycle of births and death. (5) (6) (19)

#### ਆਸਾ ॥

ਕਹਾ ਸੁਆਨ ਕਉ ਸਿਮ੍ਰਿਤ ਸੁਨਾਏ ॥ ਕਹਾ ਸਾਕਤ ਪਹਿ ਹਰਿ ਗੁਨ ਗਾਏ ॥੧॥ ਰਾਮ ਰਾਮ ਰਾਮ ਰਮੇ ਰਮਿ ਰਹੀਐ ॥ ਸਾਕਤ ਸਿਉ ਭੂਲਿ ਨਹੀ ਕਹੀਐ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਕਊਆ ਕਹਾ ਕਪੂਰ ਚਰਾਏ ॥ ਕਹ ਬਿਸੀਅਰ ਕਉ ਦੂਧੁ ਪੀਆਏ ॥੨॥ ਸਤਸੰਗਤਿ ਮਿਲਿ ਬਿਬੇਕ ਬੁਧਿ ਹੋਈ ॥ ਪਾਰਸੁ ਪਰਸਿ ਲੋਹਾ ਕੰਚਨੁ ਸੋਈ ॥੩॥ ਸਾਕਤੁ ਸੁਆਨੁ ਸਭੁ ਕਰੇ ਕਰਾਇਆ ॥ ਜੋ ਧੁਰਿ ਲਿਖਿਆ ਸੁ ਕਰਮ ਕਮਾਇਆ ॥੪॥ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤੁ ਲੈ ਲੈ ਨੀਮੁ ਸਿੰਚਾਈ ॥ ਕਹਤ ਕਬੀਰ ਉਆ ਕੋ ਸਹਜੁ ਨ ਜਾਈ ॥੫॥੭॥੨੦॥

#### आसा ॥

कहा सुआन कर्जु सिम्निति सुनाइ ॥ कहा साकत पिह हिर गुन गाइ ॥१॥ राम राम राम राम रिम रही ॥ साकत सिठु भूलि नहीं कही औ ॥१॥ रहा जु ॥ कर्जुआ कहा कपूर चराइ ॥ कह बिसीअर कर्जु दूधु पीआ इे ॥२॥ सतसंगित मिलि बिबेक बुधि हो इी ॥ पारसु परिस लोहा कंचनु सो इी ॥३॥ साकतु सुआनु सभु करे करा इिआ ॥ जो धुरि लिखिआ सु करम कमा इिआ ॥४॥ अंम्रितु लै लै नीमु सिंचा इी ॥ कहत कबीर उुआ को सहजु न जा इी ॥५॥९॥२०॥

#### Aasa

Kaha suan kau Simriti sunaye. Kaha sakat pahi Hari gun gaaye. (1) Ram Ram Ram Rame rami rahiyai. Sakat siu bhool nahi kahiyai. (1) (Rahau) Kayooa kaha kapoor charaye. Kah bisiar kau doodhu peeaye. (2) Sutsangat mili bibek budhi hoyee. Paras parasi loha kunchanu soyee. (3) Sakatu suanu sabhu kare karaiya. Jo dhur likhia su karam kamaiya. (4) Amrit lai lai neem sinchsyee. Kahat Kabir ua ko sahaju na jayee. (5) (7) (20) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 481)

What is the use of narrating Simrities to the dog? What is the use of singing God's praise to the atheist? (1)

While reciting "Ram, Ram, Ram" get absorbed in it. Even by mistake do not tell this to the atheist, (because he will not agree but shall make fun of it.) (1) (Rahau)

What is the use of feeding camphor to the crow? What is the use of feeding milk to the snake? (2)

In the company of saints, your mind becomes rational. When the iron touches the philosopher's stone, it becomes gold. (3)

The atheist and the dog are living as per the fruit of their past lives' karma. They are enjoying the fruit of their karma. (Do not hate them but pity and pray for them.) (4)

Kabir says that he irrigated the neem tree (margosa tree) with nectar but it never changed its taste of bitterness. (5) (7) (20)

## ਆਸਾ ॥

ਲੰਕਾ ਸਾ ਕੋਟੁ ਸਮੁੰਦ ਸੀ ਖਾਈ ॥ ਤਿਹ ਰਾਵਨ ਘਰ ਖਬਰਿ ਨ ਪਾਈ ॥੧॥ ਕਿਆ ਮਾਗਉ ਕਿਛੁ ਥਿਰੁ ਨ ਰਹਾਈ ॥ ਦੇਖਤ ਨੈਨ ਚਲਿਓ ਜਗੁ ਜਾਈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਇਕੁ ਲਖੁ ਪੂਤ ਸਵਾ ਲਖੁ ਨਾਤੀ ॥ ਤਿਹ ਰਾਵਨ ਘਰ ਦੀਆ ਨ ਬਾਤੀ ॥੨॥ ਚੰਦੁ ਸੂਰਜੁ ਜਾ ਕੇ ਤਪਤ ਰਸੋਈ ॥ ਬੈਸੰਤਰੁ ਜਾ ਕੇ ਕਪਰੇ ਧੋਈ ॥੩॥ ਗੁਰਮਤਿ ਰਾਮੈ ਨਾਮਿ ਬਸਾਈ ॥ ਅਸਥਿਰੁ ਰਹੈ ਨ ਕਤਹੂੰ ਜਾਈ ॥੪॥ ਕਹਤ ਕਬੀਰ ਸੁਨਹੁ ਰੇ ਲੋਈ ॥ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮ ਬਿਨੁ ਮੁਕਤਿ ਨ ਹੋਈ ॥੫॥੮॥੨੧॥

### आसा ॥

लम्का सा कोटु समुंद सी खाइी ॥ तिह रावन घर खबरि न पाइी ॥१॥ किआ मागउु किछु थिरु न रहाइी ॥ देखत नैन चिलए जगु

जाड़ी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ इिकु लखु पूत सवा लखु नाती ॥ तिह रावन घर दीआ न बाती ॥२॥ चंदु सूरजु जा के तपत रसोड़ी ॥ बैसंतरु जा के कपरे धोड़ी ॥३॥ गुरमित रामै नामि बसाड़ी ॥ असिथरु रहै न कतहूं जाड़ी ॥४॥ कहत कबीर सुनहु रे लोड़ी ॥ राम नाम बिनु मुकित न होड़ी ॥५॥ $\Box$ ॥२१॥

#### Aasa

Lanka sa kote samund si khayi. Tih Rawan ghar khabar na payi. (1) Kia mangau kichh thir na rahayi. Dekhat nain chalio jug jayi. (1) (Rahao) Ik lakh poot sawa lakh nati. Tih Rawan ghar dia na bati. (2) Chand Suraj ja ke tapat rasoi. Baisantar ja ke kapre dhoyee. (3) Gurmati Rame Naam basai. Asthir rahe na katahun jayee. (4) Kahat Kabir sunhu re Loi. Ram Naam bin mukat na hoi." (5) (8) (21) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 481)

(In this composition, Saint Kabir has explained with the example of Ravana, the king of Sri Lanka (who was very powerful, had impregnable fort of Sri Lanka with deep trench of the ocean, one hundred thousand sons and one hundred twenty five thousand grandsons, now there is no sign of him or his possessions), that, it is useless to ask for temporary perishable objects. Ask for Ram Naam that is permanent and source of salvation.)

A powerful king Ravana who had strong fort of Sri Lanka and a trench of ocean around it has no news of him or his dwelling. (1)

Everything that exists in this world is perishing in front of my eyes. Therefore, what should I ask for from the God ? (1) (Rahau)

Ravana who had progeny of one hundred thousand sons and one hundred and twenty five thousands grand sons, now there is no sign of a lamp or a wick in his house i.e. no descendant is traceable (2) It is said that the Sun and Moon used to cook in his kitchen and the god of fire used to wash his clothes. (This is possible as per Indian philosophy; such spiritual powers called "Sidhies" can be acquired as a result of austerities). (3)

Now saint Kabir comes to the point as to for what one should pray for? He says, one should follow the instructions of his Master and be firm in Ram Naam in his heart. This asset of Ram Naam is permanent and does not go anywhere. (4)

Kabir says O' friends, no one can achieve liberation without Ram Naam (5) (8) (21).

### ਆਸਾ ॥

ਪਹਿਲਾ ਪੂਤੁ ਪਿਛੈਰੀ ਮਾਈ ॥ ਗੁਰੁ ਲਾਗੋ ਚੇਲੇ ਕੀ ਪਾਈ ॥੧॥ ਏਕੁ ਅਚੰਭਉ ਸੁਨਹੁ ਤੁਮ੍ਭਾਈ ॥ ਦੇਖਤ ਸਿੰਘੁ ਚਰਾਵਤ ਗਾਈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਜਲ ਕੀ ਮਛੁਲੀ ਤਰਵਰਿ ਬਿਆਈ ॥ ਦੇਖਤ ਕੁਤਰਾ ਲੈ ਗਈ ਬਿਲਾਈ ॥੨॥ ਤਲੈ ਰੇ ਬੈਸਾ ਊਪਰਿ ਸੂਲਾ ॥ ਤਿਸ ਕੈ ਪੇਡਿ ਲਗੇ ਫਲ ਫੂਲਾ ॥੩॥ ਘੋਰੈ ਚਰਿ ਭੈਸ ਚਰਾਵਨ ਜਾਈ ॥ ਬਾਹਰਿ ਬੈਲੁ ਗੋਨਿ ਘਰਿ ਆਈ ॥੪॥ ਕਹਤ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੁ ਇਸ ਪਦ ਬੂਝੈ ॥ ਰਾਮ ਰਮਤ ਤਿਸੁ ਸਭੁ ਕਿਛੁ ਸੂਝੈ ॥੫॥੯॥੨੨॥

## आसा ॥

पहिला पूतु पिछैरी माइी ॥ गुरु लागो चेले की पाइी ॥१॥ इेकु अचंभउ सुनहु तुम् भाइी ॥ देखत सिंघु चरावत गाइी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ जल की मछुली तरविर बिआइी ॥ देखत कुतरा लै गड़ी बिलाड़ी ॥२॥ तलै रे बैसा उूपिर सूला ॥ तिस कै पेडि लगे फल फूला ॥३॥ घोरै चिर भैस चरावन जाइी ॥ बाहिर बैलु गोनि घिर आड़ी ॥४॥ कहत कबीर जु इिस पद बूझै ॥ राम रमत तिसु सभु किछु सझै ॥५॥६॥२२॥

## Aasa

Pahila poot pichheri mayee. Guru lago chele ki payee. (1) Ek achambhau sunhu tum bhayi. Dekhat singh charawat gayee.

(1) (Rahao) Jal ki machhli tarwari biayee. Dekhat kutra le gayi bilayee. (2) Talai re baisa ooper soola. Tis ke pedi lage phal phoola. (3) Ghore char bhais charawan jayi. Bahar bail gone ghar aayi. (4) Kahat Kabir jo is pad bujhai. Ram ramat tis sabh kichh sujhai. (5) (9) (22) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 481)

(This is an interesting composition where Kabir has made eight impossible statements and in the end, he says that if one meditates on Ram Naam, he will understand the underlying idea behind these statements. Instead of opening the secret in the first instance, it will be better to first give literal meaning and follow with the real underlying idea.)

First son was born followed by the mother. The master is touching the feet of disciple (1)

O brother! now listen to another strange thing. I have seen a lion grazing cows (1) (Rahau)

A fish living in water bred on a tree. A cat took away the dog while others were watching. (2)

A tree has branches underneath and the roots on the top. The flowers and fruits are borne on the trunk of this tree. (3)

A buffalo goes grazing riding a horse. While the loads or bags have reached inside the house, the ox is still outside (4).

Kabir now gives a hint on this puzzle that if one meditates on Ram Naam, everything will be clear to him and he will understand this stanza. (5)

Now let us try to interpret from mataphysical point of view. In the last couplet, Kabir has stated that one who meditates on Ram Naam, everything will be clear to him. Taking a cue from this, we will try to solve this puzzle. Human being is created from Maya, the human is son and Maya is mother. When a human being with the power of Ram Naam realizes self, then Maya starts following him. Thus, the son leads and the mother follows. For the normal human being, the ego or the "I" considers itself the master and the "Atma" as the disciple. But after blessing of Ram Naam, the ego subsides and starts following or obeying the "Atma". This is taken as Master touching the feet of disciple (1)

O brother! now listen to a very strange happening i.e. I have seen a lion grazing cows. Now that the pure mind has started controlling the senses instead of being controlled by them, we can say that the purified mind (lion) is controlling (grazing) the senses (cows) (1) (Rahau)

The mind of an ordinary person, which was lost in objects of the world like fish in water, is now gone to a higher level like to an assembly of saints and Ram Naam. This is like climbing a tree and become free from love for worldly objects i.e. water. After having reached higher levels, the mind now spreads good thoughts and actions, which is like creating progeny. Thus, we can say that ordinary mind fond of objects (fish of water) on purification rises to heights of Ram Naam (climbing a tree) and spreads good actions and thoughts to create more of higher and pure minds (progeny).

Our consciousness keeps a watch on our actions and works as a watchdog. But, when with the blessing of Ram Naam, one develops contentment (cat) then one does not need watchman (the dog). Thus, we can say that with development of contentment (cat) takes away the (dog) of consciousness. (2)

With the blessing of Ram Naam, one develops dispassion for objects. Then, the desires (branches of the human existence), which were so far high above, come down and noble thoughts and dispassion (roots) become more powerful, thus they go up. This stage represents an upturned tree. Such a person undertakes noble action and kind thoughts (flowers). The Divine Knowledge dawns on him. This is the fruit. These flowers and fruits become easily visible to the public. Hence it is said that these are borne on the trunk. (3)

Our intellect, which is normally working on objects only is very gross, like a buffalo. With the blessing of Ram Naam, when the intellect is purified, it is in the state of ecstasy, which is like riding a horse. Thus, the gross intellect (buffalo) on purification is in the state of ecstasy and is like grazing while riding a horse. In this initial stage of meditation, one makes efforts to connect mind with Ram Naam. But, when the God's grace descends, then effort is no longer necessary and the mind becomes one with Ram Naam. At this stage we can say that although the effort (ox) is not there (outside) the oneness with Ram Naam (goods) has already arrived in the house (our mind and intellect). (4)

Now, Kabir in the final couplet gives the secret. One who meditates on Ram Naam will understand all these puzzles (5) (9) (22)

# ਆਸਾ ਸ੍ਰੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀਉ ਕੇ ਤਿਪਦੇ ੮ ਦੁਤੁਕੇ ੭ ਇਕਤੁਕਾ ੧ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥

ਬਿੰਦੂ ਤੇ ਜਿਨਿ ਪਿੰਡੂ ਕੀਆ ਅਗਨਿ ਕੁੰਡ ਰਹਾਇਆ ॥ ਦਸ ਮਾਸ ਮਾਤਾ ਉਦਰਿ ਰਾਖਿਆ ਬਹੁਰਿ ਲਾਗੀ ਮਾਇਆ ॥੧॥ ਪ੍ਰਾਨੀ ਕਾਹੇ ਕਉ ਲੋਭਿ ਲਾਗੇ ਰਤਨ ਜਨਮੁ ਖੋਇਆ ॥ ਪੂਰਬ ਜਨਮਿ ਕਰਮ ਭੂਮਿ ਬੀਜੂ ਨਾਹੀ ਬੋਇਆ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਬਾਰਿਕ ਤੇ ਬਿਰਧਿ ਭਇਆ ਹੋਨਾ ਸੋ ਹੋਇਆ ॥ ਜਾ ਜਮੁ ਆਇ ਝੋਟ ਪਕਰੈ ਤਬਹਿ ਕਾਹੇ ਰੋਇਆ ॥੨॥ ਜੀਵਨੈ ਕੀ ਆਸ ਕਰਹਿ ਜਮੁ ਨਿਹਾਰੈ ਸਾਸਾ ॥ ਬਾਜੀਗਰੀ ਸੰਸਾਰੁ ਕਬੀਰਾ ਚੇਤਿ ਢਾਲਿ ਪਾਸਾ ॥੩॥੧॥੨੩॥

आसा स्री कबीर जीउु के तिपदे ८ दुतुके ७ इिकतुका १ ९४ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥

बिंदु ते जिनि पिंडु कीआ अगिन कुंड रहािइआ ॥ दस मास माता उदि राखिआ बहुिर लागी मािइआ ॥१॥ प्रानी काहे कर्जु लोभि लागे रतन जनमु खोिइआ ॥ पूरब जनिम करम भूमि बीजु नाही बोिइआ ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ बारिक ते बिरिध भिइआ होना सो होिइआ ॥ जा जमु आिइ झोट पकरै तबिह काहे रोिइआ ॥२॥ जीवनै की आस करिह जमु निहारै सासा ॥ बाजीगरी संसारु कबीरा चेति ढािल पासा ॥३॥१॥२३॥

## Aasa Sri Kabir Jiu ke Tipde 8 Dutuke 7 Iktuka 1 IK Oankar Satigur Parsadi

Bindu te jini pindu keeya agani kund rahaiya. Dus mas mata udari rakhiya bahuri lagi Maya. (1) Prani kahe ko lobhi lage ratan janamu khoiya. Poorab janami karam bhoomi beeju nahi boiya. (1) (Rahau) Barik te biridhi bhaiya hona so hoiya. Ja jumu aayi jhot pakrai tabahi kahe roiya. (2) Jiwnai ki aas karahi jamu niharai sasa. Bajigari sansaru Kabira cheti dhali pasa. (3) (1) (23) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 481-2)

The God who created the human body from one drop of semen and protected him in the fire of mother's womb; and nourished in the womb for ten months. (After the birth the new born) forgets the God and gets attached to Maya. (1)

O human being! Why have you lost your precious jewel like birth for sea shells? Why did you not sow the seed of karma in the earth of your body in your last birth? (1) (Rahau)

From the child you became old but the fruit of past

life karma continued to happen. (Your greed and cleverness did not make any difference). When the massenger of death came and caught you by your hair, now what is the use of crying? (2)

You hope to live but the jama is watching your breath. This world is a play of the magician. Kabir says that it is important that one must throw the dice of chess game carefully (perform actions with caution.) (3) (1) (23)

## ਆਸਾ ॥

ਤਨੁ ਰੈਨੀ ਮਨੁ ਪੁਨ ਰਪਿ ਕਰਿ ਹਉ ਪਾਚਉ ਤਤ ਬਰਾਤੀ ॥ ਰਾਮ ਰਾਇ ਸਿਉ ਭਾਵਰਿ ਲੈਹਉ ਆਤਮ ਤਿਹ ਰੰਗਿ ਰਾਤੀ ॥੧॥ ਗਾਉ ਗਾਉ ਰੀ ਦੁਲਹਨੀ ਮੰਗਲਚਾਰਾ ॥ ਮੇਰੇ ਗ੍ਰਿਹ ਆਏ ਰਾਜਾ ਰਾਮ ਭਤਾਰਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਨਾਭਿ ਕਮਲ ਮਹਿ ਬੇਦੀ ਰਚਿ ਲੇ ਬ੍ਰਹਮ ਗਿਆਨ ਉਚਾਰਾ ॥ ਰਾਮ ਰਾਇ ਸੋ ਦੂਲਹੁ ਪਾਇਓ ਅਸ ਬਡਭਾਗ ਹਮਾਰਾ ॥੨॥ ਸੁਰਿ ਨਰ ਮੁਨਿ ਜਨ ਕਉਤਕ ਆਏ ਕੋਟਿ ਤੇਤੀਸ ਉਜਾਨਾਂ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਮੋਹਿ ਬਿਆਹਿ ਚਲੇ ਹੈ ਪੁਰਖ ਏਕ ਭਗਵਾਨਾ ॥੩॥੨॥੨॥।

### आसा ॥

तनु रैनी मनु पुन रिप किर हुउ पाचु तत बराती ॥ राम राहि सिंचु भाविर लैहु आतम तिह रंगि राती ॥१॥ गाउु गाउु री दुलहनी मंगलचारा ॥ मेरे ग्रिह आई राजा राम भतारा ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ नाभि कमल मिंह बेदी रिच ले ब्रहम गिआन उचारा ॥ राम राहि सो दूलहु पाईिओ अस बङभाग हमारा ॥२॥ सुरि नर मुनि जन कउुतक आई कोटि तेतीस उजानाँ ॥ किह कबीर मोहि बिआहि चले है पुरख ईक भगवाना ॥३॥२॥२४॥

### Aasa

Tun rainee manu pun rapi kari hau pachau tut barati. Ram Rai siu bhawari laihau atam tih rungi rati. (1) Gau gau ri dulhani mangalchara. Mere grih aae Raja Ram bhatara. (1) (Rahau) Nabhi kamal mahi bedee rachi le Brahm Gian uchara. Ram Rai so doolahu paiyo us badbhag hamara. (2) Suri nar muni jun kautak aae koti tetees ujanan. Kahi Kabir

## mohi biahi chale hai Purakh Ek Bhagwana. (3) (2) (24)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 482)

I made my body as the dyer's pot and then coloured my mind in it. I made the five divine qualities as the members of the marriage party. After having fully dyed in the love of God, I am going to get married with Ram Rai. (1)

O my saint married friends (liberated souls)! Please sing the songs of happiness. Raja Ram has come to my house as my husband. (1) (Rahau)

My naval chakra became the holy altar (for marriage) and God blessed me with Divine Knowledge. I am very lucky that I got a husband like Ram Rai. (2)

The gods, humans and sages came to witness the ceremony. Thirty crore gods came to know about the ceremony. Kabir says that God is the only male being Who is taking me after marrying me. (3) (2) (24)

## ਆਸਾ ॥

ਸਾਸੁ ਕੀ ਦੁਖੀ ਸਸੁਰ ਕੀ ਪਿਆਰੀ ਜੇਠ ਕੇ ਨਾਮਿ ਡਰਉ ਰੇ ॥ ਸਖੀ ਸਹੇਲੀ ਨਨਦ ਗਹੇਲੀ ਦੇਵਰ ਕੈ ਬਿਰਹਿ ਜਰਉ ਰੇ ॥੧॥ ਮੇਰੀ ਮਤਿ ਬਉਰੀ ਮੈ ਰਾਮੁ ਬਿਸਾਰਿਓ ਕਿਨ ਬਿਧਿ ਰਹਨਿ ਰਹਉ ਰੇ ॥ ਸੇਜੈ ਰਮਤੁ ਨੈਨ ਨਹੀਂ ਪੇਖਉ ਇਹੁ ਦੁਖੁ ਕਾ ਸਉ ਕਹਉ ਰੇ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਬਾਪੁ ਸਾਵਕਾ ਕਰੈ ਲਰਾਈ ਮਾਇਆ ਸਦ ਮਤਵਾਰੀ ॥ ਬਡੇ ਭਾਈ ਕੈ ਜਬ ਸੰਗਿ ਹੋਤੀ ਤਬ ਹਉ ਨਾਹ ਪਿਆਰੀ ॥੨॥ ਕਹਤ ਕਬੀਰ ਪੰਚ ਕੋ ਝਗਰਾ ਝਗਰਤ ਜਨਮੁ ਗਵਾਇਆ ॥ ਝੂਠੀ ਮਾਇਆ ਸਭੁ ਜਗੁ ਬਾਧਿਆ ਮੈ ਰਾਮ ਰਮਤ ਸੁਖੁ ਪਾਇਆ ॥੩॥੩॥੨੫॥

### भ्रामा ॥

सासु की दुखी ससुर की पिआरी जेठ के नामि डरउु रे ॥ सखी सहेली ननद गहेली देवर कै बिरिंह जरउु रे ॥१॥ मेरी मित बउुरी मै रामु बिसारिओ किन बिधि रहिन रहिउ रे ॥ सेजै रमतु नैन नहीं पेखउु हिंहु दुखु का सउु कहिउु रे ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ बापु सावका करै लराइी माइिआ सद मतवारी ॥ बडे भाइी कै जब संगि होती

तब हुउ नाह पिआरी ॥२॥ कहत कबीर पंच को झगरा झगरत जनमु गवाइिआ ॥ झूठी माइिआ सभु जुग बाधिआ मै राम रमत सुखु पाइिआ ॥३॥३॥२५॥

#### Aasa

Sasu ki dukhi sasur ki piari jeth ke naam darau re. Sakhi saheli nanad gaheli dewar kai birhi jarau re. (1) Meri muti bauri mai Ram bisario kin bidhi rahani rahau re. Sejai ramatu nain nahi pekhau ih dukh ka sau kahau re. (1) (Rahau) Bapu sawka karai larayee Maya sud matwari. Bade bhayi kai jub sungi hoti tub hau nah piari. (2) Kahat Kabir punch ko jhagra jhagrat janam gawaiya. Jhooti Maya subh jug badhia mai Ram ramat sukh paiya. (3) (3) (25)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 482)

Having been troubled by Maya (mother in law), I was beloved of the God (father in law). Now I am afraid of the jama (messenger of death the elder brother of my husband.) O my friend sages! I have been caught by evil mind (my sister in law). Now I am dying because of separation from my husband's younger brother (rational thinking). (1)

My intellect has gone mad and I have deserted Ram from my mind. How can I pass my days? On the bed of my antahkarna (combination of mind, intellect and heart), God is persuading me but I can not see Him with my eyes. To whom can I tell this situation? (1) (Rahau)

The dispute is always going on in my body where (selfishness, my step father husband of Maya) is intoxicated with ego. When I was having rational thinking (spiritual knowledge, my elder brother) I was beloved of my husband (Ram). (2)

Kabir says that all the five (evil traits) are quarrelling

and the human beings are losing their precious birth in this quarrel. This liar Maya has bound the whole world. I have become happy due to remembering Ram Naam. (3) (3) (25)

### ਆਸਾ॥

ਹਮ ਘਰਿ ਸੂਤੁ ਤਨਹਿ ਨਿਤ ਤਾਨਾ ਕੰਠਿ ਜਨੇਊ ਤੁਮਾਰੇ ॥ ਤੁਮ੍ ਤਉ ਬੇਦ ਪੜਹੁ ਗਾਇਤ੍ਰੀ ਗੋਬਿੰਦੁ ਰਿਦੈ ਹਮਾਰੇ ॥੧॥ ਮੇਰੀ ਜਿਹਬਾ ਬਿਸਨੁ ਨੈਨ ਨਾਰਾਇਨ ਹਿਰਦੈ ਬਸਹਿ ਗੋਬਿੰਦਾ ॥ ਜਮ ਦੁਆਰ ਜਬ ਪੂਛਸਿ ਬਵਰੇ ਤਬ ਕਿਆ ਕਹਸਿ ਮੁਕੰਦਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਹਮ ਗੋਰੂ ਤੁਮ ਗੁਆਰ ਗੁਸਾਈ ਜਨਮ ਜਨਮ ਰਖਵਾਰੇ ॥ ਕਬਹੂੰ ਨ ਪਾਰਿ ਉਤਾਰਿ ਚਰਾਇਹੁ ਕੈਸੇ ਖਸਮ ਹਮਾਰੇ ॥੨॥ ਤੂੰ ਬਾਮਨੁ ਮੈ ਕਾਸੀਕ ਜੁਲਹਾ ਬੂਝਹੁ ਮੋਰ ਗਿਆਨਾ ॥ ਤੁਮ੍ ਤਉ ਜਾਚੇ ਭੂਪਤਿ ਰਾਜੇ ਹਰਿ ਸਉ ਮੋਰ ਧਿਆਨਾ ॥੩॥੪॥੨੬॥

## आसा ॥

हम घरि सूतु तनिह नित ताना कंठि जनेउू तुमारे ॥ तुम् तउु बेद पड़हु गाइित्री गोबिंदु रिदै हमारे ॥१॥ मेरी जिहबा बिसनु नैन नाराइिन हिरदे बसिह गोबिंदा ॥ जम दुआर जब पूछिस बवरे तब किआ कहिस मुकंदा ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ हम गोरू तुम गुआर गुसाइी जनम जनम रखवारे ॥ कबहूं न पारि उतारि चराइिहु कैसे खसम हमारे ॥२॥ तूं बाम्नु मै कासीक जुलहा बूझहु मोर गिआना ॥ तुम् तउु जाचे भूपति राजे हिर सउु मोर धिआना ॥३॥४॥२६॥

## Aasa

Hum ghuri sootu tanahi nit tana kunth janeu tumhare. Tum tau Bed parhu Gayitri Gobind ridai hamare. (1) Meri jihba Bisnu nain Narain hirdai base Gobinda. Jum duar jub poochhasi bawre tub kia kahasi Mukanda. (1) (Rahau) Hum goroo tum guar Gusai janam janam rakhware. Kabhun na pari utari charaihu kaise khasam hamare. (2) Tun Baman mai Kasi ka Julaha boojhahu more giana. Tum tau jache bhoopat raje Hari siu more dhiana. (3) (4)(26)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 482)

(One Brahmin of Kasi named Mukand who was proud that he wore the holy thread, recited Vedas and was a Brahmin by caste. That the Brahmins are the guardians of all the others. Kabir replied to him.)

If you wear a holy thread (a small thread only), I am daily spreading warp and woof of cotton. You are reciting Vedas and Gayitri, Gobind is residing in my heart. (1)

Vishnu is always on my tongue and Narain is in my eyes. Gobind is residing in my heart. O mad Mukanda! When you are interrogated in the court of god of death, what reply you will give? (1) (Rahau)

We are the cows and you are our guardians for life after life. But you have never made us cross the ocean of the world. What kind of our masters are you? (2)

You are a Brahmin and I am a weaver of Kasi. You try to understand my knowledge. You are begging from the kings and the royalty but my attention is only towards the feet of Hari. (3) (4) (26)

## ਆਸਾ ॥

ਜਗਿ ਜੀਵਨੂ ਐਸਾ ਸੁਪਨੇ ਜੈਸਾ ਜੀਵਨੂ ਸੁਪਨ ਸਮਾਨੰ॥ ਸਾਚੁ ਕਰਿ ਹਮ ਗਾਠਿ ਦੀਨੀ ਛੋਡਿ ਪਰਮ ਨਿਧਾਨੰ॥੧॥ ਬਾਬਾ ਮਾਇਆ ਮੋਹ ਹਿਤੁ ਕੀਨ੍॥ ਜਿਨਿ ਗਿਆਨੁ ਰਤਨੂ ਹਿਰਿ ਲੀਨ੍॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ॥ ਨੈਨ ਦੇਖਿ ਪਤੰਗੁ ਉਰਝੈ ਪਸੁ ਨ ਦੇਖੈ ਆਗਿ॥ ਕਾਲ ਫਾਸ ਨ ਮੁਗਧੁ ਚੇਤੈ ਕਨਿਕ ਕਾਮਿਨਿ ਲਾਗਿ॥੨॥ ਕਰਿ ਬਿਚਾਰੁ ਬਿਕਾਰ ਪਰਹਰਿ ਤਰਨ ਤਾਰਨ ਸੋਇ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਜਗਜੀਵਨੁ ਐਸਾ ਦੁਤੀਅ ਨਾਹੀ ਕੋਇ ॥੩॥੫॥੨੭॥

## आसा॥

जिंग जीवनु औसा सुपने जैसा जीवनु सुपन समानम् ॥ साचु करि हम गाठि दीनी छोडि परम निधानम् ॥१॥ बाबा माइिआ मोह हितु कीन् ॥ जिनि गिआनु रतनु हिरि लीन् ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ नैन देखि पतंगु उरझै पसु न देखै आगि ॥ काल फास न मुगधु चेतै किनक कामिनि लागि ॥२॥ करि बिचारु बिकार परहरि तरन तारन सोड़ि ॥ कहि कबीर जगजीवनु थैसा दुतीअ नाही कोड़ि ॥३॥५॥२७॥

#### Aasa

Jugi jeevan aisa supne jaisa jevanu supan samanung. Sachu kari hum gathi deeni chhodi Param nidhanung. (1) Baba Maia moh hitu keen. Jini gianu ratan hiri leen. (1) (Rahau) Nain dekh patungu urjhai pasu na dekhai aagi. Kal fas na mugudhu chetai kanik kamani lagi. (2) Kari beecharu Parhari Taran Taaran soi. Kahi Kabir Jugjeevan aisa dutia nahi koi. (3) (5) (27) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 482)

The life in the world is like a dream. It is exactly like a dream. But we have taken the worldly life as truth and are tied to it with a knot and have left the big treasure of Ram Naam. (1)

O Baba! We are loving and are attached to Maya. This love of Maya has stolen the jewel of Divine Knowledge from us. (1) (Rahau)

By seeing beauty of light, the moth is attracted to the flame, the fool does not care for the fire. Similarly, the foolish person attached to gold and women does not remember the noose of death of the messenger of death. (2)

O man! Leave all sinful actions and remember the God who shall cross you across the ocean of Maya. There is nobody else equal to the God Who is the life of the world. (3) (5) (27)

## ਆਸਾ ॥

ਜਉ ਮੈ ਰੂਪ ਕੀਏ ਬਹੁਤੇਰੇ ਅਬ ਫੁਨਿ ਰੂਪੁ ਨ ਹੋਈ ॥ ਤਾਗਾ ਤੰਤੁ ਸਾਜੁ ਸਭੁ ਥਾਕਾ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮ ਬਸਿ ਹੋਈ ॥੧॥ ਅਬ ਮੋਹਿ ਨਾਚਨੋ ਨ ਆਵੈ ॥ ਮੇਰਾ ਮਨੁ ਮੰਦਰੀਆ ਨ ਬਜਾਵੈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਕਾਮੁ ਕ੍ਰੋਧੁ ਮਾਇਆ ਲੈ ਜਾਰੀ ਤ੍ਰਿਸਨਾ ਗਾਗਰਿ ਫੂਟੀ ॥ ਕਾਮ ਚੋਲਨਾ ਭਇਆ ਹੈ ਪੁਰਾਨਾ ਗਇਆ ਭਰਮੁ ਸਭੂ ਛੂਟੀ ॥੨॥ ਸਰਬ ਭੂਤ ਏਕੈ ਕਰਿ ਜਾਨਿਆ ਚੂਕੇ ਬਾਦ ਬਿਬਾਦਾ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਮੈ ਪੂਰਾ ਪਾਇਆ ਭਏ ਰਾਮ ਪਰਸਾਦਾ ॥੩॥੬॥੨੮॥

## आसा ॥

जडु मै रूप कीइ बहुतेरे अब फुनि रूपु न होइी ॥ तागा तंतु साजु सभु थाका राम नाम बिस होइी ॥१॥ अब मोहि नाचनो न आवै ॥ मेरा मनु मंदरीआ न बजावै ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ कामु क्रोधु माइिआ लै जारी त्रिसना गागिर फूटी ॥ काम चोलना भिइआ है पुराना गिइआ भरमु सभु छूटी ॥२॥ सरब भूत इेकै किर जानिआ चूके बाद बिबादा ॥ किह कबीर मै पूरा पाइिआ भिड़े राम परसादा ॥३॥६॥२८॥

#### Aasa

Jau mai roop kie bahutere ub funi roopu na hoi. Taga tuntu saju sabhu thaka Ram Naamu busi hoi. (1) Ub mohi nachno na awai. Mera mun mandria na bajawai. (1) (Rahau) Kamu krodhu kaia lai jaree trisna gagari footi. Kaam cholna bhaiya hai purana gaiya bharamu sabhu chhootee. (2) Sarab bhoot ekai kari jania chooke bad bibada. Kahi Kabir mai poora paiya bhye Ram parsada. (3) (6) (28) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 483)

I have adopted many forms earlier but now I can not do it. Previous threads, strings and musical instruments have all failed. Now I am under the control of Ram Naam. (1)

Now I do not know how to dance and my mind does not play the drum with cymbals.(1) (Rahau)

My body which had lustful desires, anger etc has been burnt and the dress of thirstful desires has become old. All my doubts have left. (2)

I consider all the persons as equal and all the disputes have been finished. Kabir says that with the grace of Perfect God, he has attained the highest state. (3) (6) (28)

## ਆਸਾ ॥

ਰੋਜਾ ਧਰੈ ਮਨਾਵੈ ਅਲਹੁ ਸੁਆਦਤਿ ਜੀਅ ਸੰਘਾਰੈ ॥ ਆਪਾ ਦੇਖਿ ਅਵਰ ਨਹੀਂ ਦੇਖੈ ਕਾਹੇ ਕਉ ਝਖ ਮਾਰੈ ॥੧॥ ਕਾਜੀ ਸਾਹਿਬੁ ਏਕੁ ਤੋਹੀ ਮਹਿ ਤੇਰਾ ਸੋਚਿ ਬਿਚਾਰਿ ਨ ਦੇਖੈ ॥ ਖਬਰਿ ਨ ਕਰਹਿ ਦੀਨ ਕੇ ਬਉਰੇ ਤਾ ਤੇ ਜਨਮੁ ਅਲੇਖੈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਸਾਚੁ ਕਤੇਬ ਬਖਾਨੈ ਅਲਹੁ ਨਾਰਿ ਪੁਰਖੁ ਨਹੀਂ ਕੋਈ ॥ ਪਢੇ ਗੁਨੇ ਨਾਹੀਂ ਕਛੁ ਬਉਰੇ ਜਉ ਦਿਲ ਮਹਿ ਖਬਰਿ ਨ ਹੋਈ ॥੨॥ ਅਲਹੁ ਗੈਬੁ ਸਗਲ ਘਟ ਭੀਤਰਿ ਹਿਰਦੈ ਲੇਹੁ ਬਿਚਾਰੀ ॥ ਹਿੰਦੂ ਤੁਰਕ ਦੂਹੁੰ ਮਹਿ ਏਕੈ ਕਹੈ ਕਬੀਰ ਪੁਕਾਰੀ ॥੩॥੭॥੨੯॥

### आसा ॥

रोजा धरै मनावै अलहु सुआदित जीअ संघारै ॥ आपा देखि अवर नहीं देखे काहे कडु झख मारै ॥१॥ काजी साहिबु इेकु तोही महि तेरा सोचि बिचारि न देखे ॥ खबरि न करिह दीन के बडुरे ता ते जनमु अलेखे ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ साचु कतेब बखाने अलहु नारि पुरखु नहीं कोड़ी ॥ पढे गुने नाहीं कछु बडुरे जडु दिल महि खबरि न होड़ी ॥२॥ अलहु गैबु सगल घट भीतिर हिरदे लेहु बिचारी ॥ हिंदू तुरक दुहूं मिह इेके कहै कबीर पुकारी ॥३॥९॥२६॥

### Aasa

Roja dharai manawai Allahu suadati jia sungharai. Aapa dekh awar nahi dekhai kahe kau jhukh marai. (1) Kaji sahib Eku tohi mahi tera soch bichari na dekhai. Khabri na karhi deen ke baure ta te janamu alekhai. (1) (Rahau) Sachu kateb bakhanai Allahu nari purukh nahi koi. Padhe gune nahi kachhu baure jau dil mahi khabari na hoi. (2) Allahu gaibu sagal ghat bheetari hirdai lehu beechari. Hindu Turk duhun mahi Ekai kahai Kabir pukari. (3) (7) (29)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 483)

O Kazi! You observe rozas (ritual fasting by Muslims) and believe in Allah but to enjoy taste, you kill humans. You are self centered and do not consider other's welfare. Why are you behaving foolishly?(1)

O Kazi! God is the Master of everybody. He is in you

but your thinking and thoughts are not able to see Him. You are mad after code of conduct of Islam. Therefore you are not able to understand the Truth. You are wasting your life. (1) (Rahau)

The holy books say "Allah is Truth" and "He is neither male or female". O mad person! You only read but do not think over them. That is why your heart does not understand them. (2)

God is hidden in all the hearts. Think it in your heart. Kabir says it loudly that the same One God is present in Hindus and Muslims. (3) (7) (29)

## ਆਸਾ ॥ ਤਿਪਦਾ ॥ ਇਕਤੁਕਾ ॥

ਕੀਓ ਸਿੰਗਾਰੁ ਮਿਲਨ ਕੇ ਤਾਈ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਨ ਮਿਲੇ ਜਗਜੀਵਨ ਗੁਸਾਈ ॥੧॥ ਹਰਿ ਮੇਰੋ ਪਿਰੁ ਹਉ ਹਰਿ ਕੀ ਬਹੁਰੀਆ ॥ ਰਾਮ ਬਡੇ ਮੈ ਤਨਕ ਲਹੁਰੀਆ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਧਨ ਪਿਰ ਏਕੈ ਸੰਗਿ ਬਸੇਰਾ ॥ ਸੇਜ ਏਕ ਪੈ ਮਿਲਨੁ ਦੁਹੇਰਾ ॥੨॥ ਧੰਨਿ ਸੁਹਾਗਨਿ ਜੋ ਪੀਅ ਭਾਵੈ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਫਿਰਿ ਜਨਮਿ ਨ ਆਵੈ ॥੩॥੮॥੩੦॥

# आसा ॥ तिपदा ॥ इिकतुका ॥

कीओ सिंगारु मिलन के ताड़ी ॥ हिर न मिले जगजीवन गुसाड़ी ॥१॥ हिर मेरो पिरु हुउ हिर की बहुरीआ ॥ राम बड़े मै तनक लहुरीआ ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ धन पिर इकै संगि बसेरा ॥ सेज इक पै मिलनु दुहेरा ॥२॥ धंनि सुहागिन जो पीअ भावै ॥ किह कबीर फिरि जनिम न आवै ॥३॥८॥३०॥

## Aasa. Tipda. Ik Tuka

Keeo singaru milan ke tayi. Hari na mile Jugjeevan Gusayi. (1) Hari mere piru hau Hari ki bahuria. Ram bade mai tanak lahuria. (1) (Rahau) Dhun pir Ekai sungi basera. Sej ek pahi milanu duhera. (2) Dhanni suhagani jo peeya bhawai. Kahi Kabir firi janami na awai. (3) (8) (30)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 483)

I had made up for meeting but the Master of the

earth and nourisher of the life of the world did not come. (1)

Hari is my husband and I am His wife. Ram is great but I am a small girl. (1) (Rahau)

The wife and husband reside at the same place (antahkarna, the combination of mind, intellect and heart) but their meeting is difficult. (2)

That happily married woman (saint) is great who is liked by the husband (God). Kabir says that such a person does not get born again (because he is liberated.) (3) (8) (30)

# ਆਸਾ ਸ੍ਰੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀਉ ਕੇ ਦੁਪਦੇ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥

ਹੀਰੈ ਹੀਰਾ ਬੇਧਿ ਪਵਨ ਮਨੁ ਸਹਜੇ ਰਹਿਆ ਸਮਾਈ ॥ ਸਗਲ ਜੋਤਿ ਇਨਿ ਹੀਰੈ ਬੇਧੀ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਬਚਨੀ ਮੈ ਪਾਈ ॥੧॥ ਹਰਿ ਕੀ ਕਥਾ ਅਨਾਹਦ ਬਾਨੀ ॥ ਹੰਸੁ ਹੁਇ ਹੀਰਾ ਲੇਇ ਪਛਾਨੀ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਹੀਰਾ ਅਸ ਦੇਖਿਓ ਜਗ ਮਹ ਰਹਾ ਸਮਾਈ ॥ ਗੁਪਤਾ ਹੀਰਾ ਪ੍ਰਗਟ ਭਇਓ ਜਬ ਗੁਰ ਗਮ ਦੀਆ ਦਿਖਾਈ ॥੨॥੧॥੩੧॥

# आसा स्री कबीर जीउु के दुपदे 98 सितगुर प्रसादि ॥

हीरै हीरा बेधि पवन मनु सहजे रहिआ समाइी ॥ सगल जोति इिनि हीरै बेधी सितगुर बचनी मै पाइी ॥१॥ हिर की कथा अनाहद बानी ॥ हंसु हुइि हीरा लेइि पछानी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ किह कबीर हीरा अस देखिए जग मह रहा समाइी ॥ गुपता हीरा प्रगट भिइओ जब गुर गम दीआ दिखाइी ॥२॥१॥३१॥

## Aasa Kabir Jiu ke Dupde

Hirai hira bedhi pawan manu sahje rahia samayee. Sagal joti ini hirai bedhi satigur bachni mai payee. (1) Hari ki katha anahad bani. Huns hui hira lei pachhani. (1) (Rahau) Kahi

Kabir hira asu dekhio jug mah raha samayee. Gupta hira prgat bhaiyo jub gur gum diya dikhayee. (2) (1) (31)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 483)

(God) diamond when cut the diamond (the mind), then the mind which was volatile like air earlier became calm and settled in sahaj state. After having been cut by (God) diamond, by the teachings of my true teacher I have attained the light (that exists in every thing and is the Universal God) (1)

The story of God is eternal. This story of God is only recognised by the swans (saints who are absorbed in the Name of God) (1) (Rahau)

Kabir says that he has seen the diamond that is prevailing in the whole world. This diamond which was hidden has become manifest. When he understood his master's teachings, the master showed him the diamond. (2) (1) (31)

## ਆਸਾ ॥

ਪਹਿਲੀ ਕਰੂਪਿ ਕੁਜਾਤਿ ਕੁਲਖਨੀ ਸਾਹੁਰੈ ਪੇਈਐ ਬੁਰੀ ॥ ਅਬ ਕੀ ਸਰੂਪਿ ਸੁਜਾਨਿ ਸੁਲਖਨੀ ਸਹਜੇ ਉਦਰਿ ਧਰੀ ॥੧॥ ਭਲੀ ਸਰੀ ਮੁਈ ਮੇਰੀ ਪਹਿਲੀ ਬਰੀ ॥ ਜੁਗੁ ਜੁਗੁ ਜੀਵਉ ਮੇਰੀ ਅਬ ਕੀ ਧਰੀ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਜਬ ਲਹੁਰੀ ਆਈ ਬਡੀ ਕਾ ਸੁਹਾਗੁ ਟਰਿਓ ॥ ਲਹੁਰੀ ਸੰਗਿ ਭਈ ਅਬ ਮੇਰੈ ਜੇਠੀ ਅਉਰੁ ਧਰਿਓ ॥੨॥੨॥੩॥॥

### आसा ॥

पहिली करूपि कुजाति कुलखनी साहुरै पेड़ी अब बरी ॥ अब की सरूपि सुजानि सुलखनी सहजे उद्दिर धरी ॥१॥ भली सरी मुझे मेरी पहिली बरी ॥ जुगु जुगु जीवउु मेरी अब की धरी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ कहु कबीर जब लहुरी आड़ी बड़ी का सुहागु टिरओ ॥ लहुरी संगि भड़ी अब मेरै जेठी अउुरु धिरओ ॥२॥२॥३२॥

### Aasa

Pahili karoopi kujati kulakhani sahure paiyai buri. Ab ki saroopi sujani sulakhani sahje udari dhari. (1) Bhali sari muyee meri pahili bari. Jug jug jiwau meri ub ki dhari. (1) (Rahau) Kahu Kabir jub lahuri aayee badi ka suhag tario. Lahuri sungi bhayee ub merai jethi auru dhario. (2) (2) (32)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 483-4)

(In this composition, Kabir has given the similie of two women who represent our own mind's directions like bad thoughts and actions and good thoughts and actions ie (manmati and gurmati) and the effect of perfect masters precepts.)

My first wife was ugly, of low birth, with evil traits and having bad name at her parents as well at her inlaw's place. The present wife is beautiful, wise and has noble traits. Naturally, I embraced her. It was good that my first wife died. My present wife may live for ages. (1) (Rahau)

Kabir says that since the arrival of the younger one, the married status of the elder one has ended. The younger one is living with me and the elder one has found another husband, (2) (2) (32)

## ਆਸਾ ॥

ਮੇਰੀ ਬਹੁਰੀਆ ਕੋ ਧਨੀਆ ਨਾਉ ॥ ਲੇ ਰਾਖਿਓ ਰਾਮ ਜਨੀਆ ਨਾਉ ॥੧॥ ਇਨ੍ ਮੁੰਡੀਅਨ ਮੇਰਾ ਘਰੁ ਧੁੰਧਰਾਵਾ ॥ ਬਿਟਵਹਿ ਰਾਮ ਰਮਊਆ ਲਾਵਾ ॥੧॥ਰਹਾਉ॥ ਕਹਤੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਸੁਨਹੁ ਮੇਰੀ ਮਾਈ ॥ ਇਨ੍ ਮੁੰਡੀਅਨ ਮੇਰੀ ਜਾਤਿ ਗਵਾਈ ॥੨॥੩॥੩॥

## आसा ॥

मेरी बहुरीआ को धनीआ नाउु ॥ ले राखिए राम जनीआ नाउु ॥१॥ इिन् मुंडीअन मेरा घरु धुंधरावा॥ बिटविह राम रमञ्जा लावा ॥१॥रहाउु॥ कहतु कबीर सुनहु मेरी माझी ॥ इिन् मुंडीअन मेरी जाति गवाझी ॥२॥३॥३३॥

## Aasa

Meri bahuria ko Dhania nau. Le rakhio Ramjania nau. (1) In mundian mera ghuru dhundhrawa. Bitwahi Ram Ramua lawa. (1) (Rahau) Kahatu Kabir sunhu meri mayi. In mundian meri jati gawayi. (2) (3) (33) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 484)

(The first four lines are from Kabir's mother and the last two lines are from Kabir)

The name of my daughter in law is Dhania. These clean shaven sadhus have named her as Ramjania (lady saint). (1)

These fellows have caused darkness in my house. My son has been engaged in Ram Naam. (Now that Kabir has met these saints, he is not attending to weaving.) (1) (Rahau)

Kabir says, O my mother! Listen, these sadhus have made me forego my caste. (They have raised me from a weaver to a holy person.) (2) (3) (33)

## ਆਸਾ ॥

ਰਹੁ ਰਹੁ ਰੀ ਬਹੁਰੀਆ ਘੂੰਘਟੁ ਜਿਨਿ ਕਾਢੈ ॥ ਅੰਤ ਕੀ ਬਾਰ ਲਹੈਗੀ ਨ ਆਢੈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਘੂੰਘਟੁ ਕਾਢਿ ਗਈ ਤੇਰੀ ਆਗੈ ॥ ਉਨ ਕੀ ਗੈਲਿ ਤੋਹਿ ਜਿਨਿ ਲਾਗੈ ॥੧॥ ਘੂੰਘਟ ਕਾਢੇ ਕੀ ਇਹੈ ਬਡਾਈ ॥ ਦਿਨ ਦਸ ਪਾਂਚ ਬਹੂ ਭਲੇ ਆਈ ॥੨॥ ਘੂੰਘਟੁ ਤੇਰੋ ਤਉ ਪਰਿ ਸਾਚੈ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਗੁਨ ਗਾਇ ਕੂਦਹਿ ਅਰੁ ਨਾਚੈ ॥੩॥ ਕਹਤ ਕਬੀਰ ਬਹੂ ਤਬ ਜੀਤੈ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਗੁਨ ਗਾਵਤ ਜਨਮੁ ਬਿਤੀਤੈ ॥੪॥੧॥੩੪॥

## आसा ॥

रहु रहु री बहुरीआ घूंघटु जिनि काढै ॥ अंत की बार लहैगी न आढै ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ घूंघटु काढि गड़ी तेरी आगै ॥ उुन की गैलि तोहि जिनि लागै ॥१॥ घूंघट काढे की इिहै बडाइी ॥ दिन दस पाँच बहू भले आड़ी ॥२॥ घूंघटु तेरो तउु परि साचै ॥ हिर गुन गाड़ि कूदिहि अरु नाचै ॥३॥ कहत कबीर बहू तब जीतै ॥ हिर गुन गावत जनमु बितीतै ॥४॥१॥३४॥

## Aasa

Rahu rahu ri bahuria ghunghatu jini kadhai. Unt ki bar lahaigi na adhai (1) (Rahau) Ghunghati kadhi gayee teree agai. Un ki gaili tohi jini lagai. (1) Ghunghat kadhai ki ihai badayi. Din dus panch bahoo bhale aayi. (2) Ghunghatu tere tau pari sachai. Hari gun gaye koodahi aru nachai. (3) Kahat Kabir bahoo tub jeetai. Hari gun gawat janam bititai, (4) (1) (34)

O my daughter in law! Stop, stop, do not use veil on your face. At the last time, you shall not even get credit for it worth a sea shell. (1) (Rahau)

Your predecessors have been using veil, but you do not follow them. (1)

By using veil, the only good you will earn is that people will say that the daughter in law has come from a good family. (2)

Your veil is only true, if you sing praise of God and dance without inhibitions. (3)

Kabir says that the daughter in law shall win only when she spends her life singing praise of God. (4) (1) (34)

## ਆਸਾ ॥

ਕਰਵਤੂ ਭਲਾ ਨ ਕਰਵਟ ਤੇਰੀ ॥ ਲਾਗੂ ਗਲੇ ਸੁਨੂ ਬਿਨਤੀ ਮੇਰੀ ॥੧॥ ਹਉ ਵਾਰੀ ਮੁਖੁ ਫੇਰਿ ਪਿਆਰੇ ॥ ਕਰਵਟੁ ਦੇ ਮੋ ਕਉ ਕਾਹੇ ਕਉ ਮਾਰੇ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਜਉ ਤਨੁ ਚੀਰਹਿ ਅੰਗੂ ਨ ਮੋਰਉ ॥ ਪਿੰਡੁ ਪਰੈ ਤਉ ਪ੍ਰੀਤਿ ਨ ਤੋਰਉ ॥੨॥ ਹਮ ਤੁਮ ਬੀਚੁ ਭਇਓ ਨਹੀਂ ਕੋਈ ॥ ਤੁਮਹਿ ਸੁ ਕੰਤ ਨਾਰਿ ਹਮ ਸੋਈ ॥੩॥ ਕਹਤੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਸਨਹ ਰੇ ਲੋਈ ॥ ਅਬ ਤਮਰੀ ਪਰਤੀਤਿ ਨ ਹੋਈ ॥੪॥੨॥੩੫॥

## आसा ॥

करवतु भला न करवट तेरी ॥ लागु गले सुनु बिनती मेरी ॥१॥ हुउ वारी मुखु फेरि पिआरे ॥ करवटु दे मो कुउ काहे कुउ मारे ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ जुउ तनु चीरहि अम्गु न मोरउु ॥ पिम्हु परे तु प्रीति न तोरुउ ॥२॥ हम तुम बीचु भिइए नहीं कोड़ी ॥ तुमहि सु कंत नारि हम सोड़ी ॥३॥ कहतु कबीरु सुनहु रे लोड़ी ॥ अब तुमरी परतीति न होड़ी ॥४॥२॥३५॥

## Aasa

Karwatu bhala na karwatu teri. Lagu gale sunu binti meri. (1) Hau wari mukhu feri piare. Karwatu de mokau kahe kau mare. (1) (Rahau) Jau tunu cheerahi ungu na morau. Pindu parai tau preet na torau. (2) Hum tum beechu bhaio nahi koi. Tumahi su kunt nari hum soi. (3) Kahatu Kabiru sunhu re Loyi. Ub tumri parteet na hoyi. (4) (2) (35)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 484)

(When Kabir's wife did not serve a visiting saint, Kabir felt very unhappy. This is the request by Loyi. The last two lines are by Kabir.)

Loyi says:- I would prefer to be cut by the saw but can not stand your turning away of face with unhappiness. Please embrace me and listen to my request. (1)

O my dear! I sacrifice myself over you. Now please turn your face towards me. Why are you killing me by turning your face away from me? (1) (Rahau)

Even if you cut my body, I will not move any organ. My body may be destroyed but I shall not lose my love. (2)

There is nobody between you and me. You are my husband and I am your wife as before. (3)

Kabir says, O Loi! Listen, now you have lost your trust. (4) (2) (35)

### ਆਸਾ॥

ਕੋਰੀ ਕੋ ਕਾਹੂ ਮਰਮੁ ਨ ਜਾਨਾਂ ॥ ਸਭੁ ਜਗੁ ਆਨਿ ਤਨਾਇਓ ਤਾਨਾਂ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਜਬ ਤੁਮ ਸੁਨਿ ਲੇ ਬੇਦ ਪੁਰਾਨਾਂ ॥ ਤਬ ਹਮ ਇਤਨਕੁ ਪਸਰਿਓ ਤਾਨਾਂ ॥੧॥ ਧਰਨਿ ਅਕਾਸ ਕੀ ਕਰਗਹ ਬਨਾਈ ॥ ਚੰਦੁ ਸੂਰਜੁ ਦੁਇ ਸਾਥ ਚਲਾਈ ॥੨॥ ਪਾਈ ਜੋਰਿ ਬਾਤ ਇਕ ਕੀਨੀ ਤਹ ਤਾਂਤੀ ਮਨੁ ਮਾਨਾਂ ॥ ਜੋਲਾਹੇ ਘਰੁ ਅਪਨਾ ਚੀਨ੍ਾਂ ਘਟ ਹੀ ਰਾਮੁ ਪਛਾਨਾਂ ॥੩॥ ਕਹਤੁ ਕਬੀਰੁ ਕਾਰਗਹ ਤੋਰੀ ॥ ਸੂਤੈ ਸੂਤ ਮਿਲਾਏ ਕੋਰੀ ॥੪॥੩॥੩੬॥

## आसा ॥

कोरी को काहू मरमु न जानाँ ॥ सभु जगु आनि तनाइिए तानाँ ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ जब तुम सुनि ले बेद पुरानाँ ॥ तब हम इितनकु पसिरए तानाँ ॥१॥ धरिन अकास की करगह बनाइी ॥ चंदु सूरजु दुिइ साथ चलाइी ॥२॥ पाइी जोिर बात इिक कीनी तह ताँती मनु मानाँ ॥ जोलाहे घरु अपना चीनाँ घट ही रामु पछानाँ ॥३॥ कहतु कबीरु कारगह तोरी ॥ सूतै सूत मिलाइे कोरी ॥४॥३॥३६॥

#### Aasa

Kori ko kahoo maramu na janan. Sabhu jugu aani tanaio tanan. (1) (Rahau) Jub tum sun le Bed Purana. Tub hum itnuku pasrio tanan. (1) Dharani aakas ki kargah banayi. Chundu sooraj dui sath chalayi. (2) Payi jori bat ik keeni tah tanti munu mana. Jolahe gharu apna cheenan ghut hi Ram pachhana. (3) Kahat Kabir kargah tori. Soote soot milaye kori. (4) (3) (36) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 484)

(The Brahmins who were very proud of high birth, used to call Kabir bad names and speak very harshly. Kabir used to laugh and interpret their abuses differently. When one Brahmin called Kabir a weaver with great hatred, Kabir replied him that he is not any different weaver. Even God is a weaver.)

Nobody has understood the secret that God is a weaver who has spread warp and weft of the whole universe. (1) (Rahau)

(The Brahmin asked,"How do you know?") Kabir replies that when he heard Vedas and Puranas from him, then he came to understand that all this spread of warp and weft of the Universe has been done by the God. (1)

God made the loom of the earth and the sky and ran the shuttles of the sun and moon in it. (2)

God issued His command. This command is the power of God's (weaver's feet with which he moves the loom while weaving). I have started liking That Weaver. I as a weaver have understood my true abode (real form). I have seen Ram in my own antahkarna. (3)

Kabir says that now he has broken his loom (which was in the form of ego of this body). Now this weaver is joining his thread with the thread of That Weaver (God). (4) (3) (36)

## ਆਸਾ ॥

ਅੰਤਰਿ ਮੈਲੂ ਜੇ ਤੀਰਥ ਨਾਵੈ ਤਿਸੂ ਬੈਕੁੰਠ ਨ ਜਾਨਾਂ ॥ ਲੋਕ ਪਤੀਣੇ ਕਛੂ ਨ ਹੋਵੈ ਨਾਹੀ ਰਾਮੁ ਅਯਾਨਾ ॥੧॥ ਪੂਜਹੁ ਰਾਮੁ ਏਕੁ ਹੀ ਦੇਵਾ ॥ ਸਾਚਾ ਨਾਵਣੁ ਗੁਰ ਕੀ ਸੇਵਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਜਲ ਕੈ ਮਜਨਿ ਜੇ ਗਤਿ ਹੋਵੈ ਨਿਤ ਨਿਤ ਮੇਂਡੁਕ ਨਾਵਹਿ ॥ ਜੈਸੇ ਮੇਂਡੁਕ ਤੈਸੇ ਓਇ ਨਰ ਫਿਰਿ ਫਿਰਿ ਜੋਨੀ ਆਵਹਿ ॥੨॥ ਮਨਹੁ ਕਠੋਰੁ ਮਰੈ ਬਾਨਾਰਿਸ ਨਰਕੁ ਨ ਬਾਂਚਿਆ ਜਾਈ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਕਾ ਸੰਤੁ ਮਰੈ ਹਾੜੰਬੈ ਤ ਸਗਲੀ ਸੈਨ ਤਰਾਈ ॥੩॥ ਦਿਨਸੁ ਨ ਰੈਨਿ ਬੇਦੁ ਨਹੀ ਸਾਸਤ੍ਰ ਤਹਾ ਬਸੈ ਨਿਰੰਕਾਰਾ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਨਰ ਤਿਸਹਿ ਧਿਆਵਹੁ ਬਾਵਰਿਆ ਸੰਸਾਰਾ ॥੪॥੪॥੩੭॥

### थ्रामा ॥

अंतरि मैलु जे तीरथ नावै तिसु बैकुंठ न जानाँ ॥ लोक पतीणे कछू न होवै नाही रामु अयाना ॥१॥ पूजहु रामु इेकु ही देवा ॥ साचा नावणु गुर की सेवा ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ जल कै मजिन जे गित होवै नित नित मेंडुक नाविह ॥ जैसे मेंडुक तैसे ओिइ नर फिरि फिरि जोनी आविह ॥२॥ मनहु कठोरु मरे बानारिस नरकु न बाँचिआ जाइी ॥ हिर का संतु मरे हाड़ंबै त सगली सैन तराइी ॥३॥ दिनसु न रैनि बेदु नहीं सासत्र तहा बसै निरंकारा ॥ किह कबीर नर तिसिंहि धिआवहु बावरिआ संसारा ॥४॥४॥३७॥

## Aasa

Antar mail je tirath nawe tis baikunth na jana. Lok patine kachhu na hove nahi Ram iyana. (1) Poojauh Ram ek hi deva. Sacha nawan Guru ki sewa. (1) Rahao. Jal ke majan je gati. hove, nit nit menduk naveh. Jaise menduk taise oi nar, phir phir joni aweh. (2) Manhu kathore mare Banaras, nark na banchia jayi. Hari ka sant mare Hadambe, ta sagli sain trayi. (3) Dins na ren Bedu na Shastra, taha base Nirankara. Kah Kabir nar Tiseh dhiawhu bawria sansara. (4) (4) (37)"

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 484-85)

Aasa musical meter

(In this composition, saint Kabir has explained that mere pilgrimages, holy baths and death at a particularly holy place like Banaras does not automatically give any benefits.)

The person who has lot of negativity within him and takes bath at a pilgrim place, he shall not go to heaven. Pleasing the people (creating good reputation) does not help. God is not ignorant. (1)

Worship only One God. The true bathing is service of the guru. (1) (Rahau)

If bathing in water would help, then the frog bathes daily. The ritual bathers are like the frog and shall reincarnate again and again. (2)

If somebody with his heart hard as a stone chooses to die at Banaras, he will not escape hell. On the other hand, a saint dying at Maghahar (Hadamba) will not only obtain his salvation but will save all his relatives from going to hell (3)

Note: There is a belief that a person who dies in Banaras goes to heaven. But a person dying at Maghahar is born as a donkey in next birth. Saint Kabir is exploding the myth here. In fact saint Kabir, to prove his point, died at Maghahar although he lived at Banaras for whole of his life.

Now, saint Kabir in the last couplet explains the real abode of the Unmanifest Lord. He says there is no day or night there; the Vedas or Shastras also cannot reach there. Kabir, therefore, advises mad people of the world to meditate on Nirankar or formless God. (4) (4) (37)

ਰਾਗੁ ਗੂਜਰੀ ਭਗਤਾ ਕੀ ਬਾਣੀ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥ ਸ੍ਰੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀਉ ਕਾ ਚਉਪਦਾ ਘਰੁ ੨ ਦੂਜਾ ॥

ਚਾਰਿ ਪਾਵ ਦੁਇ ਸਿੰਗ ਗੁੰਗ ਮੁਖ ਤਬ ਕੈਸੇ ਗੁਨ ਗਈਹੈ ॥ ਊਠਤ ਬੈਠਤ ਠੇਗਾ ਪਰਿਹੈ ਤਬ ਕਤ ਮੂਡ ਲੁਕਈਹੈ ॥੧॥ ਹਰਿ ਬਿਨੁ ਬੈਲ ਬਿਰਾਨੇ ਹੁਈਹੈ ॥ ਫਾਟੇ ਨਾਕਨ ਟੂਟੇ ਕਾਧਨ ਕੋਦਉ ਕੋ ਭੂਸੁ ਖਈਹੈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਸਾਰੋ ਦਿਨੁ ਡੋਲਤ ਬਨ ਮਹੀਆ ਅਜਹੁ ਨ ਪੇਟ ਅਘਈਹੈ ॥ ਜਨ ਭਗਤਨ ਕੋ ਕਹੋ ਨ ਮਾਨੋ ਕੀਓ ਅਪਨੋਂ ਪਈਹੈ ॥੨॥ ਦੁਖ ਸੁਖ ਕਰਤ ਮਹਾ ਭ੍ਰਮਿ ਬੂਡੋ ਅਨਿਕ ਜੋਨਿ ਭਰਮਈਹੈ ॥ ਰਤਨ ਜਨਮੁ ਖੋਇਓ ਪ੍ਰਭੁ ਬਿਸਰਿਓ ਇਹੁ ਅਉਸਰੁ ਕਤ ਪਈਹੈ ॥੩॥ ਭ੍ਰਮਤ ਫਿਰਤ ਤੇਲਕ ਕੇ ਕਿਪ ਜਿਉ ਗਤਿ ਬਿਨੁ ਰੈਨਿ ਬਿਹਈਹੈ ॥ ਕਹਤ ਕਬੀਰ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮ ਬਿਨੁ ਮੂੰਡ ਧੁਨੇ ਪਛਤਈਹੈ ॥੪॥੧॥

रागु गूजरी भगता की बाणी १६ सितिगुर प्रसादि ॥ स्री कबीर जीउु का चउुपदा घरु २ दूजा ॥

चारि पाव दुइि सिंग गुंग मुख तब कैसे गुन गइीहै ॥ उठत बैठत ठेगा परिहै तब कत मूड लुकड़ीहै ॥१॥ हिर बिनु बैल बिराने हुड़ीहै ॥ फाटे नाकन टूटे काधन कोद्र को भुसु खड़ीहै ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ सारो दिनु डोलत बन महीआ अजहु न पेट अघड़ीहै ॥ जन भगतन को कहो न मानो कीए अपनो पड़ीहै ॥२॥ दुख सुख करत महा भूमि बूडो अनिक जोनि भरमड़ीहै ॥ रतन जनमु खोड़िए प्रभु बिसरिए इिहु अउुसरु कत पड़ीहै ॥३॥ भ्रमत फिरत तेलक के किप जिउु

गित बिनु रैनि बिहड़ीहै ॥ कहत कबीर राम नाम बिनु मूंड धुने पछुतड़ीहै ॥४॥१॥

Ragu Gujri Bhagta ki Bani Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi Sri Kabir Jiu ka Chaupda Gharu 2

Chari pav dui sing gung mukh tub kaise gun gayi hai. Oothat baithat thenga pari hai tub kut mood lukayi hai. (1) Hari bin bail birane huyi hai. Phate nakan toote kadhan kodau ko bhusu kahyi hai. (1) (Rahau) Saro din dolat bun mahi aajahu na pet aghayi hai. Jun bhagtan ko kaho na mano keeo apno payi hai. (2) Dukh sukh karat maha bhrumi boode anik jone bhrmayi hai. Ratan janam khoio Prabhu bisrio ih ausar kut payi hai. (3) Bhrmat firat telak ke kapi jiu gati bin raini bihayi hai. Kahat Kabir Ram Naam binu moond dhune pachhtayi hai (4) (1)

(In this composition, Kabir has advised some person who was deeply involved in the worldly affairs and was not interested in RamNaam. Kabir told him that he can only remember Ram Naam in the human body. When he is born as the bull in next birth and has to suffer heavily, he will repent and no help will come from any source.)

When you will have four legs and two horns, your mouth dumb; then how will you be able to sing the praise of the God? When you will be beaten by sticks while sitting and getting up, then how will you hide your head? (1)

Without the devotion to Hari, you may become a deserted loafer ox (with cut nose with hole for rope, torn shoulders by pulling loads of carts or ploughs) and you will get only rough straw for food. (1) (Rahau)

Such ox roams about whole day in the forest yet remains hungry. Now you do not accept the advice of the saints. Later you will get what you have sown. (2) Busy with daily dose of suffering and happiness and drowned in attachment, you will roam in many incarnations. You forgot your Master and lost jewel of human birth. When will you get this chance again? (3)

Like the ox pulling the oil press and the monkey caught in the trap, inspite of trying hard, life will be spent without escape. Kabir says that without remembering Ram, you will have to repent by hitting your head with your own hands. (4) (1)

## ਗੁਜਰੀ ਘਰੁ ੩॥

ਮੁਸਿ ਮੁਸਿ ਰੋਵੈ ਕਬੀਰ ਕੀ ਮਾਈ॥ ਏ ਬਾਰਿਕ ਕੈਸੇ ਜੀਵਹਿ ਰਘੁਰਾਈ॥੧॥ ਤਨਨਾ ਬੁਨਨਾ ਸਭੁ ਤਜਿਓ ਹੈ ਕਬੀਰ॥ ਹਰਿ ਕਾ ਨਾਮੁ ਲਿਖਿ ਲੀਓ ਸਰੀਰ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ॥ ਜਬ ਲਗੁ ਤਾਗਾ ਬਾਹਉ ਬੇਹੀ॥ ਤਬ ਲਗੁ ਬਿਸਰੈ ਰਾਮੁ ਸਨੇਹੀ॥੨॥ ਓਛੀ ਮਤਿ ਮੇਰੀ ਜਾਤਿ ਜੁਲਾਹਾ॥ ਹਰਿ ਕਾ ਨਾਮੁ ਲਹਿਓ ਮੈਂ ਲਾਹਾ॥੩॥ ਕਹਤ ਕਬੀਰ ਸੁਨਹੁ ਮੇਰੀ ਮਾਈ॥ ਹਮਰਾ ਇਨ ਕਾ ਦਾਤਾ ਏਕ ਰਘਰਾਈ॥੪॥੨॥

# गुजरी घरु ३॥

मुसि मुसि रोवै कबीर की माइी ॥ इे बारिक कैसे जीविह रघुराइी ॥१॥ तनना बुनना सभु तिजओ है कबीर ॥ हिर का नामु लिखि लीओ सरीर ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ जब लगु तागा बाहउु बेही ॥ तब लगु बिसरै रामु सनेही ॥२॥ ओछी मित मेरी जाति जुलाहा ॥ हिर का नामु लिहिओ मै लाहा ॥३॥ कहत कबीर सुनहु मेरी माइी ॥ हमरा इन का दाता इकु रघुराइी ॥४॥२॥

## Gujri Gharu 3

Musi musi rowai Kabir ki mayi. Ei barik kaise jiwehi Raghurayi. (1) Tanana bunana sabhu tajio hai Kabir. Hari ka Naam likh leo hai sarir. (1) (Rahau) Jub lug taga bahau behi. Tub lug bisrai Ramu sanehi. (2) Ochhi muti meri jati julaha. Hari ka Naam leo mai laha. (3) Kahat Kabir sunhu meri mayee. Hamra in ka data Eku Raghurayi. (4) (2)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 524)

(When Kabir started his meditations, he left all his normal work of weaving cloth. His mother looking at his young family, and no income, weeps. First four lines are from Kabir's mother and the last lines are Kabir's reply.)

Kabir's mother sobs and weeps. O Ram! How will these young children survive? (1)

Kabir has left weaving and has got Hari Name written on his body. (1) (Rahau)

Kabir's reply. When I run the thread in the shuttle (while working on the loom) I forget my beloved Ram. (That is why I have left weaving.) (2)

My intelligence is poor and my caste is weaver but now I have got benefit of Hari Naam. (3)

Kabir says, o my mother! Listen, Ram is my and the children's care taker. (4) (2)

ਰਾਗੁ ਸੋਰਨਿ ਬਾਣੀ ਭਗਤ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀ ਕੀ ਘਰੁ ੧ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ॥
ਬੁਤ ਪੂਜਿ ਪੂਜਿ ਹਿੰਦੂ ਮੂਏ ਤੁਰਕ ਮੂਏ ਸਿਰੁ ਨਾਈ॥ ਓਇ ਲੇ ਜਾਰੇ ਓਇ ਲੇ ਗਾਡੇ
ਤੇਰੀ ਗਤਿ ਦੁਰੂ ਨ ਪਾਈ॥੧॥ ਮਨ ਰੇ ਸੰਸਾਰੁ ਅੰਧ ਗਹੇਰਾ॥ ਚਹੁ ਦਿਸ ਪਸਰਿਓ
ਹੈ ਜਮ ਜੇਵਰਾ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ॥ ਕਿਬਤ ਪੜੇ ਪੜਿ ਕਿਬਤਾ ਮੂਏ ਕਪੜ ਕੇਦਾਰੈ
ਜਾਈ॥ ਜਟਾ ਧਾਰਿ ਧਾਰਿ ਜੋਗੀ ਮੂਏ ਤੇਰੀ ਗਤਿ ਇਨਹਿ ਨ ਪਾਈ॥੨॥ ਦਰਬੁ
ਸੰਚਿ ਸੰਚਿ ਰਾਜੇ ਮੂਏ ਗਡਿ ਲੇ ਕੰਚਨ ਭਾਰੀ॥ ਬੇਦ ਪੜੇ ਪੜਿ ਪੰਡਿਤ ਮੂਏ ਰੂਪੁ
ਦੇਖਿ ਦੇਖਿ ਨਾਰੀ॥੩॥ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮ ਬਿਨੁ ਸਭੈ ਬਿਗੂਤੇ ਦੇਖਹੁ ਨਿਰਖਿ ਸਰੀਰਾ॥
ਹਰਿ ਕੇ ਨਾਮ ਬਿਨੁ ਕਿਨਿ ਗਤਿ ਪਾਈ ਕਹਿ ਉਪਦੇਸ਼ੁ ਕਬੀਰਾ॥੪॥੧॥

# रागु सोरिंठ बाणी भगत कबीर जी की घरु १ 98 सितगुर प्रसादि ॥

बुत पूजि पूजि हिंदू मूइे तुरक मूझे सिरु नाझी ॥ एडि ले जारे एडि ले गाडे तेरी गति दुहू न पाझी ॥१॥ मन रे संसारु अंध गहेरा॥ चहु दिस पसरिओ है जम जेवरा ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ कबित पड़े पड़ि कबिता मूझे कपड़ केदारै जाझी ॥ जटा धारि धारि जोगी मूझे तेरी गित इिनिह न पाइी ॥२॥ दरबु संचि संचि राजे मूझे गिड ले कंचन भारी ॥ बेद पड़े पिड़ पंडित मूझे रूपु देखि देखि नारी ॥३॥ राम नाम बिनु सभै बिगूते देखहु निरिख सरीरा ॥ हिर के नाम बिनु किनि गित पाइी किह उपदेसु कबीरा ॥४॥१॥

# Ragu Sorathi Bani Bhagat Kabir Ji ki Gharu 1 Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi

But pooji pooji Hindu mooe Turk mooe sir nayi. Oi le jare oi le gade Teri gati duhoo na payi. (1) Mun re sunsaru undh gahera. Chahu dis pasrio hai jum jewara. (1) (Rahau) Kabit pare pari kabita mooye kapar kedare jayi. Jata dhari dhari jogi mooye Teri gati inhi na payi. (2) Darabu sunchi sunchi raje mooye gadi le kanchan bhari. Bed pare pari Pandit mooye roop dekh dekh nari. (3) Ram Naam bin sabhai bigoote dekhahu nirakhi sarira. Hari ke Naam bina kin gati paayi kahi updesu Kabira. (4) (1) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 654)

Hindus died while worshipping idols and Muslims died while bowing their heads. Hidus burn their dead bodies and the Muslims bury them. (1)

O my mind! The world is groping in the dark. The noose of the massenger of death is spread all over. (1) (Rahau)

The poets died while reading their poems; the Kapri sadhus died while visiting Kedar Nath; The yogis died while growing their matted hair. But none of them could understand Your will. (2)

The kings died while collecting wealth and they buried lots of gold. The Pandits died while reading Vedas. The (lustful) women died while watching their appearance. (3)

All the bodies were wasted without Ram Naam.

Think deeply. Kabir advises, who has been liberated without Ram Naam? (4) (1)

ਜਬ ਜਰੀਐ ਤਬ ਹੋਇ ਭਸਮ ਤਨੁ ਰਹੈ ਕਿਰਮ ਦਲ ਖਾਈ ॥ ਕਾਚੀ ਗਾਗਰਿ ਨੀਰੁ ਪਰਤੁ ਹੈ ਇਆ ਤਨ ਕੀ ਇਹੈ ਬਡਾਈ ॥੧॥ ਕਾਹੇ ਭਈਆ ਫਿਰਤੌ ਫੂਲਿਆ ਫੂਲਿਆ ॥ ਜਬ ਦਸ ਮਾਸ ਉਰਧ ਮੁਖ ਰਹਤਾ ਸੋ ਦਿਨੁ ਕੈਸੇ ਭੂਲਿਆ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਜਿਉ ਮਧੁ ਮਾਖੀ ਤਿਉ ਸਠੋਰਿ ਰਸੁ ਜੋਰਿ ਜੋਰਿ ਧਨੁ ਕੀਆ ॥ ਮਰਤੀ ਬਾਰ ਲੇਹੁ ਲੇਹੁ ਕਰੀਐ ਭੂਤੁ ਰਹਨ ਕਿਉ ਦੀਆ ॥੨॥ ਦੇਹੁਰੀ ਲਉ ਬਰੀ ਨਾਰਿ ਸੰਗਿ ਭਈ ਆਗੈ ਸਜਨ ਸੁਹੇਲਾ ॥ ਮਰਘਟ ਲਉ ਸਭੁ ਲੋਗੁ ਕੁਟੰਬੁ ਭਇਓ ਆਗੈ ਹੰਸੁ ਅਕੇਲਾ ॥੩॥ ਕਹਤੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਸੁਨਹੁ ਰੇ ਪ੍ਰਾਨੀ ਪਰੇ ਕਾਲ ਗ੍ਰਸ ਕੂਆ ॥ ਝੂਠੀ ਮਾਇਆ ਆਪੁ ਬੰਧਾਇਆ ਜਿਉ ਨਲਨੀ ਭੁਮਿ ਸੁਆ ॥੪॥੨॥

जब जरीऔ तब होइि भसम तनु रहै किरम दल खाइी ॥ काची गागिर नीरु परतु है इिआ तन की इिहै बडाइी ॥१॥ काहे भड़ीआ फिरतौ फूलिआ फूलिआ ॥ जब दस मास उरध मुख रहता सो दिनु कैसे भूलिआ ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ जिउु मधु माखी तिउु सठोरि रसु जोरि जोरि धनु कीआ ॥ मरती बार लेहु लेहु करीऔ भूतु रहन किउु दीआ ॥२॥ देहुरी लउु बरी नारि संगि भड़ी आगै सजन सुहेला ॥ मरघट लउु सभु लोगु कुटंबु भिइए आगै हंसु अकेला ॥३॥ कहतु कबीर सुनहु रे प्रानी परे काल ग्रस कूआ ॥ झूठी माइिआ आपु बंधाइिआ जिउु नलनी भूमि सूआ ॥४॥२॥

Jub jariai tub hoi bhasam tanu rahai kirm dul khayi. Kachi gagar neeru paratu hai ia tun ki ihai badayi. (1) Kahe bhaiya firto foolia foolia. Jub dus mas uradh mukh rahta so din kaise bhoolia. (1) (Rahau). Jiu madhu makhee tiu sthori rusu jori jori dhunu keeya. Marti bar lehu lehu kariai bhootu rahan kiu diya. (2) Dehuri bar lehu bari nari sung bhayi aage sajan suhela. Marghat lau sabhu kutambhu bhaio aage huns ikela. (3) Kahat Kabir sunhu re prani pare kal grus kooa. Jhoothi Maya aap bundhaiya jiu nalni bhrami sooa. (4) (2)

When we are burnt, the body becomes ashes. Whatever is left is consumed by the army of insects. If

water is put in unbaked pitcher, it dissolves in water. The state of the human body is also like that. (1)

O brother! Why are you puffed up? How have you forgotten those days when you were hanging upside down in the mother's womb for ten months? (1) (Rahau)

Just like a honey bee collects honey, the miser collects wealth with lot of effort like that. When he dies, everybody says, "take it, take it" and when the body is cremated, they say, "Why did you keep the ghost for so long?" (2)

The married wife accompanies upto the threshold, the friends and the relatives go upto the cremation ground. After that the dead person's soul goes alone. (3)

Kabir says, o man! Listen, you are stuck up in the well of death. On accounts of illusions, you are trapped like a parrot in the trap of Maya and have got yourself tied up. (4) (2)

ਬੇਦ ਪੁਰਾਨ ਸਭੈ ਮਤ ਸੁਨਿ ਕੈ ਕਰੀ ਕਰਮ ਕੀ ਆਸਾ ॥ ਕਾਲ ਗ੍ਰਸਤ ਸਭ ਲੱਗ ਸਿਆਨੇ ਉਠਿ ਪੰਡਿਤ ਪੈ ਚਲੇ ਨਿਰਾਸਾ ॥੧॥ ਮਨ ਰੇ ਸਰਿਓ ਨ ਏਕੈ ਕਾਜਾ ॥ ਭਜਿਓ ਨ ਰਘੁਪਤਿ ਰਾਜਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਬਨ ਖੰਡ ਜਾਇ ਜੋਗੁ ਤਪੁ ਕੀਨੋ ਕੰਦ ਮੂਲੁ ਚੁਨਿ ਖਾਇਆ ॥ ਨਾਦੀ ਬੇਦੀ ਸਬਦੀ ਮੋਨੀ ਜਮ ਕੇ ਪਟੈ ਲਿਖਾਇਆ ॥੨॥ ਭਗਤਿ ਨਾਰਦੀ ਰਿਦੈ ਨ ਆਈ ਕਾਫ਼ਿ ਕੂਛਿ ਤਨੁ ਦੀਨਾ ॥ ਰਾਗ ਰਾਗਨੀ ਡਿੰਭ ਹੋਇ ਬੈਠਾ ਉਨਿ ਹਰਿ ਪਹਿ ਕਿਆ ਲੀਨਾ ॥੩॥ ਪਰਿਓ ਕਾਲੁ ਸਭੈ ਜਗ ਊਪਰ ਮਾਹਿ ਲਿਖੇ ਭ੍ਰਮ ਗਿਆਨੀ ॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਜਨ ਭਏ ਖਾਲਸੇ ਪ੍ਰੇਮ ਭਗਤਿ ਜਿਹ ਜਾਨੀ ॥੪॥੩॥ ਕੇਟ ਪ੍ਰਹਾਜ ਲਾਮੈ ਸਨ ਸੂਜਿ ਕੈ ਕਹੀ ਕਰਸ ਕੀ आसा ॥ काल ग्रसत

बंद पुरान सभे मत सुनि के करों करम को आसा ॥ काल ग्रसत सभ लोग सिआने उठि पंडित पै चले निरासा ॥१॥ मन रे सिर्ए न इके काजा ॥ भिजए न रघुपित राजा ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ बन खंड जाई जोगु तपु कीनो कंद मूलु चुनि खाईआ ॥ नादी बेदी सबदी मोनी जम के पटै लिखाईआ ॥२॥ भगित नारदी रिदै न आईी काि कूि तनु दीना ॥ राग रागनी डिंभ होिई बैठा उनि हिर पिंड किआ लीना ॥३॥ पिरए कालु सभै जग उपर मािंड लिखे भ्रम गिआनी ॥ कहु कबीर जन भई खालसे प्रेम भगति जिह जानी ॥४॥३॥

Bed Puran sabhai mati suni kai kari karam ki aasa. Kaal grust subh log siane uthi Pundit pai chale nirasa. (1) Mun re sario na ekai kaja. Bhajio na Raghupati Raja. (1) (Rahau) Bun khund jayi jogu tapu keeno kund moolu chuni khaiya. Nadi bedi sabdi moni jum ke patai likhaiya. (2) Bhagti nardi ridai na ayi kachhi koochhi tunu deena. Rag ragni dimbh hoi baitha uni Hari pahi kia leena. (3) Pario Kaal sabhai jug oopar mahi likhe bhram giani. Kahu Kabir jun bhaye khalse prem bhagat jih jani. (4) (3) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 654-5)

After listening to Vedas and Puranas, I thought of following ritual worship but the wise followers of ritual worship are also due to die. Therefore I am disappointed with teachings of the Pundit. (1)

O my mind! None of your purpose is served. You did not worship the all prevading God. (1) (Rahau)

You performed yoga in the forests, conducted austerities, ate roots and vegetables. The yogis, ritual worshippers, those who were speaking as well as those who had taken vow of silence, all are to die at the end. (2)

You did not adopt loving devotion but changed your body (made religious marks) to suit some form of path. Or those who became drama performers, what will they get from Hari? (3)

Death is looing on the head of all the world. The wise and learned people who are caught up in illusions are also included. Kabir says those devoyees who have learnt loving devotion, they have been purified. (4) (3)

## थवु २॥

ਦੁਇ ਦੁਇ ਲੋਚਨ ਪੇਖਾ॥ ਹਉ ਹਰਿ ਬਿਨੁ ਅਉਰੁ ਨ ਦੇਖਾ॥ ਨੈਨ ਰਹੇ ਰੰਗੁ ਲਾਈ॥ ਅਬ ਬੇ ਗਲ ਕਹਨੁ ਨ ਜਾਈ॥੧॥ ਹਮਰਾ ਭਰਮੁ ਗਇਆ ਭਉ ਭਾਗਾ॥ ਜਬ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮ ਚਿਤੁ ਲਾਗਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਬਾਜੀਗਰ ਡੰਕ ਬਜਾਈ ॥ ਸਭ ਖਲਕ ਤਮਾਸੇ ਆਈ ॥ ਬਾਜੀਗਰ ਸ੍ਵਾਂਗੁ ਸਕੇਲਾ ॥ ਅਪਨੇ ਰੰਗ ਰਵੈ ਅਕੇਲਾ ॥੨॥ ਕਥਨੀ ਕਹਿ ਭਰਮੁ ਨ ਜਾਈ ॥ ਸਭ ਕਥਿ ਕਥਿ ਰਹੀ ਲੁਕਾਈ ॥ ਜਾ ਕਉ ਗੁਰਮੁਖਿ ਆਪਿ ਬੁਝਾਈ ॥ ਤਾ ਕੇ ਹਿਰਦੈ ਰਹਿਆ ਸਮਾਈ ॥੩॥ ਗੁਰ ਕਿੰਚਤ ਕਿਰਪਾ ਕੀਨੀ ॥ ਸਭੁ ਤਨੁ ਮਨੁ ਦੇਹ ਹਰਿ ਲੀਨੀ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਰੰਗਿ ਰਾਤਾ ॥ ਮਿਲਿਓ ਜਗਜੀਵਨ ਦਾਤਾ ॥੪॥੪॥

## घरु २॥

दुइ दुइ लोचन पेखा ॥ हउ हिर बिनु अउुरु न देखा ॥ नैन रहे रंगु लाइी ॥ अब बे गल कहनु न जाइी ॥१॥ हमरा भरमु गिइआ भउु भागा ॥ जब राम नाम चितु लागा ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ बाजीगर इंक बजाइी ॥ सभ खलक तमासे आइी ॥ बाजीगर साँगु सकेला ॥ अपने रंग रवै अकेला ॥२॥ कथनी किह भरमु न जाइी ॥ सभ किथ किथ रही लुकाइी ॥ जा कउु गुरमुखि आपि बुझाइी ॥ ता के हिरदै रहिआ समाइी ॥३॥ गुर किंचत किरपा कीनी ॥ सभु तनु मनु देह हिर लीनी ॥ किह कबीर रंगि राता ॥ मिलिए जगजीवन दाता ॥ १॥ ४॥

### Gharu 2

Dui dui lochan pekha. Hau Hari binu auru na dekha. Nain rahai rung layi. Ub be gul kahanu na jayi. (1) Hamra bharamu gayia bhau bhaga. Jub Ram Naam chitu laga. (1) (Rahau) Bajigar dunk bajayi. Subh khalak tamase aayi. Bajigar swangu sakela. Apne rung rawai akela. (2) Kathni kahi bharamu na jayi. Sabh kathi kathi rahi lukayi. Ja kau gurmukh aapi bujhayi. Ta ke hirdai rahiya samayi (3) Gur kinchat kirpa kini. Sabhu tunu manu deh Hari lini. Kahi Kabir rung rata. Milio Jugjiwan data. (4) (4)

I see with both eyes but I do not see anything except Hari. My eyes are in love (for Hari) so I can not speak anything else. (1) Since my mind is attached with Ram, all of my illusions and doubts have disappeared. (1) (Rahau)

When the juggler played his drum, everybody came to see the fun. (When God created universe all beings became manifest.) When the juggler wound up the play, then He is Alone and Unmanifest. (When God will destroy all creation, then He is in Unmanifest state). (2)

With mere talking, illusions are not destroyed. Everybody talks but only those who are blessed by God, He resides in their heart. (3)

God showed very little grace and stole my whole being, mind and body. Kabir says that now he is absorbed in love of God. He has attained the source of life of the world (God). (4) (4)

ਜਾ ਕੇ ਨਿਗਮ ਦੂਧ ਕੇ ਠਾਟਾ ॥ ਸਮੁੰਦੁ ਬਿਲੌਵਨ ਕਉ ਮਾਟਾ ॥ ਤਾ ਕੀ ਹੋਹੁ ਬਿਲੌਵਨਹਾਰੀ ॥ ਕਿਉ ਮੇਟੈ ਗੋਂ ਛਾਂਛਿ ਤੁਹਾਰੀ ॥੧॥ ਚੇਰੀ ਤੂ ਰਾਮੁ ਨ ਕਰਸਿ ਭਤਾਰਾ ॥ ਜਗਜੀਵਨ ਪ੍ਰਾਨ ਅਧਾਰਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਤੇਰੇ ਗਲਹਿ ਤਉਕੁ ਪਗ ਬੇਰੀ ॥ ਤੂ ਘਰ ਘਰ ਰਮਈਐ ਫੇਰੀ ॥ ਤੂ ਅਜਹੁ ਨ ਚੇਤਸਿ ਚੇਰੀ ॥ ਤੂ ਜਮਿ ਬਪੁਰੀ ਹੈ ਹੇਰੀ ॥੨॥ ਪ੍ਰਭ ਕਰਨ ਕਰਾਵਨਹਾਰੀ ॥ ਕਿਆ ਚੇਰੀ ਹਾਥ ਬਿਚਾਰੀ ॥ ਸੋਈ ਸੋਈ ਜਾਗੀ ॥ ਜਿਤੁ ਲਾਈ ਤਿਤੁ ਲਾਗੀ ॥੩॥ ਚੇਰੀ ਤੈ ਸੁਮਤਿ ਕਹਾਂ ਤੇ ਪਾਈ ॥ ਜਾ ਤੇ ਭ੍ਰਮ ਕੀ ਲੀਕ ਮਿਟਾਈ ॥ ਸੁ ਰਸੁ ਕਬੀਰੈ ਜਾਨਿਆ ॥ ਮੇਰੋ ਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ਮਨੁ ਮਾਨਿਆ ॥੪॥੫॥

जा के निगम दूध के ठाटा ॥ समुंदु बिलोवन कउु माटा ॥ ता की होहु बिलोवनहारी ॥ किउु मेटै गो छाछि तुहारी ॥१॥ चेरी तू रामु न करिस भतारा ॥ जगजीवन प्रान अधारा ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ तेरे गलिह तउुकु पग बेरी ॥ तू घर घर रमझीऔ फेरी ॥ तू अजहु न चेतिस चेरी ॥ तू जिम बपुरी है हेरी ॥२॥ प्रभ करन करावनहारी ॥ किआ चेरी हाथ बिचारी ॥ सोझी सोझी जागी ॥ जितु लाझी तितु लागी ॥३॥ चेरी तै सुमित कहाँ ते पाझी ॥ जा ते भ्रम की लीक मिटाझी ॥ सु रसु कबीरै जानिआ ॥ मेरो गुर प्रसादि मनु मानिआ ॥४॥५॥

Ja ke nigam doodh ke thata. Samund bilowan kau mata. Ta ki horu bilowanhari. Kiu metaigo chhachhi tuhari. (1) Cheri too Ramu na karsi bhatara. Jugjiwan pran adhara. (1) (Rahau) Tere galhi tauku pag beri. Tu ghari ghari ramiai feri. Tu ajahu na chetsi cheri. Tu jumi bapuri hai heri. (2) Prabh karan krawan hari. Kia cheri hath bichari. Soi soi jagee. Jit layi titu lagee. (3) Cheri tai sumati kahan te payi. Ja te bhrum ki leek mitayi. Su rus Kabirai jania. Mero gur prsadi munu maiya. (4) (5)

The person who has religious books in his house, these are like provisions for churning milk. These are like the pot for churning the ocean. You also start churning these books (and find nectar from them.) (1)

O devotee girl (saint)! Why are you are not accepting Ram as your husband? He is the sustainer of your life. (1) (Rahau)

(That is why) with band in your neck and shackles in your feet, Ram is making you incarnate in repeated births. O devotee! You are not still thinking. O unlucky one! You are being watched by the messenger of death. (2)

God is capable of doing everything. What is in the hands of poor devotee girl? Only those wake up whom God wakes up and whatever mission God grants, one does. (3)

O devotee girl! Who has given you the noble counsel? With this your all illusions and doubts have vanished. (Now Kabir replies.) Kabir has come to know the bliss. With his guru's grace, his mind has come under control. (4) (5)

ਜਿਹ ਬਾਝੁ ਨ ਜੀਆ ਜਾਈ॥ ਜਉ ਮਿਲੈ ਤ ਘਾਲ ਅਘਾਈ॥ ਸਦ ਜੀਵਨੁ ਭਲੋ ਕਹਾਂਹੀ॥ ਮੁਏ ਬਿਨੁ ਜੀਵਨੁ ਨਾਹੀ॥੧॥ ਅਬ ਕਿਆ ਕਥੀਐ ਗਿਆਨੁ ਬੀਚਾਰਾ॥ ਨਿਜ ਨਿਰਖਤ ਗਤ ਬਿਉਹਾਰਾ ॥੧॥ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਘਸਿ ਕੁੰਕਮ ਚੰਦਨੁ ਗਾਰਿਆ ॥ ਬਿਨੁ ਨੈਨਹੁ ਜਗਤੁ ਨਿਹਾਰਿਆ ॥ ਪੂਤਿ ਪਿਤਾ ਇਕੁ ਜਾਇਆ ॥ ਬਿਨੁ ਠਾਹਰ ਨਗਰੁ ਬਸਾਇਆ ॥੨॥ ਜਾਚਕ ਜਨ ਦਾਤਾ ਪਾਇਆ ॥ ਸੋ ਦੀਆ ਨ ਜਾਈ ਖਾਇਆ ॥ ਛੋਡਿਆ ਜਾਇ ਨ ਮੂਕਾ ॥ ਅਉਰਨ ਪਹਿ ਜਾਨਾ ਚੂਕਾ ॥੩॥ ਜੋ ਜੀਵਨ ਮਰਨਾ ਜਾਨੈ ॥ ਸੋ ਪੰਚ ਸੈਲ ਸੁਖ ਮਾਨੈ ॥ ਕਬੀਰੈ ਸੋ ਧਨੁ ਪਾਇਆ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਭੇਟਤ ਆਪੁ ਮਿਟਾਇਆ ॥੪॥੬॥

जिह बाझु न जीआ जाइी ॥ जउु मिलै त घाल अघाइी ॥ सद जीवनु भलो कहाँही ॥ मूडे बिनु जीवनु नाही ॥१॥ अब किआ कथीऔ गिआनु बीचारा ॥ निज निरखत गत बिउुहारा ॥१॥रहाउु ॥ घिस कुंकम चंदनु गारिआ ॥ बिनु नैनहु जगतु निहारिआ ॥ पूति पिता इिकु जाइिआ ॥ बिनु ठाहर नगरु बसाइिआ ॥२॥ जाचक जन दाता पाइिआ ॥ सो दीआ न जाइी खाइिआ ॥ छोडिआ जाइि न मूका ॥ अउुरन पिह जाना चूका ॥३॥ जो जीवन मरना जानै ॥ सो पंच सैल सुख मानै ॥ कबीरै सो धनु पाइिआ ॥ हिर भेटत आपु मिटाइिआ ॥४॥६॥

Jih bajhu na jia jayi. Jau milai ta ghal aghayi. Sud jiwanu bhalo kahanhi. Mooye binu jiwanu nahi. (1) Ub kia kathiyai gianu bichara. Nij nirkhat gut biuhara. (1) (Rahau) Ghasi kumkum chandanu gariya. Bin nainahu jagatu nihariya. Pooti pita iku jayia. Bin thahar nagaru basaiya. (2) Jachak jun data paiya. So diya na jayi khayia. Chhodiya jayi na mooka. Auran pahi jana chooka. (3) Jo jiwan marna janai. So punch sail sukh manai. Kabirai so dhunu payia. Hari bhetat aapu mitayia. (4) (6)

If one attains God Who is the source of life, then all efforts become successful. By attaining Whom, one gets eternal life and people praise him, that Divine life is not attained without death (of the mind). (1)

Now I can not say anything about the knowledge attained by me. It is being purified day by day while I am working. (1) (Rahau)

Just as saffron after rubbing is mixed with sandalwood, my soul has mixed with God. Now I can see the world without eyes. The being created son in the form of knowledge. (With this Divine Knowledge). One who had no place to stay, then he established the city. (2)

The begger got the generous donor who gave so much (of Ram Naam) that it can not be consumed. Neither it finishes by giving furthur as charity. Now I do not have to look to any other source. (3)

The saints who know how to die, they are firm like mountains and are enjoying bliss. Kabir has got that wealth and Hari's worship has destroyed his ego. (4) (6) ਕਿਆ ਪੜੀਐ ਕਿਆ ਗੁਨੀਐ ॥ ਕਿਆ ਬੇਦ ਪੁਰਾਨਾਂ ਸੁਨੀਐ ॥ ਪੜੇ ਸੁਨੇ ਕਿਆ ਹੋਈ ॥ ਜਉ ਸਹਜ ਨ ਮਿਲਿਓ ਸੋਈ ॥੧॥ ਹਰਿ ਕਾ ਨਾਮੁ ਨ ਜਪਸਿ ਗਵਾਰਾ ॥ ਕਿਆ ਸੋਚਹਿ ਬਾਰੰ ਬਾਰਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਅੰਧਿਆਰੇ ਦੀਪਕੁ ਚਹੀਐ ॥ ਇਕ ਬਸਤੁ ਅਗੋਚਰ ਲਹੀਐ ॥ ਬਸਤੁ ਅਗੋਚਰ ਪਾਈ ॥ ਘਟਿ ਦੀਪਕੁ ਰਹਿਆ ਸਮਾਈ ॥੨॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਅਬ ਜਾਨਿਆ ॥ ਜਬ ਜਾਨਿਆ ਤਉ ਮਨੁ ਮਾਨਿਆ ॥ ਮਨ ਮਾਨੇ ਲੋਗ ਨ ਪਤੀਜੈ ॥ ਨ ਪਤੀਜੈ ਤੳ ਕਿਆ ਕੀਜੈ ॥੩॥੭॥

किआ पड़ी औ किआ गुनी औ ॥ किआ बेद पुरानाँ सुनी औ ॥ पड़े सुने किआ हो इी ॥ जडु सहज न मिलिओ सो इी ॥१॥ हिर का नामु न जपिस गवारा ॥ किआ सोचिह बारं बारा ॥१॥ रहा उु ॥ अंधि आरे दीपकु चही औ ॥ इिक बसतु अगोचर लही औ ॥ बसतु अगोचर पाइी ॥ घिट दीपकु रिहआ समाइी ॥२॥ किह कबीर अब जानिआ ॥ जब जानिआ तडु मनु मानिआ ॥ मन माने लोगु न पती जै ॥ न पती जै तडु किआ की जै ॥३॥९॥

Kia parhiyai kia guniyai. Kia Bed Purana siniyai. Parhai sunai kia hoi. Jau sahaj na milio soi. (1) Hari ka Naam na japasi gawara. Kia sochahi barumbara. (1) (Rahau). Undhiare deepak chahiyai. Ik basatu agochar lahiyai. Basatu agochar payi. Ghati deepak rahia samayi. (2) Kahi Kabir ub jania. Jub

jania tau manu mania. Mun mane logu na patijai. Na patijai tau kia keejai. (3) (7)

What is the benefit of reading, assimilating and listening to Vedas and Puranas? What is the use of reading and listening to unless you attain the state of sehaj? (1)

O fool! You are not meditating on Hari Naam? What are you thinking otherwise again and again? (1) (Rahau)

You need a lamp in the darkness so that you may find imperceptibe thing (God). When you find God, the the lamp of Divine Knowledge gets lighted in your antahkarna. (2)

Kabir says that he has understood now when his mind has come under control. When the mind is directed towards God, the people are not happy. What can he do if they are not happy? (3) (7)

ਹਿੰਦੈ ਕਪਟੁ ਮੁਖ ਗਿਆਨੀ ॥ ਝੂਠੇ ਕਹਾ ਬਿਲੋਵਸਿ ਪਾਨੀ ॥੧॥ ਕਾਂਇਆ ਮਾਂਜਸਿ ਕਉਨ ਗੁਨਾਂ ॥ ਜਉ ਘਟ ਭੀਤਰਿ ਹੈ ਮਲਨਾਂ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਲਉਕੀ ਅਠਸਠਿ ਤੀਰਥ ਨਾਈ ॥ ਕਉਰਾਪਨੁ ਤਊ ਨ ਜਾਈ ॥੨॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਬੀਚਾਰੀ ॥ ਭਵ ਸਾਗਰ ਤਾਰਿ ਮਰਾਰੀ ॥੩॥੮॥

हिदै कपटु मुख गिआनी ॥ झूठे कहा बिलोविस पानी ॥१॥ काँडिआ माँजिस कउुन गुनाँ ॥ जउु घट भीतिर है मलनाँ ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ लउुकी अठसिठ तीरथ नाड़ी ॥ कउुरापनु तउू न जाड़ी ॥२॥ किह कबीर बीचारी ॥ भव सागरु तारि मुरारी ॥३॥८॥

Hirdai kapatu mukh gianee. Jhoote kaha bilowasi panee. (1) Kayia manjas kaun gunan. Jau ghati bhitar hai malnan. (1) (Rahau). Lauki athsathi tirath nayee. Kaurapunu tau na jayee. (2) Kahi Kabir beechari. Bhuv sagar tari Murari. (3) (8)

O man! You have cleverness in your mind and spiritual knowledge in your mouth. O liar! Why are you churning water? (1)

So long you have dirt in your antahkarna, what is the use of cleaning your body? (1) (Rahau)

If the bottle gourd is bathed at sixty eight pilgrim places, it does not leave its bitter taste. (2)

After careful thinking, Kabir prays to God. O God! Please make me cross the ocean of the world. (3) (8)

# ਸੋਰਠਿ ੴ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥

ਬਹੁ ਪਰਪੰਚ ਕਰਿ ਪਰ ਧਨੁ ਲਿਆਵੈ ॥ ਸੁਤ ਦਾਰਾ ਪਹਿ ਆਨਿ ਲੁਟਾਵੈ ॥੧॥ ਮਨ ਮੇਰੇ ਭੂਲੇ ਕਪਟੁ ਨ ਕੀਜੈ ॥ ਅੰਤਿ ਨਿਬੇਰਾ ਤੇਰੇ ਜੀਅ ਪਹਿ ਲੀਜੈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਛਿਨੁ ਛਿਨੁ ਤਨੁ ਛੀਜੈ ਜਰਾ ਜਨਾਵੈ ॥ ਤਬ ਤੇਰੀ ਓਕ ਕੋਈ ਪਾਨੀਓ ਨ ਪਾਵੈ ॥੨॥ ਕਹਤੂ ਕਬੀਰੁ ਕੋਈ ਨਹੀ ਤੇਰਾ ॥ ਹਿਰਦੈ ਰਾਮੁ ਕੀ ਨ ਜਪਹਿ ਸਵੇਰਾ ॥੩॥੯॥

बहु परपंच किर पर धनु लिआवै॥ सुत दारा पिंह आनि लुटावै॥१॥ मन मेरे भूले कपटु न कीजै॥ अंति निबेरा तेरे जीअ पिंह लीजै॥१॥ रहाउु॥ छिनु छिनु तनु छीजै जरा जनावै॥ तब तेरी ओक कोड़ी पानीओ न पावै॥२॥ कहतु कबीरु कोड़ी नहीं तेरा॥ हिरदै रामु की न जपिंह सवेरा॥३॥१॥

#### Sorathi Ik Onkar Satgur Parsadi

Bahu parpanch kar par dhan liavai. Sut dara peh aan lutavai. (1) Mun mere bhule kapat na kije. Ant nibera tere jia peh lijai. (1) Rahao Chhin chhin tun chhije jara janavai. Tub teri oke koi panio na pavai. (2) Kahat Kabir koi nahi tera. Hirday Ram ki na japeh sawera. (3) (9) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 656)

Sorath musical meter

The Lord is One, Unmanifest and Manifest. He can be attained by the grace of True Master.

(In this composition, saint Kabir very powerfully advises not to earn money by unfair means. Your family

members will enjoy the money but it is you who have to face the consequences.)

A person earns money or cheats others of their wealth with lot of dubious means. This money is showered on sons and wife. (1)

(Here Saint Kabir gives advice to his own mind.) O my mind! Do not indulge in dishonesty even by default. Because, finally it is you who have to face the consequences (1) (Rahau)

When you grow old and your body will grow weaker by every moment then nobody will even put water on your palms (leave aside taking care, even simple help of giving water will be denied). (2)

Kabir says that there is nobody who is your well-wisher. Therefore, meditate on Ram Naam as early in life as possible.(3) (9)

ਸੰਤਹੁ ਮਨ ਪਵਨੈ ਸੁਖੁ ਬਨਿਆ ॥ ਕਿਛੁ ਜੋਗੁ ਪਰਾਪਤਿ ਗਨਿਆ ॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਗੁਰਿ ਦਿਖਲਾਈ ਮੋਰੀ ॥ ਜਿਤੁ ਮਿਰਗ ਪੜਤ ਹੈ ਚੋਰੀ ॥ ਮੂੰਦਿ ਲੀਏ ਦਰਵਾਜੇ ॥ ਬਾਜੀਅਲੇ ਅਨਹਦ ਬਾਜੇ ॥੧॥ ਕੁੰਭ ਕਮਲੁ ਜਲਿ ਭਰਿਆ ॥ ਜਲੁ ਮੇਟਿਆ ਊਭਾ ਕਰਿਆ ॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਜਨ ਜਾਨਿਆ ॥ ਜਉ ਜਾਨਿਆ ਤਉ ਮਨੁ ਮਾਨਿਆ ॥੨॥੧੦॥

संतहु मन पवनै सुखु बनिआ ॥ किछु जोगु परापित गनिआ ॥ रहाउु ॥ गुरि दिखलाइी मोरी ॥ जितु मिरग पड़त है चोरी ॥ मूंदि लीइे दरवाजे ॥ बाजीअले अनहद बाजे ॥१॥ कुंभ कमलु जिल भिरआ ॥ जलु मेटिआ उूभा करिआ ॥ कहु कबीर जन जानिआ ॥ जठु जानिआ तठु मनु मानिआ ॥२॥१०॥

Santahu mun pawnai sukhu bania. Kichhu jogu prapati gania. (1) (Rahau) Guri dikhlayi mori. Jitu mirg parat hai chori. Moond liye darwaje. Bajiale anhad baje. (1) Kumbh kamalu jali bharia. Jalu metia ubha karia. (2) Kahu Kabir jun jania. Jau jania tau manu mania. (2) (10)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 656)

O saints! Now my volatile mind has become (calm) and happy. I think, I have attained yoga (connection with God) to some extent. (1) (Rahau)

My master told me the hole through which the animals of the forest (negative and evil thoughts) were creeping in. Now I have closed all the entries. Now unstruck music has started playing. (1)

My heart lotus (chakra) which was full of water of the sins, has become straight and all the old water has drained out. (2)

Now Kabir the servant has understood and his mind also has become attached with God. (2) (10)

### ਰਾਗੂ ਸੋਰਠਿ ॥

ਭੂਖੇ ਭਗਤਿ ਨ ਕੀਜੈ ॥ ਯਹ ਮਾਲਾ ਅਪਨੀ ਲੀਜੈ ॥ ਹਉ ਮਾਂਗਉ ਸੰਤਨ ਰੇਨਾ ॥ ਮੈਂ ਨਾਹੀ ਕਿਸੀ ਕਾ ਦੇਨਾ ॥੧॥ ਮਾਧੋ ਕੈਸੀ ਬਨੈ ਤੁਮ ਸੰਗੇ ॥ ਆਪਿ ਨ ਦੇਹੁ ਤ ਲੇਵਉ ਮੰਗੇ ॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਦੁਇ ਸੇਰ ਮਾਂਗਉ ਚੂਨਾ ॥ ਪਾਉ ਘੀਉ ਸੰਗਿ ਲੂਨਾ ॥ ਅਧ ਸੇਰੁ ਮਾਂਗਉ ਦਾਲੇ ॥ ਮੋਂ ਕਉ ਦੋਨਉ ਵਖਤ ਜਿਵਾਲੇ ॥੨॥ ਖਾਟ ਮਾਂਗਉ ਚਉਪਾਈ ॥ ਸਿਰਹਾਨਾ ਅਵਰ ਤੁਲਾਈ ॥ ਊਪਰ ਕਉ ਮਾਂਗਉ ਖੀਂਧਾ ॥ ਤੇਰੀ ਭਗਤਿ ਕਰੈ ਜਨੁ ਥੋਂਧਾ ॥੩॥ ਮੈਂ ਨਾਹੀ ਕੀਤਾ ਲਬੋ ॥ ਇਕੁ ਨਾਉ ਤੇਰਾ ਮੈਂ ਫਬੋ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਮਨੁ ਮਾਨਿਆ ॥ ਮਨੁ ਮਾਨਿਆ ਤਉ ਹਰਿ ਜਾਨਿਆ ॥॥॥੧੧॥

# रागु सोरठि ॥

भूखे भगित न कीजै ॥ यह माला अपनी लीजै ॥ हर्जु माँगउु संतन रेना ॥ मै नाही किसी का देना ॥१॥ माधो कैसी बनै तुम संगे ॥ आपि न देहु त लेवउु मंगे ॥ रहाउु ॥ दुइि सेर माँगउु चूना ॥ पाउु घीउु संगि लूना ॥ अध सेरु माँगउु दाले ॥ मो कउु दोनउु वखत जिवाले ॥२॥ खाट माँगउु चउुपाइी ॥ सिरहाना अवर तुलाइी ॥ उूपर कउु माँगउु खींधा ॥ तेरी भगित करै जनु थींधा ॥३॥ मै नाही कीता लबो ॥ इिकु नाउु तेरा मै फबो ॥ कहि कबीर मनु मानिआ ॥ मनु मानिआ तउु हरि जानिआ ॥४॥११॥

### Ragu Sorthi

Bhookhe bhagti na keejai. Yah mala Apni leejai. Hau mangau santan rena. Mai nahi kisi ka dena. (1) Madho kaisi bane Tum sange. Aapi na dewahu ta lewau munge. (Rahau). Dui ser mangau choona. Pau gheeyu sung loona. Udh ser mangau dale. Mo kau dono wakhat jiwale. (2) Khat mangau chaupayi. Sirhana awar tulayi. Oopar kau mangau khindha. Teri bhagat karai janu bindha. (3) Main nahi kita lubo. Ik Nau Tera mai fubo. Kahi Kabir manu mania. Manu mania tau Hari jania. (4) (11)

O God! I can not do meditation with empty stomach. Take away your rosary. I request for the dust of the feet of the saints. (Because I got the gift of spiritual life from the saints.) I do not owe anything to anybody else. (1)

O God! How can we be friends? For maintaining friendship, even if you do not give yourself, I will take by requesting for it. (Rahau)

I want two seers of wheat flour, one quarter seer of ghee(clarified butter) and some salt. Half a seer of pulses, this is my subsistence for two times. (2)

I want a four legged bed, with a pillow and a mattress stuffed with cotton. I want a quilt for covering so that Your servant can continue devotional practice with full love. (3)

(In asking for these things,) I have not shown any greed, but I am asking these things because I like Your Name (and with all this I can meditate on Your Name comfortably.) Kabir says that now his mind is absorbed in God. Since his mind has come under control, he has attained Divine Knowledge. (4) (11)

## ਰਾਗੁ ਧਨਾਸਰੀ ਬਾਣੀ ਭਗਤ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀ ਕੀ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥

ਸਨਕ ਸਨੰਦ ਮਹੇਸ ਸਮਾਨਾਂ ॥ ਸੇਖਨਾਗਿ ਤੇਰੋ ਮਰਮੁ ਨ ਜਾਨਾਂ ॥੧॥ ਸੰਤਸੰਗਤਿ ਰਾਮੁ ਰਿਦੈ ਬਸਾਈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਹਨੂਮਾਨ ਸਰਿ ਗਰੁੜ ਸਮਾਨਾਂ ॥ ਸੁਰਪਤਿ ਨਰਪਤਿ ਨਹੀ ਗੁਨ ਜਾਨਾਂ ॥੨॥ ਚਾਰਿ ਬੇਦ ਅਰੁ ਸਿੰਮ੍ਰਿਤਿ ਪੁਰਾਨਾਂ ॥ ਕਮਲਾਪਤਿ ਕਵਲਾ ਨਹੀ ਜਾਨਾਂ ॥੩॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਸੋ ਭਰਮੈ ਨਾਹੀ ॥ ਪਗ ਲਗਿ ਰਾਮ ਰਹੈ ਸਰਨਾਂਹੀ ॥੪॥੧॥

# रागु धनासरी बाणी भगत कबीर जी की 98 सितगुर प्रसादि ॥

सनक सनम्द महेस समानाँ ॥ सेखनागि तेरो मरमु न जानाँ ॥१॥ संतसंगति रामु रिदै बसाइी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ हनूमान सिर गरुड़ समानाँ ॥ सुरपित नरपित नहीं गुन जानाँ ॥२॥ चारि बेद अरु सिंम्रिति पुरानाँ ॥ कमलापित कवला नहीं जानाँ ॥३॥ किह कबीर सो भरमै नाही ॥ पग लिंग राम रहै सरनाँही ॥४॥१॥

### Ragu Dhanasari Bani Bhagat Kabir Ji ki. Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi.

Sanak Sanand Mahes samanan. Sekh Nagi Tero maramu na janan. (1) Sunt sangati Ramu ridai basayi. (1) (Rahau) Hanuman sari Garur samana. Surpati narpati nahi gun janan. (2) Chari bed aru Simriti Puranan. Kamlapati kawla nahi jana. (3) Kahi Kabir so bhrmai nahi. Pug lugi Ram rahai sarnanhi. (4) (1)

Like, Sanak Sanand, Shiva and Sheshnag did not understand the secret of God. (1)

O God! You are attained in the heart only through the company of saints. (Rahau)

Hanuman, Garur, Indira and other kings did not recognise the qualities of God. (2)

The four Vedas, Simrities and Puranas; even Laxmi did not understand her Husband (God). (3)

Kabir says only those persons are not illusioned who attach themselves to God's feet and remain under His shelter. (4) (1)

ਦਿਨ ਤੇ ਪਹਰ ਪਹਰ ਤੇ ਘਰੀਆਂ ਆਵ ਘਟੈ ਤਨੂ ਛੀਜੈ ॥ ਕਾਲੂ ਅਹੇਰੀ ਫਿਰੈ ਬਧਿਕ ਜਿਉ ਕਹੁਰੂ ਕਵਨ ਬਿਧਿ ਕੀਜੈ ॥੧॥ ਸੋ ਦਿਨੂ ਆਵਨ ਲਾਗਾ ॥ ਮਾਤ ਪਿਤਾ ਭਾਈ ਸੂਤ ਬਨਿਤਾ ਕਹੁਰੂ ਕੋਊ ਹੈ ਕਾ ਕਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਜਬ ਲਗੁ ਜੋਤਿ ਕਾਇਆ ਮਹਿ ਬਰਤੇ ਆਪਾ ਪਸੂ ਨ ਬੂਝੈ ॥ ਲਾਲਚ ਕਰੈ ਜੀਵਨ ਪਦ ਕਾਰਨ ਲੋਚਨ ਕਛੂ ਨ ਸੂਝੈ ॥੨॥ ਕਹੁਤ ਕਬੀਰ ਸੁਨਹੂ ਰੇ ਪ੍ਰਾਨੀ ਛੋਡਹੂ ਮਨ ਕੇ ਭਰਮਾ ॥ ਕੇਵਲ ਨਾਮੂ ਜਪਹੂ ਰੇ ਪਾਨੀ ਪਰਹੂ ਏਕ ਕੀ ਸਰਨਾਂ ॥੩॥੨॥

दिन ते पहर पहर ते घरीआँ आव घटै तनु छीजै ॥ कालु अहेरी फिरै बिधक जिउु कहहु कवन बिधि कीजै ॥१॥ सो दिनु आवन लागा ॥ मात पिता भाइी सुत बिनता कहहु कोउू है का का ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ जब लगु जोति काइिआ मिह बरते आपा पसू न बूझै ॥ लालच करै जीवन पद कारन लोचन कछू न सूझै ॥२॥ कहत कबीर सुनहु रे प्रानी छोडहु मन के भरमा ॥ केवल नामु जपहु रे प्रानी परहु इेक की सरनाँ ॥३॥२॥

Din te pahr pahr te gharian aav ghatai tanu chheejai. Kalu aheri firai badhik jiu kahahu kawan bidhi keejai. (1) So din awan laga. Mat pita bhayi sut banita kahahu hai ka ka. (1) (Rahau). Jub lagu joti kaia mahi bartai aapa pasoo na boojhai. Lalach karai jwan padu karan lochan kachhu na soojhai. (2) Kahat Kabir sunhu re prani chhodahu manu ke bharma. Kewal Naam japahu re prani parhu Ek ki sarna. (3) (2)

The (left over) age is reducing day by day, pahr by pahr and ghari by ghari. The body is becoming fragile and weak. The death is looming large like a hunter hang man. Tell me what can be done now? (1)

The destined day is arriving. On that day, tell me who is whose mother, father, brother, son, wife etc? (No body can help in face of death.) (1) (Rahau)

So long the soul is in the body, the beings act like

animals and do not try to know who they are? They continue to be greedy for more and more life. But their eyes are not seeing the hunter roaming around. (2)

Kabir says, o being! Listen, leave all doubts of the mind. O being! Meditate on Ram Naam and seek refuge with only One God. (3) (2)

ਜੋ ਜਨੁ ਭਾਉ ਭਗਤਿ ਕਛੁ ਜਾਨੈ ਤਾ ਕਉ ਅਚਰਜੁ ਕਾਹੋ ॥ ਜਿਉ ਜਲੁ ਜਲ ਮਹਿ ਪੈਸਿ ਨ ਨਿਕਸੈ ਤਿਉ ਢੁਰਿ ਮਿਲਿਓ ਜੁਲਾਹੋ ॥੧॥ ਹਰਿ ਕੇ ਲੋਗਾ ਮੈ ਤਉ ਮਤਿ ਕਾ ਭੋਰਾ ॥ ਜਉ ਤਨੁ ਕਾਸੀ ਤਜਹਿ ਕਬੀਰਾ ਰਮਈਐ ਕਹਾ ਨਿਹੋਰਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਕਹਤੁ ਕਬੀਰੁ ਸੁਨਹੁ ਰੇ ਲੋਈ ਭਰਮਿ ਨ ਭੂਲਹੁ ਕੋਈ ॥ ਕਿਆ ਕਾਸੀ ਕਿਆ ਊਖਰੁ ਮਗਹਰ ਰਾਮ ਰਿਦੈ ਜਉ ਹੋਈ ॥੨॥੩॥

जो जनु भाउँ भगित कछु जानै ता कउँ अचरजु काहो ॥ जिउँ जलु जल मिंह पैसि न निकसै तिउँ दुरि मिलिए जुलाहो ॥१॥ हिर के लोगा मै तउँ मित का भोरा ॥ जउँ तनु कासी तजिह कबीरा रमझी अ कहा निहोरा ॥१॥ रहाउँ ॥ कहतु कबीरु सुनहु रे लोझी भरिम न भूलहु कोझी ॥ किआ कासी किआ उूखरु मगहरु रामु रिदै जउँ होडी ॥२॥३॥

Jo jun bhau bhagat kuchh janai ta ko achraj kaho. Jiu jalu jul mahi paisi na niksai tiu dhuri milio julaho. (1) Hari ke loga mai tau mati ka bhora. Jau tunu Kasi tajhi Kabira Ramaiyai kaha nihora. (1) (Rahau) Kahat Kabir sunhu re Loi bharam na bhoolahu koi. Kia Kasi kia ookhru Magharu Ram ridai jau hoi. (2) (3)

(When Kabir left Kasi for Magharu at the time of his death, people started talking critically about it, why Kabir has gone to Maghaharu after leaving chance of liberation after death at Kasi? Kabir said that he will be liberated at Maghaharu. This is Kabir's reply to the people.)

Those who are conversant with loving devotion to some extant, for them what is surprise in this? Just like water after joining water can not be separated, Kabir, the weaver has joined God like that. (1)

O men of God! I am simple in my mind. But if Kabir would have died in Kasi and liberated, then what was the favour of God in that? (1) (Rahau)

Kabir says, O people! Listen, do not go on wasting your efforts by having illusions. If you have Ram in your heart, then Kasi and the alkaline soil of Maghahar are same. (2) (3)

ਇੰਦ੍ ਲੋਕ ਸਿਵ ਲੋਕਹਿ ਜੈਬੋ ॥ ਓਛੇ ਤਪ ਕਰਿ ਬਾਹੁਰਿ ਐਬੋ ॥੧॥ ਕਿਆ ਮਾਂਗਉ ਕਿਛੁ ਥਿਰੁ ਨਾਹੀ ॥ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮ ਰਖੁ ਮਨ ਮਾਹੀ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਸੋਭਾ ਰਾਜ ਬਿਭੈ ਬਡਿਆਈ ॥ ਅੰਤਿ ਨ ਕਾਹੂ ਸੰਗ ਸਹਾਈ ॥੨॥ ਪੁਤ੍ ਕਲਤ੍ ਲਛਮੀ ਮਾਇਆ ॥ ਇਨ ਤੇ ਕਹੁ ਕਵਨੈ ਸੁਖੁ ਪਾਇਆ ॥੩॥ ਕਹਤ ਕਬੀਰ ਅਵਰ ਨਹੀਂ ਕਾਮਾ ॥ ਹਮਰੈ ਮਨ ਧਨ ਰਾਮ ਕੋ ਨਾਮਾ ॥੪॥੪॥

इंद्र लोक सिव लोकिह जैबो ॥ एछे तप किर बाहुिर अैबो ॥१॥ किआ माँगउ किछु थिर नाही ॥ राम नाम रखु मन माही ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ सोभा राज बिभै बिडआईी ॥ अंति न काहू संग सहाईी ॥२॥ पुत्र कलत्र लांध्मी माइिआ ॥ इन ते कहु कवनै सुखु पाइिआ ॥३॥ कहत कबीर अवर नहीं कामा ॥ हमरे मन धन राम को नामा ॥४॥४॥

Indra loke Siv lokahi jaibo. Ochhe tapi kari bahuri aibo. (1) Kia mangau kichhu thiru nahi. Ram Naam rakhu mun mahi. (1) (Rahau). Sobha raj bibhai badiayi. Unt na kahu sung sahayi. (2) Putr kalatr Lachhmi Mayia. In te kahu kawnai sukh paia. (3) Kahat Kabir awar nahi kama. Hamrai mun dhun Ram ko nama. (4) (4)

With some of the minor austerities, you may go to the Indrapuri or Shivpuri. After that you will again take birth. (1)

Then what should we ask for in our prayers? Nothing is ever lasting. Therefore always remember Ram Naam in your mind. (1) (Rahau) Glory of rulership and other honours do not go with you after death. (2)

Tell me, who has gained comforts and happiness from the sons, wife, wealth, money etc? (3)

Kabir says that nothing else will serve his purpose. His wealth is only Ram Naam. (4) (4)

ਰਾਮ ਸਿਮਰਿ ਰਾਮ ਸਿਮਰਿ ਰਾਮ ਸਿਮਰਿ ਭਾਈ ॥ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮ ਸਿਮਰਨ ਬਿਨੁ ਬੂਡਤੇ ਅਧਿਕਾਈ ॥੧॥ਰਹਾਉ॥ ਬਨਿਤਾ ਸੁਤ ਦੇਹ ਗ੍ਰੇਹ ਸੰਪਤਿ ਸੁਖਦਾਈ ॥ ਇਨ੍ ਮੈ ਕਛੁ ਨਾਹਿ ਤੇਰੋ ਕਾਲ ਅਵਧ ਆਈ ॥੧॥ ਅਜਾਮਲ ਗਜ ਗਨਿਕਾ ਪਤਿਤ ਕਰਮ ਕੀਨੇ ॥ ਤੇਊ ਉਤਰਿ ਪਾਰਿ ਪਰੇ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮ ਲੀਨੇ ॥੨॥ ਸੂਕਰ ਕੂਕਰ ਜੋਨਿ ਭ੍ਰਮੇ ਤਊ ਲਾਜ ਨ ਆਈ ॥ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮ ਛਾਡਿ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤ ਕਾਹੇ ਬਿਖੁ ਖਾਈ ॥੩॥ ਤਿਜ ਭਰਮ ਕਰਮ ਬਿਧਿ ਨਿਖੇਧ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮੁ ਲੇਹੀ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ਜਨ ਕਬੀਰ ਰਾਮੁ ਕਰਿ ਸਨੇਹੀ ॥੪॥੫॥

राम सिमिर राम सिमिर राम सिमिर भाइी ॥ राम नाम सिमरन बिनु बूडते अधिकाइी ॥१॥रहाउु॥ बिनता सुत देह ग्रेह संपित सुखदाइी ॥ इन् मै कछु नाहि तेरो काल अवध आइी ॥१॥ अजामल गज गिनका पितत करम कीने ॥ तेउू उतिर पारि परे राम नाम लीने ॥२॥ सूकर कूकर जोनि भ्रमे तउू लाज न आइी ॥ राम नाम छाडि अंम्रित काहे बिखु खाइी ॥३॥ तिज भरम करम बिधि निखेध राम नामु लेही ॥ गुर प्रसादि जन कबीर रामु किर सनेही ॥४॥४॥

Ram simir Ram simir Ram simir bhayi. Ram Naam simrin binu boodte adhikayi. (1) (Rahau) Banita sut deh greh sunpati sukhdai. In mai kachhu nahi tero kal awadh aayi. (1) Ajamal guj ganika patit karam keenai. Teu utari pari pare Ram Naam leenai. (2) Sookar kookar joni bhrme tau laj na aayi. Ram Naam chhadi amrit kahe bikhu khayi. (3) Taji bharam karam bidhi nikhedh Ram Naam lehi. Gur parsadi jun Kabir Ram kari sanehi. (4) (5) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 691-2)

O brother! Recite Ram Naam, recite Ram Naam, recite Ram Naam. Without the recitation of Ram Naam, many great ones got sunk. (1) (Rahau)

When your last time comes, then none of these; wife, son, body, house and pleasurable enjoyments will be of any use to you. (1)

Ajamal (an evil person), the elephant (who was being killed by a crocodile) and Ganika (a prostitute) who had committed sins; even they were saved by reciting Ram Naam when in distress. (2)

When you were in the body of a swine and a dog, did you not feel any shame? After leaving the nectar of Ram Naam, why are you taking poison (of evil deeds)? (3)

Leave all doubts of code of conduct (do's and not do's) and recite Ram Naam. With the grace of your master, o Kabir! Develop love with Ram (4) (5)

ਤਿਲੰਗ ਬਾਣੀ ਭਗਤਾ ਕੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥ ਬੇਦ ਕਤੇਬ ਇਫਤਰਾ ਭਾਈ ਦਿਲ ਕਾ ਫਿਕਰੁ ਨ ਜਾਇ ॥ ਟੁਕੁ ਦਮੁ ਕਰਾਰੀ ਜਉ ਕਰਹੁ ਹਾਜਿਰ ਹਜੂਰਿ ਖੁਦਾਇ ॥੧॥ ਬੰਦੇ ਖੋਜੁ ਦਿਲ ਹਰ ਰੋਜ ਨਾ ਫਿਰੁ ਪਰੇਸਾਨੀ ਮਾਹਿ ॥ ਇਹ ਜੁ ਦੁਨੀਆ ਸਿਹਰੁ ਮੇਲਾ ਦਸਤਗੀਰੀ ਨਾਹਿ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਦਰੋਗੁ ਪੜਿ ਪੜਿ ਖੁਸੀ ਹੋਇ ਬੇਖਬਰ ਬਾਦੁ ਬਕਾਹਿ ॥ ਹਕੁ ਸਚੁ ਖਾਲਕੁ ਖਲਕ ਮਿਆਨੇ ਸਿਆਮ ਮੂਰਤਿ ਨਾਹਿ ॥੨॥ ਅਸਮਾਨ ਮ੍ਰਿਾਨੇ ਲਹੰਗ ਦਰੀਆ ਗੁਸਲ ਕਰਦਨ ਬੂਦ ॥ ਕਰਿ ਫਕਰੁ ਦਾਇਮ ਲਾਇ ਚਸਮੇ ਜਹ ਤਹਾ ਮਉਜੂਦੁ ॥੩॥ ਅਲਾਹ ਪਾਕੰ ਪਾਕ ਹੈ ਸਕ ਕਰਉ ਜੇ ਦੂਸਰ ਹੋਇ ॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਕਰਮੁ ਕਰੀਮ ਕਾ ਉਹੁ ਕਰੈ ਜਾਨੈ ਸੋਇ ॥੪॥੧॥

तिलम्ग बाणी भगता की कबीर जी १६ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥ बेद कतेब इिफतरा भाइी दिल का फिकरु न जाइि ॥ टुकु दमु करारी जडु करहु हाजिर हजूरि खुदाइि ॥१॥ बंदे खोजु दिल हर रोज ना फिरु परेसानी माहि ॥ इिंह जु दुनीआ सिहरु मेला दसतगीरी नाहि ॥१॥ रहाडु ॥ दरोगु पड़ि पड़ि खुसी होइि बेखबर बादु बकाहि ॥ हकु सचु खालकु खलक मिआने सिआम मूरित नाहि ॥२॥ असमान म्हिने लहंग दरीआ गुसल करदन बूद ॥ किर फकरु

दाइिम लाइ चसमे जह तहा मउुजूदु ॥३॥ अलाह पाकं पाक है सक करउु जे दूसर होइि ॥ कबीर करमु करीम का उुहु करै जानै सोडि ॥४॥१॥

Tilung Bani Bhagta ki Kabir Ji Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi Bed Kateb iftra bhayi dil ka fikaru na jai. Tuk dum karari jau karahu hajir hajoori Khudai. (1)Bunde khoju dil hari roj na firu presani mahi. Ihu ju dunia sihru mela dustgiri nahi. (1) (Rahau) Drog pari pari khusi hoi be khabar baadu bekari. Haku sachu Khalak miane Siam moorati nahi. (2) Asman mihane lahung daria gusal kardan bood. Kari fakaru dayim lai chasme jah taha maujood. (3)Allah pakung pak hai suk karau je doosari hoi. Kabir karam Karim ka uhu karai janai soi. (4) (1)

O brother! The (ritual worship and the codes of conduct) given in the Vedas and Muslim holy books are false. These practices do not remove the anxities of your mind. But if you are able to make your mind one-pointed even for a moment, you will be able to see God present every where. (1)

O being! Search your mind daily and do not roam about aimlessly. This world is play of magic. In this world, there is no body to hold your hand (at the last moment of life.) (1) (Rahau)

People read false books and feel happy. They quarrel and indulge in foolish purposeless talk. To tell you the truth, God is prevailing everywhere in the Universe and is not in the dark idol of Shyam. (2)

Find the river flow (of Divine Knowledge) in your tenth door and bathe in it. Always follow the life of a mendicant and put on the glasses of these qualities; then you will be able to see God present everywhere. (3)

God is purest of the pure. We may doubt if there is

anybody else (like Him.) Kabir says that (he knows this) as a result of grace of God. All this is known to only those persons who have been blessed by His grace. (4) (1)

# ਰਾਗੁ ਸੂਹੀ ਬਾਣੀ ਸ੍ਰੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀਉ ਤਥਾ ਸਭਨਾ ਭਗਤਾ ਕੀ ॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਕੇ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥

ਅਵਤਰਿ ਆਇ ਕਹਾ ਤੁਮ ਕੀਨਾ ॥ ਰਾਮ ਕੋ ਨਾਮੁ ਨ ਕਬਹੂ ਲੀਨਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਾਮ ਨ ਜਪਹੁ ਕਵਨ ਮਤਿ ਲਾਗੇ ॥ ਮਰਿ ਜਇਬੇ ਕਉ ਕਿਆ ਕਰਹੁ ਅਭਾਗੇ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਦੁਖ ਸੁਖ ਕਰਿ ਕੈ ਕੁਟੰਬੁ ਜੀਵਾਇਆ ॥ ਮਰਤੀ ਬਾਰ ਇਕਸਰ ਦੁਖੁ ਪਾਇਆ ॥੨॥ ਕੰਠ ਗਹਨ ਤਬ ਕਰਨ ਪੁਕਾਰਾ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਆਗੇ ਤੇ ਨ ਸੰਮਾਰਾ ॥੩॥੧॥

रागु सूही बाणी स्त्री कबीर जीउु तथा सभना भगता की ॥ कबीर के ९४ सितिगुर प्रसादि ॥

अवतिर आिइ कहा तुम कीना ॥ राम को नामु न कबहू लीना ॥१॥ राम न जपहु कवन मित लागे ॥ मिर जिइबे कउ किआ करहु अभागे ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ दुख सुख किर कै कुटंबु जीवािइआ ॥ मरती बार इिकसर दुखु पािइआ ॥२॥ कंठ गहन तब करन पुकारा ॥ किह कबीर आगे ते न संमारा ॥३॥१॥

Ragu Soohi Bani Sri Kabir Jiu Tatha Sabhna Bhagta ki. Kabir ke. Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi

Awtari aai kaha tum keena. Ram ko Naamu na kabhu leena. (1) Ram na japahu kawan mati lage. Mari jaibe kau kia karah abhage. (1) (Rahau). Dukh sukh kari kai kutumbu jiwaiya. Marti bar iksar dukhu paiya. (2) Kunth gahan tub karan pukara. Kahi Kabir aage te na sumhara. (3) (1)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 792)

What have you done after taking birth? You never recited Ram Naam. (1)

What counsel have you learnt that you are not meditating on Ram? O unlucky one! Are you preparing for death? (1) (Rahau)

One brings up the family some how (with difficulties) but at the time of death, one has to suffer alone. (2)

When the messenger of death presses the throat, then one cries. Kabir says, why did you not take care of the situation earlier? (3) (1)

### ਸੂਹੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀ ॥

ਥਰਹਰ ਕੰਪੈ ਬਾਲਾ ਜੀਉ ॥ ਨਾ ਜਾਨਉ ਕਿਆ ਕਰਸੀ ਪੀਉ ॥੧॥ ਰੈਨਿ ਗਈ ਮਤ ਦਿਨੁ ਭੀ ਜਾਇ ॥ ਭਵਰ ਗਏ ਬਗ ਬੈਠੇ ਆਇ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਕਾਚੈ ਕਰਵੈ ਰਹੈ ਨ ਪਾਨੀ ॥ ਹੰਸੁ ਚਲਿਆ ਕਾਇਆ ਕੁਮਲਾਨੀ ॥੨॥ ਕੁਆਰ ਕੰਨਿਆ ਜੈਸੇ ਕਰਤ ਸੀਗਾਰਾ ॥ ਕਿਉ ਰਲੀਆ ਮਾਨੈ ਬਾਝੁ ਭਤਾਰਾ ॥੩॥ ਕਾਗ ਉਡਾਵਤ ਭੁਜਾ ਪਿਰਾਨੀ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਇਹ ਕਥਾ ਸਿਰਾਨੀ ॥੪॥੨॥

# सूही कबीर जी ॥

थरहर कंपै बाला जीउु ॥ ना जानउु किआ करसी पीउु ॥१॥ रैनि गड़ी मत दिनु भी जाड़ि ॥ भवर गड़े बग बैठे आड़ि ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ काचै करवै रहै न पानी ॥ हंसु चिलआ काइिआ कुमलानी ॥२॥ कुआर कंनिआ जैसे करत सीगारा ॥ किउु रलीआ मानै बाझु भतारा ॥३॥ काग उुडावत भुजा पिरानी ॥ किं कबीर इिंह कथा सिरानी ॥४॥२॥

### Soohi Kabir Ji

Tharhar kumpai bala jiu. Na janau kia karsi piu. (1) Raini gayi mut din bhi jayi. Bhawar gaye bug baithe aye. (1) (Rahau) Kache karwai rahai na pani. Huns chalia kayia kumlani. (2) Kuar kunnia jaise karat sigara. Kiu ralia manai bajhu bhatara. (3) Kag udawat bhooja pirani. Kahi Kabir ih katha sirani. (4) (2) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 792)

Innocent being trembles and shakes. He does not know what the husband (God) will do (what punishment will be given.) (1)

The night (worldly life) has passed in carelessness. He is afraid that the after life may also be wasted. Now the hair which were black like flower sucking black bee are white like a heron. (1) (Rahau)

Water does not stay in the unbaked earthen pot. When the soul leaves the body, it whithers away. (2)

(Without meditation on Ram Naam), your condition is like an unmarried girl. She may make up her beauty, but how shall she enjoy without the husband? (3)

Kabir says that he has become tired of waiting (his arm has got tired of making the crows fly to check whether (God) will come) as his age has passed aimlessly. (4) (2)

### ਸੂਹੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀਉ॥

ਅਮਲੁ ਸਿਰਾਨੋਂ ਲੇਖਾ ਦੇਨਾ ॥ ਆਏ ਕਠਿਨ ਦੂਤ ਜਮ ਲੇਨਾ ॥ ਕਿਆ ਤੈ ਖਟਿਆ ਕਹਾ ਗਵਾਇਆ ॥ ਚਲਹੁ ਸਿਤਾਬ ਦੀਬਾਨਿ ਬੁਲਾਇਆ ॥੧॥ ਚਲੁ ਦਰਹਾਲੁ ਦੀਵਾਨਿ ਬੁਲਾਇਆ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਫੁਰਮਾਨੁ ਦਰਗਹ ਕਾ ਆਇਆ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਕਰਉ ਅਰਦਾਸਿ ਗਾਵ ਕਿਛੁ ਬਾਕੀ ॥ ਲੇਉ ਨਿਬੇਰਿ ਆਜੁ ਕੀ ਰਾਤੀ ॥ ਕਿਛੁ ਭੀ ਖਰਚੁ ਤੁਮਾਰਾ ਸਾਰਉ ॥ ਸੂਬਹ ਨਿਵਾਜ ਸਰਾਇ ਗੁਜਾਰਉ ॥੨॥ ਸਾਧਸੰਗਿ ਜਾ ਕਉ ਹਰਿ ਰੰਗੁ ਲਾਗਾ ॥ ਧਨੁ ਧਨੁ ਸੋ ਜਨੁ ਪੁਰਖੁ ਸਭਾਗਾ ॥ ਈਤ ਊਤ ਜਨ ਸਦਾ ਸੁਹੇਲੇ ॥ ਜਨਮੁ ਪਦਾਰਥੁ ਜੀਤਿ ਅਮੋਲੇ ॥੩॥ ਜਾਗਤੁ ਸੋਇਆ ਜਨਮੁ ਗਵਾਇਆ ॥ ਮਾਲੁ ਧਨੁ ਜੋਰਿਆ ਭਇਆ ਪਰਾਇਆ ॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਤੇਈ ਨਰ ਭੂਲੇ ॥ ਖਸਮੁ ਬਿਸਾਰਿ ਮਾਟੀ ਸੰਗਿ ਰਲੇ ॥੩॥੩॥

# सूही कबीर जीउु ॥

अमलु सिरानो लेखा देना ॥ आई कठिन दूत जम लेना ॥ किआ तै खटिआ कहा गवाइआ ॥ चलहु सिताब दीबानि बुलाइआ ॥१॥ चलु दरहालु दीवानि बुलाइआ ॥ हिर फुरमानु दरगह का आईआ ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ करउु अरदासि गाव किछु बाकी ॥ लेउु निबेरि आजु की राती ॥ किछु भी खरचु तुमारा सारउु ॥ सुबह निवाज सराई गुजारउु ॥२॥ साधसंगि जा कउु हिर रंगु लागा ॥ धनु धनु सो जनु पुरखु सभागा ॥ इीत उूत जन सदा सुहेले ॥ जनमु पदारथु जीति अमोले ॥३॥ जागतु सोइआ जनमु गवाइआ ॥ मालु धनु

जोरिआ भिंडआ पराइिआ ॥ कहु कबीर तेडी नर भूले ॥ खसमु बिसारि माटी संगि रूले ॥४॥३॥

### Soohi Kabir Jiu

Amalu sirano lekha dena. Aaye kathin doot jum lena. Kia tai khatia kia gawaiya. Chalahu sitab dibani bulayia. (1) Chalu darhaalu diwani bulaiya. Hari furmanu dargah ka aaiya. (1) (Rahau) Karau ardasi gaw kichhu baki. Leu niberi aaj ki rati. Kichhu bhi kharachu tumhara sarau. Subah niwaj sarai gujarau. (2) Sadhsung ja kau Hari rung laga. Dhanu dhanu so purkhu subhaga. Eet oot jun sada suhele. Janamu padarathu jiti amole. (3) Jagat soia janamu gawaia. Malu dhanu joria bhayia parayia. Kahu Kabir teyee nur bhoole. Khasam bisari mati sung roole. (4) (3)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 792-3)

(The messenger of death says.) Now your rulership is over. Now you are to give the account. Powerful messengers of death have come and you have been summoned to the court immediately. (1)

Go there and tell what you have earned and lost. It is the summon from the court of God and the Dewan has called you. (1) (Rahau)

(The human being requests and attempts to offer bribe.) I request that still there are some works left. I shall finish them to-night. I shall bear your expenses. Next morning we shall offer namaz in the sarai. (2)

The person who with the company of saints has developed loving devotion, he is great and very lucky. Such servants of God are happy in this world as well as in the next one. After birth, they have attained the invaluable state for which they got the birth. (3)

But those persons who have willingly neglected God's devotion, they have lost their birth. The wealth and goods they had collected now becomes the property of others. Kabir says that such persons who have forgotten God and are attached to the earth (goods of the world) have been mistaken. (4) (3)

### ਸੂਹੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀਉ ਲਲਿਤ॥

ਥਾਕੇ ਨੈਨ ਸ੍ਵਨ ਸੁਨਿ ਥਾਕੇ ਥਾਕੀ ਸੁੰਦਰਿ ਕਾਇਆ ॥ ਜਰਾ ਹਾਕ ਦੀ ਸਭ ਮਤਿ ਥਾਕੀ ਏਕ ਨ ਥਾਕਿਸ ਮਾਇਆ ॥੧॥ ਬਾਵਰੇ ਤੈ ਗਿਆਨ ਬੀਚਾਰੁ ਨ ਪਾਇਆ ॥ ਬਿਰਥਾ ਜਨਮੁ ਗਵਾਇਆ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਤਬ ਲਗੁ ਪ੍ਰਾਨੀ ਤਿਸੈ ਸਰੇਵਹੁ ਜਬ ਲਗੁ ਘਟ ਮਹਿ ਸਾਸਾ ॥ ਜੇ ਘਟੁ ਜਾਇ ਤ ਭਾਉ ਨ ਜਾਸੀ ਹਰਿ ਕੇ ਚਰਨ ਨਿਵਾਸਾ ॥੨॥ ਜਿਸ ਕਉ ਸਬਦੁ ਬਸਾਵੈ ਅੰਤਰਿ ਚੂਕੈ ਤਿਸਹਿ ਪਿਆਸਾ ॥ ਹੁਕਮੈ ਬੂਝੈ ਚਉਪੜਿ ਖੇਲੈ ਮਨੁ ਜਿਣਿ ਢਾਲੇ ਪਾਸਾ ॥੩॥ ਜੋ ਜਨ ਜਾਨਿ ਭਜਹਿ ਅਬਿਗਤ ਕਉ ਤਿਨ ਕਾ ਕਛੂ ਨ ਨਾਸਾ ॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਤੇ ਜਨ ਕਬਹੁ ਨ ਹਾਰਹਿ ਢਾਲਿ ਜੁ ਜਾਨਹਿ ਪਾਸਾ ॥੪॥੪॥

# सूही कबीर जीउु ललित ॥

थाके नैन स्रवन सुनि थाके थाकी सुंदरि काइिआ ॥ जरा हाक दी सभ मित थाकी इेक न थाकिस माइिआ ॥१॥ बावरे तै गिआन बीचारु न पाइिआ ॥ बिरथा जनमु गवाइिआ ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ तब लगु प्रानी तिसै सरेवहु जब लगु घट मिह सासा ॥ जे घटु जाइि त भाउु न जासी हिर के चरन निवासा ॥२॥ जिस कउु सबदु बसावै अंतरि चूकै तिसहि पिआसा ॥ हुकमै बूझै चउुपिड़ खेलै मनु जिणि ढाले पासा ॥३॥ जो जन जानि भजिह अबिगत कउु तिन का कछू न नासा ॥ कहु कबीर ते जन कबहु न हारिह ढालि जु जानिह पासा ॥४॥४॥

### Soohi Kabir Jiu Lalit

Thake nain srawan suni thake thakee sundar kaiya. Jara haak di subh mati thaki ek na thakas Maya. (1) Bawre tai gian beechar na paiya. Birtha janam gawaiya. (1) (Rahau). Tub lug prani tisai srewahu jub lug ghat mahi sasa. Je ghatu jayi ta bhau na jasi Hari ke charan niwasa. (2) Jis kau sabadu basawai untar chookai tise piyasa. Hukmai boojhai chauparhi khelai manu jini dhale pasa. (3) Jo jun jani bhajahi Abigut kau tin ka kachhoo na nasa. Kahu Kabir te jun kabahu na harahi dhali jo janahi pasa. (4) (4)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page792-3)

Due to old age, the eyes got tired, by hearing so long, the ears got tired and the beautiful body also was tired. The thinking faculty also got tired but the Maya was not tired at all. (1)

O mad person! You never attained the knowledge of rational thinking. You wasted your human birth. (1) (Rahau)

O being! So long you have breath in your body, serve the Supreme Being. Even when the body is destroyed, love with God will remain (even after death.) You shall get place in the feet of God. (2)

O God! In whosoever's mind You make the Holy Word reside, his all thirsts are satiated. He knows Your command and plays chess game (lives life in such an intelligent way) that he is able to conquer his mind. (3)

Those persons who meditate on God after knowing Him, they never lose anything. Kabir says that those persons who know how to throw the dice, they never lose. (4) (4)

# ਸੂਹੀ ਲਲਿਤ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀਉ॥

ਏਕੁ ਕੋਟੁ ਪੰਚ ਸਿਕਦਾਰਾ ਪੰਚੇ ਮਾਗਹਿ ਹਾਲਾ ॥ ਜਿਮੀ ਨਾਹੀ ਮੈ ਕਿਸੀ ਕੀ ਬੋਈ ਐਸਾ ਦੇਨੁ ਦੁਖਾਲਾ ॥੧॥ ਹਰਿ ਕੇ ਲੋਗਾ ਮੋ ਕਉ ਨੀਤਿ ਡਸੈ ਪਟਵਾਰੀ ॥ ਊਪਰਿ ਭੂਜਾ ਕਰਿ ਮੈ ਗੁਰ ਪਹਿ ਪੁਕਾਰਿਆ ਤਿਨਿ ਹਉ ਲੀਆ ਉਬਾਰੀ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਨਉ ਡਾਡੀ ਦਸ ਮੁੰਸਫ ਧਾਵਹਿ ਰਈਅਤਿ ਬਸਨ ਨ ਦੇਹੀ ॥ ਡੋਰੀ ਪੂਰੀ ਮਾਪਹਿ ਨਾਹੀ ਬਹੁ ਬਿਸਟਾਲਾ ਲੇਹੀ ॥੨॥ ਬਹਤਰਿ ਘਰ ਇਕੁ ਪੁਰਖੁ ਸਮਾਇਆ ਉਨਿ ਦੀਆ ਨਾਮ ਲਿਖਾਈ ॥ ਧਰਮ ਰਾਇ ਕਾ ਦਫਤਰ ਸੋਧਿਆ ਬਾਕੀ ਰਿਜਮ ਨ ਕਾਈ ॥੩॥ ਸੰਤਾ ਕਉ ਮਤਿ ਕੋਈ ਨਿੰਦਹੁ ਸੰਤ ਰਾਮੁ ਹੈ ਏਕੁੋ ॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਮੈ ਸੋ ਗੁਰੁ ਪਾਇਆ ਜਾ ਕਾ ਨਾਉ ਬਿਬੇਕੁੋ ॥੪॥੫॥

## सही ललित कबीर जीउ ॥

इेकु कोटु पंच सिकदारा पंचे मागिह हाला ॥ जिमी नाही मै किसी की बोड़ी अैसा देनु दुखाला ॥१॥ हिर के लोगा मो कउ नीति इसै पटवारी ॥ उूपिर भुजा किर मै गुर पिह पुकारिआ तिनि हुउ लीआ उुबारी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ नउु डाडी दस मुंसफ धाविह रड़ीअति बसन न देही ॥ डोरी पूरी मापिह नाही बहु बिसटाला लेही ॥२॥ बहतिर घर इिकु पुरखु समाइिआ उुनि दीआ नामु लिखाड़ी ॥ धरम राइि का दफत्रु सोधिआ बाकी रिजम न काड़ी ॥३॥ संता कउु मित कोड़ी निंदहु संत रामु है इेकुो ॥ कहु कबीर मै सो गुरु पाइिआ जा का नाउु बिबेकुो ॥४॥४॥

#### Soohi Lalit Kabir Jiu

Ek kote panch sikdara, panche mageh hala. Jimi nahi main kisi ki boi aisa den dukhala. (1) Hari ke loga mo kau nit dasai patwari. Upar bhuja kar main Guru pah pukaria tin hau lia ubari. (1) (Rahao) Nau dadi dus munsaf dhaweh rayiat basan na dehi. Dori poori mapeh nahi bahu bistala lehi (2) Bahatar ghar Ik Purukh samaia un dia naam likhai. Dharma Rai ka daftar sodhia baki rijm na kayi. (3) Santa kau mut koi nindahu sant Ram hai eko. Kahu Kabir main so Guru paia ja ka Nau Bibeko. (4) (5)

(In this composition, saint Kabir has explained the controlling powers of five evils i.e. lust, anger, greed, attachment and arrogance or ego, our nine doors of the body, ten senses and action organs etc. then he describes as to how he would save himself from the tyranny of five evils and ten senses etc.)

I have one body, but there are five tax collectors (i.e. lust, greed, anger, attachment and ego). I have not taken

anybody else's rights, wealth or possessions, therefore, it is very hard on me to pay any taxes. (1)

O men of God! I am troubled by the revenue official (my mind) daily. I then raised my hands and cried for help to my Master who saved me. (1) (Rahau).

The nine land surveyors (the nine sense organs) i.e. two eyes, ears, nose, mouth arms and the reproductive organ) and ten magistrates (five senses i.e. sight, smell, sound, touch and taste alongwith five organs for action) are always raiding the peasantry and do not let them live in peace. They never make correct measurement (they short measure) and demand lot in gratification. (they are unfair) (2)

There are seventy-two energy channels in our body and the energy or "Prana" flows in them continuously. It is Prana (air), which controls the working of our mind, body organs and limbs. The yogis achieve control over Prana to control their mind and tendencies. This happens when the Lord's Name permeates Prana.

Kabir says that after having tired of the atrocities of the senses and tendencies, he appealed to his energy or Prana. Prana put everything in order. He, thus, corrected all office records of Dharam Rai (the mythical record keeper). After this nothing was left to be paid in dues or taxes (3).

Nobody should criticize the saints because the saints and Ram are one. Kabir says that he got a wonderful Master whose name is "Vivek" or discrimination. (4) (5)

# ਬਿਲਾਵਲੁ ਬਾਣੀ ਭਗਤਾ ਕੀ ॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀਉ ਕੀ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿ ਨਾਮੁ ਕਰਤਾ ਪੁਰਖੁ ਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥

ਐੱਸ ਇਹੁ ਸੰਸਾਰੁ ਪੇਖਨਾ ਰਹਨੁ ਨ ਕੋਊ ਪਈਹੈ ਰੇ ॥ ਸੂਧੇ ਸੂਧੇ ਰੇਗਿ ਚਲਹੁ ਤੁਮ ਨਤਰ ਕੁਧਕਾ ਦਿਵਈਹੈ ਰੇ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਬਾਰੇ ਬੂਢੇ ਤਰੁਨੇ ਭਈਆ ਸਭਹੂ ਜਮੁ ਲੈ ਜਈਹੈ ਰੇ ॥ ਮਾਨਸੁ ਬਪੁਰਾ ਮੂਸਾ ਕੀਨੋਂ ਮੀਚੁ ਬਿਲਈਆ ਖਈਹੈ ਰੇ ॥੧॥ ਧਨਵੰਤਾ ਅਰੁ ਨਿਰਧਨ ਮਨਈ ਤਾ ਕੀ ਕਛੂ ਨ ਕਾਨੀ ਰੇ ॥ ਰਾਜਾ ਪਰਜਾ ਸਮ ਕਰਿ ਮਾਰੈ ਐੱਸ ਕਾਲੁ ਬਡਾਨੀ ਰੇ ॥੨॥ ਹਰਿ ਕੇ ਸੇਵਕ ਜੋ ਹਰਿ ਭਾਏ ਤਿਨ੍ ਕੀ ਕਥਾ ਨਿਰਾਰੀ ਰੇ ॥ ਆਵਹਿ ਨ ਜਾਹਿ ਨ ਕਬਹੂ ਮਰਤੇ ਪਾਰਬ੍ਹਮ ਸੰਗਾਰੀ ਰੇ ॥੩॥ ਪੁਤ੍ ਕਲਤ੍ ਲਛਿਮੀ ਮਾਇਆ ਇਹੈ ਤਜਹੁ ਜੀਅ ਜਾਨੀ ਰੇ ॥ ਕਹਤ ਕਬੀਰੁ ਸੁਨਹੁ ਰੇ ਸੰਤਹੁ ਮਿਲਿਹੈ ਸਾਰਿਗਪਾਨੀ ਰੇ ॥੪॥੧॥

बिलावलु बाणी भगता की ॥ कबीर जीउु की पि सित नामु करता पुरखु गुर प्रसादि ॥

अैसो इिहु संसारु पेखना रहनु न कोउू पड़ीहै रे ॥ सूधे सूधे रेगि चलहु तुम नतर कुधका दिवड़ीहै रे ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ बारे बूढे तरुने भड़ीआ सभहू जमु लै जड़ीहै रे ॥ मानसु बपुरा मूसा कीनो मीचु बिलड़ीआ खड़ीहै रे ॥१॥ धनवंता अरु निरधन मनड़ी ता की कछू न कानी रे ॥ राजा परजा सम किर मारे अैसो कालु बड़ानी रे ॥२॥ हिर के सेवक जो हिर भाड़े तिन् की कथा निरारी रे ॥ आविह न जािह न कबहू मरते पारब्रहम संगारी रे ॥३॥ पुत्र कलत्र लिछमी मािइआ इिहै तजहु जीअ जानी रे ॥ कहत कबीरु सुनहु रे संतहु मििलहै सािरगपानी रे ॥४॥१॥

### Bilawalu Bani Bhagta ki. Kabir Jiu ki.

Ik Oankar Sati Naam Karta Purukhu Gur Parsadi. Aiso ihu sunsaru pekhna rahanu na kou payi hai re. Soodhe soodhe regi chalahu tum natar kudhka diwayi hai re. (1) (Rahau) Bare boodhe tarune bhaiya sabhahu jum lai jayi re. Manas bapura moosa kino meeru bilaiya khayi hai re. (1) Dhanwanta aru nirdhan manyi ta ki kachhu na kani re. Raja parja sum kari marai aiso kalu badani re. (2) Hari ke sewak jo Hari

Parbrham sungari re. (3) Putr kalatr lachhmi Maya ihai tajahu jia jani re. Kahat Kabir sunhu re santahu milihai Sarangpani re. (4) (1) (Sri Guru Granth sahib page 855)

I have seen this world. Nobody is able to live here (for ever.) Therefore you walk straight and slowly (conduct yourself correctly and honestly); otherwise you shall receive a severe jolt (at the time of death.) (1) (Rahau)

O brother! The yama takes away the children, young and the old. The human being is like a mouse who is taken away by the cat of death. (1)

The death does not care whether the person is rich or a pauper. The death is so great that it kills the kings and the subject alike. (2)

But the servants of God who are liked by God, their state is different. They are not born again. They have been absorbed in God. (3)

I have understood in my mind that we should leave all attachment with sons, wife, wealth and possessions. Kabir says, o saints! Listen, only then you shall be able to meet God. (4) (1)

### ਬਿਲਾਵਲ ॥

ਬਿਦਿਆ ਨ ਪਰਉ ਬਾਦੁ ਨਹੀਂ ਜਾਨਉ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਗੁਨ ਕਥਤ ਸੁਨਤ ਬਉਰਾਨੋਂ ॥੧॥ ਮੇਰੇ ਬਾਬਾ ਮੈਂ ਬਉਰਾ ਸਭ ਖਲਕ ਸੈਆਨੀ ਮੈਂ ਬਉਰਾ ॥ ਮੈਂ ਬਿਗਰਿਓ ਬਿਗਰੈ ਮਤਿ ਅਉਰਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਆਪਿ ਨ ਬਉਰਾ ਰਾਮ ਕੀਓ ਬਉਰਾ ॥ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੁ ਜਾਰਿ ਗਇਓ ਭ੍ਰਮੁ ਮੋਰਾ ॥੨॥ ਮੈਂ ਬਿਗਰੇ ਅਪਨੀ ਮਤਿ ਖੋਈ ॥ ਮੇਰੇ ਭਰਮਿ ਭੂਲਉ ਮਤਿ ਕੋਈ ॥੩॥ ਸੋ ਬਉਰਾ ਜੋ ਆਪੁ ਨ ਪਛਾਨੈ ॥ ਆਪੁ ਪਛਾਨੈ ਤ ਏਕੈ ਜਾਨੈ ॥੪॥ ਅਬਹਿ ਨ ਮਾਤਾ ਸ਼ ਕਬਹੁ ਨ ਮਾਤਾ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਰਾਮੈ ਰੰਗਿ ਰਾਤਾ ॥੫॥੨॥

## बिलावलु ॥

बिदिआ न परउु बादु नही जानउु ॥ हिर गुन कथत सुनत बउुरानो

॥१॥ मेरे बाबा मै बउुरा सभ खलक सैआनी मै बउुरा ॥ मै बिगरिओ बिगरै मित अउुरा ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ आपि न बउुरा राम कीओ बउुरा ॥ सितगुरु जारि गिइए भ्रमु मोरा ॥२॥ मै बिगरे अपनी मित खोड़ी ॥ मेरे भरिम भूलउु मित कोड़ी ॥३॥ सो बउुरा जो आपु न पछानै ॥ आपु पछानै त इेकै जानै ॥४॥ अबिह न माता सु कबहु न माता ॥ कहि कबीर रामै रंगि राता ॥४॥२॥

#### Bilawalu

Bidia na parau baadu nahi janau. Hari gun kathat sunat baurano. (1) Mere baba mai baura sabh khalak saiyani mai baura. Mai bigrio bigrai muti aura. (Rahau) Aapi na baura Ram keeyo baura. Satigur jari gaiyo bhrum mora. (2) Mai bigre apni muti khoyi. Mere bharmi bhulau mati koyi. (3) So baura jo aapu na pachhanai. Aapu pachhanai ta Ekai janai. (4) Abahi na mata su kabhu na mata. Kahi Kabir Ramai rungi rata. (5) (2) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 855)

I do not read about knowledge nor do I know how to argue. I have become mad after listening to and saying the praise of God. (1)

O baba! I am mad and all the public is wise. I am mad and spoiled. Nobody else should get spoiled (after me.) (Rahau)

I have not become mad by myself. Ram has made me mad. My true master has burnt all my illusions. (2)

I have been spoiled and lost my intelligence. Nobody else should follow me even by mistake. (3)

Real mad is that person who does not know himself. One who knows himself, finds One God in everybody. (4)

Kabir says that if somebody does not gets stupefied after developing loving devotion for Ram, he shall never be stupefied. (5) (2)

### ਬਿਲਾਵਲ ॥

ਗ੍ਰਿਹੁ ਤਿਜ ਬਨ ਖੰਡ ਜਾਈਐ ਚੁਨਿ ਖਾਈਐ ਕੰਦਾ ॥ ਅਜਹੁ ਬਿਕਾਰ ਨ ਛੋਡਈ ਪਾਪੀ ਮਨੁ ਮੰਦਾ ॥੧॥ ਕਿਉ ਛੂਟਉ ਕੈਸੇ ਤਰਉ ਭਵਜਲ ਨਿਧਿ ਭਾਰੀ ॥ ਰਾਖੁ ਰਾਖੁ ਮੇਰੇ ਬੀਠੁਲਾ ਜਨੁ ਸਰਨਿ ਤੁਮਾਰੀ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਬਿਖੈ ਬਿਖੈ ਕੀ ਬਾਸਨਾ ਤਜੀਅ ਨਹ ਜਾਈ ॥ ਅਨਿਕ ਜਤਨ ਕਿਰ ਰਾਖੀਐ ਫਿਰਿ ਫਿਰਿ ਲਪਟਾਈ ॥੨॥ ਜਰਾ ਜੀਵਨ ਜੋਬਨੁ ਗਇਆ ਕਿਛੁ ਕੀਆ ਨ ਨੀਕਾ ॥ ਇਹੁ ਜੀਅਰਾ ਨਿਰਮੋਲਕੋ ਕਉਡੀ ਲਗਿ ਮੀਕਾ ॥੩॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਮੇਰੇ ਮਾਧਵਾ ਤੂ ਸਰਬ ਬਿਆਪੀ ॥ ਤੁਮ ਸਮਸਰਿ ਨਾਹੀ ਦਇਆਲੁ ਮੋਹਿ ਸਮਸਰਿ ਪਾਪੀ ॥੪॥੩॥

### बिलावल् ॥

ग्रिहु तिज बन खंड जाड़ी अै चुिन खाड़ी अै कंदा ॥ अजहु बिकार न छोड़ी पापी मनु मंदा ॥१॥ किउु छूट उु कैसे तर उु भवजल निधि भारी ॥ राखु राखु मेरे बीठुला जनु सरिन तुमारी ॥१॥ रहा उु ॥ बिखे बिखे की बासना तजीअ नह जाड़ी ॥ अनिक जतन किर राखी अै फिरि फिरि लपटाड़ी ॥२॥ जरा जीवन जोबनु गिड आ किछु की आ न नीका ॥ इहु जीअरा निरमोलको कउुडी लिंग मीका ॥३॥ कहु कबीर मेरे माधवा तू सरब बिआपी ॥ तुम समसिर नाही दिइ आलु मोहि समसिर पापी ॥४॥३॥

#### Bilawalu

Grihu taji bun khund jayiai chuni khaiyai kunda. Ajahu bikar na chhodayi papi munu munda. (1) Kiu chhutau kaise tarau bhavjul nidhi bhari. Rakhu rakhu mere Beethula junu sarani Tumhari. (1) (Rahau) Bikhai bikhai ki basna tajia na jayi. Anik jatan kari rakhiyai firi firi luptayi. (2) Jara jiwan jobanu gaiya kichhu keeya na neeka. Ih jiara nirmolko kaudi lugi meeka. (3) Kahu Kabir mere Madhwa Tu sarab biapi. Tum samsari nahi dayialu mohi samsari papi. (4) (3) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 855-6)

Even if we leave our house, live in the forest and eat the roots and vegetation after searching them, our sinful mind does not leave the evil deeds. (1) How to get free? How to cross the vast ocean of the world? O my God! Save me, save me. Your servant has come under Your protection. (1) (Rahau)

It is difficult to leave the desires of colourful enjoyments. Even if you make manyfold attempts, the mind again and again gets caught up in the traps. (2)

My old age and youth, whole life has been wasted. I did not do any noble deed. My life which was invaluable was wasted for mere sea shells. (3)

Kabir says, o my God! You are prevailing everywhere. Nobody is as generous as You and nobody is as much sinner as me. (4) (3)

### ਬਿਲਾਵਲ॥

ਨਿਤ ਉਠਿ ਕੋਰੀ ਗਾਗਰਿ ਆਨੈ ਲੀਪਤ ਜੀਉ ਗਇਓ ॥ ਤਾਨਾ ਬਾਨਾ ਕਛੂ ਨ ਸੂਝੈ ਹਰਿ ਹਰਿ ਰਸਿ ਲਪਟਿਓ ॥੧॥ ਹਮਾਰੇ ਕੁਲ ਕਉਨੇ ਰਾਮੁ ਕਹਿਓ ॥ ਜਬ ਕੀ ਮਾਲਾ ਲਈ ਨਿਪੂਤੇ ਤਬ ਤੇ ਸੁਖੁ ਨ ਭਇਓ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਸੁਨਹੁ ਜਿਠਾਨੀ ਸੁਨਹੁ ਦਿਰਾਨੀ ਅਚਰਜੁ ਏਕੁ ਭਇਓ ॥ ਸਾਤ ਸੂਤ ਇਨਿ ਮੁਡੀਂਏ ਖੋਏ ਇਹੁ ਮੁਡੀਆ ਕਿਉ ਨ ਮੁਇਓ ॥੨॥ ਸਰਬ ਸੁਖਾ ਕਾ ਏਕੁ ਹਰਿ ਸੁਆਮੀ ਸੋ ਗੁਰਿ ਨਾਮੁ ਦਇਓ ॥ ਸੰਤ ਪ੍ਰਲਾਦ ਕੀ ਪੈਜ ਜਿਨਿ ਰਾਖੀ ਹਰਨਾਖਸੁ ਨਖ ਬਿਦਰਿਓ ॥੩॥ ਘਰ ਕੇ ਦੇਵ ਪਿਤਰ ਕੀ ਛੋਡੀ ਗੁਰ ਕੋ ਸਬਦੁ ਲਇਓ ॥ ਕਹਤ ਕਬੀਰੁ ਸਗਲ ਪਾਪ ਖੰਡਨੁ ਸੰਤਹ ਲੈ ਉਧਰਿਓ ॥੪॥੪॥

# बिलावलु ॥

नित उठि कोरी गागिर आनै लीपत जीउु गिइओ ॥ ताना बाना कछू न सूझै हिर हिर रिस लपिटओ॥१॥ हमारे कुल कउुने रामु किहओ॥ जब की माला लड़ी निपूते तब ते सुखु न भिड़ओ ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ सुनहु जिठानी सुनहु दिरानी अचरजु इेकु भिड़ओ ॥ सात सूत इिनि मुर्डीहे खोहे हिहु मुडीआ किउु न मुिइओ ॥२॥ सरब सुखा का हेकु हिर सुआमी सो गुरि नामु दिइओ ॥ संत प्रहलाद की पैज जिनि राखी हरनाखसु नख बिदिरओ ॥३॥ घर के देव पितर की छोडी गुर को सबदु लिइओ ॥ कहत कबीरु सगल पाप खंडनु संतह लै उधरिओ ॥४॥४॥

#### Bilawalu

Nit uthi kori gagari aanai leepat jiu gayio. Tana bana kachhoo na soojhai Hari Hari rusi laptiyo. (1) Hamare kul kaune Ram kahiyo. Jub ki mala layi nipoote tub te sukhu na bhayio. (1) (Rahau) Sunhu jithani sunhu dirani achraj ek bhayio. Sat soot ini mundiye khoye ihu mundia kiu na moiyo. (2) Sarab sukha ka Ek Hari Suami so gur Naam daiyo. Sunt prahlad ki paij jini rakhi Harnakhasu nakh bidrio. (3) Ghar ke dev pitar ki chhodi gur ko sabad laiyo. Kahat Kabir sagal pap khandanu suntahu lai udhrio. (4) (4)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 856)

(As Kabir was all the time busy in meditations, he neglected his weaving work. His mother was not happy about this situation. The first two paras are from her and all the next lines are by Kabir ji.)

Mother says. Every day he gets up and brings a new water pot and while plastering the floor (with clay and water), he gets tired. He is so much absorbed in repeating "Hari, Hari" that he does not think of anything else like weaving and preparing warps etc. and is only absorbed in love of Hari. (1)

Who had recited Ram Naam in our dynasty earlier? Since this cursed issueless fellow has had the rosary in his hand, there has never been happiness in our house. (1) (Rahau)

O my elder and younger sisters in law! Listen a strange happening. All the planning of our house has been spoiled by these sadhus. Why these sadhus are not dead? (2)

Kabir replies. My master has blessed me with Hari

Naam which is the source of all happiness. Hari had saved the honour of saint Prahlad and killed Harnakhash (Prahalad's father who wanted to kill Prahlad) with His nails. (3)

I have deserted the family dieties and customs of the elders and adopted my guru's teachings. Kabir says that he has taken Hari Naam which is the destroyer of all sins from the saints and he has been liberated with its grace. (4) (4)

### ਬਿਲਾਵਲ ॥

ਕੋਊ ਹਰਿ ਸਮਾਨਿ ਨਹੀ ਰਾਜਾ ॥ ਏ ਭੂਪਤਿ ਸਭ ਦਿਵਸ ਚਾਰਿ ਕੇ ਝੂਠੇ ਕਰਤ ਦਿਵਾਜਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਤੇਰੋ ਜਨੁ ਹੋਇ ਸੋਇ ਕਤ ਡੋਲੈ ਤੀਨਿ ਭਵਨ ਪਰ ਛਾਜਾ ॥ ਹਾਥੁ ਪਸਾਰਿ ਸਕੈ ਕੋ ਜਨ ਕਉ ਬੋਲਿ ਸਕੈ ਨ ਅੰਦਾਜਾ ॥੧॥ ਚੇਤਿ ਅਚੇਤ ਮੂੜ ਮਨ ਮੇਰੇ ਬਾਜੇ ਅਨਹਦ ਬਾਜਾ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਸੰਸਾ ਭ੍ਰਮੁ ਚੂਕੋ ਧ੍ਰੂ ਪ੍ਰਹਿਲਾਦ ਨਿਵਾਜਾ ॥੨॥੫॥

# बिलावलु ॥

कोउ हिर समानि नहीं राजा ॥ ई भूपित सभ दिवस चारि के झूठें करत दिवाजा ॥१॥ रहाउ ॥ तेरो जनु होई सोई कत डोलै तीनि भवन पर छाजा ॥ हाथु पसारि सकै को जन कउ बोलि सकै न अंदाजा ॥१॥ चेति अचेत मूड़ मन मेरे बाजे अनहद बाजा ॥ किंह कबीर संसा भूमु चूको ध्र प्रहिलाद निवाजा ॥२॥५॥

### Bilawalu

Kou Hari samani nahi raja, Eh bhoopat sabh diwas chari ke jhoothe karat diwaja. (1) (Rahau). Tero janu hoi soi kut dole teeni bhawan par chhaja. Hathu pasari sakai ko jun kau boli sakai na undaja. (1) Cheti acheti moorh mun mere baje anhad baja. Kahi Kabir sunsa bhrumu chooko Dhru Prahlad niwaja. (2) (5) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 856)

There is no king like Hari! All the kings are for four

days (limited time) and they are making false show. (1) (Rahau)

O God prevailing in all the three worlds! Whoever becomes Your servant does not waver. Who can extend his hand (point a finger) at Your servants? Nobody can estimate the limits of Your saints. (1)

O foolish and forgetful mind! Remember God so that the unstruck music starts playing. Kabir says that all his doubts and wavering have left. God has bestowed his grace on him like that He did on Dhruv and Prahlad. (2) (5)

### ਬਿਲਾਵਲ ॥

ਰਾਖਿ ਲੇਹੁ ਹਮ ਤੇ ਬਿਗਰੀ ॥ ਸੀਲੁ ਧਰਮੁ ਜਪੁ ਭਗਤਿ ਨ ਕੀਨੀ ਹਉ ਅਭਿਮਾਨ ਟੇਢ ਪਗਰੀ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਅਮਰ ਜਾਨਿ ਸੰਚੀ ਇਹ ਕਾਇਆ ਇਹ ਮਿਥਿਆ ਕਾਚੀ ਗਗਰੀ ॥ ਜਿਨਹਿ ਨਿਵਾਜਿ ਸਾਜਿ ਹਮ ਕੀਏ ਤਿਸਹਿ ਬਿਸਾਰਿ ਅਵਰ ਲਗਰੀ ॥੧॥ ਸੰਧਿਕ ਤੋਹਿ ਸਾਧ ਨਹੀ ਕਹੀਅਉ ਸਰਨਿ ਪਰੇ ਤੁਮਰੀ ਪਗਰੀ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਇਹ ਬਿਨਤੀ ਸੁਨੀਅਹੁ ਮਤ ਘਾਲਹੁ ਜਮ ਕੀ ਖਬਰੀ ॥੨॥੬॥

# बिलावल् ॥

राखि लेहु हम ते बिगरी ॥ सीलु धरमु जपु भगति न कीनी हरु अभिमान टेढ पगरी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ अमर जानि संची इिंह काइिआ इिंह मिथिआ काची गगरी ॥ जिनहि निवाजि साजि हम कीइे तिसहि बिसारि अवर लगरी ॥१॥ संधिक तोहि साध नहीं कहीअउु सरिन परे तुमरी पगरी ॥ किंह कबीर इिंह बिनती सुनीअहु मत घालहु जम की खबरी ॥२॥६॥

#### Bilawalu

Rakhi lehu hum te bigri. Seelu dharamu japu bhagti na keenee hau abhimani tedh pagri. (1) (Rahau) Amar jani sunchee ih kaiya ih mithia kachee gagree. Jinhi niwaji saji hum kie Tishi bisari awar lagri. (1) Sundhik tohi sadh nahi kahiau sarani pare tumri pug ri. Kahi Kabir ih binti suniahu mut ghalahu jum ki khabri. (2) (6)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 856)

O God! I have become bad. I have not practised contentment, my social duties, meditation on God's Name and devotion. I am proud and wear twisted turban(sign of high ego). (1) (Rahau)

I have been nursing the body thinking that it will last for ever. But it is destructible like an unbaked earthen pot. The God who has patronised us, we have forgotten Him and are attracted towards other things. (1)

I am a thief and not a sadhu. But now I have fallen at your feet. Kabir requests God to kindly listen to his request and not to send the news of the messenger of death. (2) (6)

### ਬਿਲਾਵਲ ॥

ਦਰਮਾਦੇ ਠਾਢੇ ਦਰਬਾਰਿ ॥ ਤੁਝ ਬਿਨੁ ਸੁਰਤਿ ਕਰੈ ਕੋ ਮੇਰੀ ਦਰਸਨੁ ਦੀਜੈ ਖੋਲਿ੍ ਕਿਵਾਰ ॥੧॥ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਤੁਮ ਧਨ ਧਨੀ ਉਦਾਰ ਤਿਆਗੀ ਸ੍ਵਨਨ੍ ਸੁਨੀਅਤੁ ਸੁਜਸੁ ਤੁਮਾਰ ॥ ਮਾਗਉ ਕਾਹਿ ਰੰਕ ਸਭ ਦੇਖਉ ਤੁਮ੍ ਹੀ ਤੇ ਮੇਰੋ ਨਿਸਤਾਰੁ ॥੧॥ ਜੈਦੇਉ ਨਾਮਾ ਬਿਪ ਸੁਦਾਮਾ ਤਿਨ ਕਉ ਕ੍ਰਿਪਾ ਭਈ ਹੈ ਅਪਾਰ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਤੁਮ ਸੰਮ੍ਥ ਦਾਤੇ ਚਾਰਿ ਪਦਾਰਥ ਦੇਤ ਨ ਬਾਰ ॥੨॥੭॥

# बिलावलु ॥

दरमादे ठाढे दरबारि ॥ तुझ बिनु सुरित करै को मेरी दरसनु दीजै खोलि किवार ॥१॥रहाउु ॥ तुम धन धनी उुदार तिआगी स्रवनन् सुनीअतु सुजसु तुमार ॥ मागउु काहि रंक सभ देखउु तुम् ही ते मेरो निसतारु ॥१॥ जैदेउु नामा बिप सुदामा तिन कउु क्रिपा भड़ी है अपार ॥ किह कबीर तुम संम्रथ दाते चारि पदारथ देत न बार ॥२॥७॥

#### Bilawalu

Darmade thadhe darbari. Tujh binu surati karai ko meri darsanu deejai kholi kiwar. (1) (Rahau). Tum dhan dhanee udaar tiyagi srawanan suniatu sujsu Tumar. Magau kahi runk sabh dekhau Tum hi te mero nistaru. (1) Jai Deu Nama Bip Sudama tin kau kripa bhayi hai apar. Kahi Kabir Tum sumrath date chare padarath det na bar. (2) (7)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 856)

O God! I am a humble person standing at Your door. Who can take care of me except You? Kindly show yourself after opening your door. (1) (Rahau)

You are great, wealthy and generous.

I hear Your beautiful praise with my ears. From whom else I can beg? I find that all others are paupers. Only You can help me. (1)

You have showered Your grace on Jai Dev (a Bengali saint); Nama (Namdev a Maharashtrian saint) and Brahman Sudama (a minister of Dhritrashtra king in Mahabharta). Kabir says, o God! You are a perfect donor and do not hesitate to give all the four boons (Dharam, wealth, desires and liberation). (2) (7)

#### ਬਿਲਾਵਲ ॥

ਡੰਡਾ ਮੁੰਦ੍ਰਾ ਖਿੰਥਾ ਆਧਾਰੀ ॥ ਭ੍ਰਮ ਕੈ ਭਾਇ ਭਵੈ ਭੇਖਧਾਰੀ ॥੧॥ ਆਸਨੁ ਪਵਨ ਦੂਰਿ ਕਰਿ ਬਵਰੇ ॥ ਛੋਡਿ ਕਪਟੁ ਨਿਤ ਹਰਿ ਭਜੁ ਬਵਰੇ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਜਿਹ ਤੂ ਜਾਚਹਿ ਸੋ ਤ੍ਰਿਭਵਨ ਭੋਗੀ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਕੇਸੌ ਜਗਿ ਜੋਗੀ ॥੨॥੮॥

# बिलावल् ॥

डंडा मुंद्रा खिंथा आधारी ॥ भ्रम कै भाइि भवै भेखधारी ॥१॥ आसनु पवन दूरि करि बवरे ॥ छोडि कपटु नित हरि भजु बवरे ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ जिह तू जाचिह सो त्रिभवन भोगी ॥ किह कबीर केसी जिंग जोगी ॥२॥८॥

#### Bilawalu

Dunda mundra khintha adharee. Bhram kai bhayi bhawai bhekhdhari. (1) Aasan pawan doori kari bawre. Chhodi kapatu nit Hari bhuju bawre. (1) (Rahau) Jih tu jachahi so tribhawan bhogi. Kahi Kabir keso jagi jogee. (2) (8)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 856-7)

O Yogi! You are wasting your efforts by adopting the form of yogi with the support of the stick, ear-rings and the patched quilt, mistaken due to illusions. (1)

O mad person! Leave the asanas, pranayam and deceit. Meditate on Hari. (1) (Rahau)

The Maya which you are wanting, it has conquered all the three worlds. Kabir says that only God is true yogi, all others are only fraud. (2) (8)

### ਬਿਲਾਵਲੂ ॥

ਇਨਿ ਮਾਇਆ ਜਗਦੀਸ ਗੁਸਾਈ ਤੁਮ੍ਰੇ ਚਰਨ ਬਿਸਾਰੇ ॥ ਕਿੰਚਤ ਪ੍ਰੀਤਿ ਨ ਉਪਜੈ ਜਨ ਕਉ ਜਨ ਕਹਾ ਕਰਹਿ ਬੇਚਾਰੇ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਧ੍ਰਿਗੁ ਤਨੁ ਧ੍ਰਿਗੁ ਧਨੁ ਧ੍ਰਿਗੁ ਇਹ ਮਾਇਆ ਧ੍ਰਿਗੁ ਧ੍ਰਿਗੁ ਮਤਿ ਬੁਧਿ ਫੰਨੀ ॥ ਇਸ ਮਾਇਆ ਕਉ ਦ੍ਰਿੜੁ ਕਰਿ ਰਾਖਹੁ ਬਾਂਧੇ ਆਪ ਬਚੰਨੀ ॥੧॥ ਕਿਆ ਖੇਤੀ ਕਿਆ ਲੇਵਾ ਦੇਈ ਪਰਪੰਚ ਝੂਠੁ ਗੁਮਾਨਾ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਤੇ ਅੰਤਿ ਬਿਗੁਤੇ ਆਇਆ ਕਾਲੂ ਨਿਦਾਨਾ ॥੨॥੯॥

# बिलावल् ॥

इिन् माइिआ जगदीस गुसाइी तुम्रे चरन बिसारे ॥ किंचत प्रीति न उपजै जन कडु जन कहा करिह बेचारे ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ ध्रिगु तनु ध्रिगु धनु ध्रिगु इिह माइिआ ध्रिगु ध्रिगु मित बुधि फंनी ॥ इिस माइिआ कउु दिडु किर राखहु बाँधे आप बचंनी ॥१॥ किआ खेती किआ लेवा देही परपंच झूठु गुमाना ॥ किह कबीर ते अंति बिगूते आइिआ कालु निदाना ॥२॥१॥

#### Bilawalu

Ini Maya Jagdis Gusai Tumre charan bisare. Kinchat preeti na upjai jun kau jun kaha karahi bechare. (1) (Rahau) Dhrigu tanu dhrigu dhanu dhrigu ih Maya dhrigu dhrigu mati budhi funni. Is Maya kau driru kari rakhahu bandhe aap bachunni. (1) Kia kheti kia lewa deyi parpunch jhoothu gumana. Kahi Kabir te unti bigute aiya kalu nidana. (2) (9)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 857)

O Master of the Universe! O sustainer of the earth! This Maia has made us leave Your feet. What can Your poor servants do? The loving devotion for Your feet does not come up in their minds. (1) (Rahau)

Curse be on this body, curse be on the wealth, curse be on Maya and curse be on my wisdom which has croocked thinking. O God! Kindly control the Maya with Your command. (1)

The farming or the business, these are all cheating by Maya. Any pride on their basis is false. Kabir says that when finally death comes, all the persons engaged in these worldly activities would suffer. (2) (9)

### ਬਿਲਾਵਲੂ ॥

ਸਰੀਰ ਸਰੋਵਰ ਭੀਤਰੇ ਆਛੈ ਕਮਲ ਅਨੂਪ ॥ ਪਰਮ ਜੋਤਿ ਪੁਰਖੋਤਮੋ ਜਾ ਕੈ ਰੇਖ ਨ ਰੂਪ ॥੧॥ ਰੇ ਮਨ ਹਰਿ ਭਜੁ ਭ੍ਰਮੁ ਤਜਹੁ ਜਗਜੀਵਨ ਰਾਮ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਆਵਤ ਕਛੂ ਨ ਦੀਸਈ ਨਹ ਦੀਸੈ ਜਾਤ ॥ ਜਹ ਉਪਜੈ ਬਿਨਸੈ ਤਹੀ ਜੈਸੇ ਪੁਰਿਵਨ ਪਾਤ ॥੨॥ ਮਿਥਿਆ ਕਰਿ ਮਾਇਆ ਤਜੀ ਸੁਖ ਸਹਜ ਬੀਚਾਰਿ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਸੇਵਾ ਕਰਹੁ ਮਨ ਮੰਝਿ ਮਰਾਰਿ ॥੩॥੧੦॥

# बिलावलु ॥

सरीर सरोवर भीतरे आछै कमल अनूप ॥ परम जोति पुरखोतमो जा कै रेख न रूप ॥१॥ रे मन हिर भजु भ्रमु तजहु जगजीवन राम ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ आवत कछू न दीसड़ी नह दीसै जात ॥ जह उपजै बिनसै तही जैसे पुरिवन पात ॥२॥ मिथिआ किर मािइआ तजी सुख सहज बीचािर ॥ किह कबीर सेवा करहु मन मंिझ म्रािर ॥३॥१०॥

#### Bilawalu

Sarir sarovar bhitre aachhai kamal anoop. Param joti Purkhotmo jakai rekh na roopu. (1) Re mun Hari bhuju bhrumu tajahu Jagjiwan Ram. (1) (Rahau) Aawat kachhu na deesayi nah deesai jaat. Jah upjai binsai tahi jaise puriwan paat. (2) Mithia kari Maya taji sukh sahaj beechari. Kahi Kabir sewa karahu mani munjh Murari. (3) (10)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 857)

In the water tank of the body, there is a unique lotus. This lotus is among the highest of humans and is the light of God Who has no signs. (1)

O my mind! Leave all illusions and meditate on Hari Naam Which is the life of the whole world. (1) (Rahau)

Neither the incoming nor outgoing are visible. Everything is finally absorbed in from where it is created. It is all like the leaves of the blue lotus which are created from water and decay in the water. (2)

After considering the enjoyment of sahaj state, I deserted Maya as being false. Kabir says that now we should remember Murari and serve others. (3) (10)

#### ਬਿਲਾਵਲ ॥

ਜਨਮ ਮਰਨ ਕਾ ਭ੍ਰਮੁ ਗਇਆ ਗੋਬਿਦ ਲਿਵ ਲਾਗੀ ॥ ਜੀਵਤ ਸੁੰਨਿ ਸਮਾਨਿਆ ਗੁਰ ਸਾਖੀ ਜਾਗੀ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਕਾਸੀ ਤੇ ਧੁਨਿ ਊਪਜੈ ਧੁਨਿ ਕਾਸੀ ਜਾਈ ॥ ਕਾਸੀ ਫੂਟੀ ਪੰਡਿਤਾ ਧੁਨਿ ਕਹਾਂ ਸਮਾਈ ॥੧॥ ਤ੍ਰਿਕੁਟੀ ਸੰਧਿ ਮੈ ਪੇਖਿਆ ਘਟ ਹੂ ਘਟ ਜਾਗੀ ॥ ਐਸੀ ਬੁਧਿ ਸਮਾਚਰੀ ਘਟ ਮਾਹਿ ਤਿਆਗੀ ॥੨॥ ਆਪੁ ਆਪ ਤੇ ਜਾਨਿਆ ਤੇਜ ਤੇਜੁ ਸਮਾਨਾ ॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਅਬ ਜਾਨਿਆ ਗੋਬਿਦ ਮਨੁ ਮਾਨਾ ॥੩॥੧੧॥

## बिलावल् ॥

जनम मरन का भ्रमु गिइआ गोबिद लिव लागी ॥ जीवत सुंनि समानिआ गुर साखी जागी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ कासी ते धुनि उूपजै धुनि कासी जाइी ॥ कासी फूटी पंडिता धुनि कहाँ समाइी ॥१॥ त्रिकुटी संधि मै पेखिआ घट हू घट जागी ॥ श्रैसी बुधि समाचरी घट माहि तिआगी ॥२॥ आपु आप ते जानिआ तेज तेजु समाना ॥ कहु कबीर अब जानिआ गोबिद मनु माना ॥३॥११॥

#### Bilawalu

Janam maran ka bhrum gaiya Gobind liv lagi. Jiwat sunni samania gur sakhi jagi. (1) (Rahau) Kasi te dhuni upjai dhuni kasi jayi. Kasi footi Pandita dhuni kahan samayi. (1) Trikuti sundhi mai pekhiya ghut hoo ghut jagi. Aisi budhi smachri ghut mahi tiagi. (2) Aapu aap te jania tej teju samana. Kahu Kabir ub jania Gobind manu mana. (3) (11)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 857)

Now my illusions about birth and death have disappeared. After getting absorbed in Gobind, I am blended in God even when alive. (1) (Rahau)

The sound is generated in the bronze and is finally absorbed in the bronze. When the bronze is broken, o Pandit! Tell me, where does the sound go? (The sound is absorbed in bronze itself. Similarly, the humans also get absorbed in God.)(1)

I have seen the God Who is present in every heart. This has been done when I could join the knowledge, the blesser of knowledge (guru) and the receiver (myself) as one (trikuti, where three meet) ie (perfect concentration state). Now my intellect has reached a state that even when I live in my body, I have become a hermit. (2)

When I came to know myself, my soul was absorbed in God. Kabir says that now his mind is attached with God, therefore he has come to know God. (3) (11)

#### ਬਿਲਾਵਲ ॥

ਚਰਨ ਕਮਲ ਜਾ ਕੈ ਰਿਦੈ ਬਸਹਿ ਸੋ ਜਨੁ ਕਿਉ ਡੋਲੈ ਦੇਵ ॥ ਮਾਨੌ ਸਭ ਸੁਖ ਨਉ

ਨਿਧਿ ਤਾ ਕੈ ਸਹੀਜ ਸਹੀਜ ਜਸੂ ਬੋਲੈ ਦੇਵ ॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਤਬ ਇਹ ਮਤਿ ਜਉ ਸਭ ਮਹਿ ਪੇਖੈ ਕੁਟਿਲ ਗਾਂਠਿ ਜਬ ਖੋਲੈ ਦੇਵ ॥ ਬਾਰੰ ਬਾਰ ਮਾਇਆ ਤੇ ਅਟਕੈ ਲੈ ਨਰਜਾ ਮਨੁ ਤੋਲੈ ਦੇਵ ॥੧॥ ਜਹ ਉਹੁ ਜਾਇ ਤਹੀ ਸੂਖੁ ਪਾਵੈ ਮਾਇਆ ਤਾਸੂ ਨ ਝੋਲੈ ਦੇਵ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਮੇਰਾ ਮਨੂ ਮਾਨਿਆ ਰਾਮ ਪ੍ਰੀਤਿ ਕੀਓ ਲੈ ਦੇਵ ॥੨॥੧੨॥

# बिलावलु ॥

चरन कमल जा कै रिदै बसिह सो जनु किउ डोले देव ॥ मानौ सभ सुख नउ निधि ता कै सहिज सहिज जसु बोले देव ॥ रहाउ ॥ तब इिह मित जउ सभ मिह पेखे कुटिल गाँठि जब खोले देव ॥ बारं बार माइिआ ते अटके ले नरजा मनु तोले देव ॥१॥ जह उुहु जाइ तही सुखु पावे माइिआ तासु न झोले देव ॥ किह कबीर मेरा मनु मानिआ राम प्रीति कीए ले देव ॥२॥१२॥

### Bilawalu

Charan kamal ja kai ridai basahi so janu kiu dolai Dev. Mano sabh sukh nau nidhi ta kai sahaji sahaji jasi bolai Dev. (1) (Rahau) Tub ih muti jau sabh mahi pekhai kutil ganthi jub kholai Dev. Barum bar Maya te atkai lai narja manu tolai Dev. (1) Jah uhu jayi tahi sukhu pawai Maya tasu na jholai Dev. Kahi Kabir mera manu mania Ram preeti keeo lai Dev. (2) (12)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 857)

O God! Why should the person in whose mind Your feet are residing waver in his mind? He has attained all happiness and nine spiritual treasures. He always sings Your praise slowly and continuously. (1) (Rahau)

When one sees His One Light in everybody and his difficult knots (of the nervous system which adversly affect thinking) have opened, then his intellect works in correct manner. Then one should stop his mind going to Maya and keep on weighing the correctness of the mind in the balance of introspection. (1)

One with such a mind shall be happy wherever he

goes. Then Maya shall not be able to waver his mind. Kabir says that with protection of God, his mind has come under control. (2) (12)

# ਰਾਗੁ ਗੋਂਡ ਬਾਣੀ ਭਗਤਾ ਕੀ ॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀ ਘਰੁ ੧ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥

ਸੰਤੁ ਮਿਲੈ ਕਿਛੁ ਸੁਨੀਐ ਕਹੀਐ॥ ਮਿਲੈ ਅਸੰਤੁ ਮਸਟਿ ਕਰਿ ਰਹੀਐ॥੧॥ ਬਾਬਾ ਬੋਲਨਾ ਕਿਆ ਕਹੀਐ॥ ਜੈਸੇ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮ ਰਵਿ ਰਹੀਐ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ॥ ਸੰਤਨ ਸਿਉ ਬੋਲੇ ਉਪਕਾਰੀ॥ ਮੂਰਖ ਸਿਉ ਬੋਲੇ ਝਖ ਮਾਰੀ॥੨॥ ਬੋਲਤ ਬੋਲਤ ਬਢਹਿ ਬਿਕਾਰਾ॥ ਬਿਨੁ ਬੋਲੇ ਕਿਆ ਕਰਹਿ ਬੀਚਾਰਾ॥੩॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਛੂਛਾ ਘਟੁ ਬੋਲੈ॥ ਭਰਿਆ ਹੋਇ ਸੁ ਕਬਹੁ ਨ ਡੋਲੈ॥੪॥੧॥

# रागु गोंड बाणी भगता की ॥ कबीर जी घरु १ ९४ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥

संतु मिलै किछु सुनीअै कहीअै ॥ मिलै असंतु मसिट किर रहीअै ॥१॥ बाबा बोलना किआ कहीअै ॥ जैसे राम नाम रिव रहीअै ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ संतन सिउु बोले उपकारी ॥ मूरख सिउु बोले झख मारी ॥२॥ बोलत बोलत बढिह बिकारा ॥ बिनु बोले किआ करिह बीचारा ॥३॥ कहु कबीर छूछा घटु बोलै ॥ भिरआ होइि सु कबहु न डोलै ॥४॥१॥

## Raag Gond Bani Bhagtan Ki Kabir ji Ghar 1.

Sant mile kichh sunie kahie. Mile asant mast kar rahie. (1)
Baba bolna kia kahie. Jaise Ram Naam ravi rahie. (1) (Rahao)
Santan siu bole upkari. Moorkh siu bole jhakh mari. (2) Bolat
bolat badheh bikara. Bin bole kya kare beechara. (3) Kahu
Kabir choochha gati bole. Bharia hoi su kabhu na dole. (4)
(1) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 870)

If you meet a saint, enter into a dialogue with him. But, if you meet a person of bad ways, better maintain silence (1)

O holy person! what is there to speak with an evil

person. Better repeat Ram Naam in such a situation and get absorbed in It (1) (Rahau)

When you enter into dialogue with the saint, it is productive. But, when you speak to a fool, it is merely pettifogging. (2)

If you maintain a discussion with a fool, it will only result in deterioration of situation. If you do not speak, then what can the fool do? (3)

Kabir says that it is the empty pitcher, which makes noise. When it is full of water it remains silent and stable (4) (1)

## तोंञ्च ॥

ਨਰੂ ਮਰੈ ਨਰੁ ਕਾਮਿ ਨ ਆਵੈ ॥ ਪਸੂ ਮਰੈ ਦਸ ਕਾਜ ਸਵਾਰੈ ॥੧॥ ਅਪਨੇ ਕਰਮ ਕੀ ਗਤਿ ਮੈ ਕਿਆ ਜਾਨਉ ॥ ਮੈ ਕਿਆ ਜਾਨਉ ਬਾਬਾ ਰੇ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਹਾਡ ਜਲੇ ਜੈਸੇ ਲਕਰੀ ਕਾ ਤੂਲਾ ॥ ਕੇਸ ਜਲੇ ਜੈਸੇ ਘਾਸ ਕਾ ਪੂਲਾ ॥੨॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਤਬ ਹੀ ਨਰੂ ਜਾਰੈ ॥ ਜਮ ਕਾ ਡੰਡੂ ਮੁੰਡ ਮਹਿ ਲਾਗੈ ॥੩॥੨॥

## गोंड ॥

नरू मरै नरु कामि न आवै ॥ पसू मरै दस काज सवारै ॥१॥ अपने करम की गित मै किआ जानउु ॥ मै किआ जानउु बाबा रे ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ हाड जले जैसे लकरी का तूला ॥ केस जले जैसे घास का पूला ॥२॥ कहु कबीर तब ही नरु जागै ॥ जम का डंडु मूंड महि लागै ॥३॥२॥

#### Gond

Naru marai naru kami na awai. Pasu marai dus kaj sawarai. (1) Apne karam ki gati mai kia janau. Mai kia janau baba re. (1) (Rahau) Haad jale jaise lakri ka toola. Kes jale jaise ghas ka poola. (2) Kahu Kabir tub hi nuri jaagai. Jum ka dund moond mahi laagai. (3) (2) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 870)

When a human being dies, his body is of no use. But if an animal dies, it is useful in ten ways. (1)

What do I know the fruit of my karma? O Baba! What do I know? (1)

(When the human body is burnt), the bones burn like a bundle of wood and the hair burn like a bundle of grass. (2)

Kabir says that the human being understands only when the mace of yama strikes his head. (3) (2)

## ਗੋਂਡ ॥

ਆਕਾਸਿ ਗਗਨੁ ਪਾਤਾਲਿ ਗਗਨੁ ਹੈ ਚਹੁ ਦਿਸਿ ਗਗਨੁ ਰਹਾਇਲੇ ॥ ਆਨਦ ਮੂਲੁ ਸਦਾ ਪੁਰਖੋਤਮੁ ਘਟੁ ਬਿਨਸੈ ਗਗਨੁ ਨ ਜਾਇਲੇ ॥੧॥ ਮੋਹਿ ਬੈਰਾਗੁ ਭਇਓ॥ ਇਹੁ ਜੀਉ ਆਇ ਕਹਾ ਗਇਓ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਪੰਚ ਤਤੁ ਮਿਲਿ ਕਾਇਆ ਕੀਨੀ ਤਤੁ ਕਹਾ ਤੇ ਕੀਨੁ ਰੇ ॥ ਕਰਮ ਬਧ ਤੁਮ ਜੀਉ ਕਹਤ ਹੌ ਕਰਮਹਿ ਕਿਨਿ ਜੀਉ ਦੀਨੁ ਰੇ ॥੨॥ ਹਰਿ ਮਹਿ ਤਨੁ ਹੈ ਤਨ ਮਹਿ ਹਰਿ ਹੈ ਸਰਬ ਨਿਰੰਤਰਿ ਸੋਇ ਰੇ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮੁ ਨ ਛੋਡਉ ਸਹਜੇ ਹੋਇ ਸੁ ਹੋਇ ਰੇ ॥੩॥੩॥

## गोंड ॥

आकासि गगनु पातालि गगनु है चहु दिसि गगनु रहाइिले ॥ आनद मूलु सदा पुरखोतमु घटु बिनसै गगनु न जाइिले ॥१॥ मोहि बैरागु भिइओ॥ इिहु जीउु आइि कहा गिइओ ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ पंच ततु मिलि काइिआ कीनी ततु कहा ते कीनु रे ॥ करम बध तुम जीउु कहत हौ करमिह किनि जीउु दीनु रे ॥२॥ हिर मिह तनु है तन मिह हिर है सरब निरंतिर सोइि रे ॥ किह कबीर राम नामु न छोडउु सहजे होई सु होई रे ॥३॥३॥

#### Gond

Aakasi gagani patali gaganu hai chahu dis gaganu rahaile. Aanad moolu sada Purkhotamu ghatu binsai gaganu na jayile. (1) Mohi bairagu bhayio. Ihu jeeu aai kaha gayio. (1) (Rahau) Punch tatu mili kayia keenee tatu kaha te keenu re. Karam budh tum jiu kahat hai karmahi kini jiu deenu re. (2) Hari mahi tunu hai tun hai Hari mahi Hari hai sarab niruntar

soi re. Kahi Kabir Ram Naam na chhodau sahje hoi su hoi re. (3)(3) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 870)

(In this composition, Saint Kabir has given the example of space or ether which is prevailing everywhere to explain how God is prevailing everywhere.)

The stellar sphere is the ether in the sky. There is ether in the lower region. There is ether in all the four directions. If the pitcher breaks then the ether inside the pitcher joins the ether outside but it is never destroyed. Similarly, eternal joy incarnate God is always present. (1)

I am very keen to now, from where this being comes and where does he go? (1) (Rahau)

The body consists of five elements. But from where the five elements have come? The humans are bound by the karmas but who gave karmas to humans? (Who created karmas first? (2)

The body is in God and God is in the body. He is present in every thing equally. Kabir says that one must not leave God's devotion by entering into the cofusion of the elements and karma. Whatever is to happen shall happen. (3) (3)

# ਰਾਗੁ ਗੋਂਡ ਬਾਣੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀਉ ਕੀ ਘਰੁ ੨ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥

ਭੁਜਾ ਬਾਂਧਿ ਭਿਲਾ ਕਰਿ ਡਾਰਿਓ ॥ ਹਸਤੀ ਕ੍ਰੋਪਿ ਮੂੰਡ ਮਹਿ ਮਾਰਿਓ ॥ ਹਸਤਿ ਭਾਗਿ ਕੈ ਚੀਸਾ ਮਾਰੈ ॥ ਇਆ ਮੂਰਤਿ ਕੈ ਹਉ ਬਲਿਹਾਰੈ ॥੧॥ ਆਹਿ ਮੇਰੇ ਠਾਕੁਰ ਤੁਮਰਾ ਜੋਰੁ ॥ ਕਾਜੀ ਬਕਿਬੋ ਹਸਤੀ ਤੋਰੁ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਰੇ ਮਹਾਵਤ ਤੁਝੁ ਡਾਰਉ ਕਾਂਟਿ ॥ ਇਸਹਿ ਤੁਰਾਵਹੁ ਘਾਲਹੁ ਸਾਂਟਿ ॥ ਹਸਤਿ ਨ ਤੋਰੈ ਧਰੈ ਧਿਆਨੁ ॥ ਵਾ ਕੈ ਰਿਦੈ ਬਸੈ ਭਗਵਾਨੁ ॥੨॥ ਕਿਆ ਅਪਰਾਧੁ ਸੰਤ ਹੈ ਕੀਨਾ੍ ॥ ਬਾਂਧਿ ਪੋਟ ਕੁੰਚਰ ਕਉ ਦੀਨ੍ਾ ॥ ਕੁੰਚਰੁ ਪੋਟ ਲੈ ਲੈ ਨਮਸਕਾਰੈ ॥ ਬੁਝੀ ਨਹੀ ਕਾਜੀ ਅੰਧਿਆਰੈ ॥੩॥ ਤੀਨਿ ਬਾਰ ਪਤੀਆ ਭਰਿ ਲੀਨਾ ॥ ਮਨ ਕਠੋਰੁ ਅਜਹੂ ਨ ਪਤੀਨਾ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਹਮਰਾ ਗੋਬਿੰਦੂ ॥ ਚਉਥੇ ਪਦ ਮਹਿ ਜਨ ਕੀ ਜਿੰਦੂ ॥৪॥੧॥৪॥

# रागु गोंड बाणी कबीर जीउु की घरु २ ९४ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥

भुजा बाँधि भिला किर डारिओ ॥ हसती क्रोपि मूंड मिह मारिओ ॥ हसित भागि कै चीसा मारे ॥ इिआ मूरित कै हर्जु बिलहारे ॥१॥ आहि मेरे ठाकुर तुमरा जोरु ॥ काजी बिकबो हसती तोरु ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ रे महावत तुझु डारजु काटि ॥ इिसहि तुरावहु घालहु साटि ॥ हसित न तोरे धरे धिआनु ॥ वा कै रिदे बसे भगवानु ॥२॥ किआ अपराधु संत है कीना ॥ बाँधि पोट कुंचर कर्जु दीना ॥ कुंचरु पोट लै लै नमसकारे ॥ बूझी नहीं काजी अंधिआरे ॥३॥ तीनि बार पतीआ भिर लीना ॥ मन कठोरु अजहू न पतीना ॥ किह कबीर हमरा गोबिंदु ॥ चुथे पद मिह जन की जिंदु ॥४॥१॥४॥

## Ragu Gond Bani Kabir Jiu ki Gharu 2 Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi

Bhuja bandhi bhila kari dario. Hasti kropi moond mahi mario. Hasti bhagi kai cheesa marai. Ia moorat kai hau baliharai. (1) Ahi mere Thakur Tumra joru. Kaji bakibo hasti toru. (1) (Rahau) Re mahawat tujhu darau kaati. Isihi turawahu ghalhu saati. Hasti na torai dhare dhianu. Wa kai ridai basai Bhagwanu. (2) Kia apradh sunt hai keena. Bandh pote kunchar kau deena. Kuncharu pot lai lai namaskarai. Boojhi nahi kaji undhiarai. (3) Teen bar patia bhari leena. Mun kathore ajhoo na patina. Kahi Kabir hamra Gobindu. Chauthe pud mahi jun ki jindu (4) (1)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 870-1)

(The story told in this composition happened when Sikandar Lodhi visited Banaras and the Brahmins and the Kazis complained to him against Kabir. Kabir was summoned by the emperor but Kabir did not salute the emperor. He said that he does not salute anybody except God. The emperor punished him to be thrown in front of a drunk elephant.)

My arms were tied and made into a bundle and thrown. To infuriate the elephant, it was struck in the head. The elephant cried and ran away. (As if he was saying,) I sacrifice myself over this person. (1)

O my Master! I depend upon Your strength. The Kazi shouted loudly and told to move the elephant. (1) (Rahau)

The Kazi told the elephant driver (to move the elephant) or he will be cut into pieces and chew him if he did not strike the animal and make it walk. But the driver did not strike the elephant and went into deep meditation. (2)

The people were saying, "What crime the saint has committed that he has been thrown in front of the elephant? The elephant picks up the bundle (of Kabir) and salutes him. But the Kazi was so ignorant that he did not realise the truth. (3)

The effort to move the elephant was tried three times but the stone hard heart of the Kazi did not melt. Kabir says that he depends upon God and his prana is on the fourth level (joined with God and not in the body.) (4) (1)

#### ਗੋਂਡ ॥

ਨਾ ਇਹੁ ਮਾਨਸੁ ਨਾ ਇਹੁ ਦੇਉ ॥ ਨਾ ਇਹੁ ਜਤੀ ਕਹਾਵੈ ਸੇਉ ॥ ਨਾ ਇਹੁ ਜੋਗੀ ਨਾ ਅਵਧੂਤਾ ॥ ਨਾ ਇਸੁ ਮਾਇ ਨ ਕਾਹੂ ਪੂਤਾ ॥ ੧॥ ਇਆ ਮੰਦਰ ਮਹਿ ਕੌਨ ਬਸਾਈ ॥ ਤਾ ਕਾ ਅੰਤੁ ਨ ਕੋਊ ਪਾਈ ॥ ੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਨਾ ਇਹੁ ਗਿਰਹੀ ਨਾ ਓਦਾਸੀ ॥ ਨਾ ਇਹੁ ਰਾਜ ਨ ਭੀਖ ਮੰਗਾਸੀ ॥ ਨਾ ਇਸੁ ਪਿੰਡੁ ਨ ਰਕਤੂ ਰਾਤੀ ॥ ਨਾ ਇਹੁ ਬ੍ਰਹਮਨੁ ਨਾ ਇਹੁ ਖਾਤੀ ॥ ੨॥ ਨਾ ਇਹੁ ਤਪਾ ਕਹਾਵੈ ਸੇਖੁ ॥ ਨਾ ਇਹੁ ਜੀਵੈ ਨ ਮਰਤਾ ਦੇਖੁ ॥ ਇਸੁ ਮਰਤੇ ਕਉ ਜੇ ਕੋਊ ਰੋਵੈ ॥ ਜੋ ਰੋਵੈ ਸੋਈ ਪਤਿ ਖੋਵੈ ॥੩॥ ਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ਮੈਂ ਡਗਰੋ ਪਾਇਆ ॥ ਜੀਵਨ ਮਰਨੁ ਦੋਊ ਮਿਟਵਾਇਆ ॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਇਹੁ ਰਾਮ ਕੀ ਅੰਸੂ ॥ ਜਸ ਕਾਗਦ ਪਰ ਮਿਟੈ ਨ ਮੰਸੂ ॥੪॥੨॥੫॥

## गोंड ॥

ना इिंहु मानसु ना इिंहु दें उु॥ ना इिंहु जती कहावै से उु॥ ना इिंहु जोगी ना अवधूता॥ ना इिंसु माइि न काहू पूता ॥१॥ इिआ मंदर मिंह कौन बसाइी॥ ता का अंतु न को उू पाइी॥१॥ रहा उु॥ ना इिंहु गिरही ना ओदासी॥ ना इिंहु राज न भीख मंगासी॥ ना इिंसु पिंडु न रकतू राती॥ ना इिंहु ब्रहमनु ना इिंहु खाती॥२॥ ना इिंहु तपा कहावै सेखु॥ ना इिंहु जीवै न मरता देखु॥ इिंसु मरते क उु जे को उू रोवै॥ जो रोवै सोझी पित खोवै॥३॥ गुर प्रसादि मै डगरो पाइिआ ॥ जीवन मरनु दो उू मिटवाइिआ ॥ कहु कबीर इिंहु राम की अंसु॥ जस कागद पर मिटै न मंसु॥४॥२॥५॥

#### Gond

Na ih manasu na ih Deu. Na ih jati kahawai seu. Na ihu jogi na awdhoota. Na isu mayi na kahu poota. (1) Ia mundar mahi kaun basayi. Ta ka untu na kou paayi. (1) (Rahau) Na ihu girhi na odasi. Na ihu raj na bheekh mangasi. Na isu pindu na rakatu rati. Na ihu Brahmanu na ihu khati. (2) Na ihu tapa kahawai sekhu. Na ihu jiwai na marta dekhu. Isu martai kau je kou rowai. Jo rowai soi pati khowai. (3) Gur parsadi mai dagro paiya. Jiwan maranu dou mitwaiya. Kahu Kabir ihu Ram ki unsu. Jus kagad pari mitai na munsu. (4) (2) (5)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 871)

(In this composition, Saint Kabir has opened the mystery of the soul.)

Our soul (atma) is neither human nor a god, nor a celibate and also not a disciple of Lord Shiva. It is not a yogi, nor an ascetic. It has no mother and it also has no son. (1)

Then who is residing in the temple (our body)? Nobody has been able to attain its limits. (1) (Rahau)

It is not a householder nor an an udasi (ascetic). It is not a king nor a begger. It has no body and also does not have even a drop of blood. It is not a Brahmin nor of a low caste carpenter. (2)

It is not a hermit nor a Sheikh. It is not born nor it is seen to die. Therefore if somebody weeps for it because it is dead, he will only lose his respect. (3)

With the grace of my master, I have found the way out. Now my both birth and death have vanished. Kabir says that (the soul) is progeny of Ram (God). Just like the writings with ink on paper does not go away, similarly the soul is also eternal. (4) (2) (5)

## ਗੋਂਡ ॥

ਤੂਟੇ ਤਾਗੇ ਨਿਖੁਟੀ ਪਾਨਿ ॥ ਦੁਆਰ ਊਪਰਿ ਝਿਲਕਾਵਹਿ ਕਾਨ ॥ ਕੂਚ ਬਿਚਾਰੇ ਫੂਏ ਫਾਲ ॥ ਇਆ ਮੁੰਡੀਆ ਸਿਰਿ ਚਢਿਬੋ ਕਾਲ ॥੧॥ ਇਹੁ ਮੁੰਡੀਆ ਸਗਲੋਂ ਦ੍ਰਬੁ ਖੋਈ ॥ ਆਵਤ ਜਾਤ ਨਾਕ ਸਰ ਹੋਈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਤੁਰੀ ਨਾਰਿ ਕੀ ਛੱਡੀ ਬਾਤਾ ॥ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮ ਵਾ ਕਾ ਮਨੁ ਰਾਤਾ ॥ ਲਰਿਕੀ ਲਰਿਕਨ ਖੈਬੋ ਨਾਹਿ ॥ ਮੁੰਡੀਆ ਅਨਦਿਨੁ ਧਾਪੇ ਜਾਹਿ ॥੨॥ ਇਕ ਦੁਇ ਮੰਦਰਿ ਇਕ ਦੁਇ ਬਾਟ ॥ ਹਮ ਕਉ ਸਾਥਰੁ ਉਨ ਕਉ ਖਾਟ ॥ ਮੂਡ ਪਲੋਸਿ ਕਮਰ ਬਧਿ ਪੋਥੀ ॥ ਹਮ ਕਉ ਚਾਬਨੁ ਉਨ ਕਉ ਰੋਟੀ ॥੩॥ ਮੁੰਡੀਆ ਮੁੰਡੀਆ ਹੂਏ ਏਕ ॥ ਏ ਮੁੰਡੀਆ ਬੂਡਤ ਕੀ ਟੇਕ ॥ ਸੁਨਿ ਅੰਧਲੀ ਲੋਈ ਬੇਪੀਰਿ ॥ ਇਨ ਮੁੰਡੀਅਨ ਭਜਿ ਸਰਨਿ ਕਬੀਰ ॥੪॥੩॥੬॥

## गोंड ॥

तूटे तागे निखुटी पानि ॥ दुआर उूपिर झिलकाविह कान ॥ कूच बिचारे फूड़े फाल ॥ इिआ मुंडीआ सिरि चिढिबो काल ॥१॥ इिहु मुंडीआ सगलो द्रबु खोड़ी ॥ आवत जात नाक सर होड़ी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ तुरी नारि की छोडी बाता ॥ राम नाम वा का मनु राता ॥ लिरकी लिरकन खैबो नाहि ॥ मुंडीआ अनिदनु धापे जािह ॥२॥ इिक दुिइ मंदिर इिक दुिइ बाट ॥ हम करु साथरु उुन करु खाट ॥ मूड पलोसि कमर बधि पोथी ॥ हम कउु चाबनु उुन कउु रोटी ॥३॥ मुंडीआ मुंडीआ हूड़े इेक ॥ इे मुंडीआ बूडत की टेक ॥ सुनि अंधली लोड़ी बेपीरि॥ इिन् मुंडीअन भजि सरिन कबीर ॥४॥३॥६॥

### Gond

Toote tage nikhuti paani. Duar oopar jhilkawahi kaan. Kooch bichare fooye faal. Ia mundia sir charibo kaal. (1) Ih mundia saglo drubu khoyi. Aawat jat nak sur hoyi. (1) (Rahau). Turi nari ki chhodi bata. Ram Naam ta ka manu rata. Lariki larikan khaibo nahi. Mundia andinu thape jahi. (2) Ik dui mundari ik dui baat. Hum kau sathar un kau khat. Mood palosi kamar badhi pothi. Hum kau chaban un kau roti. (3) Mundia mundia hue ek. Ei mundia boodat ki tek. Sun undhali loi bepeeri. Inh mundianu bhaji sarani Kabir. (4) (3) (6)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 871)

(The first three paras are by Loi. She complains that Kabir is neglecting his work and whatever he earns, he spends on the sadhus.)

The threads have broken and the starch has finished. The reeds are empty and shining on the door. The brushes are lying hither and thither. It is all because of the sadhus (who deserve death!) (1)

These clean shaven fellows have destroyed all our money. Because of them our life is hell. (1) (Rahau)

He (Kabir) has forgotten the brushes and the shuttles and his mind is absorbed in Ram Naam. His sons and daughters do not have anything to eat, yet he invites the sadhus every day. (2)

One or two sadhus are sitting in the home and one or two are on the way. We sleep on the floor and they sleep on the cots. These (clean saven) fellows caress their heads and have tied books to their waist. He (Kabir) gives them chapaties and we get roasted grams to eat. (3)

This my clean shaven fellow (Kabir) has also joined those clean shaven fellows. (Now Kabir replies.) These clean shaven fellows are the support for the drowning persons (In the ocean of world.) O Loi! Listen, you are blind and without a master. You also take refuge of these sadhus and meditate on Ram. (4) (3) (6)

## तोंञ्च ।

ਖਸਮੁ ਮਰੈ ਤਉ ਨਾਰਿ ਨ ਰੋਵੈ ॥ ਉਸੁ ਰਖਵਾਰਾ ਅਉਰੋ ਹੋਵੈ ॥ ਰਖਵਾਰੇ ਕਾ ਹੋਇ ਬਿਨਾਸ ॥ ਆਗੈ ਨਰਕੁ ਈਹਾ ਭੋਗ ਬਿਲਾਸ ॥੧॥ ਏਕ ਸੁਹਾਗਨਿ ਜਗਤ ਪਿਆਰੀ ॥ ਸਗਲੇ ਜੀਅ ਜੰਤ ਕੀ ਨਾਰੀ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਸੋਹਾਗਨਿ ਗਲਿ ਸੋਹੈ ਹਾਰੁ ॥ ਸੰਤ ਕਉ ਬਿਖੁ ਬਿਗਸੈ ਸੰਸਾਰੁ ॥ ਕਰਿ ਸੀਗਾਰੁ ਬਹੈ ਪਖਿਆਰੀ ॥ ਸੰਤ ਕੀ ਠਿਠਕੀ ਫਿਰੈ ਬਿਚਾਰੀ ॥੨॥ ਸੰਤ ਭਾਗਿ ਓਹ ਪਾਛੇ ਪਰੈ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਪਰਸਾਦੀ ਮਾਰਹੁ ਡਰੈ ॥ ਸਾਕਤ ਕੀ ਓਹ ਪਿੰਡ ਪਰਾਇਣਿ ॥ ਹਮ ਕਉ ਦ੍ਰਿਸਟਿ ਪਰੈ ਤ੍ਰਿਖ ਡਾਇਣਿ ॥੩॥ ਹਮ ਤਿਸ ਕਾ ਬਹੁ ਜਾਨਿਆ ਭੇਉ ॥ ਜਬ ਹੂਏ ਕ੍ਰਿਪਾਲ ਮਿਲੇ ਗੁਰਦੇਉ ॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਅਬ ਬਾਹਰਿ ਪਰੀ ॥ ਸੰਸਾਰੈ ਕੈ ਅੰਚਲਿ ਲਰੀ ॥੪॥੪॥੭॥

## गोंड ॥

खसमु मरै तउु नारि न रोवै ॥ उुसु रखवारा अउुरो होवै ॥ रखवारे का होइि बिनास ॥ आगै नरकु इीहा भोग बिलास ॥१॥ इेक सुहागनि जगत पिआरी ॥ सगले जीअ जंत की नारी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ सोहागनि गिल सोहै हारु ॥ संत कउु बिखु बिगसै संसारु ॥ किर सीगारु बहै पिखआरी ॥ संत की ठिठकी फिरै बिचारी ॥२॥ संत भागि ओह पाछै परै ॥ गुर परसादी मारहु डरै ॥ साकत की ओह पिंड पराइिणि ॥ हम कउु दिसिट परै तिख डाइिणि ॥३॥ हम तिस का बहु जानिआ भेउु ॥ जब हुई क्रिपाल मिले गुरदेउु ॥ कहु कबीर अब बाहिर परी ॥ संसारै कै अंचिल लरी ॥४॥४॥९॥

#### Gond

Khasamu marai tau nari na rowai. Us rakhwara auro howai. Rakhware ka hoi binas. Aagai naraku iha bhog bilas. (1) Ek suhagani jagat piari. Sagle jia junt ki naari. (1) (Rahau) Sohagani gali sohai haaru. Sunt kau bikhu bigsai sunsaru. Kari sigaru bahai pakhiari. Sunt ki thithki firai bichari. (2) Sunt bhagi oh pachhai parai. Gur parsadi marahu darai. Sakat ki oh pind prayini. Hum kau dristi parai trikhi dayini. (3) Hum tis ka bahu jania bheu. Jub hue kripal mile gurdeu. Kahi Kabir ub bahari pari. Sunsarai kai anchal lari (4) (4) (7) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 871)

(In this composition, Saint Kabir has explained how the Maya is ever married.)

When the husband dies, the woman (Maya) does not weep because another man takes charge of it. When that care taker dies, he goes to hell although he has enjoyed here in the world. (1)

This ever married one is beloved of the whole world. She is the wife of all the humans and other living beings. (1) (Rahau)

The garland makes Maya presentable. The saints treat her like poison but the worldly people are very happy to possess it. She, a street woman sits after decorating herself. But she is afraid of the saints and avoids them. (2)

She runs after the saints but by the grace of the guru, she is afraid of the beating by the saints. She is the life of the athiests. She is seen as horrible by the sadhus. (3)

When the guru, very kindly met Kabir, he came to know the secret of Maya. Kabir says that now she has left him and has got attached to some other worldly person.. (4) (4) (7)

## ਗੋਂਡ ॥

ਗ੍ਰਿਹਿ ਸੋਭਾ ਜਾ ਕੈ ਰੇ ਨਾਹਿ ॥ ਆਵਤ ਪਹੀਆ ਖੂਧੇ ਜਾਹਿ ॥ ਵਾ ਕੈ ਅੰਤਰਿ ਨਹੀਂ ਸੰਤੋਖੁ ॥ ਬਿਨੁ ਸੋਹਾਗਨਿ ਲਾਗੇ ਦੋਖੁ ॥੧॥ ਧਨੁ ਸੋਹਾਗਨਿ ਮਹਾ ਪਵੀਤ ॥ ਤਪੇ ਤਪੀਸਰ ਡੋਲੈ ਚੀਤ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਸੋਹਾਗਨਿ ਕਿਰਪਨ ਕੀ ਪੂਤੀ ॥ ਸੇਵਕ ਤਿਜ ਜਗਤ ਸਿਉ ਸੂਤੀ ॥ ਸਾਧੂ ਕੈ ਠਾਢੀ ਦਰਬਾਰਿ ॥ ਸਰਨਿ ਤੇਰੀ ਮੋਂ ਕਉ ਨਿਸਤਾਰਿ ॥੨॥ ਸੋਹਾਗਨਿ ਹੈ ਅਤਿ ਸੁੰਦਰੀ ॥ ਪਗ ਨੇਵਰ ਛਨਕ ਛਨਹਰੀ ॥ ਜਉ ਲਗੁ ਪ੍ਰਾਨ ਤਊ ਲਗੁ ਸੰਗੇ ॥ ਨਾਹਿ ਤ ਚਲੀ ਬੇਗਿ ਉਠਿ ਨੰਗੇ ॥੩॥ ਸੋਹਾਗਨਿ ਭਵਨ ਤ੍ਰੈ ਲੀਆ ॥ ਦਸ ਅਠ ਪੁਰਾਣ ਤੀਰਥ ਰਸ ਕੀਆ ॥ ਬ੍ਰਹਮਾ ਬਿਸਨੁ ਮਹੇਸਰ ਬੇਧੇ ॥ ਬਡੇ ਭੂਪਤਿ ਰਾਜੇ ਹੈ ਛੇਧੇ ॥੪॥ ਸੋਹਾਗਨਿ ਉਰਵਾਰਿ ਨ ਪਾਰਿ ॥ ਪਾਂਚ ਨਾਰਦ ਕੈ ਸੰਗਿ ਬਿਧਵਾਰਿ ॥ ਪਾਂਚ ਨਾਰਦ ਕੇ ਮਿਟਵੇ ਫੂਟੇ ॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਗੁਰ ਕਿਰਪਾ ਛੂਟੇ ॥੫॥੫॥੮॥

## गोंड ॥

ग्रिहि सोभा जा कै रे नाहि ॥ आवत पहीआ खूधे जाहि ॥ वा कै अंतिर नहीं संतोखु ॥ बिनु सोहागिन लागै दोखु ॥१॥ धनु सोहागिन महा पवीत ॥ तपे तपीसर डोलै चीत ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ सोहागिन किरपन की पूती ॥ सेवक तिज जगत सिउु सूती ॥ साधू कै ठाढी दरबारि ॥ सरिन तेरी मो कउु निसतारि ॥२॥ सोहागिन है अति सुंदरी ॥ पग नेवर छनक छनहरी ॥ जउु लगु प्रान तउू लगु संगे ॥ नाहि त चली बेगि उठि नम्गे ॥३॥ सोहागिन भवन तै लीआ ॥ दस अठ पुराण तीरथ रस कीआ ॥ ब्रहमा बिसनु महेसर बेधे ॥ बडे भूपित राजे है छेधे ॥४॥ सोहागिन उुरवारि न पारि ॥ पाँच नारद कै संगि बिधवारि ॥ पाँच नारद के मिटवे फूटे ॥ कहु कबीर गुर किरपा छटे ॥५॥५॥८॥

#### Gond

Grihi sobha ja kai re nahi. Aawat pahiya khoodhe jahi. Wa kai untar nahi suntokhu. Binu sohagani lagai dokhu. (1) Dhanu sohagani maha paweet. Tape tapisar dole cheeti. (1) (Rahau) Sohagani kirpan ki pooti. Sewak taji jagat siu sooti. Sadhu kai thadhi darbari. Sarani Teri mo kau nistari (2) Sohagani hai ati sundri. Pug newar chhanak chhanahari. Jau

lug pran tau lug sunge. Nahi ta chali begi uth nunge. (3) Sohagani bhawan trai leeya. Dus ath Puran tirath rus keeya. Brhma Bisanu Mahesar bedhe. Bade bhopati raje hai chhedhe. (4) Sohagani urwari na paari. Panch narad kai sungi bidhwari. Panch narad ke mitwe foote. Kahu Kabir gur kripa chhoote. (5) (5) (8) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 872)

The person who does not possess Maya, there is no grace and glory of his house. The visititors go back hungry. He does not have contentment. He collects a number of blames. (1)

This always married one (Maya) is great who has made the minds of many great ascetics waver. (1) (Rahau)

This always married one is the daughter of the miser. She sleeps with all except the servants of Hari. She is standing at the door of the sadhus and seeks their refuge and requests for her liberation. (2)

This ever married one is very beautiful and the anklets jingle in her feet (the tinkle of the coins). She is with you so long you are alive. When you die, she runs away immediately bare footed. (She does not even wait to put on shoes.) (3)

This ever married one has conquered all the three worlds. The eighteen Puranas and the pilgrim places have loved her. She has even penetrated Brhama, Vishnu and Shiva. She has killed great kings of the world.(4)

The ever married one has no limits. She is connected with the five senses. Kabir says that the vessels of his senses have broken. With the grace of his guru, he has been freed (of the attraction of Maya) (5) (5) (8)

## ਗੋਂਡ ॥

ਜੈਸੇ ਮੰਦਰ ਮਹਿ ਬਲਹਰ ਨਾ ਠਾਹਰੈ ॥ ਨਾਮ ਬਿਨਾ ਕੈਸੇ ਪਾਰਿ ਉਤਰੈ ॥ ਕੁੰਭ ਬਿਨਾ ਜਲੁ ਨਾ ਟੀਕਾਵੈ ॥ ਸਾਧੂ ਬਿਨੁ ਐਸੇ ਅਬਗਤੁ ਜਾਵੈ ॥੧॥ ਜਾਰਉ ਤਿਸੈ ਜੁ ਰਾਮੁ ਨ ਚੇਤੈ ॥ ਤਨ ਮਨ ਰਮਤ ਰਹੈ ਮਹਿ ਖੇਤੈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਜੈਸੇ ਹਲਹਰ ਬਿਨਾ ਜਿਮੀ ਨਹੀਂ ਬੋਈਐ ॥ ਸੂਤ ਬਿਨਾ ਕੈਸੇ ਮਣੀ ਪਰੋਈਐ ॥ ਘੁੰਡੀ ਬਿਨੁ ਕਿਆ ਗੰਠਿ ਚੜ੍ਹਾਈਐ ॥ ਸਾਧੂ ਬਿਨੁ ਤੈਸੇ ਅਬਗਤੁ ਜਾਈਐ ॥੨॥ ਜੈਸੇ ਮਾਤ ਪਿਤਾ ਬਿਨੁ ਬਾਲੁ ਨ ਹੋਈ ॥ ਬਿੰਬ ਬਿਨਾ ਕੈਸੇ ਕਪਰੇ ਧੋਈ ॥ ਘੋਰ ਬਿਨਾ ਕੈਸੇ ਅਸਵਾਰ ॥ ਸਾਧੂ ਬਿਨੁ ਨਾਹੀ ਦਰਵਾਰ ॥੩॥ ਜੈਸੇ ਬਾਜੇ ਬਿਨੁ ਨਹੀਂ ਲੀਜੈ ਫੇਰੀ ॥ ਖਸਮਿ ਦੁਹਾਗਨਿ ਤਜਿ ਅਉਹੇਰੀ ॥ ਕਹੈ ਕਬੀਰੁ ਏਕੈ ਕਰਿ ਕਰਨਾ ॥ ਗੁਰਮੁਖਿ ਹੋਇ ਬਹੁਰਿ ਨਹੀਂ ਮਰਨਾ ॥੪॥੬॥੯॥

## गोंड ॥

जैसे मंदर मिंह बलहर ना ठाहरे ॥ नाम बिना कैसे पारि उतरे ॥ कुंभ बिना जलु ना टीकावै ॥ साधू बिनु असे अबगतु जावै ॥१॥ जारउ तिसै जु रामु न चेते ॥ तन मन रमत रहे मिंह खेते ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ जैसे हलहर बिना जिमी नहीं बोड़ी ॥ सूत बिना कैसे मणी परोड़ी ॥ धुंडी बिनु किआ गंठि चड़हाड़ी ॥ साधू बिनु तैसे अबगतु जाड़ी ॥ ॥ ॥ जैसे मात पिता बिनु बालु न होड़ी ॥ बिंब बिना कैसे कपरे धोड़ी ॥ घोर बिना कैसे असवार ॥ साधू बिनु नाही दरवार ॥३॥ जैसे बाजे बिनु नहीं लीजे फेरी ॥ खसिम दुहागिन तिज अउुहेरी ॥ कहै कबीरु इके किर करना ॥ गुरमुखि होड़ि बहुरि नहीं मरना ॥४॥६॥६॥

#### Gond

Jaise mundar mahi balhar na thahare. Naam bina kaise pari utrai. Kumbh bina julu na tikawai. Sadhu bina kaise abgatu jawai. (1) Jarau tisai ju Ram na chetai. Tun mun ramat rahai mahi khetai. (1) (Rahau) Jaise halhar bina jimi nahi boyiai. Soot bina kaise mani paroyiai. Ghundi bin kia gunthi charayiai. Sadhu bin taise abigutu jayiai. (2) Jaise mata pita binu balu na hoyi. Bimb bina kaise kapre dhoyi. Ghore bina kaise aswar. Sadhu bin nahi darwar. (3) Jaise baje bin nahi

leejai feri. Khasami duhagani taji auheri. Kahai Kabir Ekai kari karna. Gurmukh hoi bahur nahi marna. (4) (6) (9)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 872)

Just as the temple without the supporting beam can not stand, similarly how can one cross the ocean of the world without Ram Naam? Just as the water can not stay without the pitcher, similarly without the company of saints, one attains lower levels (after death). (1)

One who does not remember Ram and his mind and body are stuck up at physical level, burn him away. (1) (Rahau)

Just as the land can not be sown without the farmer, without the string, how can the jewels be strung into a garland? How can you make a knot without twist? Similarly, without the company of saints, one attains low level (after death). (2)

Just as a son can not be born without mother and father, how can you wash clothes without soap? How can there be a rider without a horse? Similarly, without the company of saints, one can not attain entry to the Lord's court. (3)

Just you can not dance without the musical instruments, a divorcee is cheated after leaving the husband. Kabir says, do one thing, become God oriented. Then you shall not die again. (4) (6) (9)

#### नोंद्र ॥

ਕੂਟਨੁ ਸੋਇ ਜੁ ਮਨ ਕਉ ਕੂਟੈ ॥ ਮਨ ਕੂਟੈ ਤਉ ਜਮ ਤੇ ਛੂਟੈ ॥ ਕੁਟਿ ਕੁਟਿ ਮਨੁ ਕਸਵਟੀ ਲਾਵੈ ॥ ਸੋ ਕੂਟਨੁ ਮੁਕਤਿ ਬਹੁ ਪਾਵੈ ॥੧॥ ਕੂਟਨੁ ਕਿਸੈ ਕਹਰੁ ਸੰਸਾਰ ॥ ਸਗਲ ਬੋਲਨ ਕੇ ਮਾਹਿ ਬੀਚਾਰ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਨਾਚਨੁ ਸੋਇ ਜੁ ਮਨ ਸਿਉ ਨਾਚੈ ॥ ਝੂਠਿ ਨ ਪਤੀਐ ਪਰਚੈ ਸਾਚੈ ॥ ਇਸੁ ਮਨ ਆਗੇ ਪੂਰੈ ਤਾਲ ॥ ਇਸੁ ਨਾਚਨ ਕੇ ਮਨ ਰਖਵਾਲ ॥੨॥ ਬਜਾਰੀ ਸੋ ਜੁ ਬਜਾਰਹਿ ਸੋਧੈ ॥ ਪਾਂਚ ਪਲੀਤਹ ਕਉ ਪਰਬੋਧੈ ॥ ਨਉ ਨਾਇਕ ਕੀ ਭਗਤਿ ਪਛਾਨੈ ॥ ਸੋ ਬਾਜਾਰੀ ਹਮ ਗੁਰ ਮਾਨੇ ॥੩॥ ਤਸਕਰੁ ਸੋਇ ਜਿ ਤਾਤਿ ਨ ਕਰੈ ॥ ਇੰਦ੍ਰੀ ਕੈ ਜਤਨਿ ਨਾਮੁ ਉਚਰੈ ॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਹਮ ਐਸੇ ਲਖਨ ॥ ਧੰਨੂ ਗੁਰਦੇਵ ਅਤਿ ਰੂਪ ਬਿਚਖਨ ॥੪॥੭॥੧੦॥

## गोंड ॥

कूटनु सोइि जु मन कउु कूटै॥ मन कूटै तउु जम ते छूटै॥ कुटि कुटि मनु कसवटी लावै॥ सो कूटनु मुकति बहु पावै॥१॥ कूटनु किसै कहहु संसार॥ सगल बोलन के माहि बीचार॥१॥ रहाउु॥ नाचनु सोइि जु मन सिउु नाचै॥ झूठि न पतीऔ परचै साचै॥ इसु मन आगे पूरै ताल॥ इसु नाचन के मन रखवाल॥२॥ बजारी सो जु बजारिह सोधै॥ पाँच पलीतह कउु परबोधै॥ नउु नाइिक की भगति पछानै॥ सो बाजारी हम गुर माने॥३॥ तसकरु सोइि जि ताति न करै॥ इंद्री कै जतिन नामु उुचरै॥ कहु कबीर हम औसे लखन॥ धंनु गुरदेव अति रूप बिचखन॥४॥ 9॥१०॥

#### Gond

Kootanu soi jo mun kau kootai. Mun kootai tau jum te chhootai. Kuti kuti munu kaswati lawai. So kootanu mukati bahu pawai. (1) Kootanu kisai kahahu sunsaru. Sagal bolat ke mahi beechar. (1) (Rahau). Nachan soi ju mun siu nachai. Jhoothi na patiyai parchai sachai. Isu mun aagai poorai tal. Isu nachan ke mun rakhwal. (2) Bajari so ju bajarahi sodhai. Panch palitahu kau parbodhai. Nau nayak ki bhagti pachhanai. So bajari hum gur mane. (3) Taskaru soi ji taati na karai. Indri kai jatani Namu uchrai. Kahu Kabir hum aise lakhan. Dhunu Gurdev ati roop bichakhan. (4) (7) (10)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 872-3)

(The worldly people used to call bad names to Kabir. He used to give different meanings to those words and say that he is that but with different meaning as under) (As a broker)

The true broker is one who controls his mind. When he controls his mind, he is freed from the yama's cotrol. He tests his mind on the touchstone of truth after controlling it. Such a broker attains many liberations. (1)

O worldly people! Whom do you call a broker? Because all things can be considered (the words can have different meanings.) (1) (Rahau)

(As a dancer)

True dancer is one who dances with his mind and does not believe in falsehood. He is satisfied only with truth. He plays all the beats with his mind in front of God. The God becomes the guardian of the mind of such a dancer. (2)

(As an inferior person)

A true inferior person is one who purifies the bazar (the senses of the body). Wakes up the five organs of knowledge. Learns about worship of the Master of the nine regions of the world. I accept such a person as my guru. (3)

(As a thief)

A true thief is one who is not jealous. He makes special effort to meditate on Ram Naam with his senses. Kabir says that his guru is great and beautiful with whose grace he has acquired these characteristics. (4) (7) (10)

### ਗੋਂਡ ॥

ਧੰਨੁ ਗੁਪਾਲ ਧੰਨੁ ਗੁਰਦੇਵ ॥ ਧੰਨੁ ਅਨਾਦਿ ਭੂਖੇ ਕਵਲੁ ਟਹਕੇਵ ॥ ਧਨੁ ਓਇ ਸੰਤ ਜਿਨ ਐਸੀ ਜਾਨੀ ॥ ਤਿਨ ਕਉ ਮਿਲਿਬੋ ਸਾਰਿੰਗਪਾਨੀ ॥੧॥ ਆਦਿ ਪੁਰਖ ਤੇ ਹੋਇ ਅਨਾਦਿ ॥ ਜਪੀਐ ਨਾਮੁ ਅੰਨ ਕੈ ਸਾਦਿ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਜਪੀਐ ਨਾਮੁ ਜਪੀਐ ਅੰਨ ॥ ਅੰਭੈ ਕੈ ਸੰਗਿ ਨੀਕਾ ਵੰਨ ॥ ਅੰਨੈ ਬਾਹਰਿ ਜੋ ਨਰ ਹੋਵਹਿ ॥ ਤੀਨਿ ਭਵਨ ਮਹਿ ਅਪਨੀ ਖੋਵਹਿ ॥२॥ ਛੋਡਹਿ ਅੰਨੂ ਕਰਹਿ ਪਾਖੰਡ ॥ ਨਾ ਸੋਹਾਗਨਿ ਨਾ ਓਹਿ ਰੰਡ ॥ ਜਗ ਮਹਿ ਬਕਤੇ ਦੂਧਾਧਾਰੀ ॥ ਗੁਪਤੀ ਖਾਵਹਿ ਵਟਿਕਾ ਸਾਰੀ ॥੩॥ ਅੰਨੈ ਬਿਨਾ ਨ ਹੋਇ ਸੁਕਾਲੁ ॥ ਤਜਿਐ ਅੰਨਿ ਨ ਮਿਲੈ ਗੁਪਾਲੁ ॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਹਮ ਐਸੇ ਜਾਨਿਆ ॥ ਧੰਨੂ ਅਨਾਦਿ ਠਾਕੁਰ ਮਨੂ ਮਾਨਿਆ ॥৪॥੮॥੧੧॥

गोंड ॥

धंनु गुपाल धंनु गुरदेव ॥ धंनु अनादि भूखे कवलु टहकेव ॥ धनु ओइ संत जिन असी जानी ॥ तिन कउु मिलिबो सारिंगपानी ॥१॥ आदि पुरख ते होइि अनादि ॥ जपीऔ नामु अंन कै सादि ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ जपीऔ नामु जपीऔ अंनु ॥ अंभै कै संगि नीका वंनु ॥ अंनै बाहरि जो नर होवहि ॥ तीनि भवन महि अपनी खोवहि ॥२॥ छोडहि अंनु करिह पाखंड ॥ ना सोहागिन ना ओहि रंड ॥ जग मिह बकते दूधाधारी ॥ गुपती खाविह विटका सारी ॥३॥ अंनै बिना न होइि सुकालु ॥ तिजि अंनि न मिलै गुपालु ॥ कहु कबीर हम असे जानिआ ॥ धंनु अनादि ठाकुर मनु मानिआ ॥४॥८॥४॥॥

## Gond

Dhunu Gopal dhunu gurdev. Dhunu anadi bhookhe kawalu tahkev. Dhunu oi sant jin aisi jani. Tin kau milibo Saringpani. (1) Aadi Purukh te hoi anadi. Japiyae Namu unn kai sadi. (1) (Rahau). Japiyai Namu japiyai unn. Umbhai kai sung neeka wunn. Annai bahari jo nar howahi. Teen bhawan mahi aapni khowahi. (2) Chhodahi unn karahi pakhund. Na sohagani na ohi rund. Jug mahi bakte doodhadhari. Gupti khawahi watika saari. (3) Annai bina na hoi sukalu. Tajiai unn na milai Gupalu. Kahu Kabir hum aise jania. Dhunu anadi Thakur manu mania. (4) (8) (11)

(This composition is about a pretender who claimed that he survives only on milk but was surreptitiously consuming grains.)

First of all, God is great, then the true master is great. After that the foodstuffs are great which satiate

human's hunger. Great are the saints who have understood this. They shall attain God. (1)

The grains are created by God and God's Name is meditated upon only after eating the foodstuffs. (1) (Rahau)

It is good to remember God's Name and praise the foodstuffs. The foodstuffs attain beautiful colour in the company of water. Those person's who are deprived of grains, they lose their honour in all the three worlds. (2)

Those who eat the grains but pretend that do not eat them, they are neither happily married (with God) nor they are widows. For the purpose of the world, they survive only on milk but secretly they consume the whole bread made of rice and black pulse. (3)

Without grains you do not feel good. With leaving grains you do not attain God. Kabir says that what he has understood is that the grains are great as it only after consuming them, you can happily meditate on God. (4)(8)(11)

# ਰਾਮਕਲੀ ਬਾਣੀ ਭਗਤਾ ਕੀ ॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀਉ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥

ਕਾਇਆ ਕਲਾਲਨਿ ਲਾਹਨਿ ਮੇਲਉ ਗੁਰ ਕਾ ਸਬਦੁ ਗੁੜੁ ਕੀਨੁ ਰੇ ॥ ਤ੍ਰਿਸਨਾ ਕਾਮੁ ਕ੍ਰੋਧੁ ਮਦ ਮਤਸਰ ਕਾਟਿ ਕਾਟਿ ਕਸੁ ਦੀਨੁ ਰੇ ॥ ॥ ਕੋਈ ਹੈ ਰੇ ਸੰਤੁ ਸਹਜ ਸੁਖ ਅੰਤਰਿ ਜਾ ਕਉ ਜਪੁ ਤਪੁ ਦੇਉ ਦਲਾਲੀ ਰੇ ॥ ਏਕ ਬੂੰਦ ਭਰਿ ਤਨੁ ਮਨੁ ਦੇਵਉ ਜੋ ਮਦੁ ਦੇਇ ਕਲਾਲੀ ਰੇ ॥ ੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਭਵਨ ਚਤੁਰ ਦਸ ਭਾਠੀ ਕੀਨੀ ਬ੍ਰਹਮ ਅਗਨਿ ਤਨਿ ਜਾਰੀ ਰੇ ॥ ਮੁਦ੍ਰਾ ਮਦਕ ਸਹਜ ਧੁਨਿ ਲਾਗੀ ਸੁਖਮਨ ਪੋਚਨਹਾਰੀ ਰੇ ॥ ੨॥ ਤੀਰਥ ਬਰਤ ਨੇਮ ਸੁਚਿ ਸੰਜਮ ਰਵਿ ਸਸਿ ਗਹਨੈ ਦੇਉ ਰੇ ॥ ਸੁਰਤਿ ਪਿਆਲ ਸੁਧਾ ਰਸੁ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤੁ ਏਹੁ ਮਹਾ ਰਸੁ ਪੇਉ ਰੇ ॥ ੩॥ ਨਿਝਰ ਧਾਰ ਚੁਐ ਅਤਿ ਨਿਰਮਲ ਇਹ ਰਸ ਮਨੂਆ ਰਾਤੋ ਰੇ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਸਗਲੇ ਮਦ ਛੂਛੇ ਇਹੈ ਮਹਾ ਰਸੁ ਸਾਚੋ ਰੇ ॥ ੪॥ ੧॥

> रामकली बाणी भगता की ॥ कबीर जीउु ९४ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥

काइिआ कलालिन लाहिन मेलिउ गुर का सबदु गुडु कीनु रे ॥ व्रिसना

कामु क्रोधु मद मतसर काटि काटि कसु दीनु रे ॥१॥ कोड़ी है रे संतु सहज सुख अंतिर जा कउ जपु तपु देउु दलाली रे ॥ इक बूंद भिर तनु मनु देवउु जो मदु देिइ कलाली रे ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ भवन चतुर दस भाठी कीनी ब्रहम अगिन तिन जारी रे ॥ मुद्रा मदक सहज धुनि लागी सुखमन पोचनहारी रे ॥२॥ तीरथ बरत नेम सुचि संजम रिव सिस गहनै देउु रे ॥ सुरित पिआल सुधा रसु अंम्रितु इेहु महा रसु पेउु रे ॥३॥ निझर धार चुअै अति निरमल इिह रस मनूआ रातो रे ॥ किह कबीर सगले मद छूछे इिहै महा रसु साचो रे ॥४॥१॥

## Ramkali Bani Bhagta ki. Kabir Jiu Ik Oankari Satigur Parsadi

Kayia kalalni lahin melau gur ka sabadu gurh keen re. Trisna kaam krodhu mud matsar kati kati kasu deenu re. (1) Koi hai re suntu sahaj sukh untari ja kau japu tapu dei dalali re. Ek boond bhari tanu manu devau jo mudu dei kalali re. (1) (Rahau). Bhawan chatur dus bhathi kini Brham agni tani jari re. Mudra madak sahaj dhuni lagi sukhman pochanhari re. (2) Tirath barat nem suchi sunjam ravi susi gahnai deu re. Surti pial sudha rus amritu ehu maha rusu peyu re. (3) Nijhar dhari chooyai ati nirmal ih rus manua rato re. Kahi Kabir sagle madi chhoochhe ihai maha rus sacho re. (4) (1)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 968)

Make your body as the distillation pot, add yeast and guru's teachings as the jaggery. Cut your desires, lust, anger, pride and jealousy and add these as the colouring and flavouring agents to the alcohol. (1)

Is there any saint who is enjoying sahaj state so that I may pay him brokerage? Even if he gives me one drop of this alcohol, I shall give him my body and mind. (1) (Rahau)

I have made all the fourteen worlds as the furnace

and I have ignited fire of Divine Knowledge in it. I am in the state of sahaj samadhi and with it I have sealed the pot. My sukhmana nerve is active. (2)

I shall worship all the pilgrim places and make offering of the ornaments of the sun, moon, fasting, routine worship, purity and contentment; make the cup of my consciousness and then sip the highest of the nectars. (3)

A very clear flow is coming out and my mind is absorbed in its taste. Kabir says that all other intoxicants are useless. This great drink is the best.(4) (1)

ਗੁੜ ਕਰਿ ਗਿਆਨੁ ਧਿਆਨੁ ਕਰਿ ਮਹੂਆ ਭਉ ਭਾਠੀ ਮਨ ਧਾਰਾ ॥ ਸੁਖਮਨ ਨਾਰੀ ਸਹਜ ਸਮਾਨੀ ਪੀਵੈ ਪੀਵਨਹਾਰਾ ॥੧॥ ਅਉਧੂ ਮੇਰਾ ਮਨੁ ਮਤਵਾਰਾ ॥ ਉਨਮਦ ਚਢਾ ਮਦਨ ਰਸੁ ਚਾਖਿਆ ਤ੍ਰਿਭਵਨ ਭਇਆ ਉਜਿਆਰਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਦੁਇ ਪੁਰ ਜੋਰਿ ਰਸਾਈ ਭਾਠੀ ਪੀਉ ਮਹਾ ਰਸੁ ਭਾਰੀ ॥ ਕਾਮੁ ਕ੍ਰੋਧੁ ਦੁਇ ਕੀਏ ਜਲੇਤਾ ਛੂਟਿ ਗਈ ਸੰਸਾਰੀ ॥੨॥ ਪ੍ਰਗਟ ਪ੍ਰਗਾਸ ਗਿਆਨ ਗੁਰ ਗੈਮਿਤ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਤੇ ਸੁਧਿ ਪਾਈ ॥ ਦਾਸੁ ਕਬੀਰੁ ਤਾਸੁ ਮਦ ਮਾਤਾ ਉਚਕਿ ਨ ਕਬਹੁ ਜਾਈ ॥੩॥੨॥

गुडु किर गिआनु धिआनु किर महूआ भेडु भाठी मन धारा ॥ सुखमन नारी सहज समानी पीवे पीवनहारा ॥१॥ अडुधू मेरा मनु मतवारा ॥ उनमद चढा मदन रसु चाखिआ द्रिभवन भिड्आ उजिआरा ॥१॥ रहाडु ॥ दुइि पुर जोरि रसाइी भाठी पीडु महा रसु भारी ॥ कामु क्रोधु दुइि कीइे जलेता छूटि गईी संसारी ॥२॥ प्रगट प्रगास गिआन गुर गंमित सितगुर ते सुधि पाइी ॥ दासु कबीरु तासु मद माता उुचिक न कबहू जाइी ॥३॥२॥

Gurhu kari gianu dhianu kari mahua bhau bhathi mun dhara. Sukhman nari sahaj samani peewai peeanhara. (1) Audhoo mera munu matwara. Unmad chadha madan rusu chakhia tribhawan bhaiya ujiyara. (1) (Rahau) Dui pur jori rasayi bhathi piu maha rus bhari. Kaam krodh dui kie jaleta chhooti gayi sansari. (2) Prgat prgas gian gur gumit satigur te sudhi paayi. Das Kabiru tasu mud mata uchki na kabhu jaayi. (3) (2)

I put jaggery of Divine Knowledge and madhuka indica flowers (mahua) of dhiyana. I made my mind which had become afraid of God as the furnace. I made my sukhmana nerve as the pipe. With this, my thinking faculty got absorbed in sahaj state. (1)

Now the drunk is enjoying the drink. O sage! My mind is already stupefied. I got intoxicated immediately after drinking the alcohol. All the three worlds were illuminated. (He got the knowledge of all the three worlds.) (1) (Rahau)

I have made the still for distilling liquor by joining two parts i. e. God and my soul. I drank great drink and it burnt my lust and anger. Now my worldly wisdom has been destroyed. (2)

As soon as I adopted my guru's teachings, the light dawned on me. I got the wisdom of this light from my guru. Now Kabir is stupefied with the drink, the intoxication of which is ever lasting. (3) (2)

ਤੂੰ ਮੇਰੋ ਮੇਰੁ ਪਰਬਤੁ ਸੁਆਮੀ ਓਟ ਗਹੀ ਮੈ ਤੇਰੀ ॥ ਨਾ ਤੁਮ ਡੋਲਹੁ ਨਾ ਹਮ ਗਿਰਤੇ ਰਿਖ ਲੀਨੀ ਹਰਿ ਮੇਰੀ ॥੧॥ ਅਬ ਤਬ ਜਬ ਕਬ ਤੁਹੀ ਤੁਹੀ ॥ ਹਮ ਤੁਅ ਪਰਸਾਦਿ ਸੁਖੀ ਸਦ ਹੀ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਤੋਰੇ ਭਰੋਸੇ ਮਗਹਰ ਬਸਿਓ ਮੇਰੇ ਤਨ ਕੀ ਤਪਤਿ ਬੁਝਾਈ ॥ ਪਹਿਲੇ ਦਰਸਨੁ ਮਗਹਰ ਪਾਇਓ ਫੁਨਿ ਕਾਸੀ ਬਸੇ ਆਈ ॥੨॥ ਜੈਸਾ ਮਗਹਰੁ ਤੈਸੀ ਕਾਸੀ ਹਮ ਏਕੈ ਕਰਿ ਜਾਨੀ ॥ ਹਮ ਨਿਰਧਨ ਜਿਉ ਇਹੁ ਧਨੁ ਪਾਇਆ ਮਰਤੇ ਫੂਟਿ ਗੁਮਾਨੀ ॥੩॥ ਕਰੈ ਗੁਮਾਨੁ ਚੁਭਹਿ ਤਿਸੁ ਸੂਲਾ ਕੋ ਕਾਢਨ ਕਉ ਨਾਹੀ ॥ ਅਜੈ ਸੁ ਚੋਭ ਕਉ ਬਿਲਲ ਬਿਲਾਤੇ ਨਰਕੇ ਘੋਰ ਪਚਾਹੀ ॥੪॥ ਕਵਨੁ ਨਰਕੁ ਕਿਆ ਸੁਰਗੁ ਬਿਚਾਰਾ ਸੰਤਨ ਦੋਊ ਰਾਦੇ ॥ ਹਮ ਕਾਹੂ ਕੀ ਕਾਣਿ ਨ ਕਢਤੇ ਅਪਨੇ ਗੁਰ ਪਰਸਾਦੇ ॥੫॥ ਅਬ ਤਉ ਜਾਇ ਚਢੇ ਸਿੰਘਾਸਨਿ ਮਿਲੇ ਹੈ ਸਾਰਿਗਪਾਨੀ ॥ ਰਾਮ ਕਬੀਰਾ ਏਕ ਭਏ ਹੈ ਕੋਇ ਨ ਸਕੈ ਪਛਾਨੀ ॥੬॥੩॥

तूं मेरो मेरु परबतु सुआमी ओट गही मै तेरी ॥ ना तुम डोलहु ना हम गिरते रिख लीनी हिर मेरी ॥१॥ अब तब जब कब तुही तुही ॥ हम तुअ परसादि सुखी सद ही ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ तोरे भरोसे मगहर बिसए मेरे तन की तपित बुझाड़ी ॥ पिहले दरसनु मगहर पाड़िओ फुनि कासी बसे आड़ी ॥२॥ जैसा मगहरु तैसी कासी हम इकै किर जानी ॥ हम निरधन जिउु हिहु धनु पाड़िआ मरते फूटि गुमानी ॥३॥ करै गुमानु चुभिह तिसु सूला को काढन करु नाही ॥ अजै सु चोभ करु बिलल बिलाते नरके घोर पचाही ॥४॥ कवनु नरकु किआ सुरगु बिचारा संतन दोउू रादे ॥ हम काहू की काणि न कढते अपने गुर परसादे ॥५॥ अब तरु जाड़ि चढे सिंघासिन मिले है सारिंगपानी ॥ राम कबीरा इक भई है कोई न सकै पछानी ॥६॥३॥

Tun mero Meru Parbatu Suami ot gahi mai Teri. Na Tum dolahu na hum girte rakhi leeni Hari meri. (1) Ub tub jub kub Tuhi Tuhi. Hum Tum parsadi sukhi sud hi. (1) (Rahau) Tore bharose Magharu basio mere tun ki tapat bujhayi. Pahile darsan Magharu paiyo funi Kasi base aayi. (2) Jaisa Magharu taisi Kasi hum ekai kar jani. Hum nirdhun jiu ih dhunu paiya marte footi gumani. (3) Karai gumanu chubhahi tisu soola ko kadhan ko nahi. Ajai su chobh kau bilal bilate narke ghore pachahi. (4) Kawanu naraku kia surug bichara suntan dou rade. Hum kahu ki kani kadhate apne gur parsade. (5) Ub tau jayi chadhe singhasni mile hai Saringpani. Ram Kabira ek bhaye hai koi na sakai pachhani (6) (3)

O God! You are my Sumer Mountain (my supreme support like Sumer Mountain in Tibet where most of the sages are meditating). I have taken your shelter. You do not shake and I do not fall down. (You are most stable.) O God! You have saved my honour. (1)

Now, then, whenever (all the time) You are present. With Your grace, I am always happy. (1) (Rahau)

With faith on You, I came and settled at Magharu, even here you destroyed my body discomfort. You first

appeared at Magharu. After that I came and settled at Kasi. (2)

I consider Magharu and Kasi as same. (But for your grace), a pauper like me would have died of the ego after having attained this wealth of Your grace. (3)

But those persons who feel proud, they feel the prick of thorns. There is nobody to take these thorns out. They are crying with the pain of the thorns and they shall have to burn in the hell. (4)

Which is the heaven and which is hell? (It is all imagination.) The saints reject both of them. With the grace of my true master, I do not care for anybody's blemish. (5)

Now I have joined with God and I have risen to the throne. Now Ram and Kabir are one. Nobody can distinguish one from the other. (6) (3)

ਸੰਤਾ ਮਾਨਉ ਦੂਤਾ ਡਾਨਉ ਇਹ ਕੁਟਵਾਰੀ ਮੇਰੀ ॥ ਦਿਵਸ ਰੈਨਿ ਤੇਰੇ ਪਾਉ ਪਲੋਸਉ ਕੇਸ ਚਵਰ ਕਰਿ ਫੇਰੀ ॥੧॥ ਹਮ ਕੂਕਰ ਤੇਰੇ ਦਰਬਾਰਿ ॥ ਭਉਕਹਿ ਆਗੈ ਬਦਨੁ ਪਸਾਰਿ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਪੂਰਬ ਜਨਮ ਹਮ ਤੁਮ੍ਰੇ ਸੇਵਕ ਅਬ ਤਉ ਮਿਟਿਆ ਨ ਜਾਈ ॥ ਤੇਰੇ ਦੁਆਰੇ ਧੁਨਿ ਸਹਜ ਕੀ ਮਾਥੈ ਮੇਰੇ ਦਗਾਈ ॥੨॥ ਦਾਗੇ ਹੋਹਿ ਸੁ ਰਨ ਮਹਿ ਜੂਝਹਿ ਬਿਨੁ ਦਾਗੇ ਭਗਿ ਜਾਈ ॥ ਸਾਧੂ ਹੋਇ ਸੁ ਭਗਤਿ ਪਛਾਨੈ ਹਰਿ ਲਏ ਖਜਾਨੈ ਪਾਈ ॥੩॥ ਕੋਠਰੇ ਮਹਿ ਕੋਠਰੀ ਪਰਮ ਕੋਠੀ ਬੀਚਾਰਿ ॥ ਗੁਰਿ ਦੀਨੀ ਬਸਤੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਕਉ ਲੇਵਹੁ ਬਸਤੁ ਸਮਾਰਿ ॥੪॥ ਕਬੀਰਿ ਦੀਈ ਸੰਸਾਰ ਕਉ ਲੀਨੀ ਜਿਸੁ ਮਸਤਕਿ ਭਾਗੁ ॥ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤ ਰਸੁ ਜਿਨਿ ਪਾਇਆ ਥਿਰੁ ਤਾ ਕਾ ਸੋਹਾਗੁ ॥੫॥੪॥ संता मानउ दूता डानउ इह कुटवारी मेरी ॥ दिवस रैनि तेरे पाउ पलोसउ केस चवर किर फेरी ॥१॥ हम कूकर तेरे दरबारि ॥ भउकहि आगे बदनु पसारि ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ पूरब जनम हम तुम्रे सेवक अब तउु मिटिआ न जाइी ॥ तेरे दुआरै धुनि सहज की माथै मेरे दगाइी ॥२॥ दागे होहि सु रन महि जूझिह बिनु दागे भिग जाइी ॥ साधू

होड़ि स भगति पछानै हिर लड़े खेजानै पाड़ी ॥३॥ कोठरे मिह कोठरी

परम कोठी बीचारि ॥ गुरि दीनी बसतु कबीर कउु लेवहु बसतु सम्।रि ॥४॥ कबीरि दीइी संसार कउु लीनी जिसु मसतिक भागु ॥ अंम्रित रस् जिनि पाइिआ थिरु ता का सोहागु ॥५॥४॥

Sunta manau doota danau ih kutwari meri. Diwas raini Tere pau plosau kes chawar kari feri. (1) Hum kookar Tere darbari. Bhaukahi agai badan pasari. (1) (Rahau) Poorab janam hum Tumre sewak ub tau mitia na jayi. Tere duare dhuni sahaj ki mathai mere dagayi. (2) Dage hohi su run mahi joojhahi binu dage bhagi jayi. Sadhu hoi su bhagati pachhanai Hari laye khajanai payi. (3) Kothre mahi kothari param kothi bichari. Gur dini basat Kabir kau levahu basatu samhari. (4) Kabiri diyi sunsar kau lini jis mastik bhagu. Amrit rus jini paiya thiru ta ka sohagu. (5) (4)

To give respect to the saints and punish the evil persons is my charge. I press Your feet and wave the whisk of my hair (as a sign of my respect to You.) (1)

I am the dog at Your door. I keep barking with my mouth open in front of Your door. (I keep remembering Your Name.) (1) (Rahau)

I am Your servant from my last birth. Now I can not stay away from You. The tune of sahaj state at Your door is so attractive, its sign is on my forehaed. (When some one attains sahaj state, his eyes and forehead show it. It becomes clearly visible.) (2)

Those who have the mark on their forehead, they fight in the battle field and those who do not have it, they run away from the field. (3)

In the house of the human (body), there is a room in the form of heart (at spiritual level). When you meditate on God, this room becomes invaluable. Kabir's Master blessed him with this and said, "keep it carefully".(4) Kabir gave it to the world. But only those persons receive it who have mark of good luck on their forehead. Those who have attained the nectar in the form of Ram Naam, they are ever married with God. (5) (4)

ਜਿਹ ਮੁਖ ਬੇਦੂ ਗਾਇਤੀ ਨਿਕਸੈ ਸੋ ਕਿਉ ਬਹਮਨੂ ਬਿਸਰੂ ਕਰੈ ॥ ਜਾ ਕੈ ਪਾਇ ਜਗਤੂ ਸਭੂ ਲਾਗੈ ਸੋ ਕਿਉ ਪੰਡਿਤੂ ਹਰਿ ਨ ਕਹੈ ॥੧॥ ਕਾਹੇ ਮੇਰੇ ਬਾਮਨ ਹਰਿ ਨ ਕਹਿਹ ॥ ਰਾਮੂ ਨ ਬੋਲਹਿ ਪਾਡੇ ਦੋਜਕੂ ਭਰਹਿ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਆਪਨ ੳਚ ਨੀਚ ਘਰਿ ਭੋਜਨੂ ਹਠੇ ਕਰਮ ਕਰਿ ਉਦਰੂ ਭਰਹਿ ॥ ਚਉਦਸ ਅਮਾਵਸ ਰਚਿ ਰਚਿ ਮਾਂਗਹਿ ਕਰ ਦੀਪਕੂ ਲੈ ਕਪਿ ਪਰਹਿ ॥੨॥ ਤੰ ਬਹਮਨੂ ਮੈ ਕਾਸੀਕ ਜੂਲਹਾ ਮੂਹਿ ਤੋਹਿ ਬਰਾਬਰੀ ਕੈਸੇ ਕੈ ਬਨਹਿ ॥ ਹਮਰੇ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮ ਕਹਿ ਉਬਰੇ ਬੇਦ ਭਰੋਸੇ ਪਾਂਡੇ ਡਬਿ ਮਰਹਿ ॥੩॥੫॥ जिह मुख बेदु गाइिन्री निकसै सो किउ ब्रहमनु बिसरु करै ॥ जा कै पाइ जगतुं सभुं लागै सो किउ पंडित हरि न कहै ॥१॥ काहे मेरे बाम्न हरिं न कहिह ॥ रामु न बोलिह पाडे दोजकु भरिह ॥१॥ रहाउँ ॥ आपन उूच नीच घरि भोजनु हठे करम करि उुदुरु भरिह ॥ चुदुद्म अमावस रिच रिच माँगिह कर दीपकु लै कूपि परिह ॥२॥ तूं ब्रहमनु मै कासीक जुलहा मुहि तोहि बराबरी कैसे कै बनिह ॥ हमरे राम नाम किह उबरे बेद भरोसे पाँडे डूबि मरहि ॥३॥५॥ Jih mukh Bedu Gayitri niksai so kiu Brahmnu bisru karai. Ja kai payi jagatu sabhu lagai so kiu Panditu Hari na kahai. (1) Kahe mere Bahmnh Hari na kahihi. Ram na bolahi Pande dojaku bharahi. (1) (Rahau) Aapan ooch neech ghari bhojanu hathe karam kari udaru bharahi. Chaudas amavas rachi rachi mangahi kar deepaku lai koop parahi. (2) Tu Brahmnu mai Kasi ka Julaha muhi tohi brabari kaise kai banehi. Hamre Ram Naam kahi ubre Bed bharose Pande doob marahe. (3) (5)

(One Brahman left remembering Ram Naam and was only induldging in ritual worship. Kabir told him that according to him, the Vedas and Gayitri have come from the breath of God, then why is he forgetting God?)

The One from whose mouth the Vedas and Gayitri have come, o Brahmin! Why are you forgetting Him?

Hari, on Whose feet the whole world falls, why you do not remember Him? (1)

O my Brahmin! Why do you not meditate on Hari Naam? O Pande! By not saying Ram, why are you preparing to go to hell? (1) (Rahau)

You pose as of high caste but you eat out of low caste people. You satisfy your hunger by performing practice involving physical strain. On the fourteenth date of moon and new moon day, you beg heavily. It is like you are falling in the well with a lamp in your hand. (2)

You are a Brahmin and I am a weaver of Kasi. How can we be equal? O Brahman! I have been saved due to devotion to God but, because of your dependence on Vedas, you shall be drowned. (3) (5)

ਤਰਵਰੁ ਏਕੁ ਅਨੰਤ ਡਾਰ ਸਾਖਾ ਪੁਹਪ ਪਤ੍ ਰਸ ਭਰੀਆ ॥ ਇਹ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤ ਕੀ ਬਾੜੀ ਹੈ ਰੇ ਤਿਨਿ ਹਰਿ ਪੂਰੈ ਕਰੀਆ ॥੧॥ ਜਾਨੀ ਜਾਨੀ ਰੇ ਰਾਜਾ ਰਾਮ ਕੀ ਕਹਾਨੀ ॥ ਅੰਤਰਿ ਜੋਤਿ ਰਾਮ ਪਰਗਾਸਾ ਗੁਰਮੁਖਿ ਬਿਰਲੈ ਜਾਨੀ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਭਵਰੁ ਏਕੁ ਪੁਹਪ ਰਸ ਬੀਧਾ ਬਾਰਹ ਲੇ ਉਰ ਧਰਿਆ ॥ ਸੋਰਹ ਮਧੇ ਪਵਨੁ ਝਕੋਰਿਆ ਆਕਾਸੇ ਫਰੁ ਫਰਿਆ ॥੨॥ ਸਹਜ ਸੁੰਨਿ ਇਕੁ ਬਿਰਵਾ ਉਪਜਿਆ ਧਰਤੀ ਜਲਹਰੁ ਸੋਖਿਆ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਹਉ ਤਾ ਕਾ ਸੇਵਕੁ ਜਿਨਿ ਇਹੁ ਬਿਰਵਾ ਦੇਖਿਆ ॥੩॥੬॥

तरवरु इेकु अनम्त डार साखा पुहप पत्न रस भरीआ ॥ इिंह अंम्रित की बाड़ी है रे तिनि हिर पूरै करीआ ॥१॥ जानी जानी रे राजा राम की कहानी ॥ अंतिर जोति राम परगासा गुरमुखि बिरलै जानी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ भवरु इेकु पुहप रस बीधा बारह ले उर धिरआ ॥ सोरह मधे पवनु झकोरिआ आकासे फरु फरिआ ॥२॥ सहज सुंनि इिकु बिरवा उपजिआ धरती जलहरु सोखिआ ॥ किंह कबीर हेंचु ता का सेवकु जिनि इिंहु बिरवा देखिआ ॥३॥६॥

Tarwaru ek anunt dari sakha puhap patr rus bharia. Ih amrit ki bari hai re tini Hari poore kariya. (1)Jani jani re Raja Ram ki kahani. Untar joti Ram pargasa gurmukh birlai jani. (1) (Rahau) Bhawaru eku puhap rus beedha bahar le urdhariya. Sorah madhe pawanu jhakoria aakase faru fariya. (2) Sahaj sunn iki bijwa upjiya dharti julhar sokhiya. Kahi Kabir hau ta ka sewaku jini ehu birwa dekhiya. (3) (6)

There is one tree which has endless branches and twigs. This tree is full of flowers, leaves and juice. This world is a garden of nectar. The perfect God has made it. (1)

(On this statement, somebody asked Kabir, how do you call this world, a house of suffering as a garden of nectar? Kabir replied.)

O brother! I have come to know everything. I have understood the story of Raja Ram. This story is understood by only those God oriented persons, inside whom, the light of Ram has been lighted. (1) (Rahau)

One bee (devotee with desire to know God) is stupefied with the smell of the flowers. He has straightened his vishudhi lotus and through it has adopted the smell in his heart lotus. When the prana or breath struck the vishudhi lotus, then the crown lotus or the tenth door also vibrated. (2)

In that shunya and sahaj state, one tree (Divine Knowledge) was grown which sucked the water of worldly desires from the earth of the body. Kabir says that he is the servant of those who have seen that tree. (3) (6)

ਮੁੰਦ੍ਰਾ ਮੋਨਿ ਦਇਆ ਕਰਿ ਝੋਲੀ ਪਤ੍ ਕਾ ਕਰਹੁ ਬੀਚਾਰੁ ਰੇ ॥ ਖਿੰਥਾ ਇਹੁ ਤਨੁ ਸੀਅਉ ਅਪਨਾ ਨਾਮੁ ਕਰਉ ਆਧਾਰੁ ਰੇ ॥੧॥ ਐਸਾ ਜੋਗੁ ਕਮਾਵਹੁ ਜੋਗੀ ॥ ਜਪ ਤਪ ਸੰਜਮੁ ਗੁਰਮੁਖਿ ਭੋਗੀ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਬੁਧਿ ਬਿਭੂਤਿ ਚਢਾਵਉ ਅਪੁਨੀ ਸਿੰਗੀ ਸੁਰਤਿ ਮਿਲਾਈ ॥ ਕਰਿ ਬੈਰਾਗੁ ਫਿਰਉ ਤਨਿ ਨਗਰੀ ਮਨ ਕੀ ਕਿੰਗੁਰੀ ਬਜਾਈ ॥੨॥ ਪੰਚ ਤਤੁ ਲੈ ਹਿਰਦੈ ਰਾਖਹੁ ਰਹੈ ਨਿਰਾਲਮ ਤਾੜੀ ॥ ਕਹਤੁ ਕਬੀਰੁ ਸੁਨਹੁ ਰੇ ਸੰਤਹੁ ਧਰਮੁ ਦਇਆ ਕਰਿ ਬਾੜੀ ॥੩॥੭॥ मुंद्रा मोनि दिइआ किर झोली पत्र का करह बीचारु रे ॥ खिंथा हिह तनु सीअउ अपना नामु करउ आधारु रे ॥१॥ असा जोगु कमावह जोगी ॥ जप तप संजमु गुरमुखि भोगी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ बुधि बिभूति चढावउ अपनी सिंगी सुरित मिलाइी ॥ किर बैरागु फिरउ तिन नगरी मन की किंगुरी बजाइी ॥२॥ पंच ततु लै हिरदै राखहु रहै निरालम ताड़ी ॥ कहतु कबीरु सुनहु रे संतहु धरमु दिइआ किर बाड़ी ॥३॥९॥ Mundra moni daiya kari jholi patr ka karahu beecharu re. Khintha ihu tunu seeu apna Namu karau adharu re. (1) Aisa jogu kamawahu jogi. Jap tap sanjamu gurmukhi bhogi. (1) (Rahau) Budhi bibhuti chadawau apuni singi surati milayi. Kari bairagu firau tani nagri mun ki kinguri bajayi. (2) Punch tatu lai hirdai rakhahu rahai niralam tari. Kahat Kabir sunhu re suntahu dharam daiya kari bari. (3) (7)

Make ear rings of the silence of the mind, make begging bag of compassion and make the begging bowl of contemplation. Stich your body (prevent from evil desires and actions) to make the patched quilt and seek protection of God's Name. (1)

O jogi! Practice such yoga so that you become guru oriented and even as a house holder you can practice meditation, austerities and continence. (1) (Rahau)

Turn your mind towards God to rub the ashes to your body and carry the horn of connecting your mind with beloved God. Attain dispassion and even in your body you roam about and go on playing the string instrument with your mind.

Take valuable precious thing (of Ram Naam) from the saints and keep it in your mind and maintain your samadhi without any external support (like intoxicants etc) (3) (7) ਕਵਨ ਕਾਜ ਸਿਰਜੇ ਜਗ ਭੀਤਰਿ ਜਨਮਿ ਕਵਨ ਫਲੁ ਪਾਇਆ ॥ ਭਵ ਨਿਧਿ ਤਰਨ ਤਾਰਨ ਚਿੰਤਾਮਨਿ ਇਕ ਨਿਮਖ ਨ ਇਹੁ ਮਨੁ ਲਾਇਆ ॥੧॥ ਗੋਬਿੰਦ ਹਮ ਐਸੇ ਅਪਰਾਧੀ ॥ ਜਿਨਿ ਪ੍ਰਭਿ ਜੀਉ ਪਿੰਡੁ ਥਾ ਦੀਆ ਤਿਸ ਕੀ ਭਾਉ ਭਗਤਿ ਨਹੀਂ ਸਾਧੀ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਪਰ ਧਨ ਪਰ ਤਨ ਪਰ ਤੀ ਨਿੰਦਾ ਪਰ ਅਪਬਾਦੁ ਨ ਛੂਟੈ ॥ ਆਵਾ ਗਵਨੁ ਹੋਤੁ ਹੈ ਫੁਨਿ ਫੁਨਿ ਇਹੁ ਪਰਸੰਗੁ ਨ ਤੂਟੈ ॥੨॥ ਜਿਹ ਘਰਿ ਕਥਾ ਹੋਤ ਹਰਿ ਸੰਤਨ ਇਕ ਨਿਮਖ ਨ ਕੀਨੋਂ ਮੈਂ ਫੇਰਾ ॥ ਲੰਪਟ ਚੋਰ ਦੂਤ ਮਤਵਾਰੇ ਤਿਨ ਸੰਗਿ ਸਦਾ ਬਸੇਰਾ ॥੩॥ ਕਾਮ ਕ੍ਰੋਧ ਮਾਇਆ ਮਦ ਮਤਸਰ ਏ ਸੰਪੈ ਮੋਂ ਮਾਹੀ ॥ ਦਇਆ ਧਰਮੁ ਅਰੁ ਗੁਰ ਕੀ ਸੇਵਾ ਏ ਸੁਪਨੰਤਰਿ ਨਾਹੀਂ ॥੪॥ ਦੀਨ ਦਇਆਲ ਕ੍ਰਿਪਾਲ ਦਮੋਦਰ ਭਗਤਿ ਬਛਲ ਭੈ ਹਾਰੀ ॥ ਕਹਤ ਕਬੀਰ ਭੀਰ ਜਨ ਰਾਖਹੁ ਹਰਿ ਸੇਵਾ ਕਰਉ ਤੁਮਾਰੀ ॥੫॥੮॥

कवन काज सिरजे जग भीतिर जनिम कवन फलु पाइिआ॥ भव निधि तरन तारन चिंतामिन इिक निमख न इिहु मनु लाइिआ॥१॥ गोबिंद हम असे अपराधी ॥ जिनि प्रिभ जीउु पिंडु था दीआ तिस की भाउु भगित नहीं साधी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ पर धन पर तन पर ती निंदा पर अपबादु न छूटै॥ आवा गवनु होतु है फुनि फुनि इिहु परसंगु न तूटै ॥२॥ जिह घरि कथा होत हिर संतन इिक निमख न कीनों मैं फेरा॥ लम्पट चोर दूत मतवारे तिन संगि सदा बसेरा॥३॥ काम क्रोध माइिआ मद मतसर इे संपै मो माही॥ दिइआ धरमु अरु गुर की सेवा इे सुपनम्तिर नाही॥४॥ दीन दिइआल क्रिपाल दमोदर भगित बछल भै हारी॥ कहत कबीर भीर जन राखहु हिर सेवा कर्जु तुमारी॥५॥८॥

Kawan kaji sirje jug bhitari janami kawan falu paiya. Bhav nidhi taran taaran chintamani ik nimakh na ihu mun laiya. (1) Gobind hum aise apradhi. Jini Prabhu jiu pindu tha deeya Tiski bhau bhagti nahi sadhi. (1) (Rahau) Pur dhun pur tun pur ti ninda pur upbadu na chootai. Awa gawanu hotu hai funi ihu parsung na tootai. (2) Jih ghari katha hote Hari suntan ik nimakh na keeno mai fera. Lumpat chore doot mutware tin sungi sada basera. (3) Kaam krodh Maya mudi mutsar ei sumpai mo mahi. Dayia dharamu aru gur ki sewa

ei supnantar nahi. (4) Deen Dayal Kirpal Damodar Bhagat bachhal bhai hari. Kahat Kabir bheer jun rakhahu Hari sewa karau Tumhari. (5) (8)

For what work you were sent to the world? For attaining what results you were given the human birth? You did not connect your mind even for a moment with God the expeller of all worries, Who is to cross you across the ocean of the world. (1)

O God! You have blessed me with body and breath. I am such a criminal that I never practiced Your loving devotion. (1) (Rahau)

I am not able to get rid of the temptation for other's wealth, body, women, back biting and others' jealousy. Due to this, I have to return and be born again and again. This chain has no end. (2)

The house where the saints were narrating stories of God, I did not visit even for a moment. My company was always with the thieves, lustful, back biters and drunkards. (3)

My only capital is lust, anger, pride of wealth and jealousy. I have not thought of loving compassion, dharma and guru's service even in a dream. (4)

O protector of the humble and compassionate God! O lover of saints and expeller of fears! Kabir requests You to kindly bless him so that he may continue to serve You. (5) (8)

ਜਿਹ ਸਿਮਰਨਿ ਹੋਇ ਮੁਕਤਿ ਦੁਆਰੁ ॥ ਜਾਹਿ ਬੈਕੁੰਠਿ ਨਹੀ ਸੰਸਾਰਿ ॥ ਨਿਰਭਉ ਕੈ ਘਰਿ ਬਜਾਵਹਿ ਤੂਰ ॥ ਅਨਹਦ ਬਜਹਿ ਸਦਾ ਭਰਪੂਰ ॥੧॥ ਐਸਾ ਸਿਮਰਨੁ ਕਰਿ ਮਨ ਮਾਹਿ ॥ ਬਿਨੁ ਸਿਮਰਨ ਮੁਕਤਿ ਕਤ ਨਾਹਿ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਜਿਹ ਸਿਮਰਨਿ ਨਾਹੀ ਨਨਕਾਰੁ ॥ ਮੁਕਤਿ ਕਰੈ ਉਤਰੈ ਬਹੁ ਭਾਰੁ ॥ ਨਮਸਕਾਰੁ ਕਰਿ ਹਿਰਦੈ ਮਾਹਿ ॥ ਫਿਰਿ ਫਿਰਿ ਤੇਰਾ ਆਵਨੂ ਨਾਹਿ ॥੨॥ ਜਿਹ ਸਿਮਰਨਿ ਕਰਹਿ ਤੂ ਕੇਲ ॥ ਦੀਪਕੁ ਬਾਂਧਿ ਧਰਿਓ ਬਿਨੁ ਤੇਲ ॥ ਸੋ ਦੀਪਕੁ ਅਮਰਕੁ ਸੰਸਾਰਿ ॥ ਕਾਮ ਕ੍ਰੋਧ ਬਿਖੁ ਕਾਢੀਲੇ ਮਾਰਿ ॥੩॥ ਜਿਹ ਸਿਮਰਨਿ ਤੇਰੀ ਗਤਿ ਹੋਇ ॥ ਸੋ ਸਿਮਰਨੁ ਰਖੁ ਕੰਠਿ ਪਰੋਇ ॥ ਸੋ ਸਿਮਰਨੁ ਕਰਿ ਨਹੀ ਰਾਖੁ ਉਤਾਰਿ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਪਰਸਾਦੀ ਉਤਰਹਿ ਪਾਰਿ ॥੪॥ ਜਿਹ ਸਿਮਰਨਿ ਨਾਹੀ ਤੁਹਿ ਕਾਨਿ ॥ ਮੰਦਰਿ ਸੋਵਹਿ ਪਟੰਬਰ ਤਾਨਿ ॥ ਸੇਜ ਸੁਖਾਲੀ ਬਿਗਸੈ ਜੀਉ ॥ ਸੋ ਸਿਮਰਨੁ ਤੂ ਅਨਦਿਨੁ ਪੀਉ ॥੫॥ ਜਿਹ ਸਿਮਰਨਿ ਤੇਰੀ ਜਾਇ ਬਲਾਇ ॥ ਜਿਹ ਸਿਮਰਨਿ ਤੁਝੁ ਪੋਹੈ ਨ ਮਾਇ ॥ ਸਿਮਰਿ ਸਿਮਰਿ ਹਰਿ ਹਰਿ ਮਨਿ ਗਾਈਐ ॥ ਇਹੁ ਸਿਮਰਨੁ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਤੇ ਪਾਈਐ ॥੬॥ ਸਦਾ ਸਦਾ ਸਿਮਰਿ ਦਿਨੁ ਰਾਤਿ ॥ ਊਠਤ ਬੈਠਤ ਸਾਸਿ ਗਿਰਾਸਿ ॥ ਜਾਗੁ ਸੋਇ ਸਿਮਰਨ ਰਸ ਭੋਗ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਸਿਮਰਨੁ ਪਾਈਐ ਸੰਜੋਗ ॥੭॥ ਜਿਹ ਸਿਮਰਨਿ ਨਾਹੀ ਤੁਝੁ ਭਾਰ ॥ ਸੋ ਸਿਮਰਨੁ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮ ਅਧਾਰੁ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਜਾ ਕਾ ਨਹੀ ਅੰਤੁ ॥ ਤਿਸ ਕੇ ਆਗੇ ਤੰਤੂ ਨ ਮੰਤੂ ॥੮॥੯॥

जिह सिमरिन होई मुकित दुआर ॥ जाहि बैकुंठि नही संसारि॥ निरभु के घरि बजाविह तुर ॥ अनहद बजहि सदा भरपूर ॥१॥ अैसा सिमरनु करि मन माहि ॥ बिनु सिमरन मुकति कत नाहि ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ जिह सिमरिन नाही ननकारु ॥ मुकति करै उतरै बहु भार ॥ नमसकार करि हिरदै माहि ॥ फिरि फिरि तेरा आवन नाहि ॥२॥ जिह सिमरिन करिह तु केल ॥ दीपकु बाँधि धरिए बिन् तेल ॥ सो दीपकु अमरकु संसारि ॥ काम क्रोध बिखु काढीले मारि ॥३॥ जिह सिमर्गेन तेरी गति होइि ॥ सो सिमरनु रखु कंठि परोइि ॥ सो सिमरनु करि नहीं राखु उतारि॥ गुर परसादी उतरहि पारि॥४॥ जिह सिमरिन नाही तुहि कानि ॥ मंद्रिर सोवहि पटंबर तानि ॥ सेज सुखाली बिगसै जीउँ ॥ सो सिमरन तु अनदिन पीउँ ॥५॥ जिह सिमरिन तेरी जाइ बलाइ॥ जिह सिमरिन तुझ पोहै न माइि॥ सिमरि सिमरि हरि हरि मिन गाइी ॥ इहु सिमरनु सितगुर ते पाइीऔ ॥६॥ सदा सदा सिमिर दिन राति ॥ उठत बैठत सासि गिरासि ॥ जागु सोड्रि सिमरन रस भोग ॥ हरि सिमरन पाइी औ संजोग ॥७॥ जिह सिमरिन नाही तुझु भार ॥ सो सिमरनु राम नाम अधारु ॥ किह कबीर जा का नहीं अंतु ॥ तिस के आगे तंतु न मंतु ॥८॥१॥ Jih simrani hoi mukati duaru. Jahi baikunth nahi sunsari. Nirbhau kai ghari bajawahi toor. Anhad bajahi sada bharpoor. (1) Aisa simranu kari mun mahi. Binu simranu

mukati kut nahi. (1) (Rahau) Jih simran nahi nankaru. Mukati karai utrai bahu bharu. Namaskaru kari hirdai mahi. Firi firi tera aawanu nahi. (2) Jih simrani karahi tu kel. Deepak bandhi dhario bin tel. So deepak amrku sunsari. Kaam krodh bikhu kadhi le mari. (3) Jih simrini teri gati hoi. So simrani rakhu kunthi paroi. So simrani kari nahi rakh utari. Gur parsadi utrahi paari. (4) Jih simran nahi tuhi kani. Mandir sovehi patumbar tani. Sej sukhali bigsai jiu. So simrani tu andin peeu. (5) Jih simrani teri jayi balayi. Jih simrani tujhu pohai na Mayi. Simiri simiri Hari Hari mun gayiai. Ihu simrani satigur te payiai. (6) Sada sada simiri dinu rati. Uthat baithat sasi girasi. Jaag soi simran rus bhog. Hari simrinu payiai sunjog. (7) Jih simrini nahi tujh bharu. So simrinu Ram Naam adharu. Kahi Kabir ja ka nahi untu. Tis kai aagai tunt na muntu. (8) (9)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 968-971)

Practice remembrance of God, which blesses you to cross the door of liberation, reach paradise and frees you from the cycle of births and death. You shall attain the state of fearlessness and the unstruck music shall play all the time and everywhere. (1)

Without the remembrance of God, there is no other source of liberation. (1) (Rahau)

With practice of remembrance of God, there is no obstruction or denial. (You attain God). It removes the load of sins from your head and liberates you. Salute God within your heart. It will free you from the cycle of incarnations. (2)

The remembrance of God shall light the lamp of Divine Light within you without oil and you shall enjoy bliss. This lamp shall drive out the poison of lust and anger and bless you with immortal state. (3) Make the remembrace of God the garland of your neck (Make it continuous) and it shall liberate you. Maitain that remembrance and do not give a pause. With the grace of guru you shall cross the ocean of the world. (4)

With the remembrance of God, you will not have anybody's obligation and you can sleep comfortably by covering yourself with silk covering. Sip the juice of remembrance of God day and night and enjoy comfortable bed which shall please your immensely. (5)

That remembrance of God shall expell all your negativities and curses and Maya would not touch you. Sing the praise of God by remembring God. Such remembrance is only blessed by true master. (6)

Continue remembrance of God all the time, day and night, while sitting and standing, while breathing and eating the morsel. Enjoy remebrance while sleeping and awake. Only remembrance enables your attainment of God. (7)

The remembrance which destroys your load of sins, take refuge in Ram Naam. Kabir says that the God Who has no limits, with Him, there is no other way except remembrance. No mantra or tantra shall work with Him. (8) (9)

# ਰਾਮਕਲੀ ਘਰ ੨ ਬਾਣੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀ ਕੀ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ॥

ਬੰਧਚਿ ਬੰਧਨੁ ਪਾਇਆ॥ ਮੁਕਤੈ ਗੁਰਿ ਅਨਲੁ ਬੁਝਾਇਆ॥ ਜਬ ਨਖ ਸਿਖ ਇਹੁ ਮਨੁ ਚੀਨਾ ॥ ਤਬ ਅੰਤਰਿ ਮਜਨੁ ਕੀਨਾ ॥੧॥ ਪਵਨਪਤਿ ਉਨਮਨਿ ਰਹਨੁ ਖਰਾ॥ ਨਹੀਂ ਮਿਰਤੁ ਨ ਜਨਮੁ ਜਰਾ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ॥ ਉਲਟੀ ਲੇ ਸਕਤਿ ਸਹਾਰੰ॥ ਪੈਸੀਲੇ ਗਗਨ ਮਝਾਰੰ॥ ਬੇਧੀਅਲੇ ਚਕ੍ਰ ਭੁਅੰਗਾ॥ ਭੇਟੀਅਲੇ ਰਾਇ ਨਿਸੰਗਾ॥੨॥ ਚੁਕੀਅਲੇ ਮੋਹ ਮੁਇਆਸਾ॥ ਸਸਿ ਕੀਨੋ ਸੂਰ ਗਿਰਾਸਾ॥ ਜਬ ਕੁੰਭਕੁ ਭਰਿਪੁਰਿ ਲੀਣਾ॥ ਤਹ ਬਾਜੇ ਅਨਹਦ ਬੀਣਾ॥੩॥ ਬਕਤੈ ਬਕਿ ਸਬਦੁ ਸੁਨਾਇਆ॥ ਸੁਨਤੈ ਸੁਨਿ ਮੰਨਿ ਬਸਾਇਆ ॥ ਕਰਿ ਕਰਤਾ ਉਤਰਸਿ ਪਾਰੰ ॥ ਕਹੈ ਕਬੀਰਾ ਸਾਰੰ ॥੪॥੧॥੧੦॥

# रामकली घरु २ बाणी कबीर जी की 98 सितगुर प्रसादि॥

बंधिच बंधनु पाइिआ॥ मुकतै गुरि अनलु बुझाइिआ॥ जब नख सिख इिहु मनु चीना॥ तब अंतिर मजनु कीना॥१॥ पवनपति उनमिन रहनु खरा॥ नहीं मिरतु न जनमु जरा॥१॥ रहाउु॥ उलटी ले सकित सहारं॥ पैसीले गगन मझारं॥ बेधीअले चक्र भुअंगा॥ भेटीअले राइि निसंगा॥२॥ चूकीअले मोह मिइआसा॥ सिस कीनो सूर गिरासा॥ जब कुंभकु भिरपुरि लीणा॥ तह बाजे अनहद बीणा॥३॥ बकतै बिक सबदु सुनाइिआ॥ सुनतै सुनि मंनि बसाइिआ॥ किर करता उत्तरिस पारं॥ कहै कबीरा सारं॥॥॥॥॥१॥१०॥

## Ramkali Gharu 2 Bani Kabir Ji ki Ik Oankari Satigur Parsadi

Bandhadi bundhan paiya. Muktai guri analu bujhaiya. Jub nukh sikh ihu manu cheena. Tub untari majanu kinha. (1) Pawanpati unmani rahanu khara. Nahi mirtu na janamu jara. (1) (Rahau) Ulti le sakti saharung. Paisile gagan majharung. Bedhiale chakr bhuanga. Bhetale rayi nisunga. (2) Chookiale moh maiyasa. Sasi keeno soor girasa. Jub kumbhaku bharpur leena. Tah baje anhad beena. (3) Baktai baki sabad sunaiya. Suntai suni munn basaiya. Kari karta utrasi parung. Kahai Kabira sarung. (4) (1) (10)

The Maya which ties up the victims had tied me but my liberated guru extinguished the fire. When I understood the secrets of my complete body from head to the nails of the toes, then I bathed in my inner soul. (1)

My soul estsblished itself in turia (fourth) state. In this state, there is no death, birth or old age. (1) (Rahau)

I reversed my prana and made it stay in my mooladhar chakra (kundalini), from there I took my prana to the tenth door (sahasrara chakra on the top of head). I penetrated the kundilini or the mooladhar chakra. (In this chakra, there is snake like formation with two and half turns. When this chakra is opened, the snake formation opens up and it rises to the tenth door.) Thus I met the Light of God without any hesitation. (2)

My hopes and desires were finished. The moon destroyed the sun. (The top of throat produces cool nectar which is swallowed by the yogis. As it falls on the manipura chakra which is called sun because it represets fire element, the fire cools down.) When I stopped my prana and got absorbed in the all prevailing God, then the unstruck music started playing. (3)

The person who told, said this and the person who listened absorbed it in his mind. But only the person who practices it shall cross the ocean of the world. Kabir tells the final true thing. (4) (1) (10)

ਚੰਦੂ ਸੂਰਜੁ ਦੂਇ ਜੋਤਿ ਸਰੂਪੁ ॥ ਜੋਤੀ ਅੰਤਰਿ ਬ੍ਰਹਮੁ ਅਨੂਪੁ ॥੧॥ ਕਰੁ ਰੇ ਗਿਆਨੀ ਬ੍ਰਹਮ ਬੀਚਾਰੁ ॥ ਜੋਤੀ ਅੰਤਰਿ ਧਰਿਆ ਪਸਾਰੁ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਹੀਰਾ ਦੇਖਿ ਹੀਰੇ ਕਰਊ ਆਦੇਸੂ ॥ ਕਹੈ ਕਬੀਰੁ ਨਿਰੰਜਨ ਅਲੇਖੁ ॥੨॥੨॥੧॥

चंदु सूरजु दुइि जोति सरूपु ॥ जोती अंतिर ब्रहमु अनूपु ॥१॥ करु रे गिआनी ब्रहम बीचारु ॥ जोती अंतिर धरिआ पसारु ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ हीरा देखि हीरे करउु आदेसु ॥ कहै कबीरु निरंजन अलेखु ॥२॥२॥११॥

Chandu sooraju dui joti saroopu. Joti untari Brhamu anoopu. (1) Karu re giani Brham bicharu. Joti untari dharia pasaru.

(1) (Rahau) Hira dekhi hire karau adesu. Kahai Kabiru Niranjan alekhu. (2) (2) (11)

The moon and sun both give light, but the light of God is incomparable. (1)

O giani! Contemplate on God who has placed all creation inside his light. Think about it. (1) (Rahau)

When you see a diamond (an exhalted saint), salute the diamond. The God Who is beyond Maya is beyond description. (2) (2) (11)

ਦੁਨੀਆ ਹੁਸੀਆਰ ਬੇਦਾਰ ਜਾਗਤ ਮੁਸੀਅਤ ਹਉ ਰੇ ਭਾਈ ॥ ਨਿਗਮ ਹੁਸੀਆਰ ਪਹਰੂਆ ਦੇਖਤ ਜਮੁ ਲੇ ਜਾਈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਨੰੀਬੁ ਭਇਓ ਆਂਬੁ ਆਂਬੁ ਭਇਓ ਨੰੀਬਾ ਕੇਲਾ ਪਾਕਾ ਝਾਰਿ ॥ ਨਾਲੀਏਰ ਫਲੁ ਸੇਬਰਿ ਪਾਕਾ ਮੂਰਖ ਮੁਗਧ ਗਵਾਰ ॥੧॥ ਹਰਿ ਭਇਓ ਖਾਂਡੁ ਰੇਤੁ ਮਹਿ ਬਿਖਰਿਓ ਹਸਤੀ ਚੁਨਿਓ ਨ ਜਾਈ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਕੁਲ ਜਾਤਿ ਪਾਂਤਿ ਤਜਿ ਚੀਟੀ ਹੋਇ ਚੁਨਿ ਖਾਈ ॥੨॥੩॥੧੨॥

दुनीआ हुसीआर बेदार जागत मुसीअत हुउ रे भाइी ॥ निगम हुसीआर पहरूआ देखत जमु ले जाइी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ नमीबु भिइए आँबु आँबु भिइए नमीबा केला पाका झारि ॥ नालीइर फलु सेबिर पाका मूरख मुगध गवार ॥१॥ हिर भिइए खाँडु रेतु मिह बिखरिए हसती चुनिए न जाइी ॥ किह कबीर कुल जाति पाँति तिज चीटी होइि चुनि खाडी ॥२॥३॥१२॥

Dunia husiar bedar jaagat musiat hau re bhayi. Nigam husiar pahrooa dekhat jamu le jayi. (1) (Rahau) Nimbu bhaiyo aambu aambu bhaiyo nimba kela paaka jhari. Nalier falu sebari paka moorakh mugadh gawar. (1) Hari bhaiyo khandu retu mahi bikhrio hasunti chunio na jayi. Kahi Kabir kul jati pati tuji chiti hoi chuni khayi. (2) (3) (12)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 971-972)

O worldly people! Be alert and wake up. You are being robbed even when awake. The Shastras which you think are your strong protectors, even in their view, the yama shall take you away. (You shall die and the Shastras will not be able to save you.) (1) (Rahau)

The fools, animals and the ignorant think the lemon as mango and the mango as lemon. The ripe banana is a thorny bush and they take the silk cotton tree as a coconut tree. (They are not able to assess things correctly.) (1)

Hari is like sugar scattered in sand and the elephant can not collect it. Kabir says that one must forget about his ancestory, caste and family etc and become an ant to collect and enjoy the sweetness of sugar. (One must be humble like an ant and not proud like an elephant.) (2) (3) (12)

ਰਾਗੁ ਮਾਰੂ ਬਾਣੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀਉ ਕੀ ੴ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ॥
ਪਡੀਆ ਕਵਨ ਕੁਮਤਿ ਤੁਮ ਲਾਗੇ॥ ਬੂਡਹੁਗੇ ਪਰਵਾਰ ਸਕਲ ਸਿਉ ਰਾਮੁ ਨ ਜਪਹੁ ਅਭਾਗੇ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ॥ ਬੇਦ ਪੁਰਾਨ ਪੜੇ ਕਾ ਕਿਆ ਗੁਨੁ ਖਰ ਚੰਦਨ ਜਸ ਭਾਰਾ॥ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮ ਕੀ ਗਤਿ ਨਹੀ ਜਾਨੀ ਕੈਸੇ ਉਤਰਸਿ ਪਾਰਾ॥੧॥ ਜੀਅ ਬਧਹੁ ਸੁ ਧਰਮੁ ਕਰਿ ਥਾਪਹੁ ਅਧਰਮੁ ਕਹਰੁ ਕਤ ਭਾਈ॥ ਆਪਸ ਕਉ ਮੁਨਿਵਰ ਕਰਿ ਥਾਪਹੁ ਕਾ ਕਉ ਕਹਰੁ ਕਸਾਈ॥੨॥ ਮਨ ਕੇ ਅੰਧੇ ਆਪਿ ਨ ਬੂਝਹੁ ਕਾਹਿ ਬੁਝਾਵਹੁ ਭਾਈ॥ ਮਾਇਆ ਕਾਰਨ ਬਿਦਿਆ ਬੇਚਹੁ ਜਨਮੁ ਅਬਿਰਥਾ ਜਾਈ॥੩॥ ਨਾਰਦ ਬਚਨ ਬਿਆਸੁ ਕਹਤ ਹੈ ਸੁਕ ਕਉ ਪੂਛਹੁ ਜਾਈ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਰਾਮੈ ਰਮਿ ਛੂਟਹੁ ਨਾਹਿ ਤ ਬੂਡੇ ਭਾਈ॥੪॥੧॥

रागु मारू बाणी कबीर जीउु की १६ सितगुर प्रसादि॥ पडीआ कवन कुमित तुम लागे॥ बूडहुगे परवार सकल सिउु रामु न जपहु अभागे॥१॥ रहाउु॥ बेद पुरान पड़े का किआ गुनु खर चंदन जस भारा॥ राम नाम की गित नहीं जानी कैसे उतरिस पारा॥१॥ जीअ बधहु सु धरमु किर थापहु अधरमु कहहु कत भाड़ी॥ आपस कउु मुनिवर किर थापहु का कउु कहहु कसाड़ी॥२॥ मन के अंधे आपि न बूझहु काहि बुझावहु भाड़ी॥ माइिआ कारन बिदिआ बेचहु जनमु अबिरथा जाड़ी॥३॥ नारद बचन विआसु कहत है सुक

कउु पूछहु जाइी ॥ किह कबीर रामै रिम छूटहु नाहि त बूडे भाइी ॥४॥१॥

Ragu Maroo Bani Kabir Jiu ki Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi.

Pundia kawan kumati tum lage. Boodhuge pariwar sakal siu Ramu na japahu abhage. (1) (Rahau) Bed Puran parhe ka kia gun khur chundan jus bhara. Ram Naam ki guti nahi jani kaise utrasi para. (1) Jia badhahu su dharamu kari thapahu adharamu kahahu kut bhayi. Aapas kau munivar kari thapahu ka kau kahahu kasayi. (2) Mun ke andhe aapi na boojhahu kahi bujhawahu bhayi. Maya karan bidia bechahu janam abirtha jayi. (3) Narad bachan Biasu kahat hai Suk kau poochhahu jayi. Kahi Kabir Ramai rumi chhootahu nahi ta boode bhayi. (4) (1)

O Pande! What type of foolishness are you indulging in? O unlucky one! You do not remember Ram, you shall drown along with your family.(1) (Rahau)

What is the advantage of reading Vedas and Puranas? It is like loading a donkey with sandalwood. So long you do not understand the liberating quality of Ram Naam, how will you cross the ocean of Maya? (1)

You kill the lives and call it your dharma! Then what is sin? (Even while killing the lives) you call yourslf a holy person! Then whom shall you call butcher? (2)

O blind one in your mind! You yourself do not know any thing and you teach others? You sell knowledge for money. You are wasting your life. (3)

Narda and Vyasa also say this, you may inquire even from Sukhdev. Kabir says that you shall only be liberated due to love with Ram. Otherwisw you shall drown (in the ocean of the world.) (4) (1) ਬਨਹਿ ਬਸੇ ਕਿਉ ਪਾਈਐ ਜਉ ਲਉ ਮਨਹੁ ਨ ਤਜਹਿ ਬਿਕਾਰ ॥ ਜਿਹ ਘਰੁ ਬਨੁ ਸਮਸਰਿ ਕੀਆ ਤੇ ਪੂਰੇ ਸੰਸਾਰ ॥੧॥ ਸਾਰ ਸੁਖੁ ਪਾਈਐ ਰਾਮਾ ॥ ਰੰਗਿ ਰਵਹੁ ਆਤਮੈ ਰਾਮ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਜਟਾ ਭਸਮ ਲੇਪਨ ਕੀਆ ਕਹਾ ਗੁਫਾ ਮਹਿ ਬਾਸੁ ॥ ਮਨੁ ਜੀਤੇ ਜਗੁ ਜੀਤਿਆ ਜਾਂ ਤੇ ਬਿਖਿਆ ਤੇ ਹੋਇ ਉਦਾਸੁ ॥੨॥ ਅੰਜਨੁ ਦੇਇ ਸਭੈ ਕੋਈ ਟੁਕੁ ਚਾਹਨ ਮਾਹਿ ਬਿਡਾਨੁ ॥ ਗਿਆਨ ਅੰਜਨੁ ਜਿਹ ਪਾਇਆ ਤੇ ਲੋਇਨ ਪਰਵਾਨੁ ॥੩॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਅਬ ਜਾਨਿਆ ਗੁਰਿ ਗਿਆਨੁ ਦੀਆ ਸਮਝਾਇ ॥ ਅੰਤਰਗਤਿ ਹਰਿ ਭੇਟਿਆ ਅਬ ਮੇਰਾ ਮਨੁ ਕਤਹੁ ਨ ਜਾਇ ॥੪॥੨॥

बनिह बसे किंदु पाइी औ जेंदु लेंदु मनहु न तर्जिह बिकार ॥ जिह घरु बनु समसिर कीआ ते पूरे संसार ॥१॥ सार सुखु पाइी औ रामा ॥ रंगि रवहु आतमै राम ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ जटा भसम लेपन कीआ कहा गुफा मिह बासु ॥ मनु जीते जेंगु जीतिआ जाँ ते बिखिआ ते होईि उदासु ॥२॥ अंजनु देिइ सभै कोईी टुकु चाहन माहि बिडानु ॥ गिआन अंजनु जिह पाइिआ ते लोईिन परवानु ॥३॥ किंह कबीर अब जानिआ गुरि गिआनु दीआ समझािई ॥ अंतरगित हिर भेटिआ अब मेरा मनु कतह न जािई ॥४॥२॥

Banahi base kiu paiyai jau lau manahu na tajahi bikar. Jih gharu banu samsari keeya te poore sansar. (1) Sar sukhu paiyai Rama. Rungi rawahu atmai Rama. (1) (Rahau) Jata bhasam lepan keeya kaha gufa mahi basu. Manu jeete jagu jeetiya jan te bikhiya te hoi udasu. (2) Unjanu deyi sabhai koi tuku chahan mahi bidanu. Gian anjanu jih paiya te loin parwanu. (3) Kahi Kabir ub jania guri gianu deeya samjhaye. Untargati Hari bhetia ub mera munu katahu na jayi. (4) (2)

So long you do not expell evil thoughts from your mind, just by living in the forest, how shall you attain God? Those persons who have treated the home and forest as equal, they are perfect persons in the world. (1)

True happiness is only available in Ram. Therefore develop love for Ram in your mind. (1) (Rahau)

What if you smear your hair with ashes or stay in

a cave? Those persons who have conquered their minds have conquered the world. With the control over their minds, they became indifferent to the carnal desires. (2)

Evey body puts collirium in their eyes but there is fault in their motive. (Some people put collirium to look beautiful for bad purpose.) Those who put the collirium of Divine Knowledge in their eyes, they are approved by God. (3)

Kabir says that now he has come to know because his guru has blessed him with knowledge. God has met him as he has looked within himself. ("Know thyself" is the method to attain God.) Now his mind does not waver from God. (4) (2)

ਰਿਧਿ ਸਿਧਿ ਜਾ ਕਉ ਫੁਰੀ ਤਬ ਕਾਹੂ ਸਿਉ ਕਿਆ ਕਾਜ ॥ ਤੇਰੇ ਕਹਨੇ ਕੀ ਗਤਿ ਕਿਆ ਕਹਉ ਮੈਂ ਬੋਲਤ ਹੀ ਬਡ ਲਾਜ ॥੧॥ ਰਾਮੁ ਜਿਹ ਪਾਇਆ ਰਾਮ ॥ ਤੇ ਭਵਹਿ ਨ ਬਾਰੈ ਬਾਰ ॥੧॥ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਝੂਠਾ ਜਗੁ ਡਹਕੈ ਘਨਾ ਦਿਨ ਦੁਇ ਬਰਤਨ ਕੀ ਆਸ ॥ ਰਾਮ ਉਦਕੁ ਜਿਹ ਜਨ ਪੀਆ ਤਿਹਿ ਬਹੁਰਿ ਨ ਭਈ ਪਿਆਸ ॥੨॥ ਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ਜਿਹ ਬੂਝਿਆ ਆਸਾ ਤੇ ਭਇਆ ਨਿਰਾਸੁ ॥ ਸਭੁ ਸਚੁ ਨਦਰੀ ਆਇਆ ਜਉ ਆਤਮ ਭਇਆ ਉਦਾਸੁ ॥੩॥ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮ ਰਸੁ ਚਾਖਿਆ ਹਰਿ ਨਾਮਾ ਹਰ ਤਾਰਿ ॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਕੰਚਨੁ ਭਇਆ ਭਮੁ ਗਇਆ ਸਮਦੈ ਪਾਰਿ ॥੪॥੩॥

रिधि सिधि जा कउु फुरी तब काहू सिउु किआ काज ॥ तेरे कहने की गित किआ कहउु मै बोलत ही बड लाज ॥१॥ रामु जिह पाइिआ राम ॥ ते भविह न बारे बार ॥१॥रहाउु ॥ झूठा जगु डहकै घना दिन दुिइ बरतन की आस ॥ राम उदकु जिह जन पीआ तिहि बहुरि न भइी पिआस ॥२॥ गुर प्रसादि जिह बूझिआ आसा ते भिइआ निरासु ॥ सभु सचु नदरी आिइआ जउु आतम भिइआ उदासु ॥३॥ राम नाम रसु चाखिआ हिर नामा हर तािर ॥ कहु कबीर कंचनु भिइआ भ्रमु गिइआ समुदै पािर ॥४॥३॥

Ridhi sidhi ja kau furi tub kahu siu kia kaaj. Tere kahne ki gati kia kahahu mai bolat hi bud laaj. (1) Ram jih paiya Ram.Te bhawhe na barai bar. (1) (Rahau) Jhootha jugu dahkai ghana din dui bartan ki aas. Ram udaku jih jun peeya tihi bahuri na bhayi piaas. (2) Gur parsadi jih boojhia aasa te bhaiya niras. Sabhu such nadri aaiya jau aatam bhaiya udas. (3) RamNaam rusu chakhiya Hari Nama Hari tari. Kahu Kabir kunchanu bhaiya bhrumu gaiya smundro pari. (4) (3)

(Somebody told Kabir that he has attaind ridhies (spiritual treasures) and sidhies (Spiritual powers). Kabir said that if he had got these attainments, why is he begging from door to door?)

What has a person got to take from others who has attained ridhies and sidhies? What can I say about what you have told me? I feel ashamed about it. (1)

O my Ram! Those who have met Ram, they do not go about begging from dood to door. (1) (Rahau)

A liar robs the world just for his two days' needs. But those who have drank the water of Ram's grace, they never feel thirsty again. (2)

Those who have realised truth by the grace of their guru, they have become indifferent to all hopes. When their soul became detached from the world, they saw Truth every where. (3)

Those who have partaken juice of Ram Naam, Hari's Name crosses them from the ocean of the world. Kabir says that he has been purified and become gold. His all illusions have run away beyond the sea (have gone far away). (4) (3)

ਉਦਕ ਸਮੁੰਦ ਸਲਲ ਕੀ ਸਾਖਿਆ ਨਦੀ ਤਰੰਗ ਸਮਾਵਹਿਗੇ ॥ ਸੁੰਨਹਿ ਸੁੰਨੁ ਮਿਲਿਆ ਸਮਦਰਸੀ ਪਵਨ ਰੂਪ ਹੋਇ ਜਾਵਹਿਗੇ ॥੧॥ ਬਹੁਰਿ ਹਮ ਕਾਹੇ ਆਵਹਿਗੇ॥ ਆਵਨ ਜਾਨਾ ਹੁਕਮੁ ਤਿਸੈ ਕਾ ਹੁਕਮੈ ਬੁਝਿ ਸਮਾਵਹਿਗੇ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ॥ ਜਬ ਚੂਕੈ ਪੰਚ ਧਾਤੁ ਕੀ ਰਚਨਾ ਐਸੇ ਭਰਮੁ ਚੁਕਾਵਹਿਗੇ॥ ਦਰਸਨੁ ਛੋਡਿ ਭਏ ਸਮਦਰਸੀ ਏਕੋ ਨਾਮੁ ਧਿਆਵਹਿਗੇ॥੨॥ ਜਿਤ ਹਮ ਲਾਏ ਤਿਤ ਹੀ ਲਾਗੇ ਤੈਸੇ ਕਰਮ ਕਮਾਵਹਿਗੇ॥ ਹਰਿ ਜੀ ਕਿਪਾ ਕਰੇ ਜਉ ਅਪਨੀ ਤੌ ਗੁਰ ਕੇ ਸਬਦਿ ਸਮਾਵਹਿਗੇ ॥੩॥ ਜੀਵਤ ਮਰਹੁ ਮਰਹੁ ਫੁਨਿ ਜੀਵਹੁ ਪੁਨਰਪਿ ਜਨਮੁ ਨ ਹੋਈ ॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੋ ਨਾਮਿ ਸਮਾਨੇ ਸੁੰਨ ਰਹਿਆ ਲਿਵ ਸੋਈ ॥੪॥੪॥

उुदक समुंद सलल की साखिआ नदी तरंग समाविहगे ॥ सुंनिह सुंनु मिलिआ समदरसी पवन रूप होइि जाविहगे ॥१॥ बहुिर हम काहे आविहगे ॥ आवन जाना हुकमु तिसै का हुकमे बुझि समाविहगे ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ जब चूकै पंच धातु की रचना औसे भरमु चुकाविहगे ॥ दरसनु छोडि भड़े समदरसी इेको नामु धिआविहगे ॥२॥ जित हम लाई तित ही लागे तैसे करम कमाविहगे ॥ हिर जी क्रिपा करे जउु अपनी तौ गुर के सबदि समाविहगे ॥३॥ जीवत मरहु मरहु फुनि जीवहु पुनरिप जनमु न होड़ी ॥ कहु कबीर जो नामि समाने सुंन रहिआ लिव सोड़ी ॥४॥४॥

Udak samund salal ki sakhia nadi tarang samawahinge. Sunahi sunnu milia samdarsi pawan roop hoi jawahige. (1) Bahuri hum kahe awahinge. Aawan jana hukmu Tisai ka hukmai boojhi samawhinge. (1) (Rahau) Jub chookai punch dhatu ki rachna aise bharam chukawahinge. Darsanu chhodi bhaye samdarsi Eko Naam dhiawahege. (2) Jit hum laye tit hi lage taise karam kamawahenge. Hari ji kripa kare jau apni tau gur ke sabadi samawahenge. (3) Jiwat marahu marahu funi jiwahu punrapi janam na hoyi. Kahu Kabir jo Naami samane sunn rahia liv laayi. (4) (4)

I shall get absorbed in God just like other water absorbs in the sea water and wave in the river. When my atma will get absorbed in God, I shall attain equivision like air (which does not distinguish between the king and pauper.) (1)

Why should I be born again? This birth and death is as per God's command. After knowing His command, I shall get absorbed in Him. (1) (Rahau)

I shall destroy all illusions so that this world of five elements will not look real. Its existence will finish. I shall leave all worldly forms, I will become one with equivision and meditate on only One God's Name. (2)

I shall do what God wills me to do. I will do only that much. When God blesses me, I shall get absorbed in my guru's teachings. (3)

Accept death when alive. This way, you will become alive after death. (This is called death experience when one receives illumination or God's grace. You can read about it in Ramana Maharishi of Triannamalai's life story.) After this you will not be born again. Kabir says that those persons who are absorbed in God's Name, they get absorbed in God. (4) (4)

ਜਉ ਤੁਮ੍ ਮੋ ਕਉ ਦੂਰਿ ਕਰਤ ਹਉ ਤਉ ਤੁਮ ਮੁਕਤਿ ਬਤਾਵਹੁ ॥ ਏਕ ਅਨੇਕ ਹੋਇ ਰਹਿਓ ਸਗਲ ਮਹਿ ਅਬ ਕੈਸੇ ਭਰਮਾਵਹੁ ॥੧॥ ਰਾਮ ਮੋ ਕਉ ਤਾਰਿ ਕਹਾਂ ਲੈ ਜਈ ਹੈ ॥ ਸੋਧਉ ਮੁਕਤਿ ਕਹਾ ਦੇਉ ਕੈਸੀ ਕਰਿ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦੁ ਮੋਹਿ ਪਾਈ ਹੈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਤਾਰਨ ਤਰਨੁ ਤਬੈ ਲਗੁ ਕਹੀਐ ਜਬ ਲਗੁ ਤਤੁ ਨ ਜਾਨਿਆ ॥ ਅਬ ਤਉ ਬਿਮਲ ਭਏ ਘਟ ਹੀ ਮਹਿ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਮਨ ਮਾਨਿਆ ॥੨॥੫॥

जडु तुम् मो कडु दूरि करत हडु तडु तुम मुकित बतावहु ॥ इेक अनेक होिइ रहिए सगल मिंह अब कैसे भरमावहु ॥१॥ राम मो कडु तािर कहाँ लै जड़ी है ॥ सोधडु मुकित कहा देडु कैसी किर प्रसादु मोिह पाइी है ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ तारन तरनु तबै लगु कहीि अ जब लगु ततु न जािनआ ॥ अब तडु बिमल भड़े घट ही मिंह किह कबीर मनु मािनआ ॥२॥५॥

Jau Tumh mo kau doori karat hau tau Tum mukati batawahu. Ek anek hoi rahio sagal mahi ub kaise bharmawahu. (1) Ram mo kau tari kahan lai jayi hai. Sodhau mukati kaha deu kaisi kari parsadi mohi payi hai. (1) (Rahau) Taaran turan tabai lug kahiyai jub lug tut na janiya. Ub tau bimal bhaye ghut hi mahi kahi Kabir mun mania. (2) (5)

O God! If you send me away from You, then tell me

another way of liberation. You are present everywhere in various forms. How can You deceive me now? (1)

O Ram! Where are You taking me for liberation? I have already attained liberation with Your grace. If You want to grant another liberation, please tell me, what type of liberation is it? Where will you grant it? So that I may praise it. (1) (Rahau)

So long one does not know the truth, we call Your Name as source of liberation. (We think that You are different and shall take us somewhere after liberation.) Now I have become pure from inside. Kabir says that his mind has come under his control. (2) (5)

ਜਿਨਿ ਗੜ ਕੋਟ ਕੀਏ ਕੰਚਨ ਕੇ ਛੋਡਿ ਗਇਆ ਸੋ ਰਾਵਨੁ ॥੧॥ ਕਾਹੇ ਕੀਜਤੁ ਮਨਿ ਭਾਵਨੁ ॥ ਜਬ ਜਮੁ ਆਇ ਕੇਸ ਤੇ ਪਕਰੈ ਤਹ ਹਰਿ ਕੋ ਨਾਮੁ ਛਡਾਵਨ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਕਾਲੁ ਅਕਾਲੁ ਖਸਮ ਕਾ ਕੀਨ੍ ਇਹੁ ਪਰਪੰਚੁ ਬਧਾਵਨੁ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਤੇ ਅੰਤੇ ਮੁਕਤੇ ਜਿਨ੍ ਹਿਰਦੈ ਰਾਮ ਰਸਾਇਨੂ ॥੨॥੬॥

जिनि गड़ कोट कीई कंचन के छोडि गिईआ सो रावनु ॥१॥ काहे कीजतु मिन भावनु ॥ जब जमु आिइ केस ते पकरै तह हिर को नामु छडावन॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ कालु अकालु खसम का कीना हिहु परपंचु बधावनु ॥ किह कबीर ते अंते मुकते जिन् हिरदै राम रसािइनु ॥२॥६॥

Jini garh kot keeye kanchan ke chhodi gaiya so Rawan. (1) Kahe kijatu hai mun bhawanu. Jub jumu aaye kes te pakrai tah Hari ke Naam chhudawan, (1) (Rahau) Kaalu akaalu Khasam ka keena ihu parpanch badhawanu. Kahi Kabir te unte mukte jinh hirdai Ram rasayinu. (2) (6)

Rawan (the king of Shri Lanka in the story of Ramayan) had made his fort of gold. He also left every thing behind. (1)

Why are you doing your actions as per your sweet will? When the yama shall catch you by your hair, then

only Ram Naam will be able to get you released. (1) (Rahau)

The death and life are as per God's will. To continue the world, God has created this system (of life and death.) Kabir says that only those persons have been liberated who have the medicine of Ram Naam in their hearts. (2) (6)

ਦੇਹੀ ਗਾਵਾ ਜੀਉ ਧਰ ਮਹਤਉ ਬਸਹਿ ਪੰਚ ਕਿਰਸਾਨਾ ॥ ਨੈਨੂ ਨਕਟੂ ਸ੍ਵਨੂ ਰਸਪਤਿ ਇੰਦ੍ਰੀ ਕਹਿਆ ਨ ਮਾਨਾ ॥੧॥ ਬਾਬਾ ਅਬ ਨ ਬਸਉ ਇਹ ਗਾਉ ॥ ਘਰੀ ਘਰੀ ਕਾ ਲੇਖਾ ਮਾਗੈ ਕਾਇਥੁ ਚੇਤੂ ਨਾਉ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਧਰਮ ਰਾਇ ਜਬ ਲੇਖਾ ਮਾਗੈ ਬਾਕੀ ਨਿਕਸੀ ਭਾਰੀ ॥ ਪੰਚ ਕ੍ਰਿਸਾਨਵਾ ਭਾਗਿ ਗਏ ਲੈ ਬਾਧਿਓ ਜੀਉ ਦਰਬਾਰੀ ॥੨॥ ਕਹੈ ਕਬੀਰੁ ਸੁਨਹੁ ਰੇ ਸੰਤਹੁ ਖੇਤ ਹੀ ਕਰਹੁ ਨਿਬੇਰਾ ॥ ਅਬ ਕੀ ਬਾਰ ਬਖਸਿ ਬੰਦੇ ਕਉ ਬਹੁਰਿ ਨ ਭਉਜਲਿ ਫੇਰਾ ॥੩॥੭॥

देही गावा जीउु धर महतउु बसिह पंच किरसाना ॥ नैनू नकटू स्रवनू रसपित इंद्री किहुआ न माना ॥१॥ बाबा अब न बसउु इिह गाउु ॥ घरी घरी का लेखा मागै काइिथु चेतू नाउु ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ धरम राइ जब लेखा मागै बाकी निकसी भारी ॥ पंच क्रिसानवा भागि गई लै बाधिए जीउु दरबारी ॥२॥ कहै कबीरु सुनहु रे संतहु खेत ही करहु निबेरा ॥ अब की बार बखिस बंदे करु बहुरि न भरुजलि फेरा ॥३॥७॥

Dehi gawa jiu dhur mahtau basahi punch kirsana. Nainu nakatu srwanu ruspati indri kahia na mana. (1) Baba ab na basahi is gau. Ghari ghari ka lekha magai kaithu chetu nau. (1) (Rahau) Dharam Rai jub lekha magai baki niksi bhari. Punch kirsanwa bhagi gaye lai badhio jiu darbari. (2) Kahai Kabir sunhu re santahu khet hi karahu nibera. Ub ki bar bakhasi bunde kau bahuri na bhaujali fera. (3) (7)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1102-1104)

The human body is a village, the mind is the farm owner who has tanented it to the five farmers, eyes, nose, ears, tongue and the sex organ. These five organs do not obey their master. (1) O baba! I do not want to live in this village. Chitra Gupta the clerk of the village (my consciousness) asks for account of each ghari (a measure of time equal to 22 and a1/2 minute.) (1) (Rahau)

When Dharam Rai asked for the account, heavy dues were detected. Those five farmers ran away. The poor soul is held by the courtiers. (2)

Kabir says, o saints! Listen, finish your account within the field (when you are still alive). O Ram! Forgive Your servant this time so that he does not have to come again. (3) (7)

ਰਾਗੁ ਮਾਰੂ ਬਾਣੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀਉ ਕੀ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥ ਅਨਭਉ ਕਿਨੈ ਨ ਦੇਖਿਆ ਬੈਰਾਗੀਅੜੇ ॥ ਬਿਨੁ ਭੈ ਅਨਭਉ ਹੋਇ ਵਣਾਹੰਬੈ ॥੧॥ ਸਹੁ ਹਦੂਰਿ ਦੇਖੈ ਤਾਂ ਭਉ ਪਵੈ ਬੈਰਾਗੀਅੜੇ ॥ ਹੁਕਮੈ ਬੂਝੈ ਤ ਨਿਰਭਉ ਹੋਇ ਵਣਾਹੰਬੈ ॥੨॥ ਹਰਿ ਪਾਖੰਡੁ ਨ ਕੀਜਈ ਬੈਰਾਗੀਅੜੇ ॥ ਪਾਖੰਡਿ ਰਤਾ ਸਭੁ ਲੋਕੁ ਵਣਾਹੰਬੈ ॥੩॥ ਤ੍ਰਿਸਨਾ ਪਾਸੁ ਨ ਛੱਡਈ ਬੈਰਾਗੀਅੜੇ ॥ ਮਮਤਾ ਜਾਲਿਆ ਪਿੰਡੁ ਵਣਾਹੰਬੈ ॥੪॥ ਚਿੰਤਾ ਜਾਲਿ ਤਨੁ ਜਾਲਿਆ ਬੈਰਾਗੀਅੜੇ ॥ ਜੇ ਮਨੁ ਮਿਰਤਕੁ ਹੋਇ ਵਣਾਹੰਬੈ ॥੫॥ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਬਿਨੁ ਬੈਰਾਗੁ ਨ ਹੋਵਈ ਬੈਰਾਗੀਅੜੇ ॥ ਜੇ ਲਚੈ ਸਭੁ ਕੋਇ ਵਣਾਹੰਬੈ ॥੬॥ ਕਰਮੁ ਹੋਵੈ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੁ ਮਿਲੈ ਬੈਰਾਗੀਅੜੇ ॥ ਸਹਜੇ ਪਾਵੈ ਸੋਇ ਵਣਾਹੰਬੈ ॥੭॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਇਕ ਬੇਨਤੀ ਬੈਰਾਗੀਅੜੇ ॥ ਮੋ ਕਉ ਭਉਜਲੁ ਪਾਰਿ ਉਤਾਰਿ ਵਣਾਹੰਬੈ ॥੮॥੧॥੮॥

रागु मारू बाणी कबीर जीउु की १६ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥ अनभउु किनै न देखिआ बैरागीअड़े ॥ बिनु भै अनभउु होइि वणाहंबै ॥१॥ सहु हदूरि देखै ताँ भउु पवै बैरागीअड़े ॥ हुकमै बूझै त निरभउु होइि वणाहंबै ॥२॥ हरि पाखंडु न कीजड़ी बैरागीअड़े ॥ पाखंडि रता सभु लोकु वणाहंबै ॥३॥ दिसना पासु न छोडड़ी बैरागीअड़े ॥ ममता जालिआ पिंडु वणाहंबै ॥४॥ चिंता जालि तनु जालिआ बैरागीअड़े ॥ जे मनु मिरतकु होइि वणाहंबै ॥५॥ सितगुर बिनु बैरागु न होवड़ी बैरागीअड़े ॥ जे लोचै सभु कोइि वणाहंबै ॥६॥ करमु होवै सितगुरु मिलै बैरागीअड़े ॥ सहजे पावै सोइि वणाहंबै ॥९॥

कहु कबीर इिक बेनती बैरागीअड़े ॥ मो कउु भउुजलु पारि उुतारि वणाहंबै ॥८॥१॥८॥

Ragu Maroo Bani Kabir Jiu ki Ik Oankar satigur Parsadi Unbhau kinai na dekhiya bairagiare. Binu bhai anbhau hoi wanahumbhai. (1) Sahu hadoori dekhai tan bhau pawai bairagiare. Hukmai bujhai ta nirbhau hoi wanahumbhai. (2) Hari pakhundu na keejayi bairagiare. Pakhundi ruta subh loku wanahumbhai. (3) Trisna pasu na chhodyi bairagiare. Mamta jalia pindu wanahumbhai. (4) Chinta jali tanu jalia bairagiare. Je munu mirtak hoi wanahumbhai. (5) Satigur bin bairagu na howayi bairagiare. Je lochai sabhu koi wanahumbhai. (6) Karamu howai satiguroo milai bairagiare. Sahje pawai sohi wanahumbhai. (7) Kahu Kabir ik bentee bairagiare. Mo kau bhaujalu paari utari wanahumbhai. (8) (1) (8)

(One bairagi who was on pilgrimage, came to Kabir and told Kabir that he has seen God with his own eyes. This is Kabir's reply to him.)

O detached one! Nobody has ever seen God with his eyes (like you are claiming). When one becomes fearless, then only it is possible or not? Yes, it is. (1)

O detached one! When one sees God, only then one becomes fearless. When one recognises God's command, then the fearless state is attained, or not? It is attained. (2)

O detached one! Do not practice hypocrisy. The whole world is indulging in hypocrisy, or not? It is indulging. (3)

O detached one! Desire does not leave these people. Their body (mind) is burnt by attachment, or not? It is burnt. (4)

O detached one! The net of worries has destroyed

their bodies (worry affects mind and mind affects body). (The bairagi asks, how can one be released from this net of worries?) If the mind dies, or not? It is so. (5)

O detached one! Without the satiguru, nobody can attain true detachment. Although everybody is anxious to attain detachment, or not? It is so. (6)

O detached one! One can meet satiguru only with good luck. After that state of sahaj and after that one can attain God, or not? It is so. (7)

O detached one! Kabir says that one should pray to God for His grace to cross the ocean of the world, or not? It is so. (8) (1) (8)

ਰਾਜਨ ਕਉਨੁ ਤੁਮਾਰੈ ਆਵੈ ॥ ਐਸੋ ਭਾਉ ਬਿਦਰ ਕੋ ਦੇਖਿਓ ਓਹੁ ਗਰੀਬੁ ਮੋਹਿ ਭਾਵੈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਹਸਤੀ ਦੇਖਿ ਭਰਮ ਤੇ ਭੂਲਾ ਸ੍ਰੀ ਭਗਵਾਨੁ ਨ ਜਾਨਿਆ ॥ ਤੁਮਰੋ ਦੂਧੁ ਬਿਦਰ ਕੋ ਪਾਨੋਂ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤੁ ਕਰਿ ਮੈ ਮਾਨਿਆ ॥੧॥ ਖੀਰ ਸਮਾਨਿ ਸਾਗੁ ਮੈ ਪਾਇਆ ਗੁਨ ਗਾਵਤ ਰੈਨਿ ਬਿਹਾਨੀ ॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਕੋ ਠਾਕੁਰੁ ਅਨਦ ਬਿਨੋਦੀ ਜਾਤਿ ਨ ਕਾਹੂ ਕੀ ਮਾਨੀ ॥੨॥੯॥

राजन कउुनु तुमारै आवै ॥ अैसो भाउु बिदर को देखिए एहु गरीबु मोहि भावै ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ हसती देखि भरम ते भूला स्त्री भगवानु न जानिआ ॥ तुमरो दूधु बिदर को पानो अंम्रितु किर मै मानिआ ॥१॥ खीर समानि सागु मै पाइिआ गुन गावत रैनि बिहानी ॥ कबीर को ठाकुरु अनद बिनोदी जाति न काहू की मानी ॥२॥१॥

Rajan kaun tumarai aawai. Aiso bhau Bidar ko dekhio ohu garib mohi bhawai. (1) (Rahau) Hasti dekh bharam te bhoola Sri Bhagwanu na jania. Tumro doodhu Bidar ko pano amrit kari mai mania. (1) Kheer samani sagu mai paia gun gawat rain bihani. Kabir ko Thakur anad binodi jati no kahu ki mani. (2) (9) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1104-1105)

(Except the last line, it is reply of Shri Krishna to Duryodhan (of Mahabharta) when he was unhappy with Sri Krishna for spending the night with Bidar instead with Duryodhan the king.)

O king! Who will come to you? Although Bidar is poor, but I have seen that his loving devotion is such that I liked it. (1) (Rahau)

After seeing your elephants (and rulership) you are lost in illusions. You have not known the God. Compared to your milk, Bidar's water is better and I like it and treat as nectar. (1)

I found the taste of milk pudding in his leafy vegetable. We spent the whole night singing the praise of God. Kabir says that God performs miracles of bliss and He does not care for any body's status. (2) (2)

#### ਸਲੋਕ ਕਬੀਰ ॥

ਗਗਨ ਦਮਾਮਾ ਬਾਜਿਓ ਪਰਿਓ ਨੀਸਾਨੈ ਘਾਉ ॥ ਖੇਤੁ ਜੁ ਮਾਂਡਿਓ ਸੂਰਮਾ ਅਬ ਜੂਝਨ ਕੋ ਦਾਉ ॥੧॥ ਸੂਰਾ ਸੋ ਪਹਿਚਾਨੀਐ ਜੁ ਲਰੈ ਦੀਨ ਕੇ ਹੇਤ ॥ ਪੁਰਜਾ ਪੁਰਜਾ ਕਟਿ ਮਰੈ ਕਬਹੁ ਨ ਛਾਡੈ ਖੇਤੁ ॥੨॥੨॥

#### सलोक कबीर ॥

गगन दमामा बाजिओ परिओ नीसानै घाउु ॥ खेतु जु माँडिओ सूरमा अब जूझन को दाउु ॥१॥ सूरा सो पहिचानीऔ जु लरै दीन के हेत ॥ पुरजा पुरजा कटि मरै कबहू न छाडै खेतु ॥२॥२॥

#### Sloke Kabir Ji

Gagan damama bajio, pario nisanai ghao. Khet jo mandio surma, ab joojhan ko dao (1) Soora so pehchanie jo lare deen ke het. Purja purja kat mare kabhu na chhadai khet (2) (2)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib ji page 1105)

(This sloke has very deep meaning as it relates to state of Samadhi or deep trance in meditation.)

When the war drum of the sky strikes (the crown chakra on the top of the head, it is activated with the Divine Grace, the senses and the mind become subdued and one goes in deep trance, then one experiences complete void which is frightening.) To proceed further and keep steady in this state is very difficult. Most people withdraw from meditation at this stage. The arrows (of Divine Grace) start striking their targets causing injuries to the negative tendencies. When the warriors are injured, it is the time to fight and continue the battle to achieve victory. (1)

The real warrior is one who fights as per rules of "Dharma" or faith. He would never desert the battlefield though having been cut into pieces (the body consciousness is being destroyed). (2) (2)

### ਮਾਰੂ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀਉ॥

ਦੀਨੁ ਬਿਸਾਰਿਓ ਰੇ ਦਿਵਾਨੇ ਦੀਨੁ ਬਿਸਾਰਿਓ ਰੇ ॥ ਪੇਟੁ ਭਰਿਓ ਪਸੂਆ ਜਿਉ ਸੋਇਓ ਮਨੁਖੁ ਜਨਮੁ ਹੈ ਹਾਰਿਓ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਸਾਧਸੰਗਤਿ ਕਬਹੂ ਨਹੀ ਕੀਨੀ ਰਚਿਓ ਧੰਧੈ ਝੂਠ ॥ ਸੁਆਨ ਸੂਕਰ ਬਾਇਸ ਜਿਵੈ ਭਟਕਤੁ ਚਾਲਿਓ ਊਠਿ ॥੧॥ ਆਪਸ ਕਉ ਦੀਰਘੁ ਕਰਿ ਜਾਨੈ ਅਉਰਨ ਕਉ ਲਗ ਮਾਤ ॥ ਮਨਸਾ ਬਾਚਾ ਕਰਮਨਾ ਮੈ ਦੇਖੇ ਦੋਜਕ ਜਾਤ ॥੨॥ ਕਾਮੀ ਕ੍ਰੋਧੀ ਚਾਤੁਰੀ ਬਾਜੀਗਰ ਬੇਕਾਮ ॥ ਨਿੰਦਾ ਕਰਤੇ ਜਨਮੁ ਸਿਰਾਨੋ ਕਬਹੂ ਨ ਸਿਮਰਿਓ ਰਾਮੁ ॥੩॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਚੇਤੈ ਨਹੀ ਮੂਰਖੁ ਮੁਗਧੁ ਗਵਾਰੁ ॥ ਰਾਮੁ ਨਾਮੁ ਜਾਨਿਓ ਨਹੀ ਕੈਸੇ ਉਤਰਿਸ ਪਾਰਿ ॥੪॥੧॥

# मारू कबीर जीउु ॥

दीनु बिसारिए रे दिवाने दीनु बिसारिओ रे ॥ पेटु भरिओ पसूआ जिउु सोइिओ मनुखु जनमु है हारिओ ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ साधसंगति कबहू नही कीनी रिचओ धंधै झूठ ॥ सुआन सूकर बाइिस जिवै भटकतु चालिओ उूठि ॥१॥ आपस कउु दीरघु किर जानै अउुरन कउु लग मात ॥ मनसा बाचा करमना मै देखे दोजक जात ॥२॥ कामी क्रोधी चातुरी बाजीगर बेकाम ॥ निंदा करते जनमु सिरानो कबहू न सिमिरिओ रामु ॥३॥ किह कबीर चेतै नही मूरखु मुगधु गवारु ॥ रामु जानिए नही कैसे उुतरिस पारि ॥४॥१॥

#### Maroo Kabir Jiu

Deenu bisario re diwane deenu bisario re. Petu bhario pasua jiu soiyo manukhu janamu hai hario. (1) (Rahau) Sadhsangati kabhu nahi kini rachio dhundhai jhooth. Suan sookar bais jiwai bhatkatu chalio oothi. (1) Aapas kau deeragh kari janai auran kau lag mat. Mansa bacha karmana mai dekhe dojak jat. (2) Kami krodhi chaturi bajigar bekam. Ninda karte janamu sirane kabhu na simrio Ram. (3) Kahi Kabir chetai nahi moorakh mugudhu gawaru. Ram Naam janio nahi kaise utrasi paari. (4) (1) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1105)

O fool! You have forgotten your faith, you have forgotten your faith. You filled your belly and slept like animals. You have lost your birth. (1) (Rahau)

By getting involved in false problems, you never attended the company of saints. You left (died) after wandering like dogs, pigs and camels aimlessly. (1)

Those persons who think they are superior to others by their mind, words and actions and the others as inferior, I have seen such persons as going to hell. (2)

You spent your whole life in lust, anger, showing cleverness like a juggler by changing form and criticizing others for nothing. You never remembered Ram Naam. (3)

Kabir says that the fool, stupid and ignorant does not remember Ram. As he has not known Ram Naam, how shall he cross the ocean of the world? (4) (1)

## ਰਾਗੁ ਕੇਦਾਰਾ ਬਾਣੀ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀਉ ਕੀ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥

ਉਸਤਤਿ ਨਿੰਦਾ ਦੋਊ ਬਿਬਰਜਿਤ ਤਜਹੁ ਮਾਨੁ ਅਭਿਮਾਨਾ॥ ਲੋਹਾ ਕੰਚਨੁ ਸਮ ਕਰਿ ਜਾਨਹਿ ਤੇ ਮੂਰਤਿ ਭਗਵਾਨਾ॥੧॥ ਤੇਰਾ ਜਨੁ ਏਕੁ ਆਧੁ ਕੋਈ॥ ਕਾਮੁ ਕ੍ਰੋਧੁ ਲੋਭੁ ਮੋਹੁ ਬਿਬਰਜਿਤ ਹਰਿ ਪਦੂ ਚੀਨ੍ਹੈ ਸੋਈ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਊ॥ ਰਜ ਗੁਣ ਤਮ ਗੁਣ ਸਤ ਗੁਣ ਕਹੀਐ ਇਹ ਤੇਰੀ ਸਭ ਮਾਇਆ ॥ ਚਉਥੇ ਪਦ ਕਉ ਜੋ ਨਰੁ ਚੀਨੈ ਤਿਨ੍ ਹੀ ਪਰਮ ਪਦੁ ਪਾਇਆ ॥੨॥ ਤੀਰਥ ਬਰਤ ਨੇਮ ਸੁਚਿ ਸੰਜਮ ਸਦਾ ਰਹੈ ਨਿਹਕਾਮਾ ॥ ਤ੍ਰਿਸਨਾ ਅਰੁ ਮਾਇਆ ਭ੍ਰਮੁ ਚੂਕਾ ਚਿਤਵਤ ਆਤਮ ਰਾਮਾ ॥੩॥ ਜਿਹ ਮੰਦਰਿ ਦੀਪਕੁ ਪਰਗਾਸਿਆ ਅੰਧਕਾਰੁ ਤਹ ਨਾਸਾ ॥ ਨਿਰਭਉ ਪੂਰਿ ਰਹੇ ਭ੍ਰਮੁ ਭਾਗਾ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਜਨ ਦਾਸਾ ॥੪॥੧॥

# रागु केदारा बाणी कबीर जीउु की ९४ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥

उसतित निंदा दोउू बिबरजित तजहु मानु अभिमाना ॥ लोहा कंचनु सम किर जानिह ते मूरित भगवाना ॥१॥ तेरा जनु इेकु आधु कोड़ी ॥ कामु क्रोधु लोभु मोहु बिबरजित हिर पदु चीनै सोड़ी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ रज गुण तम गुण सत गुण कहीऔ इिह तेरी सभ माइिआ ॥ चउुथे पद कउु जो नरु चीनै तिन् ही परम पदु पाइिआ ॥२॥ तीरथ बरत नेम सुचि संजम सदा रहै निहकामा ॥ त्रिसना अरु माइिआ भ्रमु चूका चितवत आतम रामा ॥३॥ जिह मंदिर दीपकु परगासिआ अंधकारु तह नासा ॥ निरभउु पूरि रहे भ्रमु भागा किह कबीर जन दासा ॥४॥१॥

### Ragu Kedara Bani kabir Jiu ki Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi

Ustati ninda dou bibrjit tajahu manu abhimana. Loha kanchan sum kari janahi te moorati Bhagwana. (1) Teha janu eku adhu koi. Kamu krodhu lobhu mohu bibarjit Hari pudu cheenai soi. (1) (Rahau) Ruj gun tum gun sut gun kahiyai eh Teri subh Maya. Chauthe pud kau jo naru cheenai tin hi param padu paiya. (2) Tirath barat nem suri sunjam sada rahai nihkama. Trisna aru Maya bhrumu chooka chitwat Aatam Rama. (3) Jih mandri deepaku pargasia undhkaru tah nasa. Nirbhau poori rahe bhrum bhaga kahi Kabir jun dasa. (4) (1)

Desert both praise and criticism, and forget the thoughts of respect and insult. Those persons who treat iron and gold as same, they are the form of God. (1)

O God! There is hardly one servant of Yours who deserts lust, anger, greed and attachment. Only such a person knows the true form of God. (1) (Rahau)

There are three qualities, rajo guna (action) tamo guna (inaction, laziness) and sato guna (virtuous). These are all form of Your Maya. The person who knows the fourth state (highest state of mind called turia), only he attains the highest state. (2)

He has no attachment to formality of pilgrim places, fasting, rituals and purity etc. As a result of his meditations on the God in the form of his own soul, his all the desires and illusions about Maya are destroyed. (3)

A temple where the lamp is lighted, there the darkness is expelled. The Fearless God is present every where. Kabir, servant of the saints humbly says that now all his illusions have left. (4) (1)

ਕਿਨਹੀ ਬਨਜਿਆ ਕਾਂਸੀ ਤਾਂਬਾ ਕਿਨਹੀ ਲਉਗ ਸੁਪਾਰੀ ॥ ਸੰਤਹੁ ਬਨਜਿਆ ਨਾਮੁ ਗੋਬਿਦ ਕਾ ਐਸੀ ਖੇਪ ਹਮਾਰੀ ॥੧॥ ਹਰਿ ਕੇ ਨਾਮ ਕੇ ਬਿਆਪਾਰੀ ॥ ਹੀਰਾ ਹਾਥਿ ਚੜਿਆ ਨਿਰਮੋਲਕੁ ਛੂਟਿ ਗਈ ਸੰਸਾਰੀ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਸਾਚੇ ਲਾਏ ਤਉ ਸਚ ਲਾਗੇ ਸਾਚੇ ਕੇ ਬਿਉਹਾਰੀ ॥ ਸਾਚੀ ਬਸਤੁ ਕੇ ਭਾਰ ਚਲਾਏ ਪਹੁਚੇ ਜਾਇ ਭੰਡਾਰੀ ॥੨॥ ਆਪਹਿ ਰਤਨ ਜਵਾਹਰ ਮਾਨਿਕ ਆਪੈ ਹੈ ਪਾਸਾਰੀ ॥ ਆਪੈ ਦਹ ਦਿਸ ਆਪ ਚਲਾਵੈ ਨਿਹਚਲੁ ਹੈ ਬਿਆਪਾਰੀ ॥੩॥ ਮਨੁ ਕਰਿ ਬੈਲੁ ਸੁਰਤਿ ਕਰਿ ਪੈਡਾ ਗਿਆਨ ਗੋਨਿ ਭਰਿ ਡਾਰੀ ॥ ਕਹਤੁ ਕਬੀਰੁ ਸੁਨਹੁ ਰੇ ਸੰਤਹੁ ਨਿਬਹੀ ਖੇਪ ਹਮਾਰੀ ॥੪॥੨॥

किनही बनजिआ काँसी ताँबा किनही लउुग सुपारी ॥ संतहु बनजिआ नामु गोबिद का अैसी खेप हमारी ॥१॥ हिर के नाम के बिआपारी ॥ हीरा हाथि चड़िआ निरमोलकु छूटि गड़ी संसारी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ साचे लाड़े तउु सच लागे साचे के बिउुहारी ॥ साची बसतु के भार चलाड़े पहुचे जाइि भंडारी ॥२॥ आपिह रतन जवाहर मानिक आपै है पासारी ॥ आपै दह दिस आप चलावै निहचलु है बिआपारी ॥३॥ मनु किर बैलु सुरति किर पैडा गिआन गोनि भिर डारी ॥ कहतु कबीर सुनहु रे संतहु निबही खेप हमारी ॥४॥२॥

Kinhi banjia kansi tamba kinhi laung supari. Santahu banjia Naam Gobind ka aisi khep hamari (1) Hari ke Naam ke biapari. Hira hath charia nirmolak chhooti gayi sansari. (1) (Rahau) Saache laye tau such lage saache ke biupari. Sachi basatu ke bhar chalaaye pahuche jayi bhandari. (2) Aapahi ratan jawahar manik Aape hai pasari. Aape dah dis aap chalawai nihchalu hai biapari. (3) Mani kari bailu surati kari paida giyan goni bhari dari. Kahatu Kabir sunhu re santahu nibahi khep hamari. (4) (2)

Some did business of bronze and copper, some of cloves and betel leaves. But the saints do business of Gobind's Name. My wares are also like this. (1)

I am also trader of Hari Naam. I have got an invaluable diamond (Hari Naam). Now my worldly thinking has left me. (1) (Rahau)

The True God made me do this business in Truth. I have taken the load of True stock (God's Name) to the God's court. (2)

He (God) is Himslf a jewel and Himself a diamond and ruby. He Himslf is the jeweller. He is Himself stable in His place (every where) and He sends His businessmen all over (to spread His Name.) (3)

O being! Make your mind the ox and travel the distance with your consciousness. Make the stock of the jewels of Divine Knowledge, put it on the ox (your mind). Kabir says, o saints! Listen, my wares have reached the destination (God's court.) (4) (2)

ਰੀ ਕਲਵਾਰਿ ਗਵਾਰਿ ਮੂਢ ਮਤਿ ਉਲਟੋ ਪਵਨੁ ਫਿਰਾਵਊ ॥ ਮਨੁ ਮਤਵਾਰ ਮੇਰ ਸਰ ਭਾਠੀ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤ ਧਾਰ ਚੁਆਵਊ ॥੧॥ ਬੋਲਹੁ ਭਈਆ ਰਾਮ ਕੀ ਦੁਹਾਈ ॥ ਪੀਵਹੁ ਸੰਤ ਸਦਾ ਮਤਿ ਦੁਰਲਭ ਸਹਜੇ ਪਿਆਸ ਬੁਝਾਈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਭੈ ਬਿਚਿ ਭਾਉ ਭਾਇ ਕੋਉ ਬੁਝਹਿ ਹਰਿ ਰਸੁ ਪਾਵੈ ਭਾਈ ॥ ਜੇਤੇ ਘਟ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤੁ ਸਭ ਹੀ ਮਹਿ ਭਾਵੈ ਤਿਸਹਿ ਪੀਆਈ ॥੨॥ ਨਗਰੀ ਏਕੈ ਨਉ ਦਰਵਾਜੇ ਧਾਵਤੁ ਬਰਜਿ ਰਹਾਈ ॥ ਤ੍ਰਿਕੁਟੀ ਛੂਟੈ ਦਸਵਾ ਦਰੁ ਖੂਲੈ ਤਾ ਮਨੁ ਖੀਵਾ ਭਾਈ ॥੩॥ ਅਭੈ ਪਦ ਪੂਰਿ ਤਾਪ ਤਹ ਨਾਸੇ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਬੀਚਾਰੀ ॥ ਉਬਟ ਚਲੰਤੇ ਇਹੁ ਮਦੁ ਪਾਇਆ ਜੈਸੇ ਖੋਂਦ ਖਮਾਰੀ ॥੪॥੩॥

री कलवारि गवारि मूढ मित उलटो पवनु फिरावउु ॥ मनु मतवार मेर सर भाठी अंम्रित धार चुआवउु ॥१॥ बोलहु भड़ीआ राम की दुहाड़ी ॥ पीवहु संत सदा मित दुरलभ सहजे पिआस बुझाड़ी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ भै बिचि भाउु भाड़ि कोउू बूझिह हिर रसु पावै भाड़ी ॥ जेते घट अंम्रितु सभ ही मिह भावै तिसिह पीआड़ी ॥२॥ नगरी इकै नउु दरवाजे धावतु बरिज रहाड़ी ॥ व्रिकुटी छूटै दसवा दुर खूलै ता मनु खीवा भाड़ी ॥३॥ अभै पद पूरि ताप तह नासे किह कबीर बीचारी ॥ उुबट चलम्ते इिहु मदु पाइिआ जैसे खोंद खुमारी ॥४॥३॥

Ri kalwari gawari moodh mati ulte pawanu firawau. Manu matwar mer sar bhathi amrit dhar chuawau. (1) Bolahu bhaiya Ram ki duhayi. Piwahu sunt sada mati durlabh sahaje piyas bujhayi. (1) (Rahau) Bhai bich bhau bhayi kou boojhahi Hari rusu pawai bhayi. Jete ghati amrit sabh hi mahi bhawai tisihi piayi. (2) Nagri ekai nau darwaje dhawatu baraji rahayi. Trikuti choote daswa daru khule ta manu khiwa bhayi. (3) Abhai pud poori tap tah nase kahi Kabir beechari. Ulat chalunte ihu madu paiya jaise khond khumari. (4) (3)

O my foolish ignorant thinking faculty! Reverse your breath, to make the mind infatuated, make the tenth door a distilling still and get the drip of nectar. (1)

O brothers! Take refuge in Ram Naam. O saints with rare and pure minds! Always drink this alcohol. This shall satiate your thirst for desires. (1) (Rahau)

There is love in fear of God. Very rare persons know this love. O brother! Those who know this, they attain the essence of Hari Naam. The nectar is present in all the bodies (the Atma is form of God and is present in every body.) But God blesses with it only as per His Will. (2)

The human body is a town with nine doors. Control your mind which is running in these doors. When the illusion of three (knowledge, giver and receiver) is destroyed, the tenth door is opened. Then the mind is stupefied. (3)

At that stage, the fearlessness state is attained. All the three (physical, subtle and spiritual) diseases are expelled. Kabir says that he has attained the alcohol by going away from the world (by going in reverse). Now he feels stupefied like an animal tied to the post. (4) (3)

ਕਾਮ ਕ੍ਰੋਧ ਤ੍ਰਿਸਨਾ ਕੇ ਲੀਨੇ ਗਤਿ ਨਹੀ ਏਕੈ ਜਾਨੀ ॥ ਫੂਟੀ ਆਖੈ ਕਛੂ ਨ ਸੂਝੈ ਬੂਡਿ ਮੂਏ ਬਿਨੁ ਪਾਨੀ ॥੧॥ ਚਲਤ ਕਤ ਟੇਢੇ ਟੇਢੇ ਟੇਢੇ ॥ ਅਸਤਿ ਚਰਮ ਬਿਸਟਾ ਕੇ ਮੂੰਦੇ ਦੁਰਗੰਧ ਹੀ ਕੇ ਬੇਢੇ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਰਾਮ ਨ ਜਪਹੁ ਕਵਨ ਭ੍ਰਮ ਭੂਲੇ ਤੁਮ ਤੇ ਕਾਲੁ ਨ ਦੂਰੇ ॥ ਅਨਿਕ ਜਤਨ ਕਰਿ ਇਹੁ ਤਨੁ ਰਾਖਹੁ ਰਹੈ ਅਵਸਥਾ ਪੂਰੇ ॥੨॥ ਆਪਨ ਕੀਆ ਕਛੂ ਨ ਹੋਵੈ ਕਿਆ ਕੋ ਕਰੈ ਪਰਾਨੀ ॥ ਜਾ ਤਿਸੁ ਭਾਵੈ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੁ ਭੇਟੈ ਏਕੋ ਨਾਮੁ ਬਖਾਨੀ ॥੩॥ ਬਲੂਆ ਕੇ ਘਰੂਆ ਮਹਿ ਬਸਤੇ ਫੁਲਵਤ ਦੇਹ ਅਇਆਨੇ ॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਜਿਹ ਰਾਮੁ ਨ ਚੇਤਿਓ ਬੁਡੇ ਬਹੁਤੁ ਸਿਆਨੇ ॥੪॥॥॥

काम क्रोध त्रिसना के लीने गित नहीं इकै जानी ॥ फूटी आखैं कछू न सूझै बूडि मूइे बिनु पानी ॥१॥ चलत कत टेढे टेढे टेढे ॥ असित चरम बिसटा के मूंदे दुरगंध ही के बेढे ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ राम न जपहु कवन भ्रम भूले तुम ते कालु न दूरे ॥ अनिक जतन किर इिहु तनु राखहु रहै अवसथा पूरे ॥२॥ आपन कीआ कछू न होवै किआ को करै परानी ॥ जा तिसु भावै सितगुरु भेटै इेको नामु बखानी ॥३॥ बलूआ के घरूआ मिह बसते फुलवत देह अिइआने ॥ कहु कबीर जिह रामु न चेतिओ बूडे बहुतु सिआने ॥४॥४॥

Kaam krodh trisna ke leene gati nahi Ekai jani. Footi aakhai kachhu na soojhai boodi mooye binu pani. (1) Chalat kut tedhe tedhe tedhe. Asati charam bista ke munde durgandhi hi ke bedhe. (1) (Rahau) Ram na japahu kawan bhrum bhoole

tum te kaal na doore. Anik jatan kari ihu tunu rakhahu rahai awastha poore. (2) Aapan keeya kachhu na howai kia ko karai parani. Ja Tis bhawai satigur bhetai Eko Naam bakhani. (3) Balua ke gharua mahi baste fulwat deh ayiane. Kahu Kabir jih Ram na chetio boode bahut siyane. (4) (4)

Having been absorbed in lust, anger and desires, he did not realise the need for liberation by One God. His eyes were bursting with pride. He can not think in rational manner. He has drowned without water. (1)

Why are you walking in the crooked manner? You are full of bones, flesh and filth. There is bad smell all over you. (1) (Rahau)

Caught up in what illusion you are not remembering Ram? The death is not far away from you. You are taking care of your body with great effort. But it will last only till you are alive. (2)

What can one do? Nothing happens with one's effort. You meet the master when God wills. After that one shall recite God's Name only. (3)

O ignorant fellow! You are feeling proud while living in the house made of sand. Kabir says that those who did not remember Ram, though they were very wise, yet they were drowned. (4) (4)

ਟੇਢੀ ਪਾਗ ਟੇਢੇ ਚਲੇ ਲਾਗੇ ਬੀਰੇ ਖਾਨ ॥ ਭਾਉ ਭਗਤਿ ਸਿਉ ਕਾਜੁ ਨ ਕਛੂਐ ਮੇਰੋ ਕਾਮੁ ਦੀਵਾਨ ॥੧॥ ਰਾਮੁ ਬਿਸਾਰਿਓ ਹੈ ਅਭਿਮਾਨਿ ॥ ਕਨਿਕ ਕਾਮਨੀ ਮਹਾ ਸੁੰਦਰੀ ਪੇਖਿ ਪੇਖਿ ਸਚੁ ਮਾਨਿ ॥੧॥ਰਹਾਉ॥ ਲਾਲਚ ਝੂਠ ਬਿਕਾਰ ਮਹਾ ਮਦ ਇਹ ਬਿਧਿ ਅਉਧ ਬਿਹਾਨਿ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਅੰਤ ਕੀ ਬੇਰ ਆਇ ਲਾਗੋ ਕਾਲੁ ਨਿਦਾਨਿ ॥੨॥੫॥

टेढी पाग टेढे चले लागे बीरे खान ॥ भाउु भगति सिउु काजु न कछूऔ मेरो कामु दीवान ॥१॥ रामु बिसारिए है अभिमानि ॥ कनिक कामनी महा सुंदरी पेखि पेखि सचु मानि ॥१॥रहाउु॥ लालच झूठ बिकार महा मद इिंह बिधि अउुध बिहानि ॥ किंह कबीर अंत की बेर आई लागो कालु निदानि ॥२॥५॥

Tedhi paag tedhe chale lage beere khan. Bhau bhagati siu kaju na kachhuyai mero kaamu diwan. (1) Ram bisario hai abhimani. Kanik kamni maha sundri pekh pekh such mani. (1) (Rahau) Lalach jhooth bikar maha mud ih bidh audh bihani. Kahi Kabir unt ki ber aayi lago kaal nidani. (2) (5)

Some people wear a crooked turban and also walk in crooked manner. (They say thet) they have nothing to do with loving devotion. They have their work in the court. (1)

Due to their pride, they have forgotten God. They see gold and beautiful women and think that these will last for ever. (1) (Rahau)

Their life is spent in dealings with greed, lies, evil deeds. Kabir says that at the end the death snatches them away. (2) (5)

ਚਾਰਿ ਦਿਨ ਅਪਨੀ ਨਉਬਤਿ ਚਲੇ ਬਜਾਇ ॥ ਇਤਨਕੁ ਖਟੀਆ ਗਠੀਆ ਮਟੀਆ ਸੰਗਿ ਨ ਕਛੁ ਲੈ ਜਾਇ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਦਿਹਰੀ ਬੈਠੀ ਮਿਹਰੀ ਰੋਵੈ ਦੁਆਰੈ ਲਉ ਸੰਗਿ ਮਾਇ ॥ ਮਰਹਟ ਲਗਿ ਸਭੁ ਲੋਗੁ ਕੁਟੰਬੁ ਮਿਲਿ ਹੰਸੁ ਇਕੇਲਾ ਜਾਇ ॥੧॥ ਵੈ ਸੁਤ ਵੈ ਬਿਤ ਵੈ ਪੁਰ ਪਾਟਨ ਬਹੁਰਿ ਨ ਦੇਖੈ ਆਇ॥ ਕਹਤੂ ਕਬੀਰੁ ਰਾਮੂ ਕੀ ਨ ਸਿਮਰਹੂ ਜਨਮੂ ਅਕਾਰਥੁ ਜਾਇ ॥੨॥੬॥

चारि दिन अपनी नउुबित चले बजाई ॥ इितनकु खटीआ गठीआ मटीआ संगि न कछु लै जाई ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ दिहरी बैठी मिहरी रोवै दुआरै लउु संगि माई ॥ मरहट लिंग सभु लोगु कुटंबु मिलि हंसु इिकेला जाई ॥१॥ वै सुत वै बित वै पुर पाटन बहुरि न देखै आई ॥ कहतु कबीरु रामु की न सिमरहु जनमु अकारथु जाई ॥२॥६॥

Chari din apni naubati chale bajayi. Itnuki khatia gathia matia sungi na kachhu lai jayi. (1) (Rahau) Dehri baithi mihri rowai duarai lau sungi mayi. Marhat lagi sabhu logu kutumbu mili hunsu ikela jayi. (1) Wai sut wai bit wai pur patan bahuri na dekhai aayi. Kahatu Kabir Ram ki na simrahu janamu akarath jayi. (2) (6)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1123)

For four days (during their life time), they (proud persons) got their will implemented. They earned so much wealth that they buried the bundles of wealth in the earth, But they did not take anything with them. (1) (Rahau)

(When they die and their body is taken to the crematorium) their wife weeps at the porch, the mother accompanies upto the door and the friends and relatives are with the body upto cremation ground. Beyond that one goes alone. (1)

The dead person does not return to see the sons, the wealth, the village and the city. Kabir says, "why are you not remembering Ram Naam?" Your life is going waste. (2) (6)

## ਭੈਰਉ ਬਾਣੀ ਭਗਤਾ ਕੀ ॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀਉ ਘਰੁ ੧ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥

ਇਹੁ ਧਨੁ ਮੇਰੇ ਹਰਿ ਕੋ ਨਾਉ ॥ ਗਾਂਠਿ ਨ ਬਾਧਉ ਬੇਚਿ ਨ ਖਾਉ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਨਾਉ ਮੇਰੇ ਖੇਤੀ ਨਾਉ ਮੇਰੇ ਬਾਰੀ ॥ ਭਗਤਿ ਕਰਉ ਜਨੁ ਸਰਨਿ ਤੁਮਾਰੀ ॥੧॥ ਨਾਉ ਮੇਰੇ ਮਾਇਆ ਨਾਉ ਮੇਰੇ ਪੂੰਜੀ ॥ ਤੁਮਹਿ ਛੋਡਿ ਜਾਨਉ ਨਹੀਂ ਦੂਜੀ ॥੨॥ ਨਾਉ ਮੇਰੇ ਬੰਧਿਪ ਨਾਉ ਮੇਰੇ ਭਾਈ ॥ ਨਾਉ ਮੇਰੇ ਸੰਗਿ ਅੰਤਿ ਹੋਇ ਸਖਾਈ ॥੩॥ ਮਾਇਆ ਮਹਿਜਿਸ ਰਖੈ ਉਦਾਸ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਹਉ ਤਾਂ ਕੋ ਦਾਸ਼ ॥੪॥੧॥

भैरउ बाणी भगता की ॥ कबीर जीउ घरु १ ९४ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥ इिहु धनु मेरे हिर को नाउु॥ गाँठि न बाधउु बेचि न खाउु ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ नाउु मेरे खेती नाउु मेरे बारी ॥ भगति करउु जनु सरिन तुमारी ॥१॥ नाउु मेरे माइिआ नाउु मेरे पूंजी ॥ तुमिह छोडि जानउु नही दूजी ॥२॥ नाउु मेरे बंधिप नाउु मेरे भाइी ॥ नाउु मेरे संगि अंति होइि सखाइी ॥३॥ माइिआ मिह जिसु रखै उुदासु ॥ किह कबीर हुउ ता को दासु ॥४॥१॥

Bhairau Bani Bhagta ki. Kabir Jiu Gharu 1.

Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi

Ih dhunu mere Hari ko nau. Ganth na bandhau bechi na khau. (1) (Rahau) Nau mere kheti Nau mere bari. Bhagati karau janu sarani Tumari. (1) Nau mere Maya Nau mere poonji. Tumahi chhodi janau nahi dooji. (2) Nau mere bundhip Nau mere bhayi. Nau mere sung unti hoi sakhayi. (3) Maya mahi jisu rakhai udasu. Kahi Kabir hau Ta ka dasu. (4) (1)

The Hari Naam is my wealth. I do not save it nor do I sell it. (Naam is such wealth that you do not have to save it.) (1) (Rahau)

Naam is my farming and Naam is my garden. I seek Your protection and practice Your loving devotion. (1)

Naam is my wealth and Naam is my capital. O God! Apart from You, I do not know any other capital. (2)

Naam is my relative and Naam is my brother. At the end, Naam shall be my friend and accompany me. (3)

The person whom God detaches from Maya, Kabir says that he is his servant. (4) (1)

ਨਾਂਗੇ ਆਵਨੂ ਨਾਂਗੇ ਜਾਨਾ ॥ ਕੋਇ ਨ ਰਹਿਹੈ ਰਾਜਾ ਰਾਨਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਾਮੂ ਰਾਜਾ ਨਉ ਨਿਧਿ ਮੇਰੈ ॥ ਸੰਪੈ ਹੇਤੂ ਕਲਤੂ ਧਨੂ ਤੇਰੈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਆਵਤ ਸੰਗ ਨ ਜਾਤ ਸੰਗਾਤੀ ॥ ਕਹਾ ਭਇਓ ਦਰਿ ਬਾਂਧੇ ਹਾਥੀ ॥੨॥ ਲੰਕਾ ਗਢੁ ਸੋਨੇ ਕਾ ਭਇਆ ॥ ਮੂਰਖੁ ਰਾਵਨੂ ਕਿਆ ਲੇ ਗਇਆ ॥੩॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਕਿਛੁ ਗੁਨੂ ਬੀਚਾਰਿ ॥ ਚਲੇ ਜੁਆਰੀ ਦੁਇ ਹਥ ਝਾਰਿ ॥੪॥੨॥

नाँगे आवनु नाँगे जाना ॥ कोइि न रहिहै राजा राना ॥१॥ रामु राजा

नउ निधि मेरै ॥ संपै हेतु कलतु धनु तेरै ॥१॥ रहाउु॥ आवत संग न जात संगाती ॥ कहा भिइओ दिर बाँधे हाथी ॥२॥ लम्का गढु सोने का भिइआ ॥ मूरखु रावनु किआ ले गिइआ ॥३॥ किह कबीर किछु गुनु बीचारि ॥ चले जुआरी दुिइ हथ झारि ॥४॥२॥ Nange awan nange jana. Koyi na rahi hai raja rana. (1) Ram

Nange awan nange jana. Koyi na rahi hai raja rana. (1) Ram Raja nau nidhi merai. Sumpai hetu kalatu dhanu terai. (1) (Rahau) Aawat sung na jat sungati. Kaha bhaio dari bandhe hathi. (2) Lunka garh sone ka bhayia. Moorakh Rawan kia le gayia. (3) Kahi Kabir kichhu gunu beechari. Chale juari dui hath jahri. (4) (2)

One comes naked in the world and leaves naked. No king or a chief is spared. (1)

Raja Ram is my nine spiritual treasures. O Ram! You are my glory, wife and wealth. I love You. (1) (Rahau)

Nobody accompanied me while coming into the world and nobody shall accompany me while leaving. What even if you have elephants tied at your door? (2)

The fort at Sri lanka was made of gold. What could foolish Rawana take from it? (3)

Kabir says that one must think on some good qualities. Otherwise, look! You shall also leave this world empty handed after losing everything like a gambler. (4)(2)

ਮੈਲਾ ਬ੍ਰਹਮਾ ਮੈਲਾ ਇੰਦੁ ॥ ਰਵਿ ਮੈਲਾ ਮੈਲਾ ਹੈ ਚੰਦੁ ॥੧॥ ਮੈਲਾ ਮਲਤਾ ਇਹੁ ਸੰਸਾਰੁ ॥ ਇਕੁ ਹਰਿ ਨਿਰਮਲੁ ਜਾ ਕਾ ਅੰਤੁ ਨ ਪਾਰੁ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਮੈਲੇ ਬ੍ਰਹਮੰਡਾਇ ਕੈ ਈਸ ॥ ਮੈਲੇ ਨਿਸਿ ਬਾਸੁਰ ਦਿਨ ਤੀਸ ॥੨॥ ਮੈਲਾ ਮੋਤੀ ਮੈਲਾ ਹੀਰੁ ॥ ਮੈਲਾ ਪਉਨੁ ਪਾਵਕੁ ਅਰੁ ਨੀਰੁ ॥੩॥ ਮੈਲੇ ਸਿਵ ਸੰਕਰਾ ਮਹੇਸ ॥ ਮੈਲੇ ਸਿਧ ਸਾਧਿਕ ਅਰੁ ਭੇਖ ॥੪॥ ਮੈਲੇ ਜੋਗੀ ਜੰਗਮ ਜਟਾ ਸਹੇਤਿ ॥ ਮੈਲੀ ਕਾਇਆ ਹੰਸ ਸਮੇਤਿ ॥੫॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਤੇ ਜਨ ਪਰਵਾਨ ॥ ਨਿਰਮਲ ਤੇ ਜੋ ਰਾਮਹਿ ਜਾਨ ॥੬॥੩॥

मैला ब्रहमा मैला इंदु ॥ रवि मैला मैला है चंदु ॥१॥ मैला मलता

इिंहु संसारु ॥ इिंकु हिर निरमलु जा का अंतु न पारु ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ मैले ब्रहमंडाइ के इीस ॥ मैले निस्ति बासुर दिन तीस ॥२॥ मैला मोती मैला हीरु ॥ मैला पउनु पावकु अरु नीरु ॥३॥ मैले सिव संकरा महेस ॥ मैले सिध साधिक अरु भेख ॥४॥ मैले जोगी जंगम जटा सहेति ॥ मैली काइिआ हंस समेति ॥५॥ किंह कबीर ते जन परवान ॥ निरमल ते जो रामिह जान ॥६॥३॥

Maila Brhma maila Indu. Ravi maila maila hai chundu. (1) Iku Hari nirmal Ja ka untu na paaru. (1) (Rahau) Maile brhmandayi kai ees. Maile nisi basur din tees. (2) Maila moti maila heeru. Maila paunu pawaku aru neru. (3) Maile Siv Sankra Mahes. Maile sidh sadhak aru bhekh. (4) Maile jogi jungam jata saheti. Maili kayia huns samet. (5) Kahi Kabir te jun parwan. Nirmal te jo Ramahi jaan. (6) (3)

Brahma is under the influence of Maya, so is Indra. The sun is under the control of Maya so is the moon. (1)

All this world is under the control of Maya. Only Hari is One Who has no limits or end and is beyond the influence of Maya. (1) (Rahau)

The patrons of various worlds (gods) are also under the influence of Maya. The days and nights as well as all the thirty days are under the influence of Maya. (2)

The pearl is Maya so is the diamond. The air, fire and the water are also Maya. (3)

Shiva, Shankra and Mahesh are under the influence of Maya. The sidhas, those who are meditating and those who have adopted various forms are also under the influence of Maya. (4)

The yogis, those having matted hair and ascetics and all other humans are under the influence of Maya. (5)

Kabir says that only those persons who know Ram

are beyond the control of Maya and are accepted in the God's court. (6) (3)

ਮਨੁ ਕਰਿ ਮਕਾ ਕਿਬਲਾ ਕਰਿ ਦੇਹੀ ॥ ਬੋਲਨਹਾਰੁ ਪਰਮ ਗੁਰੁ ਏਹੀ ॥੧॥ ਕਹੁ ਰੇ ਮੁਲਾਂ ਬਾਂਗ ਨਿਵਾਜ ॥ ਏਕ ਮਸੀਤਿ ਦਸੈ ਦਰਵਾਜ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਮਿਸਿਮਿਲਿ ਤਾਮਸੁ ਭਰਮੁ ਕਦੂਰੀ ॥ ਭਾਖਿ ਲੇ ਪੰਚੈ ਹੋਇ ਸਬੂਰੀ ॥੨॥ ਹਿੰਦੂ ਤੁਰਕ ਕਾ ਸਾਹਿਬੁ ਏਕ ॥ ਕਹ ਕਰੈ ਮੁਲਾਂ ਕਹ ਕਰੈ ਸੇਖ ॥੩॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਹਉ ਭਇਆ ਦਿਵਾਨਾ ॥ ਮੁਸਿ ਮੁਸਿ ਮਨੁਆ ਸਹਜਿ ਸਮਾਨਾ ॥੪॥੪॥

मनु किर मका किबला किर देही ॥ बोलनहारु परम गुरु इेही ॥१॥ कहु रे मुलाँ बाँग निवाज ॥ इेक मसीति दसै दरवाज ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ मिसिमिलि तामसु भरमु कदूरी ॥ भाखि ले पंचै होइि सबूरी ॥२॥ हिंदू तुरक का साहिबु इेक ॥ कह करै मुलाँ कह करै सेख ॥३॥ किह कबीर हउु भिइआ दिवाना ॥ मुसि मुसि मनूआ सहिज समाना ॥४॥४॥

Manu kari Mecca Kibla kari dehi. Bolanharu param guru ehi. (1) Kahu re Mulan bang niwaj. Ek masit dasai darwaj. (1) (Rahau) Misimili tamasu bharamu kadoori. Bhakhi le punchai hoi saboori.(2) Hindu Turk ka Sahibu Eku. Kah karai Mulan kahi karai Sekh. (3) Kahi Kabir hau bhayia diwana. Musi musi manooa sahaji samana. (4) (4)

(This is an advice to a Muslim priest who was an extremist and tried to convert people to Islam)

Make your body (house of God) Mecca and the mind as Kibla (the direction towards which Muslims face while praying). In this house lives the Great Master (God) Who speaks. (1)

O Mulan! You offer Namaz in that mosque which has ten doors (the human body has ten doors). (1) (Rahau)

Sacrifice your anger, illusions and sins etc. Offer the five time namaz (prayers to eliminate the five evils ie lust, anger. greed, attachment and ego.) Then you shall attain contentment. (2)

There is One God for both the Hindus and the Muslims. What can the Mulan or Shaikh do? (3)

Kabir says that he has become stupefied. His mind has gradually attained Sahaj sta te. (4) (4)

ਗੰਗਾ ਕੈ ਸੰਗਿ ਸਲਿਤਾ ਬਿਗਰੀ ॥ ਸੋ ਸਲਿਤਾ ਗੰਗਾ ਹੋਇ ਨਿਬਰੀ ॥੧॥ ਬਿਗਰਿਓ ਕਬੀਰਾ ਰਾਮ ਦੁਹਾਈ ॥ ਸਾਚੁ ਭਇਓ ਅਨ ਕਤਹਿ ਨ ਜਾਈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਚੰਦਨ ਕੈ ਸੰਗਿ ਤਰਵਰੁ ਬਿਗਰਿਓ ॥ ਸੋ ਤਰਵਰੁ ਚੰਦਨੁ ਹੋਇ ਨਿਬਰਿਓ ॥੨॥ ਪਾਰਸ ਕੈ ਸੰਗਿ ਤਾਂਬਾ ਬਿਗਰਿਓ ॥ ਸੋ ਤਾਂਬਾ ਕੰਚਨੁ ਹੋਇ ਨਿਬਰਿਓ ॥੩॥ ਸੰਤਨ ਸੰਗਿ ਕਬੀਰਾ ਬਿਗਰਿਓ ॥ ਸੋ ਕਬੀਰ ਰਾਮੈ ਹੋਇ ਨਿਬਰਿਓ ॥॥॥॥॥

गंगा कै संगि सिलता बिगरी ॥ सो सिलता गंगा होई निबरी ॥१॥ बिगरिओ कबीरा राम दुहाईी ॥ साचु भिईए अन कतिह न जाईी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ चंदन कै संगि तरवर बिगरिओ ॥ सो तरवर चंदन होई निबरिओ ॥२॥ पारस कै संगि ताँबा बिगरिओ ॥ सो ताँबा कंचन होई निबरिओ ॥३॥ संतन संगि कबीरा बिगरिओ ॥ सो कबीर रामै होई निबरिओ ॥४॥४॥

Ganga kai sungi salita bigri. So salita Ganga hoi nibri. (1) Bigrio Kabira Ram duhayi. Sach bhayio un katahi na jayi. (1) (Rahau) Chandan kai sung tarwar bigrio. So tarwar chandan hoi nibrio. (2) Paras kai sungi tamba bigrio. So tamba kanchan hoi nibrio. (3) Suntan sungi Kabira bigrio. So Kabir Ramai hoi nibrio. (4) (5)

(Somebody told Kabir that he has been spoiled by leaving his worldly duties. Kabir said that he has been spoiled but differently.)

The river was spoiled by joining Ganges but finally it became (pure as) Ganges. (1)

I swear by God. Kabir has been spoiled. He has become Truth and does not go anywhere else. (1) (Rahau)

The tree was spoiled by being close to sandalwood tree. But that tree finally became sandalwood. (2)

Copper was spoiled by the philosopher's stone. But that copper at the end became gold. (3)

By being in the company of the saints, Kabir was spoiled. That Kabir finally attained form of Ram. (4) (5) ਮਾਥੇ ਤਿਲਕੁ ਹਥਿ ਮਾਲਾ ਬਾਨਾਂ ॥ ਲੋਗਨ ਰਾਮੁ ਖਿਲਉਨਾ ਜਾਨਾਂ ॥੧॥ ਜਉ ਹਉ ਬਉਰਾ ਤਉ ਰਾਮ ਤੋਰਾ ॥ ਲੋਗੁ ਮਰਮੁ ਕਹ ਜਾਨੈ ਮੋਰਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਤੋਰਉ ਨ ਪਾਤੀ ਪੂਜਉ ਨ ਦੇਵਾ ॥ ਰਾਮ ਭਗਤਿ ਬਿਨੁ ਨਿਹਫਲ ਸੇਵਾ ॥੨॥ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੁ ਪੂਜਉ ਸਦਾ ਸਦਾ ਮਨਾਵਉ ॥ ਐਸੀ ਸੇਵ ਦਰਗਹ ਸੁਖੁ ਪਾਵਉ ॥੩॥ ਲੋਗੁ ਕਹੈ ਕਬੀਰੁ ਬਉਰਾਨਾ ॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਕਾ ਮਰਮੁ ਰਾਮ ਪਹਿਚਾਨਾਂ ॥੪॥੬॥

माथे तिलकु हथि माला बानाँ ॥ लोगन रामु खिलउुना जानाँ ॥१॥ जडु हडु बडुरा तडु राम तोरा ॥ लोगु मरमु कह जानै मोरा ॥१॥ रहाडु ॥ तोरडु न पाती पूजडु न देवा ॥ राम भगति बिनु निहफल सेवा ॥२॥ सितगुरु पूजडु सदा सदा मनावडु ॥ असी सेव दरगह सुखु पावडु ॥३॥ लोगु कहै कबीरु बडुराना ॥ कबीर का मरमु राम पहिचानाँ ॥४॥६॥

Mathe tilaku hathi mala banan. Logan Ram khilauna janan. (1) Jau hau baura tau Ram tora. Logu maramu kah janai mora. (1) (Rahau) Torau na pati poojau na deva. Ram bhagati binu nihfal sewa. (2) Satiguroo poojau sada manawau. Aisi sewa dargah sukhu pawau. (3) Logu kahai Kabir baurana. Kabir ka maramu Ram pahichanan. (4) (6)

O people! You wear a mark on your forehead and carry telling beads in your hand. You think Ram is a toy. (You are playing with God as per your will like a toy.) (1)

O Ram! Even if I am stupefied, I am Yours. What do people know of my mystery? (1) (Rahau)

I do not worship gods by plucking leaves. All other service without devotion to Ram is useless. (2)

I always worship my true master and keep him happy. Sush service shall provide me with happiness in God's court. (3) People say that Kabir has gone mad. Kabir has understood the secret of Ram (God). (4) (6)

ਉਲਟਿ ਜਾਤਿ ਕੁਲ ਦੋਊ ਬਿਸਾਰੀ ॥ ਸੁੰਨ ਸਹਜ ਮਹਿ ਬੁਨਤ ਹਮਾਰੀ ॥੧॥ ਹਮਰਾ ਝਗਰਾ ਰਹਾ ਨ ਕੋਊ ॥ ਪੰਡਿਤ ਮੁਲਾਂ ਛਾਡੇ ਦੋਊ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਬੁਨਿ ਬੁਨਿ ਆਪ ਆਪੁ ਪਹਿਰਾਵਉ ॥ ਜਹ ਨਹੀਂ ਆਪੁ ਤਹਾ ਹੋਇ ਗਾਵਉ ॥੨॥ ਪੰਡਿਤ ਮੁਲਾਂ ਜੋ ਲਿਖਿ ਦੀਆ ॥ ਛਾਡਿ ਚਲੇ ਹਮ ਕਛੂ ਨ ਲੀਆ ॥੩॥ ਰਿਦੈ ਇਖਲਾਸੁ ਨਿਰਖਿ ਲੇ ਮੀਰਾ ॥ ਆਪੁ ਖੋਜਿ ਖੋਜਿ ਮਿਲੇ ਕਬੀਰਾ ॥੪॥੭॥

उुलिट जाति कुल दोउू बिसारी ॥ सुंन सहज मिंह बुनत हमारी ॥१॥ हमरा झगरा रहा न कोउू ॥ पंडित मुलाँ छाडे दोउू ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ बुनि बुनि आप आपु पिहरावउु ॥ जह नहीं आपु तहा होिई गावउु ॥२॥ पंडित मुलाँ जो लिखि दीआ ॥ छाडि चले हम कछू न लीआ ॥३॥ रिदै इिखलासु निरिख ले मीरा ॥ आपु खोजि खोजि मिले कबीरा ॥४॥७॥

Ulati jati kul dou bisari. Sunn sahaj mahi bunat hamari. (1) Hamara jhagra raha na kou. Pundit Mulan chhade dou. (1) (Rahau) Buni buni aapu aapu pahrawau. Jah nahi aapu taha hoi gawau.(2) Pundit Mulan jo likh deeya. Chhadi chale hum kachhoo na leeya. (3) Ridai ikhlasu nirkhi le meera. Aapu khoji khoji mile Kabira. (4) (7)

I have changed my both ancestries (both father and mother side). Now I weave cloth while in thoughtless (shunya) and fourth (turiya) state. (1)

Now I have no dispute with anybody. I have deserted both the Pandits and the Mulans (both the Hindu and Muslim priests.) (1) (Rahau)

I weave and wear myself. (I consider everybody as form of God. Therefore who ever wears cloth made by me is me only.) I have reached the state where there is no question of "me and my" and now I sing the praise of God.(2)

I have not taken anything from the writings of both the Pandits and Mulans. I have left these and have walked away from these. (3)

If you have true love in your heart, you may see God. Kabir has met God after searching his soul. (4) (7) ਨਿਰਧਨ ਆਦਰੁ ਕੋਈ ਨ ਦੇਇ ॥ ਲਾਖ ਜਤਨ ਕਰੈ ਓਹੁ ਚਿਤਿ ਨ ਧਰੇਇ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਜਉ ਨਿਰਧਨੁ ਸਰਧਨ ਕੈ ਜਾਇ ॥ ਆਗੇ ਬੈਠਾ ਪੀਠਿ ਫਿਰਾਇ ॥੧॥ ਜਉ ਸਰਧਨੁ ਨਿਰਧਨ ਕੈ ਜਾਇ ॥ ਦੀਆ ਆਦਰੁ ਲੀਆ ਬੁਲਾਇ ॥੨॥ ਨਿਰਧਨੁ ਸਰਧਨੁ ਦੋਨਉ ਭਾਈ ॥ ਪ੍ਰਭ ਕੀ ਕਲਾ ਨ ਮੇਟੀ ਜਾਈ ॥੩॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਨਿਰਧਨੁ ਹੈ ਸੋਈ ॥ ਜਾ ਕੇ ਹਿਰਦੈ ਨਾਮੁ ਨ ਹੋਈ ॥੪॥੮॥

निरधन आदरु कोड़ी न देड़ि ॥ लाख जतन करै ओहु चिति न धरेड़ि ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ जउु निरधनु सरधन कै जाड़ि ॥ आगे बैठा पीठि फिराड़ि ॥१॥ जउु सरधनु निरधन कै जाड़ि ॥ दीआ आदरु लीआ बुलाड़ि ॥२॥ निरधनु सरधनु दोनउु भाड़ी ॥ प्रभ की कला न मेटी जाड़ी ॥३॥ कहि कबीर निरधनु है सोड़ी ॥ जा के हिरदै नामु न होड़ी ॥४॥८॥

Nirdhanu aadaru koi na dei. Lakh jatan karai ohu chit na dhreyi (1) (Rahau) Jau nirdhanu sardhanu kai jayi. Agai baitha peeth firayi. (1) Jau sardhanu nirdhanu kai jayi. Deeya aadaru leeya bulayi. (2) Nirdhanu sardhanu donau bhayi. Prubh ki kala na meti jayee. (3) Kahi Kabir nirdhanu hai soyee. Ja kai hirdai Naam na hoyee. (4) (8)

Nobody respects a poor person. He may make lakhs of efforts, yet the others do not care for him. (1) (Rahau)

If a poor person visits a rich person, he sits with his back towards the poor person. (1)

If a rich person visits a poor person, he calls him inside very respectfully. (2)

Though the rich and poor are brothers, yet the play of God's game continues. (3)

Kabir says that in whose heart God does not reside, they are really the poor persons. (4) (8)

ਗੁਰ ਸੇਵਾ ਤੇ ਭਗਤਿ ਕਮਾਈ ॥ ਤਬ ਇਹ ਮਾਨਸ ਦੇਹੀ ਪਾਈ ॥ ਇਸ ਦੇਹੀ ਕਉ ਸਿਮਰਹਿ ਦੇਵ ॥ ਸੋ ਦੇਹੀ ਭਜੁ ਹਰਿ ਕੀ ਸੇਵ ॥੧॥ ਭਜਹੁ ਗੁੱਬਿੰਦ ਭੂਲਿ ਮਤ ਜਾਹੁ ॥ ਮਾਨਸ ਜਨਮ ਕਾ ਏਹੀ ਲਾਹੁ ॥੧॥ਰਹਾਉ॥ ਜਬ ਲਗੁ ਜਰਾ ਰੋਗੁ ਨਹੀ ਆਇਆ ॥ ਜਬ ਲਗੁ ਕਾਲਿ ਗ੍ਰਸੀ ਨਹੀ ਕਾਇਆ ॥ ਜਬ ਲਗੁ ਬਿਕਲ ਭਈ ਨਹੀ ਬਾਨੀ ॥ ਭਜਿ ਲੇਹਿ ਰੇ ਮਨ ਸਾਰਿਗਪਾਨੀ ॥੨॥ ਅਬ ਨ ਭਜਸਿ ਭਜਸਿ ਕਬ ਭਾਈ ॥ ਆਵੈ ਅੰਤੁ ਨ ਭਜਿਆ ਜਾਈ ॥ ਜੋ ਕਿਛੁ ਕਰਹਿ ਸੋਈ ਅਬ ਸਾਰੁ ॥ ਫਿਰਿ ਪਛੁਤਾਹੁ ਨ ਪਾਵਹੁ ਪਾਰੁ ॥੩॥ ਸੋ ਸੇਵਕੁ ਜੋ ਲਾਇਆ ਸੇਵ ॥ ਤਿਨ ਹੀ ਪਾਏ ਨਿਰੰਜਨ ਦੇਵ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਮਿਲਿ ਤਾ ਕੇ ਖੁਲੇ੍ ਕਪਾਟ ॥ ਬਹੁਰਿ ਨ ਆਵੈ ਜੋਨੀ ਬਾਟ ॥੪॥ ਇਹੀ ਤੇਰਾ ਅਉਸਰੁ ਇਹ ਤੇਰੀ ਬਾਰ ॥ ਘਟ ਭੀਤਰਿ ਤੂ ਦੇਖੁ ਬਿਚਾਰਿ ॥ ਕਹਤ ਕਬੀਰੁ ਜੀਤਿ ਕੈ ਹਾਰਿ ॥ ਬਹੁ ਬਿਧਿ ਕਹਿਓ ਪੁਕਾਰਿ ਪੁਕਾਰਿ ॥੫॥੧॥੯॥

गुर सेवा ते भगित कमाइी ॥ तब इिंह मानस देही पाइी ॥ इस देही कर्जु सिमरिह देव ॥ सो देही भजु हिर की सेव ॥१॥ भजहु गोबिंद भूलि मत जाहु ॥ मानस जनम का इेही लाहु ॥१॥रहाउु॥ जब लगु जरा रोगु नही आइिआ ॥ जब लगु कािल ग्रसी नहीं कािइआ ॥ जब लगु बिकल भइी नहीं बानी ॥ भिज लेिह रे मन सािरिगपानी ॥२॥ अब न भजिस भजिस कब भाइी ॥ आवे अंतु न भिजिआ जाइी ॥ जो किछु करिह सोझी अब सारु ॥ फिरि पछुताहु न पावहु पारु ॥३॥ सो सेवकु जो लािइआ सेव ॥ तिन ही पाइ निरंजन देव ॥ गुर मिलि ता के खुले कपाट ॥ बहुरि न आवे जोनी बाट ॥४॥ इिही तेरा अउुसरु इिह तेरी बार ॥ घट भीतिर तू देखु बिचारि ॥ कहत कबीरु जीित के हािर ॥ बहु बिधि कहिए पुकारि पुकारि ॥५॥१॥६॥

Gur sewa te bhagti kamayi. Tub ih manas dehi payi. Is dehi kau simrahi dev. So dehi bhuju Hari ki sev. (1) Bhajahu Gobind bhooli mut jahu. Manas janam ka ehi lahu. (1) (Rahau) Jub lugu jara rogu nahi aaiya. Jub lagu Kali grusi nahi kayia. Jub lagu bikal bhayi nahi bani. Bhaji lehi re mun Sarigpani. (2) Ab na bhajsi bhajsi kub bhayi. Aawai untu na

bhajia jayi. Jo kichhu karahi soi ub saru. Firi pachhtawahu na pawahu paru. (3) So sewak jo laiya sev. Tin hi paye Niranjan Dev. Gur mil ta ke khule kapat. Bahuri na aawai joni bat. (4) Ihi tera ausaru ih teri bar. Ghat bheetari tu dekh bichari. Kahat Kabir jeeti kai haari. Bahubidhi kahio pukaari pukaari. (5) (1) (9)

One should consider oneself as having been blessed with human form only when he practices service to his Master and devotion to God. (Otherwise it is just an animal.) Even the gods yearn for the human body. Therefore with this body, one should serve God. (1)

Meditate on God and do not forget. This is the only gain of human life. (1) (Rahau)

So long the old age does not approach, so long you do not get diseases, so long the death does not destroy the body and so long your speech is working normally; o my mind! Practice meditation of God, practice devotion to God. (2)

O brother! If you do not meditate on God, when will you do? When your last time approaches, you will not be able to remember God. It is better you do it now. No repentance is going to make you cross (the ocean of world). (3)

Only such persons are servants who have been made to serve by God. Only those persons who are free from Maya attain God. Only such persons with guru's teachings get their (tenth) door opened. They do not have to be born again. (4)

By introspection, see within your mind. This is the only opportunity (for God's devotion.) Kabir says that he has told you by shouting loudly, now you may win or lose. (5) (1) (9)

ਸਿਵ ਕੀ ਪੂਰੀ ਬਸੈ ਬੁਧਿ ਸਾਰੁ ॥ ਤਹ ਤੁਮ੍ ਮਿਲਿ ਕੈ ਕਰਹੁ ਬਿਚਾਰੁ ॥ ਈਤ ਊਤ ਕੀ ਸੋਝੀ ਪਰੈ ॥ ਕਉਨੁ ਕਰਮ ਮੇਰਾ ਕਰਿ ਕਰਿ ਮਰੈ ॥੧॥ ਨਿਜ ਪਦ ਊਪਰਿ ਲਾਗੋ ਧਿਆਨੁ ॥ ਰਾਜਾ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮੁ ਮੋਰਾ ਬ੍ਰਹਮ ਗਿਆਨੁ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਮੂਲ ਦੁਆਰੈ ਬੰਧਿਆ ਬੰਧੁ ॥ ਰਵਿ ਊਪਰਿ ਗਹਿ ਰਾਖਿਆ ਚੰਦੁ ॥ ਪਛਮ ਦੁਆਰੈ ਸੂਰਜੁ ਤਪੈ ॥ ਮੇਰ ਡੰਡ ਸਿਰ ਊਪਰਿ ਬਸੈ ॥੨॥ ਪਸਚਮ ਦੁਆਰੇ ਕੀ ਸਿਲ ਓੜ ॥ ਤਿਹ ਸਿਲ ਊਪਰਿ ਖਿੜਕੀ ਅਉਰ ॥ ਖਿੜਕੀ ਊਪਰਿ ਦਸਵਾ ਦੁਆਰੁ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਤਾ ਕਾ ਅੰਤੁ ਨ ਪਾਰੁ ॥੩॥੨॥੧੦॥

सिव की पुरी बसै बुधि सारु ॥ तह तुम् मिलि कै करहु बिचारु ॥ इीत उूत की सोझी परै ॥ कउुनु करम मेरा किर किर मरै ॥१॥ निज पद उूपिर लागो धिआनु ॥ राजा राम नामु मोरा ब्रहम गिआनु ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ मूल दुआरै बंधिआ बंधु ॥ रिव उूपिर गिह राखिआ चंदु ॥ पछम दुआरै सूरजु तपै ॥ मेर इंड सिर उूपिर बसै ॥२॥ पसचम दुआरे की सिल ओड़ ॥ तिह सिल उूपिर खिड़की अउुर ॥ खिड़की उूपिर दसवा दुआरु ॥ किह कबीर ता का अंतु न पारु ॥३॥२॥१०॥

Siv ki puri basai budhi saru. Tah tumh mili kai karahu bicharu. Eet oot ki sojhi parai. Kaun karam mera kari kari marai. (1) Nij pud oopari lago dhianu. Raja Ram Naam mora Brahm Gian. (1) (Rahau) Moolu duarai bundhia bundhu. Ravi oopari gahi rakhia chundu. Pachham duarai sooraj tapai. Mer dund sir oopari basai. (2) Pascham duare ki sil orh. Tih sil oopari khirki aur. Khirki oopar daswa duaru. Kahi Kabir ta ka untu na paru. (3) (2) (10)

(This composition contains deep knowledge of yogic practices as Kabir was the disciple of Swami Ramanand and learnt these from him. These are very difficult exercises and should not be tried without expert guidance. We need not wory about these practices as recitation and meditation on Gurbani shall clean the mind and body thus all the benefits given by Kabir will be attained.

Please read English translation of Sukhmani Sahib by the author available from All India Pingalwara Charitable Society (regd) Amritsar (Punjab) India free of cost. It is available in net on Pingalwara site on Google.

Join the company of persons whose mind rests in the tenth door and deliberate with them so that you also attain the knowledge of this and the higher world. Why are you wasting your breath by saying, "mine, mine, I"? (1)

My thought is directed towards my "own Self" or Atma. For me Ram Naam is the Brahm Gian (Divine Knowledge). (1) (Rahau)

First I close the air passage by placing my heel under the anus. Then by turning the tongue upward and bending the head downward, I bring down the cool nectar on the manipura chakra (solar plexes). (The cool nectar is called moon and hot solar plexes is called sun by Kabir Ji.) The spine which carries all the nerves from head to the entire body parts gets energised and the prana rises to the top of the spine. (2)

In the throat there is "Vishudhi chakra" which has a knot called "Vishnu granthi or knot". With practice this knot is opened. Between the eye brows, there is location of "Agya chakra" which controls the head. Above this there is another window or "Rudra granthi or knot". When both the Vishnu and Rudra knots are opened, then the tenth door opens up. Kabir says that one whose tenth door is opened, there are no end or limits for his knowledge. (3) (2) (10)

ਸੋ ਮੁਲਾਂ ਜੋ ਮਨ ਸਿਊ ਲਰੈ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਉਪਦੇਸਿ ਕਾਲ ਸਿਊ ਜੁਰੈ ॥ ਕਾਲ ਪੁਰਖ ਕਾ ਮਰਦੈ ਮਾਨੁ ॥ ਤਿਸੁ ਮੁਲਾ ਕਉ ਸਦਾ ਸਲਾਮੁ ॥੧॥ ਹੈ ਹਜੂਰਿ ਕਤ ਦੂਰਿ ਬਤਾਵਹੁ ॥ ਦੁੰਦਰ ਬਾਧਹੁ ਸੁੰਦਰ ਪਾਵਹੁ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਕਾਜੀ ਸੋ ਜੁ ਕਾਇਆ ਬੀਚਾਰੈ ॥ ਕਾਇਆ ਕੀ ਅਗਨਿ ਬ੍ਹਮੁ ਪਰਜਾਰੈ ॥ ਸੁਪਨੈ ਬਿੰਦੂ ਨ ਦੇਈ ਝਰਨਾ ॥ ਤਿਸੁ ਕਾਜੀ ਕਉ ਜਰਾ ਨ ਮਰਨਾ ॥੨॥ ਸੋ ਸੁਰਤਾਨੁ ਜੁ ਦੁਇ ਸਰ ਤਾਨੈ ॥ ਬਾਹਰਿ ਜਾਤਾ ਭੀਤਰਿ ਆਨੈ ॥ ਗਗਨ ਮੰਡਲ ਮਹਿ ਲਸਕਰੁ ਕਰੈ ॥ ਸੋ ਸੁਰਤਾਨੁ ਛਤ੍ ਸਿਰਿ ਧਰੈ ॥੩॥ ਜੋਗੀ ਗੋਰਖੁ ਗੋਰਖੁ ਕਰੈ ॥ ਹਿੰਦੂ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮੁ ਉਚਰੈ ॥ ਮੁਸਲਮਾਨ ਕਾ ਏਕੁ ਖੁਦਾਇ ॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਕਾ ਸਆਮੀ ਰਹਿਆ ਸਮਾਇ ॥੪॥੩॥੧੧॥

सो मुलाँ जो मन सिउु लरे ॥ गुर उुपदेसि काल सिउु जुरे ॥ काल पुरख का मरदै मानु ॥ तिसु मुला कउु सदा सलामु ॥१॥ है हजूरि कत दूरि बतावहु ॥ दुंदर बाधहु सुंदर पावहु ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ काजी सो जु काइिआ बीचारे ॥ काइिआ की अगिन ब्रह्म परजारे ॥ सुपनै बिंदु न देही झरना ॥ तिसु काजी कउु जरा न मरना ॥२॥ सो सुरतानु जु दुइि सर ताने ॥ बाहिर जाता भीतिर आने ॥ गगन मंडल मिह लसकरु करे ॥ सो सुरतानु छुतु सिरि धरे ॥३॥ जोगी गोरखु गोरखु करे ॥ हिंदू राम नामु उुचरे ॥ मुसलमान का इेकु खुदािइ ॥ कबीर का सुआमी रहिआ समाइ ॥४॥३॥११॥

So Mulan jo mun siu larai. Gur updesi kaal siu jourai. Kaal Purakh ka mardai manu. Tisu Mulan ko sada salamu. (1) Hai hajoori kut doori batawahu. Dundar badhahu sundar pawahu. (1) (Rahau) Kaji so jo kaia beecharai. Kaia ki agni Brhamu parjarai. Supnai bind na deyi jharna. Tisu Kaji kau jara na marna. (2) So surtanu ju dui sar tanai. Bahir jata bhitar anai. Gagan mundal mahi laskaru karai. So surtanu chhatr siri dharai. (3) Jogi Gorakhu Gorakhu karai. Hindu Ram Naam uchrai. Musalman ka Ek Khudayi. Kabir ka Swami rahiya samayi. (4) (3) (11) (Sri Guru Graanth Sahib page 1157-60)

Mulan is one who fights with his mind; who fights with death according to the teachings of his master; who destroys the pride of Dharam Raj (god of death). I always salute that Mulan. (1)

God is so near. Why do you say He is far away? Control the powerful mind and find the beautiful God. (1) (Rahau)

The Kaji is one who searches his body and

contemplate on God, Who is the form of fire for the body and thus increase this experience (day by day). One who does not allows discharge of sperm even in the dream. For such a Kaji, there is no old age or death. (2)

A king is one who pulls the two arrows (practices), devotion and knowledge; diverts the outgoing mind inward. While staying in the tenth door, collects the army of godly qualities. That king shall have a royal umbrela on his head. (3)

A yogi shouts "Gorakh, Gorakh". A Hindu recites Ram Naam. A Musalman claims One God. But Kabir's God is prevailing in everybody and everywhere. (4) (3) (11)

#### ਮਹਲਾ ੫॥

ਜੋ ਪਾਥਰ ਕਉ ਕਹਤੇ ਦੇਵ ॥ ਤਾ ਕੀ ਬਿਰਥਾ ਹੋਵੈ ਸੇਵ ॥ ਜੋ ਪਾਥਰ ਕੀ ਪਾਂਈ ਪਾਇ ॥ ਤਿਸ ਕੀ ਘਾਲ ਅਜਾਂਈ ਜਾਇ ॥ ॥ ਠਾਕੁਰੁ ਹਮਰਾ ਸਦ ਬੋਲੰਤਾ ॥ ਸਰਬ ਜੀਆ ਕਉ ਪ੍ਰਭੁ ਦਾਨੁ ਦੇਤਾ ॥ ੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਅੰਤਰਿ ਦੇਉ ਨ ਜਾਨੈ ਅੰਧੁ ॥ ਭ੍ਰਮ ਕਾ ਮੋਹਿਆ ਪਾਵੈ ਫੰਧੁ ॥ ਨ ਪਾਥਰੁ ਬੋਲੈ ਨਾ ਕਿਛੁ ਦੇਇ ॥ ਫੋਕਟ ਕਰਮ ਨਿਹਫਲ ਹੈ ਸੇਵ ॥ ੨॥ ਜੇ ਮਿਰਤਕ ਕਉ ਚੰਦਨੁ ਚੜਾਵੈ ॥ ਉਸ ਤੇ ਕਹੁਰੁ ਕਵਨ ਫਲ ਪਾਵੈ ॥ ਜੇ ਮਿਰਤਕ ਕਉ ਬਿਸਟਾ ਮਾਹਿ ਰੁਲਾਈ ॥ ਤਾਂ ਮਿਰਤਕ ਕਾ ਕਿਆ ਘਟਿ ਜਾਈ ॥ ੩॥ ਕਹੁਤ ਕਬੀਰ ਹਉ ਕਹੁਉ ਪੁਕਾਰਿ ॥ ਸਮਝਿ ਦੇਖੁ ਸਾਕਤ ਗਾਵਾਰ ॥ ਦੂਜੈ ਭਾਇ ਬਹੁਤੂ ਘਰ ਗਾਲੇ ॥ ਰਾਮ ਭਗਤ ਹੈ ਸਦਾ ਸੁਖਾਲੇ ॥ ৪॥ ৪॥ ੨॥

#### महला ५ ॥

जो पाथर कउु कहते देव ॥ ता की बिरथा होवै सेव ॥ जो पाथर की पाँड़ी पाइ ॥ तिस की घाल अजाँड़ी जाइ ॥१॥ ठाकुरु हमरा सद बोलम्ता ॥ सरब जीआ कउु प्रभु दानु देता ॥१॥ रहाउु॥ अंतरि देउु न जानै अंधु ॥ भ्रम का मोहिआ पावै फंधु ॥ न पाथरु बोलै ना किछु देइि ॥ फोकट करम निहफल है सेव ॥२॥ जे मिरतक कउु चंदनु चड़ावै ॥ उुस ते कहहु कवन फल पावै ॥ जे मिरतक कउु बिसटा माहि रुलाइी ॥ ताँ मिरतक का किआ घटि जाइी ॥३॥ कहत कबीर हउ कहउ पुकारि ॥ समझि देखु साकत गावार ॥ दूजै भाइि बहुतु घर गाले ॥ राम भगत है सदा सुखाले ॥४॥४॥१२॥ Jo pathar ko kahate dev. Ta ki birtha howai sev. Jo pathar ki payin paye. Tis ki ghal ajayin jai. (1) Thakur hamara sada bolunta. Sarab jia kau danu deta. (1) (Rahau) Untari deu na janai andhu. Bhram ka mohia pawai fundhu. Na pathar bolai na kichhu dei. Fokat karam nihfal hai sev. (2) Je mirtak kau chandan charawai. Us te kahahu kawan ful pawai. Je mirtak kau bista mahi rulayi. Ta mirtak ka kia ghati jayi. (3) Kahat Kabir hau kahau pukari. Samajh dekh sakat gawar. Dooje bhai bahutu ghar gale. Ram bhagat hai sada sukhale. (4) (4) (12)

Those who call the stones (idols) as the God, their service shall be wasted. Those who fall at the feet of the stone idols, their labours are fruitless. (1)

My God is always speaking, and He blesses everybody with His free gifts. (1) (Rahau)

(The worshipper of stone idols) is blind and does not know the God Who is inside him. He is deceived by illusions and cheats (others by placing stone idols,) The stone does not speak nor does it give anything. This worship of stones is fruitless and their service is also useless. (2)

If you apply sandalwood to the deadbody, tell me, what good it will do to it? If the deadbody is rolled in dirt, then what loss that will do it? (3)

O foolish sinner! Understand and think, Kabir says that he is telling loudly. By loving the duality (other than God), many houses (families) have drowned. But the devotees of Ram are always happy. (4) (4) (12)

ਜਲ ਮਹਿ ਮੀਨ ਮਾਇਆ ਕੇ ਬੇਧੇ ॥ ਦੀਪਕ ਪਤੰਗ ਮਾਇਆ ਕੇ ਛੇਦੇ ॥ ਕਾਮ ਮਾਇਆ ਕੁੰਚਰ ਕਉ ਬਿਆਪੈ ॥ ਭੂਇਅੰਗਮ ਭਿੰਗ ਮਾਇਆ ਮਹਿ ਖਾਪੇ ॥੧॥ ਮਾਇਆ ਐਸੀ ਮੋਹਨੀ ਭਾਈ ॥ ਜੇਤੇ ਜੀਅ ਤੇਤੇ ਡਹਕਾਈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਪੰਖੀ ਮ੍ਰਿਗ ਮਾਇਆ ਮਹਿ ਰਾਤੇ ॥ ਸਾਕਰ ਮਾਖੀ ਅਧਿਕ ਸੰਤਾਪੇ ॥ ਤੁਰੇ ਉਸਟ ਮਾਇਆ ਮਹਿ ਭੇਲਾ ॥ ਸਿਧ ਚਉਰਾਸੀਹ ਮਾਇਆ ਮਹਿ ਖੇਲਾ ॥੨॥ ਛਿਅ ਜਤੀ ਮਾਇਆ ਕੇ ਬੰਦਾ ॥ ਨਵੈਂ ਨਾਥ ਸੂਰਜ ਅਰੁ ਚੰਦਾ ॥ ਤਪੇ ਰਖੀਸਰ ਮਾਇਆ ਮਹਿ ਸੂਤਾ ॥ ਮਾਇਆ ਮਹਿ ਕਾਲੁ ਅਰੁ ਪੰਚ ਦੂਤਾ ॥੩॥ ਸੁਆਨ ਸਿਆਲ ਮਾਇਆ ਮਹਿ ਰਾਤਾ ॥ ਬੰਤਰ ਚੀਤੇ ਅਰੁ ਸਿੰਘਾਤਾ ॥ ਮਾਂਜਾਰ ਗਾਡਰ ਅਰੁ ਲੂਬਰਾ ॥ ਬਿਰਖ ਮੂਲ ਮਾਇਆ ਮਹਿ ਪਰਾ ॥੪॥ ਮਾਇਆ ਅੰਤਰਿ ਭੀਨੇ ਦੇਵ ॥ ਸਾਗਰ ਇੰਦ੍ਰਾ ਅਰੁ ਧਰਤੇਵ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਜਿਸੁ ਉਦਰੁ ਤਿਸੂ ਮਾਇਆ ॥ ਤਬ ਛੁਟੇ ਜਬ ਸਾਧੁ ਪਾਇਆ ॥੫॥੫॥੧੩॥

जल मिं मीन माइिआ के बेधे ॥ दीपक पतंग माइिआ के छेदे ॥ काम माइिआ कुंचर करु बिआपे ॥ भुइिअंगम भ्रिंग माइिआ मिंह खापे ॥१॥ माइिआ औसी मोहिनी भाइी ॥ जेते जीअ तेते डहकाइी ॥१॥ रहारु ॥ पंखी मिंग माइिआ मिंह राते ॥ साकर माखी अधिक संतापे ॥ तुरे उसट माइिआ मिंह भेला ॥ सिध चरुरासीह माइिआ मिंह खेला ॥२॥ छिअ जती माइिआ के बंदा ॥ नवै नाथ सूरज अरु चंदा ॥ तपे रखीसर माइिआ मिंह सूता ॥ माइिआ मिंह कालु अरु पंच दूता ॥३॥ सुआन सिआल माइिआ मिंह राता ॥ बंतर चीते अरु सिंघाता ॥ माँजार गाडर अरु लूबरा ॥ बिरख मूल माइिआ मिंह परा ॥४॥ माइिआ अंतिर भीने देव ॥ सागर इंदा अरु धरतेव ॥ किंह कबीर जिसु उदरु तिसु माइिआ ॥ तब छूटे जब साध् पाइिआ ॥५॥५॥१३॥

Jul mahi meen Maya ke bedhe. Deepak patung Maya ke chhede. Kam Maya kunchar kau biapai. Bhuingam bhring Maya mahi khape. (1) Maya aisi mohni bhayi. Jete jia tete dahkayi. (1) (Rahau) Punkhi mrig Maya mahi rate. Sakar makhi adhik suntape. Ture usat Maya mahi bhela. Sidh chaurasi Maya mahi khela. (2) Chhia jatee Maya ke bunda. Nawai nath sooraj aru chunda. Tape rakhisar Maya mahi soota. Maya mahi kalu aru punch doota. (3) Suan siyal Maya mahi rata. Buntar cheete aru singhata. Manjar gadar aru loombra. Birakh mool Maya mahi pra. (4) Maya untari bheene dev. Sagar Indra aru Dhartev. Kahi Kabir jis udar tis Maya. Tub chhoote jub sadhu paiya. (5) (5) (13)

The fish in water are deeply influenced by Maya. The lamps and the moth are affected by Maya. It is because of Maya that the sexual desire happens to the elephant. The snakes and the flower sucking black bee are destroyed because of Maya. (1)

O brother! Maya is such a trickster that it has influenced all living beings. (1) (Rahau)

The birds and the forest animals love Maya. (It is because of Maya that) the fly is troubled by sugar. The horses and the camels are fully in Maya. The play of eighty four famous sidhas is all in Maya. (2)

The six celibates (Laxman and Hanuman etc) and nine Naths (Gorakh Nath and Machhandar Nath etc), the sun and moon all are serving Maya. The ascetics and great sages are all asleep in Maya. The death and the five evils (lust, anger etc) are all in Maya. (3)

The dogs and jackals love Maya. Similar are the monkeys, panthers and the lions. The cats, sheep, fox, trees and the roots all are under Maya. (4)

The gods are drenched in Maya. So are the sea, Indra (rain god) and the earth god. Kabir says that anything that has a belly, is under Maya. But when they get the company of a saint, they are freed from the influence of Maya. (5) (5) (13)

ਜਬ ਲਗੁ ਮੇਰੀ ਮੇਰੀ ਕਰੈ ॥ ਤਬ ਲਗੁ ਕਾਜੁ ਏਕੁ ਨਹੀ ਸਰੈ ॥ ਜਬ ਮੇਰੀ ਮੇਰੀ ਮਿਟਿ ਜਾਇ ॥ ਤਬ ਪ੍ਰਭ ਕਾਜੁ ਸਵਾਰਹਿ ਆਇ ॥੧॥ ਐਸਾ ਗਿਆਨੁ ਬਿਚਾਰੁ ਮਨਾ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਕੀ ਨ ਸਿਮਰਹੁ ਦੁਖ ਭੰਜਨਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਜਬ ਲਗੁ ਸਿੰਘੁ ਰਹੈ ਬਨ ਮਾਹਿ ॥ ਤਬ ਲਗੁ ਬਨੁ ਫੂਲੈ ਹੀ ਨਾਹਿ ॥ ਜਬ ਹੀ ਸਿਆਰੁ ਸਿੰਘ ਕਉ ਖਾਇ ॥ ਫੂਲਿ ਰਹੀ ਸਗਲੀ ਬਨਰਾਇ ॥੨॥ ਜੀਤੋ ਬੂਡੈ ਹਾਰੋ ਤਿਰੈ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਪਰਸਾਦੀ ਪਾਰਿ ਉਤਰੈ ॥ ਦਾਸੁ ਕਬੀਰੁ ਕਹੈ ਸਮਝਾਇ ॥ ਕੇਵਲ ਰਾਮ ਰਹੁਹੁ ਲਿਵ ਲਾਇ ॥੩॥੬॥੧੪॥ जब लगु मेरी मेरी करै ॥ तब लगु काजु इेकु नहीं सरै ॥ जब मेरी मेरी मिटि जाइि ॥ तब प्रभ काजु सवारिह आिइ ॥१॥ औसा गिआनु बिचारु मना ॥ हिर की न सिमरहु दुख भंजना ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ जब लगु सिंघु रहै बन माहि ॥ तब लगु बनु फूलै ही नाहि॥ जब ही सिआरु सिंघ कउु खाइि ॥ फूलि रही सगली बनराइि ॥२॥ जीतो बूडै हारो तिरै ॥ गुर परसादी पारि उतरै॥ दासु कबीरु कहै समझाइि ॥ केवल राम रहहु लिव लाइि ॥३॥६॥१४॥

Jub lug meri meri karai. Tub lug kaj ek nahi sarai. Jub meri meri mit jayi. Tub Prabhu kaj sawarahi ayi. (1) Aisa gianu bicharu manaa. Hari ki na simarahu dukh bhanjnaa. (1) (Rahau) Jub lug singhu rahai bun mahi. Tub lagu bunu foolai hi nahi. Jub hi siaru singhu ko khayi. Fool rahi sagli bunrai. (2) Jito boodai haro tirai. Gur parsadi pari utrai. Das Kabir rahai samjhayi. Kewal Ram rahahu liv layi. (3) (6) (14)

So long a person cries, "mine, mine"; nothing goes right. When this thought of "mine, mine" is dispelled, then God makes all efforts to make the person successful. (1)

O my mind! Why are you not contemplating on such wisdom and meditate on the God who destroys all your sufferngs? (1) (Rahau)

So long the lion (ego) is present in the forest (human body), the forest does not flourish. When the jackal (humility) eats away this lion of ego, then all vegetation becomes green. (Our body and mind become happy.) (2)

One who thinks that he has won is actually a loser. One who accepts his defeat is a winner. Sush a person crosses the ocean of the world with the grace of his master. The servant Kabir explains that one should remain attached only to Ram with devotion. (3) (6) (14)

ਸਤਰਿ ਸੈਇ ਸਲਾਰ ਹੈ ਜਾ ਕੇ ॥ ਸਵਾ ਲਾਖੁ ਪੈਕਾਬਰ ਤਾ ਕੇ ॥ ਸੇਖ ਜੁ ਕਹੀਅਹਿ ਕੋਟਿ ਅਠਾਸੀ ॥ ਛਪਨ ਕੋਟਿ ਜਾ ਕੇ ਖੇਲ ਖਾਸੀ ॥੧॥ ਮੋ ਗਰੀਬ ਕੀ ਕੋ ਗੁਜਰਾਵੈ ॥ ਮਜਲਸਿ ਦੂਰਿ ਮਹਲੁ ਕੋ ਪਾਵੈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਤੇਤੀਸ ਕਰੋੜੀ ਹੈ ਖੇਲ ਖਾਨਾ ॥ ਚਉਰਾਸੀ ਲਖ ਫਿਰੈ ਦਿਵਾਨਾਂ ॥ ਬਾਬਾ ਆਦਮ ਕਉ ਕਿਛੁ ਨਦਰਿ ਦਿਖਾਈ ॥ ਉਨਿ ਭੀ ਭਿਸਤਿ ਘਨੇਰੀ ਪਾਈ ॥੨॥ ਦਿਲ ਖਲਹਲੁ ਜਾ ਕੈ ਜਰਦ ਰੂ ਬਾਨੀ ॥ ਛੋਡਿ ਕਤੇਬ ਕਰੈ ਸੈਤਾਨੀ ॥ ਦੁਨੀਆ ਦੋਸੁ ਰੋਸੁ ਹੈ ਲਈ ॥ ਅਪਨਾ ਕੀਆ ਪਾਵੈ ਸੋਈ ॥੩॥ ਤੁਮ ਦਾਤੇ ਹਮ ਸਦਾ ਭਿਖਾਰੀ ॥ ਦੇਉ ਜਬਾਬੁ ਹੋਇ ਬਜਗਾਰੀ ॥ ਦਾਸੁ ਕਬੀਰੁ ਤੇਰੀ ਪਨਹ ਸਮਾਨਾਂ ॥ ਭਿਸਤੁ ਨਜੀਕਿ ਰਾਖੁ ਰਹਮਾਨਾ ॥੪॥੭॥੧੫॥

सतिर सैिंड सलार है जा के ॥ सवा लाखु पैकाबर ता के ॥ सेख जु कहीअहि कोटि अठासी ॥ छपन कोटि जा के खेल खासी ॥१॥ मा गरीब की को गुजरावै ॥ मजलिस दूरि महलु को पावै ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ तेतीस करोड़ी है खेल खाना ॥ चउुरासी लख फिरै दिवानाँ ॥ बाबा आदम कउु किछु नदिर दिखाड़ी ॥ उुनि भी भिसति घनेरी पाड़ी ॥२॥ दिल खलहलु जा कै जरद रू बानी ॥ छोडि कतेब करै सैतानी ॥ दुनीआ दोसु रोसु है लोड़ी ॥ अपना कीआ पावै सोड़ी ॥३॥ तुम दाते हम सदा भिखारी ॥ देउु जबाबु होड़ि बजगारी ॥ दासु कबीरु तेरी पनह समानाँ ॥ भिसतु नजीकि राखु रहमाना ॥४॥ ९॥१५॥

Satari saiyi salar hai ja ke. Sawa lakh paikabar ta ke. Sekhu ju kahiahi koti athasi. Chhapan koti ja ke khel khasi. (1) Mo garib ki ko gujrawai. Majlis doori mahalu ko pawai. (1) (Rahau) Tetis karori hai khel khana. Chaurasi lakh firai diwana. Baba Adam kau kichh nadari dikhayi. Ini bhi bhisti ghaneri payi. (2) Dil khalhalu ja kai jarad roo bani. Chhodi kateb karai saitani. Dunia dosu rosu hai loi. Apna keeya pawai soi. (3) Tum date hum sada bhikhari. Deu jababu hoi bajgari. Das Kabiru teri panah samana. Bhistu najiki rakhu Rahmana. (4) (7) (15)

God, Who has seven thousand senior angels, one and a quarter lakh (innumerate) prophets, eighty eight crore sheikhs and fifty six crore courtiers. (1)

Who will carry the request of a poor man like me to Him? His court is far away. Only rare persons reach there. (1) (Rahau)

Who has thirty three crore houses, Eighty four crore fools (eighty four crore incarnations) are roaming about. He blessed Baba Adam (the first human) and he enjoyed heaven for a long time. (2)

Those who carry doubts about God, their faces are yellow (they are sick). They do not accept and practice the teachings of holy books and create mischief. Although it is the world which ill treats them but they are angry with God for this ill treatment. Such persons shall enjoy their doings. (3)

O God! You are the donor and we are the beggars. If You will not give us the alms, we will become sinners. Kabir Das has taken Your shelter. Kindly keep him near Your abode. (4) (7) (15)

ਸਭੂ ਕੋਈ ਚਲਨ ਕਹਤ ਹੈ ਊਹਾਂ ॥ ਨਾ ਜਾਨਉ ਬੈਕੁੰਠੂ ਹੈ ਕਹਾਂ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ॥ ਆਪ ਆਪ ਕਾ ਮਰਮੁ ਨ ਜਾਨਾਂ ॥ ਬਾਤਨ ਹੀ ਬੈਕੁੰਠੂ ਬਖਾਨਾਂ ॥੧॥ ਜਬ ਲਗੁ ਮਨ ਬੈਕੁੰਠ ਕੀ ਆਸ ॥ ਤਬ ਲਗੁ ਨਾਹੀ ਚਰਨ ਨਿਵਾਸ ॥੨॥ ਖਾਈ ਕੋਟੁ ਨ ਪਰਲ ਪਗਾਰਾ ॥ ਨਾ ਜਾਨਉ ਬੈਕੁੰਠ ਦੁਆਰਾ ॥੩॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਅਬ ਕਹੀਐ ਕਾਹਿ ॥ ਸਾਧਸੰਗਤਿ ਬੈਕੁੰਠੈ ਆਹਿ ॥੪॥੮॥੧੬॥

सभु कोड़ी चलन कहत है उूहाँ ॥ ना जानउु बैकुंठु है कहाँ ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ आप आप का मरमु न जानाँ ॥ बातन ही बैकुंठु बखानाँ ॥१॥ जब लगु मन बैकुंठ की आस ॥ तब लगु नाही चरन निवास ॥२॥ खाड़ी कोटु न परल पगारा ॥ ना जानउु बैकुंठ दुआरा ॥३॥ कहि कबीर अब कहीथ्रै काहि ॥ साधसंगति बैकुंठै आहि ॥४॥८॥१६॥

Sabh koi chalan kahat hai uhan. Na janau baikunth hai kahan. (1) (Rahau) Aap aap ka maram na janan. Batan hi baikunth batanan. (1) Jub lugu mun baikunth ki aas. Tub lug nahi charan niwas. (2) Khayi kotu na paral pagara. Na janau baikunth dawara. (3) Kahi Kabir ub kahiyai kahi. Sadh sangat baikunth aahi. (4) (8) (16)

Everybody is talking about going to heaven. I do not know where is it? (1) (Rahau)

I have not understood "who am I" and claim that I have reached heaven by mere talk (1)

So long one yearns for heaven, till then one can not reach His feet. (2)

I do not know where is the door of heaven, neither its protective water channel around it or the well plastered fort? (3)

Kabir says, what more should he say. Sadh sangat is real heaven. (4) (8) (16)

ਕਿਊ ਲੀਜੈ ਗਢ ਬੰਕਾ ਭਾਈ॥ ਦੋਵਰ ਕੋਟ ਅਰ ਤੇਵਰ ਖਾਈ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਊ॥ ਪਾਂਚ ਪਚੀਸ ਮੋਹ ਮਦ ਮਤਸਰ ਆਡੀ ਪਰਬਲ ਮਾਇਆ ॥ ਨ ਗਰੀਬ ਕੋ ਜੋਰੂ ਨ ਪਹੁਚੈ ਕਹਾ ਕਰਉ ਰਘਰਾਇਆ ॥੧॥ ਕਾਮੂ ਕਿਵਾਰੀ ਦੂਖੂ ਸੂਖੂ ਦਰਵਾਨੀ ਪਾਪੂ ਪੁੰਨੂ ਦਰਵਾਜਾ ॥ ਕ੍ਰੋਧੁ ਪ੍ਰਧਾਨੁ ਮਹਾ ਬਡ ਦੁੰਦਰ ਤਹ ਮਨੁ ਮਾਵਾਸੀ ਰਾਜਾ ॥੨॥ ਸ੍ਵਾਦ ਸਨਾਹ ਟੋਪ ਮਮਤਾ ਕੋ ਕਬਧਿ ਕਮਾਨ ਚਢਾਈ ॥ ਤਿਸਨਾ ਤੀਰ ਰਹੇ ਘਟ ਭੀਤਰਿ ਇਉ ਗਢੂ ਲੀਓ ਨ ਜਾਈ ॥੩॥ ਪ੍ਰੇਮ ਪਲੀਤਾ ਸੂਰਤਿ ਹਵਾਈ ਗੋਲਾ ਗਿਆਨੂ ਚਲਾਇਆ ॥ ਬ੍ਰਹਮ ਅਗਨਿ ਸਹਜੇ ਪਰਜਾਲੀ ਏਕਹਿ ਚੋਟ ਸਿਝਾਇਆ ॥৪॥ ਸਤੂ ਸੰਤੋਖੂ ਲੈ ਲਰਨੇ ਲਾਗਾ ਤੋਰੇ ਦੂਇ ਦਰਵਾਜਾ॥ ਸਾਧਸੰਗਤਿ ਅਰੂ ਗੂਰ ਕੀ ਕ੍ਰਿਪਾ ਤੇ ਪਕਰਿਓ ਗਢ ਕੋ ਰਾਜਾ ॥੫॥ ਭਗਵਤ ਭੀਰਿ ਸਕਤਿ ਸਿਮਰਨ ਕੀ ਕਟੀ ਕਾਲ ਭੈ ਫਾਸੀ॥ ਦਾਸੂ ਕਬੀਰੂ ਚੜਿਓ ਗੜ੍ ਉਪਰਿ ਰਾਜੂ ਲੀਓ ਅਬਿਨਾਸੀ॥੬॥੯॥੧੭॥ किंदु लीजै गढु बंका भाइी ॥ दोवर कोट अरु तेवर खाइी ॥१॥ रहाउँ ॥ पाँच पचीस मोह मद मतसर आडी परबल माइिआ ॥ न गरीब को जोरु न पहुचै कहा करउु रघुराइिआ ॥१॥ कामु किवारी दुखु सुखु दरवानी पापु पुंनु दरवाजा ॥ क्रोधु प्रधानु महा बड दुंदर तह मनु मावासी राजा ॥२॥ स्नाद सनाह टोपु ममता को कुर्बुधि कमान चढाइी ॥ तिसना तीर रहे घट भीतरि इिंदु गढु लीए न जाड़ी ॥३॥ प्रेम पलीता सुरित हवाड़ी गोला गिआनु चलाड़िआ ॥

ब्रहम अगिन सहजे परजाली इेकिह चोट सिझाइिआ ॥४॥ सतु संतोखु लै लरने लागा तोरे दुइि दरवाजा ॥ साधसंगित अरु गुर की क्रिपा ते पकरिओ गढ को राजा ॥५॥ भगवत भीरि सकित सिमरन की कटी काल भै फासी ॥ दासु कबीरु चिड्ओ गर् उपरि राजु लीओ अबिनासी ॥६॥१॥१७॥

Kiu leejai gadh banka bhayi. Dowar kot aru tewar khayi. (1) (Rahau) Panch pachees moh mud matsar aadi parbal Maya. Jun garib ko jore na pahuchai kaha karau Raghuraiya. (1) Kaamu kiwari dukhu sukhu darwani papu punn darwaja. Krodh pardhanu maha bad dundar tah munu mawasi raja. (2) Swad sanah tope mamta ko kubudhi kaman charayi. Tisna teer rahe ghut bheetari iu garh leeo na jayi. (3) Prem palita surati hawayi gola gianyu chalayia. Brham agani sahaje parjali ekahi chot sijhaiya. (4) Satu santokhu lai larne laga tore doi darwaja. Sadhsangati aru gur ki kripa te pakrio garh ko raja. (5) Bhagwat bheeri sakati simran ki kati kaal bhai fasi. Das Kabir chario garh upar raj leo abinasi. (6) (9) (17)

(The evil tendencies and negative karma and the doshas earned as the result of past lives are like a very powerful well protected fort. In this composition the way to conquer this fort is given.)

How to conquer this elegant fort? Around the fort there is a double protective wall of doubts and negative thinking. There are three moats of three gunas (tamas, rajas and satwick gunas). (1) (Rahau)

The five elements, twenty five tendencies, attachment, ego, jealousy are the army. Powerful Maya is the shelter behind which all of them seek protection. O God! I, a poor man have no way to go about (to conquer the fort.) What should I do now? (1)

Lust is the door keeper. Suffering and happiness, the two fruits are under his control. The sin and virtue are the two doors. Anger, which is very powerful is presiding there. In this fort. The mind which is the king has rebelled. (Has gone out of control of intellect.) (2)

(At present I) have the armour of taste, helmet of attachment and my bow is of evil thinking. The arrows are of desire which even after shooting remain in my heart. The fort can not be conquered like this. (3)

Use the detonator of love, with it, ignite the rocket and fire the shell of knowledge. Attain the state of turia (fourth state) and make the fire of Brahm Giyan powerful. Then even with one shell, the fort shall be conquered! (4)

I started fighting with the armour of truth and contentment. I broke both the doors. With the grace of my guru and sadhsangat, I captured the king (mind). (5)

With the grace of God and His saints, my noose of death and fear has been cut. Now Kabir Das has conquered and risen on the fort and has attained eternal rulership. (6) (9) (17)

ਗੰਗ ਗੁਸਾਇਨਿ ਗਹਿਰ ਗੰਭੀਰ ॥ ਜੰਜੀਰ ਬਾਂਧਿ ਕਰਿ ਖਰੇ ਕਬੀਰ ॥੧॥ ਮਨੁ ਨ ਡਿਗੈ ਤਨੁ ਕਾਹੇ ਕਉ ਡਰਾਇ ॥ ਚਰਨ ਕਮਲ ਚਿਤੁ ਰਹਿਓ ਸਮਾਇ॥ ਰਹਾਉ॥ ਗੰਗਾ ਕੀ ਲਹਰਿ ਮੇਰੀ ਟੁਟੀ ਜੰਜੀਰ ॥ ਮ੍ਰਿਗਛਾਲਾ ਪਰ ਬੈਠੇ ਕਬੀਰ ॥੨॥ ਕਹਿ ਕੰਬੀਰ ਕੋਊ ਸੰਗ ਨ ਸਾਥ॥ ਜਲ ਥਲ ਰਾਖਨ ਹੈ ਰਘੁਨਾਥ ॥੩॥੧੦॥੧੮॥

गंग गुसाइिन गहिर गंभीर ॥ जंजीर बाँधि किर खरे कबीर ॥१॥ मनु न डिगै तनु काहे कडु डराइि ॥ चरन कमल चितु रहिओ समाइि ॥ रहाउु ॥ गंगा की लहिर मेरी टुटी जंजीर ॥ म्रिगछाला पर बैठे कबीर ॥२॥ किह कंबीर कोडू संग न साथ ॥ जल थल राखन है रघुनाथ ॥३॥१०॥१८॥

Gung gusaini gahir gumbhir. Junjir bandhi kari khare Kabir. (1) Manu na digai tanu kahe kau darayi. Charan kamal chit rahio samai. (1) (Rahau) Ganga ki lahir meri tooti janjir.

Mrigshala par baithe Kabir. (2) Kahi Kabir kou sung na sath. Jul thul rakhan hai Raghunath. (3) (10) (18)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1160-1162)

(Kabir was tied up hands and feet with chains and thrown into Ganges river. He says that Ganges is a goddess. How could it earn the sin of drowning Kabir? His chains were broken and he was saved.)

Ganges is a deep and thoughtful goddess. Kabir is standing in it tied up in chains. (1)

My mind does not waver; why are you trying to frighten my body? God's holy feet are residing in my mind. (1) (Rahau)

My chain was broken with the wave of Ganges and Kabir left and sat on the deer skin. (2)

Kabir says that nobody except God is your friend and protector. Only God is your protector on the land and water. (3) (10) (18)

### ਭੈਰਉ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀਉ ਅਸਟਪਦੀ ਘਰੁ ੨ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥

ਅਗਮ ਦ੍ ਗਮ ਗੜਿ ਰਚਿਓ ਬਾਸ ॥ ਜਾ ਮਹਿ ਜੋਤਿ ਕਰੇ ਪਰਗਾਸ ॥ ਬਿਜੁਲੀ ਚਮਕੈ ਹੋਇ ਅਨੰਦੁ ॥ ਜਿਹ ਪਉੜੇ ਪ੍ਰਭ ਬਾਲ ਗੋਬਿੰਦ ॥੧॥ ਇਹੁ ਜੀਉ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮ ਲਿਵ ਲਾਗੇ ॥ ਜਰਾ ਮਰਨੁ ਛੂਟੈ ਭ੍ਰਮੁ ਭਾਗੇ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਅਬਰਨ ਬਰਨ ਸਿਉ ਮਨ ਹੀ ਪ੍ਰੀਤਿ ॥ ਹਉਮੈ ਗਾਵਨਿ ਗਾਵਹਿ ਗੀਤ ॥ ਅਨਹਦ ਸਬਦ ਹੋਤ ਝੁਨਕਾਰ ॥ ਜਿਹ ਪਉੜੇ ਪ੍ਰਭ ਸ੍ਰੀ ਗੋਪਾਲ ॥੨॥ ਖੰਡਲ ਮੰਡਲ ਮੰਡਲ ਮੰਡਾ ॥ ਤ੍ਰਿਅ ਅਸਥਾਨ ਤੀਨਿ ਤ੍ਰਿਅ ਖੰਡਾ ॥ ਅਗਮ ਅਗੋਚਰੁ ਰਹਿਆ ਅਭ ਅੰਤ ॥ ਪਾਰੁ ਨ ਪਾਵੈ ਕੋ ਧਰਨੀਧਰ ਮੰਤ ॥੩॥ ਕਦਲੀ ਪੁਹਪ ਧੂਪ ਪਰਗਾਸ ॥ ਰਜ ਪੰਕਜ ਮਹਿ ਲੀਓ ਨਿਵਾਸ ॥ ਦੁਆਦਸ ਦਲ ਅਭ ਅੰਤਰਿ ਮੰਤ ॥ ਜਹ ਪਉੜੇ ਸ੍ਰੀ ਕਮਲਾ ਕੰਤ ॥੪॥ ਅਰਧ ਉਰਧ ਮੁਖਿ ਲਾਗੋ ਕਾਸੁ ॥ ਸੁੰਨ ਮੰਡਲ ਮਹਿ ਕਰਿ ਪਰਗਾਸੁ ॥ ਊਹਾਂ ਸੂਰਜ ਨਾਹੀ ਚੰਦ ॥ ਆਦਿ ਨਿਰੰਜਨੁ ਕਰੈ ਅਨੰਦ ॥੫॥ ਸੋ ਬ੍ਰਹਮੰਡਿ ਪਿੰਡਿ ਸੋ ਜਾਨੁ ॥ ਮਾਨ ਸਰੋਵਰਿ ਕਰਿ ਇਸਨਾਨੁ ॥ ਸੋਹੇ ਸੋ ਜਾ ਕਉ ਹੈ ਜਾਪ ॥ ਜਾ ਕਉ ਲਿਪਤ ਨ

ਹੋਇ ਪੁੰਨ ਅਰੁ ਪਾਪ ॥੬॥ ਅਬਰਨ ਬਰਨ ਘਾਮ ਨਹੀ ਛਾਮ ॥ ਅਵਰ ਨ ਪਾਈਐ ਗੁਰ ਕੀ ਸਾਮ ॥ ਟਾਰੀ ਨ ਟਰੈ ਆਵੈ ਨ ਜਾਇ ॥ ਸੁੰਨ ਸਹਜ ਮਹਿ ਰਹਿਓ ਸਮਾਇ ॥੭॥ ਮਨ ਮਧੇ ਜਾਨੈ ਜੇ ਕੋਇ ॥ ਜੋ ਬੋਲੈ ਸੋ ਆਪੈ ਹੋਇ ॥ ਜੋਤਿ ਮੰਤ੍ਰਿ ਮਨਿ ਅਸਥਿਰੁ ਕਰੈ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਸੋ ਪ੍ਰਾਨੀ ਤਰੈ ॥੮॥੧॥

# भैरउ कबीर जीउ असटपदी घर २ १8 सितगुर प्रसादि ॥

अगम द्भगम गड़ि रचिओ बास ॥ जा महि जोति करे परगास ॥ बिजुली चमकै होइि अनम्दु ॥ जिह पउुड़े प्रभ बाल गोबिंद ॥१॥ इिहु जीउु राम नाम लिव लागै ॥ जरा मरनु छूटै भ्रमु भागै ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ अबरन बरन सिउु मन ही प्रीति ॥ हें उुमै गावनि गावहि गीत ॥ अनहद सबद होत झनकार ॥ जिह पउड़े प्रभ स्री गोपाल ॥२॥ खंडल मंडल मंडल मंडा ॥ त्रिअ असथान तीनि त्रिअ खंडा ॥ अगम अगोच्रु रहिआ अभ अंत ॥ पारु न पावै को धरनीधर मंत ॥३॥ कदली पुहप धूप परगास ॥ रज पंकज महि लीए निवास ॥ दुआदस दल अभ अंतरि मंत ॥ जह पउुड़े स्री कमला कंत ॥४॥ अरध उुरध मुखि लागो कासु ॥ सुंन मंडल महि करि परगासु ॥ उूहाँ सूरज नाही चंद्र ॥ आदि निरंजनु करै अनम्द ॥५॥ सो ब्रहमंडि पिंडि सो जानु ॥ मान सरोवरि करि इिसनानु ॥ सोहं सो जा कउु है जाप ॥ जा कउु लिपत न होइि पुंन अरु पाप ॥६॥ अबरन बरन घाम नही छाम॥ अवर न पाइीऔँ गुर की साम ॥ टारी न टरै आवै न जाइि ॥ सुंन सहज महि रहिए समाइि ॥ ७॥ मन मधे जानै जे कोइि ॥ जो बोलै सो आपै होइि ॥ जोति मंत्रि मनि असिथ्रु करै ॥ किह कबीर सो प्रानी तरै ॥८॥१॥

#### Bhairau Kabir Jiu. Ashtpadi Gharu 2 Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi

Agam drgam gari rachio bas. Ja mahi joti kare pargas. Bijli chamkai hoi anandu. Jih paure Prubh bal Gobind. (1) Ih jiu Ram Naam liv lagai. Jra maran chhootai bhrm bhagai. (1) (Rahau) Abran baran siu mun hi preeti. Haumai gawani

gawahi geet. Anhad sabad hot jhunkar. Jih paurhe Prubh Sri Gopal. (2) Khandal mandal mandal munda. Tria asthan teeni tria khunda. Agam agocharu rahia abh unt. Paru na pawai ko dharnidhar munt. (3) Kadli puhap dhoop pargas. Ruj pankaj mahi leo niwas. Duadas dul abh untar munt. Jah paure Sri Kamla kunt. (4) Aradh uradh mukhi lago kasu. Sunn mandal mahi kar pargasu. Oohan sooraj nahi chund. Aadi Nirunjan karai anand, (5) So brhmundi pindi so janu. Mal sarovar kari isnanu. Sohung so ja kau hai japu. Ja kau lipat na hoi punn aru pap. (6) Abran baran gham nahi chham. Awar na payiai gur ki sam. Tari na trai awai na jayi. Sunn sahaj mahi rahio samayi. (7) Mun madhe janai je koi. Jo bolai so aapai hoi. Joti muntr mani asthiru karai. Kahi Kabir so prani trai. (8) (1)

The God has made the fort where God resides, approachable with difficulty and there is Divine light. The place where God resides, the lightening shines and there is happiness and bliss everywhere. (1)

If the human being gets permanent attachment to Ram Naam, he will attain release from old age problems and death. His illusions shall also be dispelled. (1) (Rahau)

Those persons who are attached to the thoughts of high and low caste distinctions, they always sing the songs of their heightened ego. The place (heart of the true devotees) where the God, the sustainer of earth resides, there the jingling sound of unstruck music is always playing. (2)

He (the God) Who created the parts and full round world, three states (awake, asleep and dreaming), three qualities (gunas) and the three worlds, that God Who is beyond reach, He, Himself risided in my heart. Nobody can know the intentions of the God Who is sustainer of the earth. (3)

The God, His light resides in the banana flowers and the sunlight and the pollen of the lotus flowers. His holy word resides in the heart lotus (Anahta Chakra) with twelve petals where husband of Kamla (Vishnu) resides. (4)

The cup of God's love is touching the mouth of all the beings in the lower and higher worlds. He lights up even the minds in deep meditation. There is no sun or moon but the God Who is beyond Maya is having His play there. (5)

He is present in all the universe and all the bodies. Have a bath in God who is like the Mansarovar lake (a lake in Tibet where all the exhalted souls do meditation. Sri Guru Nanak Dev also went there and had discussions with yogis and Tibetan Bhdhists including their king. Please refer to my book "Life, Travels and Teachings of Sri Guru Nanak Dev" available from All India Pingalwara Charitable Society (Regd) Amritsar (Punjab) India). The holy word of meditation on God is "Sohung" which means "I am That". He is free from any sin or virtue. (6)

The God is beyond any caste differentiation. His light is such that there is no room for any shadow in it. This light can only be attained by seeking shelter in the true master. After that one's love for God becomes permanent and one gets absorbed in thoughtless fourth state. (7)

One who comes to Know God in his mind, what ever he says, happens. (It is called "waak sidhi.") Kabir says that the person who establishes God's light and holy word in his mind, he gets liberated. (8) (1) ਕੋਟਿ ਸੂਰ ਜਾ ਕੈ ਪਰਗਾਸ ॥ ਕੋਟਿ ਮਹਾਦੇਵ ਅਰੁ ਕਬਿਲਾਸ ॥ ਦੁਰਗਾ ਕੋਟਿ ਜਾ ਕੈ ਮਰਦਨੁ ਕਰੈ ॥ ਬ੍ਰਹਮਾ ਕੋਟਿ ਬੇਦ ਉਚਰੈ ॥ ॥ ਜਉ ਜਾਚਉ ਤਉ ਕੇਵਲ ਰਾਮ ॥ ਆਨ ਦੇਵ ਸਿਉ ਨਾਹੀ ਕਾਮ ॥ ੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਕੋਟਿ ਚੰਦ੍ਰਮੇ ਕਰਹਿ ਚਰਾਕ ॥ ਸੁਰ ਤੇਤੀਸਉ ਜੇਵਹਿ ਪਾਕ ॥ ਨਵ ਗ੍ਰਹ ਕੋਟਿ ਠਾਢੇ ਦਰਬਾਰ ॥ ਧਰਮ ਕੋਟਿ ਜਾ ਕੈ ਪ੍ਰਤਿਹਾਰ ॥ ੨॥ ਪਵਨ ਕੋਟਿ ਚਉਬਾਰੇ ਫਿਰਹਿ ॥ ਬਾਸਕ ਕੋਟਿ ਸੇਜ ਬਿਸਥਰਹਿ ॥ ਸਮੁੰਦ ਕੋਟਿ ਜਾ ਕੇ ਪਾਨੀਹਾਰ ॥ ਰੋਮਾਵਲਿ ਕੋਟਿ ਅਠਾਰਹ ਭਾਰ ॥ ੩॥ ਕੋਟਿ ਕਮੇਰ ਭਰਹਿ ਭੰਡਾਰ ॥ ਕੋਟਿਕ ਲਖਮੀ ਕਰੈ ਸੀਗਾਰ ॥ ਕੋਟਿਕ ਪਾਪ ਪੁੰਨ ਬਹੁ ਹਿਰਹਿ ॥ ਇੰਦ੍ਰ ਕੋਟਿ ਜਾ ਕੇ ਸੇਵਾ ਕਰਹਿ ॥ ੪॥ ਛਪਨ ਕੋਟਿ ਜਾ ਕੈ ਪ੍ਰਤਿਹਾਰ ॥ ਨਗਰੀ ਨਗਰੀ ਖਿਅਤ ਅਪਾਰ ॥ ਲਟ ਛੂਟੀ ਵਰਤੈ ਬਿਕਰਾਲ ॥ ਕੋਟਿ ਕਲਾ ਖੇਲੈ ਗੋਪਾਲ ॥ ੫॥ ਕੋਟਿ ਜਗ ਜਾ ਕੈ ਦਰਬਾਰ ॥ ਗੰਧ੍ਬ ਕੋਟਿ ਕਰਹਿ ਜੈਕਾਰ ॥ ਬਿਦਿਆ ਕੋਟਿ ਸਭੈ ਗੁਨ ਕਹੈ ॥ ਤਊ ਪਾਰਬ੍ਰਹਮ ਕਾ ਅੰਤੁ ਨ ਲਹੈ ॥ ੬॥ ਬਾਵਨ ਕੋਟਿ ਜਾ ਕੈ ਰੋਮਾਵਲੀ ॥ ਰਾਵਨ ਸੈਨਾ ਜਹ ਤੇ ਛਲੀ ॥ ਸਹਸ ਕੋਟਿ ਬਹੁ ਕਹਤ ਪੁਰਾਨ ॥ ਦੁਰਜੋਧਨ ਕਾ ਮਿਥਿਆ ਮਾਨੁ ॥ ੭॥ ਕੰਦ੍ਰਪ ਕੋਟਿ ਜਾ ਕੈ ਲਵੈ ਨ ਧਰਹਿ ॥ ਅੰਤਰ ਅੰਤਰਿ ਮਨਸਾ ਹਰਹਿ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਸੁਨਿ ਸਾਰਿਗਪਾਨ ॥ ਦੇਹਿ ਅਭੈ ਪਦੁ ਮਾਂਗਉ ਦਾਨ ॥ ੮॥ ੨੮॥ ੨੮॥ ੨੮॥ ੨੮॥ ਵਰਜੋਪਨ ॥

कोटि सूर जा कै परगास ॥ कोटि महादेव अरु किवलास ॥ दुरगा कोटि जा कै मरदनु करै ॥ ब्रहमा कोटि बेद उुचरै ॥१॥ जडु जाचडु तडु केवल राम ॥ आन देव सिउु नाही काम ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ कोटि चंद्रमे करिह चराक ॥ सुर तेतीसडु जेविह पाक ॥ नव ग्रह कोटि ठाढे दरबार ॥ धरम कोटि जा कै प्रतिहार ॥२॥ पवन कोटि चडुबारे फिरिह ॥ बासक कोटि सेज बिसथरिह ॥ समुंद कोटि जा के पानीहार ॥ रोमाविल कोटि अठारह भार ॥३॥ कोटि कमेर भरिह भंडार ॥ कोटिक लखमी करै सीगार ॥ कोटिक पाप पुंन बहु हिरिह ॥ इंद्र कोटि जा के सेवा करिह ॥४॥ छपन कोटि जा कै प्रतिहार ॥ नगरी नगरी खिअत अपार ॥ लट छूटी वरतै बिकराल ॥ कोटि कला खेलै गोपाल ॥५॥ कोटि जग जा कै दरबार ॥ गंध्रब कोटि करिह जैकार ॥ बिदिआ कोटि सभै गुन कहै ॥ तडू पारब्रहम का अंतु न लहै ॥६॥ बावन कोटि जा कै रोमावली ॥ रावन सैना जह ते छली ॥ सहस कोटि बहु कहत पुरान ॥ दुरजोधन का मिथआ मानु ॥७॥ कंद्रप कोटि जा कै लवै न धरिह ॥ अंतर अंतिर मनसा

हरिह ॥ किह कबीर सुनि सारिगपान ॥ देहि अभै पदु माँगउु दान ॥८॥२॥१८॥२०॥

Kote soor ja kai pargas. Koti Mahadev aru Kabilas. Durga koti ja kai mardanu karai. Brhma koti Bed uchrai. (1) Jau jachau tau kewal Ram. Aan dev siu nahi kam. (1) (Rahau) Koti chandrame karahi chrak. Sur tetisau jewahi pak. Nav grahi koti thadhe darbar. Dharam koti ja kai prtihar. (2) Pawan koti chaubare firhi. Basak koti sej bistharhi. Samund koti ja kai panihar. Romavli koti atharahi bhar. (3) Koti kumer bharahi bundar. Kotik Lakhmi karai sigar. Kotik pap punn bahu hirhi. Indr koti ja ke sewa karhi. (4) Chhapan koti ja kai prtihar. Nagri nagri khiyat apar. Lut chhoti wartai bikral. Koti kala khelai Gopal. (5) Koti jug ja kai darbar. Gandharb koti karahi jaikar. Bidia koti sabhai gun kahai. Tau Parbrhm ka unt na lahai. (6) Bawan koti ja kai romavali. Rawan saina ja kai chhali. Sahas koti bahu kahat Puran. Duryodhan ka mathia maanu. (7) Kudrup koti ja kai lawai na dharahi. Untar untar mansa harahi. Kahi Kabir suni Sarigpan. Dehi abhai padu mangau dan. (8) (2) (18) (20)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1157-1162)

The God, on His door crores of suns are lighting up, and there are crores of Shiva and Kailash mountains; crores of Durga are pressing His feet and crores of Brhmas are reciting Vedas. (1)

I have no dealings with any other god. I only beg from Ram (God Who is prevailing everywhere.) (1) (Rahau)

Crores of moons give their light, thirty three gods are cooking and serving food. Crores of nine planet groups are standing in His court and crores of Dharam Rajs are standing on the porch of His court. (2)

Crores of airs are blowing around Him; crores of Sheshnags (serpent god) are making comfortable bed (Lord

Vishnu rests on the snake god); crores of oceans are serving water to Him and crores of vegetation is His body hair. (3)

Crores of Kubers (god of wealth) are filling His treasures; crores of Laxmis (goddess of wealth) are adorning His door. Crores of the sins and virtues are destroyed at His door and crores of Indras (rain god and ruler of heaven) are serving Him. (4)

Crores of the clouds are His jugglers and they shine (and bless with rain) from town to town. Kali goddess with her hair open is showing her terrible face at His door. The God plays in crores of forms. (5)

There are crores of yajnas (ritual sacrifice) in His court; crores of celestial musicians are singing in His court. If crores of education systems start saying God's qualities, they shall not be able to reach the limits. (6)

There are crores of Bawan (dwarf) prophets in His hair and crores of Rams (king of Ayudhya) who won the army of Ravana. There are thousands of crores of Vyasa sages who are studying Puranas and (Krishna) who conquered Duryodhan and destroyed his pride. (7)

Crores of Kamdev (god of sex) can not be compared with Him. The God resides in your mind and steals your worldly thinking from inside. Kabir requests, O God! Listen, I request for the state free of fear. (8) (2) (18) (20)

### ਬਸੰਤੁ ਬਾਣੀ ਭਗਤਾਂ ਕੀ॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀ ਘਰੁ ੧ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ॥

ਮਉਲੀ ਧਰਤੀ ਮਉਲਿਆ ਅਕਾਸੁ ॥ ਘਟਿ ਘਟਿ ਮਉਲਿਆ ਆਤਮ ਪ੍ਰਗਾਸੁ ॥੧॥ ਰਾਜਾ ਰਾਮੁ ਮਉਲਿਆ ਅਨਤ ਭਾਇ ॥ ਜਹ ਦੇਖਉ ਤਹ ਰਹਿਆ ਸਮਾਇ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਦੁਤੀਆ ਮਉਲੇ ਚਾਰਿ ਬੇਦ ॥ ਸਿੰਮ੍ਰਿਤ ਮਉਲੀ ਸਿਉ ਕਤੇਬ ॥੨॥ ਸੰਕਰੁ ਮਉਲਿਓ ਜੋਗ ਧਿਆਨ ॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਕੋ ਸੁਆਮੀ ਸਭ ਸਮਾਨ ॥੩॥੧॥

## बसंतु बाणी भगताँ की ॥ कबीर जी घरु १ ९७ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥

मउुली धरती मउुलिआ अकासु ॥ घटि घटि मउुलिआ आतम प्रगासु ॥१॥ राजा रामु मउुलिआ अनत भाइि ॥ जह देखउु तह रहिआ समाइि ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ दुतीआ मउुले चारि बेद ॥ सिंम्रिति मउुली सिउु कतेब ॥२॥ संकरु मउुलिए जोग धिआन ॥ कबीर को सुआमी सभ समान ॥३॥१॥

#### Basuntu Bani Bhagtan ki. Kabir Ji Gharu 1 Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi

Mauli dharti maulia aakasu. Ghati ghati maulia Atam prgasu.

- (1) Raja Ram maulia anat bhayi. Jah dekhau tah rahia samayi
- (1) (Rahau) Dutia maule chari Bed. Simriti mauli siu Kateb.
- (2) Sunkar maulio jog dhiyan. Kabir ke Suami sabh saman.(3) (1)

(When felt elated at the onset of spring season, Kabir recited this composition.)

The earth and the sky have blossomed. With His grace, His Divine Light has blossomed in every heart (1)

My Raja Ram (God) has blossomed in many forms. He is prevailing where ever I see (1) (Rahau)

Under the influence of dualism, four Vedas blossomed. Along with Muslim holy books, the Simrities also blossomed. (2)

Shiva in yoga samadhi blossomed. Kabir says that all are equal in the vision of his God. (3) (1)

ਪੰਡਿਤ ਜਨ ਮਾਤੇ ਪੜਿ ਪੁਰਾਨ ॥ ਜੋਗੀ ਮਾਤੇ ਜੋਗ ਧਿਆਨ ॥ ਸੰਨਿਆਸੀ ਮਾਤੇ ਅਹੰਮੇਵ ॥ ਤਪਸੀ ਮਾਤੇ ਤਪ ਕੈ ਭੇਵ ॥੧॥ ਸਭ ਮਦ ਮਾਤੇ ਕੋਊ ਨ ਜਾਗ ॥ ਸੰਗ ਹੀ ਚੋਰ ਘਰੁ ਮੁਸਨ ਲਾਗ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਜਾਗੈ ਸੁਕਦੇਉ ਅਰੁ ਅਕੂਰੁ॥ ਹਣਵੰਤੁ ਜਾਗੈ ਧਰਿ ਲੰਕੂਰੁ ॥ ਸੰਕਰੁ ਜਾਗੈ ਚਰਨ ਸੇਵ ॥ ਕਿਲ ਜਾਗੇ ਨਾਮਾ ਜੈਦੇਵ ॥੨॥ ਜਾਗਤ ਸੋਵਤ ਬਹੁ ਪ੍ਰਕਾਰ ॥ ਗੁਰਮੁਖਿ ਜਾਗੈ ਸੋਈ ਸਾਰੁ ॥ ਇਸੁ ਦੇਹੀ ਕੇ ਅਧਿਕ ਕਾਮ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਭਜਿ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮ ॥੩॥੨॥

पंडित जन माते पिंड पुरान ॥ जोगी माते जोग धिआन ॥ संनिआसी माते अहंमेव ॥ तपसी माते तप कै भेव ॥१॥ सभ मद माते कोउू न जाग ॥ संग ही चोर घरु मुसन लाग ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ जागै सुकदेउु अरू अक्रूरु॥ हणवंतु जागै धिर लम्कूरु ॥ संकरु जागै चरन सेव ॥ किल जागे नामा जैदेव ॥२॥ जागत सोवत बहु प्रकार ॥ गुरमुखि जागै सोइी सारु ॥ इिसु देही के अधिक काम ॥ किह कबीर भिज राम नाम ॥३॥२॥

Pandit jun mate pari Puran. Jogi mate jog dhiyan. Suniyasi mate ahumev. Tapsi mate tup kai bhev. (1) Sabh mud mate kou na jag. Sung hi chore gharu moosna lag. (1) (Rahau) Jagai Sukdeu aru Akroor. Hanwant jagai dhari lunkooru. Sunkaru jagai charan sev. Kali jage Nama Jaidev. (2) Jagat sovat bahu parkar. Gurmukh jagai soi saru. Isu dehi ke adhik kaam. Kahi Kabir bhaji Ram Naam. (3) (2)

The Pundits got stupefied after reading Puranas. The yogis got stupefied after practicing samadhi. The sunyasis got stupefied in their ego. The ascetics got stupefied after performing austerities. (1)

All of them got stupefied by the wine of dualism. None of them is awake to reality. Therefore the thieves started committing theft in their house. (The evil propensities in them were not expelled hence they stole their virtues.) (1) (Rahau)

Sukdev (son of sage Vyasa who was liberated at the time of birth), Akroor (maternal uncle of Krishna) and Hanuman who had a tail were awake. Shiva who was serving feet of God and in Kaliyuga saints Namdev and Jaidev were awake. (2)

Wakefulness and sleep are of many kinds. One who

is awake by the grace of his master is superior. The human body performs many actions but Kabir says that most useful work is devotion and recitation of Ram Naam. (3) (2)

निष्ट भ्रमभु ਹै नाष्टिक्षा॥ युडि ष्ठापु भ्रेकाष्टिक्षा॥ षिठु मृह्टा भीवु पिकाष्टिक्षा॥ ॥ सेथु छँगा विष्ठ व ङापु ॥ मुडि भ्रवकाष्टी भ्रथती भाष्टे ॥ १॥ वराष्ट्र ॥ था षिठु ग्रवीक्षा भावडा ॥ ष्ठा षिठ थिव थिव ग्रामडा ॥ तिस् षिठु ठ व थे महे ॥ षिठु ष्ठामत भीवु षिछहे ॥ २॥ षिठु भ्रमवत वाष्ट्र छहेवी ॥ थेडे षिठु ष्ठाट था थेतेवी ॥ षिठु मिडवाव घाट त थाष्टी ॥ वयु व्यवीव मभश्राष्टी ॥ ३॥ ३॥ जोइि खसमु है जाइआ ॥ पूति वापु खेलाइआ ॥ विनु स्रवणा खीरु पिलाइआ ॥ १॥ देखहु लोगा किल को भाउु ॥ सुति मुकलाइी अपनी माउु ॥ १॥ रहाउु ॥ पगा बिनु हुरीआ मारता ॥ बदनै बिनु खिर खिर हासता ॥ निद्रा बिनु नरु पै सोवै ॥ विनु वासन खीरु बिलोवै ॥ २॥ बिनु असथन गउू लवेरी ॥ पैडे बिनु बाट घनेरी ॥ बिनु सितगुर बाट न पाइी ॥ कहु कबीर समझाइी ॥ ३॥ ३॥

Joi khasam hai jayia. Pooti bap khelayia. Binu sarwana khiru pilaiya. (1) Dekhahu loga kali ko bhau. Suti muklayi apni mau. (1) (Rahau) Paga binu huria marta. Badnai binu khir khir hasta. Nidra binu naru pai sowai. Binu basan khiru bilowai. (2) Bin asthan gaoo laweri. Paide bin bat ghaneri. Bin satigur bat na payi. Kahu Kabir samjhayi. (3) (3)

Maya (who is the wife) has given birth to the mind (who is husband). The son (mind) has fondled (controlled) the soul (his father). The Maya has fed milk of evil tendencies to the mind without the nipples. (1)

O people! Look at the effect of Kaliyuga. The son (mind) has married the mother (Maya) (1) (Rahau)

The mind is jumping without feet. It is laughing full throat without mouth. It sleeps without sleep and it churns milk without the pot. (2)

The cow has given birth to calf but does not have

teats. One has not moved his feet but has covered long distance. (Just as these are impossible, similarly) it is impossible to find the path to salvation without the true master. Kabir has explained this fact clearly. (3) (3)

ਪ੍ਰਹਲਾਦ ਪਠਾਏ ਪੜਨ ਸਾਲ ॥ ਸੰਗਿ ਸਖਾ ਬਹੁ ਲੀਏ ਬਾਲ ॥ ਮੋ ਕਉ ਕਹਾ ਪੜ੍ਹਾਵਸਿ ਆਲ ਜਾਲ ॥ ਮੇਰੀ ਪਟੀਆ ਲਿਖਿ ਦੇਹੁ ਸ੍ਰੀ ਗੁੋਪਾਲ ॥ ੧॥ ਨਹੀ ਛੋਡਉ ਰੇ ਬਾਬਾ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮ ॥ ਮੇਰੋ ਅਉਰ ਪੜ੍ਨ ਸਿਉ ਨਹੀ ਕਾਮੁ ॥ ੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਸੰਡੈ ਮਰਕੈ ਕਹਿਓ ਜਾਇ ॥ ਪ੍ਰਹਲਾਦ ਬੁਲਾਏ ਬੇਗਿ ਧਾਇ ॥ ਤੂ ਰਾਮ ਕਹਨ ਕੀ ਛੋਡੁ ਬਾਨਿ ॥ ਤੁਝੁ ਤੁਰਤੁ ਛਡਾਊ ਮੇਰੋ ਕਹਿਓ ਮਾਨਿ ॥ ੨॥ ਮੋ ਕਉ ਕਹਾ ਸਤਾਵਹੁ ਬਾਰ ਬਾਰ ॥ ਪ੍ਰਭਿ ਜਲ ਥਲ ਗਿਰਿ ਕੀਏ ਪਹਾਰ ॥ ਇਕੁ ਰਾਮੁ ਨ ਛੋਡਉ ਗੁਰਹਿ ਗਾਰਿ ॥ ਮੋ ਕਉ ਘਾਲਿ ਜਾਰਿ ਭਾਵੈ ਮਾਰਿ ਡਾਰਿ ॥ ੩॥ ਕਾਢਿ ਖੜਗੁ ਕੋਪਿਓ ਰਿਸਾਇ ॥ ਤੁਝ ਰਾਖਨਹਾਰੋ ਮੋਹਿ ਬਤਾਇ ॥ ਪ੍ਰਭ ਥੰਭ ਤੇ ਨਿਕਸੇ ਕੈ ਬਿਸਥਾਰ ॥ ਹਰਨਾਖਸੁ ਛੇਦਿਓ ਨਖ ਬਿਦਾਰ ॥ ੪॥ ਓਇ ਪਰਮ ਪੁਰਖ ਦੇਵਾਧਿ ਦੇਵ ॥ ਭਗਤਿ ਹੇਤਿ ਨਰਸਿੰਘ ਭੇਵ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਕੋ ਲਖੈ ਨ ਪਾਰ ॥ ਪ੍ਰਹਲਾਦ ਉਧਾਰੇ ਅਨਿਕ ਬਾਰ ॥ ੫॥ ੪॥

प्रहलाद पठाइे पड़न साल ॥ संगि सखा बहु लीइे बाल ॥ मो कउु कहा पड़ाविस आल जाल ॥ मेरी पटीआ लिखि देहु स्री गोपाल ॥१॥ नहीं छोडे उरे बाबा राम नाम ॥ मेरी अउर पड़न सिउ नहीं कामु ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ संडै मरकै किहए जाइि ॥ प्रहलाद बुलाई बेगि धाइि ॥ तू राम कहन की छोडु बानि ॥ तुझु तुरतु छडाउू मेरी किहए मानि ॥२॥ मो कउु कहा सतावहु बार बार ॥ प्रिभ जल थल गिरि कीइे पहार ॥ इिकु रामु न छोडे उु गुरिह गारि ॥ मो कउु घालि जारि भावै मारि डारि ॥३॥ काढि खड़गु कोपिए रिसाइि ॥ तुझ राखनहारों मोहि बताइि ॥ प्रभ थंभ ते निकसे कै बिसथार ॥ हरनाखसु छेदिए नख बिदार ॥४॥ एइि परम पुरख देवाधि देव ॥ भगति हेति नरसिंघ भेव ॥ किह कबीर को लखै न पार ॥ प्रहलाद उुधारे अनिक बार ॥५॥४॥

Prahlad pathaye parhan sal. Sung sakha bahu leeye bal. Mo kau kaha parawahu aal jaal. Meri patia likh dehu Sri Gopal. (1) Nahi chhodau re baba Ram Naam. Maro aur parhan siu nahi kaamu. (1) (Rahau) Sundai Markai kahio jai. Prahlad bulaye begi dhaye. Tu Ram kahan ki chhodu bani. Tujhu turtu chhadau mere kahio mani. (2) Mo kau kaha satawahu bar bar. Prabhi jul thul giri keeye pahar. Iku Ramu na chhodau gurahi gari. Mo kau ghali jari bhawai mari dari. (3) Kadhi kharagu kopio risai. Tujh rakhan haro mohi batayi. Prabh thumbh te nikse kai bisthar. Harnakhasu chhedio nukh bidar. (4) Oi Param Purakh Dewadhi Dev. Bhagati heti Narsingh bhev. Kahi Kabir ko lakhai na par. Prahlad udhare anik bar. (5) (4)

(This is about the story of saint Prahlad and his father Harnakhash. Harnakhash had performed austerities and had the boon that he can not be killed by man, animal or any weapon. This boon made him so proud that he denied existence of God and told his subjects to worship him and not God. Prahlad was devotee of God and repeated Ram Naam. This infuriated Harnakhasha and he threatened to kill Prahlad. God circumvented the boon and appeared as Narsingh Prophet i.e. half man, half lion and killed Harnakhash with His nails.)

Prahlad was sent to the school for study. He made a number of friends and joined children. He told the teacher, "Why are you teaching me useless things? Please write "Sri Gopal" on my writing tablet. (1)

O baba! I shall not leave Ram. I have nothing to do with other studies. (1) (Rahau)

Sundey and Murke (the two teachers) went to Harnakhash and reported him who called for Prahlad. They ran to bring Prahlad, and told him to accept their advice and leave Ram Naam and they will get him released from his father. (2)

Prahlad said, "Why are you troubling me again and again? I shall not stop devotion of Ram Who has created water, earth, hills and mountains. (If I leave Ram's

devotion,) it will be an insult to my guru. You may torture or even kill me. (3)

Harnakhash became angry and he pulled out his sword, and asked Prahlad, "Now tell me who shall protect you? (When he said this) God came out of the pillar and tore Harnakhash with his nails. (4)

He, the Spreme Being, is the God of all the gods. For saving Prahlad, he came in the form of Narsingh (half man and half lion). Kabir says that nobody can reach His Limits. He has saved many saints like Prahlad. (5) (4) ਇਸੁ ਤਨ ਮਨ ਮਧੇ ਮਦਨ ਚੌਰ ॥ ਜਿਨਿ ਗਿਆਨ ਰਤਨੁ ਹਿਰਿ ਲੀਨ ਮੌਰ ॥ ਮੈਂ ਅਨਾਥੁ ਪ੍ਰਭ ਕਹਉ ਕਾਹਿ ॥ ਕੋ ਕੋ ਨ ਬਿਗੂਤੋ ਮੈਂ ਕੋ ਆਹਿ ॥੧॥ ਮਾਧਉ ਦਾਰੁਨ ਦੁਖੁ ਸਹਿਓ ਨ ਜਾਇ ॥ ਮੌਰੋ ਚਪਲ ਬੁਧਿ ਸਿਉ ਕਹਾ ਬਸਾਇ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਸਨਕ ਸਨੰਦਨ ਸਿਵ ਸੁਕਾਦਿ ॥ ਨਾਭਿ ਕਮਲ ਜਾਨੇ ਬ੍ਰਹਮਾਦਿ ॥ ਕਿਬ ਜਨ ਜੋਗੀ ਜਟਾਧਾਰਿ ॥ ਸਭ ਆਪਨ ਅਉਸਰ ਚਲੇ ਸਾਰਿ ॥੨॥ ਤੂ ਅਥਾਹੁ ਮੋਹਿ ਥਾਹ ਨਾਹਿ ॥ ਪ੍ਰਭ ਦੀਨਾ ਨਾਥ ਦੁਖੁ ਕਹਉ ਕਾਹਿ ॥ ਮੌਰੋ ਜਨਮ ਮਰਨ ਦੁਖੁ ਆਥਿ ਧੀਰ ॥ ਸੁਖ ਸਾਗਰ ਗਨ ਰੳ ਕਬੀਰ ॥੩॥੫॥

इिसु तन मन मधे मदन चोर ॥ जिनि गिआन रतनु हिरि लीन मोर ॥ मै अनाथु प्रभ कहउु काहि ॥ को को न बिगूतो मै को आहि ॥१॥ माधउु दारुन दुखु सिहओ न जाई ॥ मेरो चपल बुधि सिउु कहा बसाईि ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ सनक सनम्दन सिव सुकादि ॥ नाभि कमल जाने ब्रहमादि ॥ किब जन जोगी जटाधारि ॥ सभ आपन अउसर चले सारि ॥२॥ तू अथाहु मोहि थाह नाहि ॥ प्रभ दीना नाथ दुखु कहउु काहि ॥ मोरो जनम मरन दुखु आथि धीर ॥ सुख सागर गुन रुठु कबीर ॥३॥५॥

Is tun mun madhe madan chore. Jini gian ratan hiri leen more. Mai anath Prabh kahau kahi. Ko ko na biguto mai ko ahi. (1) Madhau darun dukh sahio na jayi. Mero chapal budhi siu kaha basayi. (1) (Rahau) Sanak Sanandan Siv Sukadi. Nabhi kamal jane Brhmadi. Kabi jun jogi jatadhari. Sabh aapan ausar chale sari. (2) Tu Athah mohi thah nahi. Prabh Deena Nath dukhu kahau kahi. Mero janam maran dukh aathi dheer. Sukh sagar gun rau Kabir. (3) (5)

In this body and mind, there is a thief in the form of lust which has stolen my jewel of Divine Knowledge. O God! I am an orphan, what can I do? Who has not suffered like this at the hands of lust? Who am I? (1)

O Madho! I am not able to tolerate this dangerous pain. I can not control my volatile mind. (1) (Rahau)

Sanak Sanandan (sons of Brahma) Shiva, Sukhdev and Brahma who was born from lotus stem etc and poets, yogis, those with matted hair, all of them (were afraid of lust,) passed their times and left the world. (2)

O God, saviour of the helpless! You are fathomless. I am not able to find Your limits. Whom should I tell my distress? Kindly expell my suffering of repeated births and deaths. O Kabir! Get absorbed in the praise of God Who is the ocean of bliss. (3) (5)

ਨਾਇਕੁ ਏਕੁ ਬਨਜਾਰੇ ਪਾਚ ॥ ਬਰਧ ਪਚੀਸਕ ਸੰਗੁ ਕਾਚ ॥ ਨਉ ਬਹੀਆਂ ਦਸ ਗੋਨਿ ਆਹਿ ॥ ਕਸਨਿ ਬਹਤਰਿ ਲਾਗੀ ਤਾਹਿ ॥੧॥ ਮੋਹਿ ਐਸੇ ਬਨਜ ਸਿਉ ਨਹੀਨ ਕਾਜੁ ॥ ਜਿਹ ਘਟੈ ਮੂਲੁ ਨਿਤ ਬਢੈ ਬਿਆਜੁ ॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਸਾਤ ਸੂਤ ਮਿਲਿ ਬਨਜੁ ਕੀਨ ॥ ਕਰਮ ਭਾਵਨੀ ਸੰਗ ਲੀਨ ॥ ਤੀਨਿ ਜਗਾਤੀ ਕਰਤ ਰਾਰਿ ॥ ਚਲੋ ਬਨਜਾਰਾ ਹਾਥ ਝਾਰਿ ॥੨॥ ਪੂੰਜੀ ਹਿਰਾਨੀ ਬਨਜੁ ਟੂਟ ॥ ਦਹ ਦਿਸ ਟਾਂਡੋ ਗਇਓ ਫੂਟਿ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਮਨ ਸਰਸੀ ਕਾਜ ॥ ਸਹਜ ਸਮਾਨੋ ਤ ਭਰਮ ਭਾਜ ॥੩॥੬॥

नाइिकु इेकु बनजारे पाच ॥ बरध पचीसक संगु काच ॥ नउु बहीआँ दस गोनि आहि ॥ कसनि बहतिर लागी ताहि ॥१॥ मोहि औसे बनज सिउु नहीन काजु ॥ जिह घटै मूलु नित बढै बिआजु ॥ रहाउु ॥ सात सूत मिलि बनजु कीन ॥ करम भावनी संग लीन ॥ तीनि जगाती करत रारि ॥ चलो बनजारा हाथ झारि ॥२॥ पूंजी हिरानी बनजु टूट ॥ दह दिस टाँडो गइओ फूटि ॥ किह कबीर मन सरसी काज ॥ सहज समानो त भरम भाज ॥३॥६॥

Nayik ek banjare panch. Baradh pachisak sungu kach. Nau bahia dus goni ahi. Kasni bahatri lagi tahi. (1) Mohi aise banaj siu nahi kaaju. Jih ghatai mool nit badhai biaaju. (1) (Rahau) Saat soot mili banaju keen. Karam bhawni sung leen. Teen jagati karat rari. Chalo banjara hath jhari (2) Poonji hirani banaju tooti. Dah dis tando gayio footi. Kahi Kabir mun sarsi kaj. Sahaj samano ta bharam bhaj. (3) (6)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1193-1194)

There is one master (soul) and five traders (five evil tendencies like lust, anger etc); There are twenty five oxen (inherent tendencies) loaded with glass. There are ten bags (five organs of action and five senses) and to tighten the bags, there are nine sticks, and the bags are stitched with seventy two nerves. (1)

O brother! I have nothing to do with such business where the capital decreases and the interest increases. (1) (Rahau)

The seven businessmen (the seven dhatus ie blood, semen, flesh, fat, skin and bones) joined in trade. Then also joined faith in karma (fruit of actions). The three tax collectors (the three gunas ie tamas, rajas and satwa) are troubling. As a result of this, the trader leaves empty handed. (2)

When the capital in the form of breaths expires, the business (the body) is finished. The ware of trade gets scattered. Kabir says, o mind! If you get absorbed in sahaj state, then all the illusions shall be expelled and all your works shall be completed successfully. (3) (6)

ਬਸੰਤੁ ਹਿੰਡੋਲੁ ਘਰੁ ੨ ੴ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ॥

ਮਾਤਾ ਜੂਠੀ ਪਿਤਾ ਭੀ ਜੂਠਾ ਜੂਠੇ ਹੀ ਫਲ ਲਾਗੇ ॥ ਆਵਹਿ ਜੂਠੇ ਜਾਹਿ ਭੀ ਜੂਠੇ ਜੂਠੇ ਮਰਹਿ ਅਭਾਗੇ ॥੧॥ ਕਹੁ ਪੰਡਿਤ ਸੂਚਾ ਕਵਨੁ ਠਾਉ ॥ ਜਹਾਂ ਬੈਸਿ ਹਉ ਭੋਜਨੁ ਖਾਉ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਜਿਹਬਾ ਜੂਠੀ ਬੋਲਤ ਜੂਠਾ ਕਰਨ ਨੇਤ੍ ਸਭਿ ਜੂਠੇ॥ ਇੰਦ੍ਰੀ ਕੀ ਜੂਠਿ ਉਤਰਸਿ ਨਾਹੀ ਬ੍ਰਹਮ ਅਗਨਿ ਕੇ ਲੂਠੇ ॥੨॥ ਅਗਨਿ ਭੀ ਜੂਠੀ ਪਾਨੀ ਜੂਠਾ ਜੂਠੀ ਬੈਸਿ ਪਕਾਇਆ॥ ਜੂਠੀ ਕਰਛੀ ਪਰੋਸਨ ਲਾਗਾ ਜੂਠੇ ਹੀ ਬੈਠਿ ਖਾਇਆ ॥੩॥ ਗੋਬਰੁ ਜੂਠਾ ਚਉਕਾ ਜੂਠਾ ਜੂਠੀ ਦੀਨੀ ਕਾਰਾ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਤੇਈ ਨਰ ਸੂਚੇ ਸਾਚੀ ਪਰੀ ਬਿਚਾਰਾ ॥੪॥੧॥੭॥

बसंतु हिंडोलु घरु २ ९७ सितगुर प्रसादि॥
माता जूठी पिता भी जूठा जूठे ही फल लागे॥ आविह जूठे जािह
भी जूठे जूठे मरिह अभागे॥१॥ कहु पंडित सूचा कवनु ठाउु॥ जहाँ
बैसि हरु भोजनु खाउु॥१॥ रहाउु॥ जिहबा जूठी बोलत जूठा करन
नेत्र सिभ जूठे॥ इिंद्री की जूठि उत्तरिस नाही ब्रहम अगिन के लूठे॥२॥
अगिन भी जूठी पानी जूठा जूठी बैसि पकािइआ॥जूठी करिंछी परोसन
लागा जूठे ही बैठि खािइआ॥३॥ गोबरु जूठा चुउका जूठा जूठी दीनी
कारा॥ किह कबीर तेड़ी नर सूचे साची परी बिचारा॥४॥१॥९॥

Basantu Hindolu Gharu 2. Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi
Mata joothi pita bhi jootha joothe hi falu lage. Aawhi joothe
jahi bhi joothe marahi abhage. (1) Kahu Pandit soocha kawan
thau. Jahan baisi hau bhojanu khau. (1) (Rahau) Jihba joothi
bolat jootha karan netar sabhi joothe. Indri ki joothi utrasi
nahi Brhan agani ke loothe. (2) Agni bhi joothi pani jootha
joothi baisi pakayia. Joothi karchhi parosan laga joothe hi
baithi khayia. (3) Gobru jootha chauka jootha joothi dini
kara. Kahi Kabir teyi nur sooche sachi pari bichara. (4) (1)
(7) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1195)

(One Pandit told Kabir that he does not eat at the unpurified place. Kabir told him that everything is the play of Maya and therefore impure. No place is pure. Only that persons' heart is pure who has pure thoughts.)

Mother was impure, father was impure and they gave birth to impure sons. All come impure and they leave impure. The unfortunate ones die impure. (1)

O Pandit! Tell me which place is pure where I should sit and eat? (1) (Rahau)

Our tongue is impure and its speech is also impure. The ears and the eyes are all impure. O Brahmin burning with anger! The impurity of the sex organ never goes. (2)

The fire is impure, the water is impure and the woman who cooks is also impure. The person who serves foods is impure, serves it with impure ladle. The impure person sits and eats the food. (3)

The cow dung (Brahmins swap the kitchen with cow dung to purify) is impure, the kitchen is impure, the line drawn around it (to prevent entry of negative energies) is also impure. Kabir says that only such persons are pure who have pure thoughts in their minds. (4) (1) (7) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1195)

### ਬਸੰਤੂ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀਉ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ॥

ਸੁਰਹ ਕੀ ਜੈਸੀ ਤੇਰੀ ਚਾਲ ॥ ਤੇਰੀ ਪੂੰਛਟ ਊਪਰਿ ਝਮਕ ਬਾਲ ॥੧॥ ਇਸ ਘਰ ਮਹਿ ਹੈ ਸੁ ਤੂ ਢੂੰਢਿ ਖਾਹਿ ॥ ਅਉਰ ਕਿਸ ਹੀ ਕੇ ਤੂ ਮਤਿ ਹੀ ਜਾਹਿ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਚਾਕੀ ਚਾਟਹਿ ਚੂਨੁ ਖਾਹਿ ॥ ਚਾਕੀ ਕਾ ਚੀਥਰਾ ਕਹਾਂ ਲੈ ਜਾਹਿ ॥੨॥ ਛੀਕੇ ਪਰ ਤੇਰੀ ਬਹੁਤੁ ਡੀਠਿ ॥ ਮਤੁ ਲਕਰੀ ਸੋਟਾ ਤੇਰੀ ਪਰੈ ਪੀਠਿ ॥੩॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਭੋਗ ਭਲੇ ਕੀਨ ॥ ਮਤਿ ਕੋਉ ਮਾਰੈ ਈਂਟ ਢੇਮ ॥੪॥੧॥

बसंतु कबीर जीउु १६ सितगुर प्रसादि॥

सुरह की जैसी तेरी चाल ॥ तेरी पूंछट उूपिर झमक बाल ॥१॥ इस घर मिंह है सु तू ढूंढि खाहि ॥ अउुर किस ही के तू मिंत ही जाहि ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ चाकी चाटिह चूनु खाहि ॥ चाकी का चीथरा कहाँ लै जाहि ॥२॥ छीके पर तेरी बहुतु डीठि ॥ मतु लकरी सोटा तेरी पर पीठि ॥३॥ किह कबीर भोग भले कीन ॥ मिंत कोउू मारै इंटि ढेम ॥४॥१॥

Basantu Kabir jiu Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi

Surah ki jaisi teri chal. Teri poonchhat oopari jhamak bal. (1) Is ghar mahi hai su tu dhoondhi khahi. Aur kis hi ke tu mati jahi. (1) (Rahau) Chaki chatahi chunu khahi. Chaki ka

chikhra kahan lai jahi. (2) Chhike par teri bahutu deethi. Matu lakri sota teri parai peeth. (3) Kahi Kabir bhog bhale keen. Mati kou marai eent dheem. (4) (1)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1196)

(Kabir's wife had to go out so she asked Kabir to sit at home to look after the house. Kabir was fully absorbed in Ram Naam. In the mean time one dog came and licked the flour from the grinding stones. This is his dialogue with the dog.)

You walk like a cow and hair are shining on your tail. (1)

What ever is available in this house, you search and eat. You do not have to go anywhere else. (1) (Rahau)

You lick the grinding stones and eat the flour. (But while going) where will you take the cleaning cloth of the grinding stones? (2)

Your longing sight is on the frame containing eatables hung from the ceiling (which is beyond your reach). (But you now go away, lest somebody comes and strike you with a wooden stick. (3)

Kabir tells the dog that he had a good time. (Now it should go) lest some body comes and throws a stone or brick at him. (It is a lesson on contentment) (4) (1)

## ਰਾਗੁ ਸਾਰੰਗ ਬਾਣੀ ਭਗਤਾਂ ਕੀ ॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀ ॥ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ॥

ਕਹਾ ਨਰ ਗਰਬਸਿ ਥੋਰੀ ਬਾਤ ॥ ਮਨ ਦਸ ਨਾਜੁ ਟਕਾ ਚਾਰਿ ਗਾਂਠੀ ਐਂਡੌ ਟੇਢੌ ਜਾਤੁ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਬਹੁਤੁ ਪ੍ਰਤਾਪੁ ਗਾਂਉ ਸਉ ਪਾਏ ਦੁਇ ਲਖ ਟਕਾ ਬਰਾਤ ॥ ਦਿਵਸ ਚਾਰਿ ਕੀ ਕਰਹੁ ਸਾਹਿਬੀ ਜੈਸੇ ਬਨ ਹਰ ਪਾਤ ॥੧॥ ਨਾ ਕੋਊ ਲੈ ਆਇਓ ਇਹੁ ਧਨੁ ਨਾ ਕੋਊ ਲੈ ਜਾਤੁ॥ਰਾਵਨ ਹੂੰ ਤੇ ਅਧਿਕ ਛਤ੍ਪਤਿ ਖਿਨ ਮਹਿ ਗਏ ਬਿਲਾਤ॥੨॥ ਹਰਿ ਕੇ ਸੰਤ ਸਦਾ ਥਿਰੁ ਪੂਜਹੁ ਜੋ ਹਰਿ ਨਾਮੁ ਜਪਾਤ ॥ ਜਿਨ ਕਉ ਕ੍ਰਿਪਾ ਕਰਤ ਹੈ ਗੋਬਿਦੁ ਤੇ ਸਤਸੰਗਿ ਮਿਲਾਤ ॥੩॥ ਮਾਤ ਪਿਤਾ ਬਨਿਤਾ ਸੂਤ ਸੰਪਤਿ

ਅੰਤਿ ਨ ਚਲਤ ਸੰਗਾਤ ॥ ਕਹਤ ਕਬੀਰੁ ਰਾਮ ਭਜੁ ਬਉਰੇ ਜਨਮੁ ਅਕਾਰਥ ਜਾਤ ॥੪॥੧॥

# रागु सारंग बाणी भगताँ की ॥ कबीर जी ॥ १४ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥

कहा नर गरबिस थोरी बात ॥ मन दस नाजु टका चारि गाँठी शैंडौ टेढौ जातु ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ बहुतु प्रतापु गाँउ सउु पाइे दुिइ लख टका बरात ॥ दिवस चारि की करहु साहिबी जैसे बन हर पात ॥१॥ ना कोउू लै आिइओ इिंहु धनु ना कोउू लै जातु ॥रावन हूं ते अधिक छत्रपति खिन मिह गई बिलात ॥२॥ हिर के संत सदा थिरु पूजहु जो हिर नामु जपात ॥ जिन के कुपा करत है गोबिदु ते सतसंगि मिलात ॥३॥ मात पिता बिनता सुत संपित अंति न चलत संगात ॥ कहत कबीरु राम भेजु बरुरे जनमु अकारथ जात ॥४॥१॥

#### Ragu Sarung Bani Bhagtan ki Kabir Ji. Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi

Kaha nar garbasi thori bat. Mun dus naaju taka chari ganthi aido tedho tedho jatu. (1) (Rahau) Bahatu prtapu gaun siu paye dui lukh taka barat. Diwas chari ki karahu sahibi jaise bun har pat. (1) Na kou lai aio ihu dhunu na kou lai jatu. Rawan hun te adhik chhatarpati khin mahi gaye bilat. (2) Hari kai sunt sada thiru poojahu jo Hari Naam japat. Jin kau kripa karat hai Gobind te satsungi milat. (3) Mat pita banita sut sumpati unt na chalat sungaat. Kahat Kabir Ram bhaju baure janamu akarath jaat. (4) (1)

O Man! Why are you proud of small things? You have ten maunds of grains or four rupees with you and you walk proudly in crooked manner? (1) (Rahau)

If God has blessed you With His grace and you got hundered villages or rent free land grant of two lakh rupees, you may enjoy this for four days just like the green leaves on the tree last for four days. (1) Nobody has brought this wealth nor anybody takes it with him. Even greater emperore than Ravana vanished in a moment. (2)

The saints of Hari are always eternal. They persuade people to meditate on Hari, they should be worshipped. Those who receive the grace of Gobind, they attain the company of saints. (3)

Mother, father, wife, son and the wealth do not go with anybody. Kabir says, o mad person! Meditate on Ram. Your precious life is going waste. (4) (1)

ਰਾਜਾਸ੍ਮ ਮਿਤਿ ਨਹੀਂ ਜਾਨੀ ਤੇਰੀ ॥ ਤੇਰੇ ਸੰਤਨ ਕੀ ਹਉ ਚੇਰੀ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਹਸਤੋਂ ਜਾਇ ਸੁ ਰੋਵਤੁ ਆਵੈ ਰੋਵਤੁ ਜਾਇ ਸੁ ਹਸੇ ॥ ਬਸਤੋਂ ਹੋਇ ਹੋਇ ਸੁੱ ਊਜਰੁ ਊਜਰੁ ਹੋਇ ਸੁ ਬਸੈ ॥੧॥ ਜਲ ਤੇ ਥਲ ਕਿਰ ਥਲ ਤੇ ਕੂਆ ਕੂਪ ਤੇ ਮੇਰੁ ਕਰਾਵੈ ॥ ਧਰਤੀ ਤੇ ਆਕਾਸਿ ਚਢਾਵੈ ਚਢੇ ਅਕਾਸਿ ਗਿਰਾਵੈ॥੨॥ ਭੇਖਾਰੀ ਤੇ ਰਾਜੁ ਕਰਾਵੈ ਰਾਜਾ ਤੇ ਭੇਖਾਰੀ ॥ ਖਲ ਮੂਰਖ ਤੇ ਪੰਡਿਤੁ ਕਰਿਬੋ ਪੰਡਿਤ ਤੇ ਮੁਗਧਾਰੀ ॥੩॥ ਨਾਰੀ ਤੇ ਜੋ ਪੁਰਖੁ ਕਰਾਵੈ ਪੁਰਖਨ ਤੇ ਜੋ ਨਾਰੀ॥ ਕਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਸਾਧੂ ਕੋ ਪ੍ਰੀਤਮੁ ਤਿਸੁ ਮੂਰਤਿ ਬਲਿਹਾਰੀ॥੪॥੨॥

राजास्रम मिति नहीं जानी तेरी ॥ तेरे संतन की हुउ चेरी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ हसतो जािह सु रोवतु आवै रोवतु जािह सु हसे ॥ बसतो होिह होिह सुो उूजरु उूजरु होिह सु बसे ॥१॥ जल ते थल किर थल ते कूआ कूप ते मेरु करावै ॥ धरती ते आकािस चढावै चढे अकािस गिरावै॥२॥ भेखारी ते राजु करावै राजा ते भेखारी ॥ खल मूरख ते पंडितु करिबो पंडित ते मुगधारी ॥३॥ नारी ते जो पुरखु करावै पुरखन ते जो नारी॥ कहु कबीर साधू को प्रीतमु तिसु मूरित बिलहारी॥४॥२॥

Rajasrum miti nahi jani teri. Tere suntan ki hau cheri. (1) (Rahau) Hasto jayi so rowatu aawai rowat jayi so hasai. Basto hoi hoi so ujaru ujaru hoi so basai. (1) Jul te thul kari thul te kooa koop te meru karawai. Dharti te aakasi charawai charai aakasi girawai. (2) Bhekhari te raju karawai raja te

bhekhari. Khul moorakh te pandit karibo pundit te mugdhari. (3) Nari te jo purukhu karawai purkhan te jo nari. Kahu Kabir sadhu ko Pritamu Tisu moorati balihari. (4) (2)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1251-1252)

O God! Nobody has been able to know the limits of your vast empire. I am the maid servant of Your saints. (1) (Rahau)

One who goes laughing returns weeping and who goes weeping returns laughing. The place which was once a habitat, becomes barren and the barren land becomes habitated. (1)

The water body becomes land and He gives wells in the land. Then the place of well becomes a mountain. Those who are on the earth, He raises them on the sky and those who are high up on the sky, fall on the ground. (2)

He makes kings of the beggars and the kings are converted to the beggars. The utter fools become wise and learned persons become fools. (3)

He makes woman a man and the man as a woman. Kabir says that he loves the Existence of God Who is beloved of the saints. (4) (2)

ਸਾਰੰਗ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀਉ॥ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ॥

ਹਰਿ ਬਿਨੁ ਕਉਨੁ ਸਹਾਈ ਮਨ ਕਾ ॥ ਮਾਤ ਪਿਤਾ ਭਾਈ ਸੁਤ ਬਨਿਤਾ ਹਿਤੁ ਲਾਗੋ ਸਭ ਫਨ ਕਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਆਗੇ ਕਉ ਕਿਛੁ ਤੁਲਹਾ ਬਾਂਧਹੁ ਕਿਆ ਭਰਵਾਸਾ ਧਨ ਕਾ ॥ ਕਹਾ ਬਿਸਾਸਾ ਇਸ ਭਾਂਡੇ ਕਾ ਇਤਨਕੁ ਲਾਗੈ ਠਨਕਾ ॥੧॥ ਸਗਲ ਧਰਮ ਪੁੰਨ ਫਲ ਪਾਵਹੁ ਧੂਰਿ ਬਾਂਛਹੁ ਸਭ ਜਨ ਕਾ ॥ ਕਹੈ ਕਬੀਰੁ ਸੁਨਹੁ ਰੇ ਸੰਤਹੁ ਇਹੁ ਮਨੁ ਉਡਨ ਪੰਖੇਰੁ ਬਨ ਕਾ ॥੨॥੧॥੯॥

सारंग कबीर जीउु॥ १४ सितिगुर प्रसादि॥ हिर बिनु कउुनु सहाइी मन का॥ मात पिता भाइी सुत बिनता हितु लागो सभ फन का॥१॥ रहाउु॥ आगे कउु किछु तुलहा बाँधहु किआ भरवासा धन का ॥ कहा बिसासा इिस भाँडे का इितनकु लागै ठनका ॥१॥ सगल धरम पुंन फल पावहु धूरि बाँछहु सभ जन का ॥ कहै कबीरु सुनहु रे संतहु इिहु मनु उडन पंखेरू बन का ॥२॥१॥६॥

Sarung Kabir Jiu Ik Oankar Satigur Parsadi

Hari binu kaunu sahayee mun ka. Mat pita bhayi sut banita hitu lago sabh fun ka. (1) (Rahau) Aage kau kichhu tulha bandhu kia bharwasa dhun ka. Kaha bisasa is bhande ka itnaku lagai thanka. (1) Sagal dharam punn ful pawahu dhoori banchhahu sabh jun ka. Kahai Kabir sunhu re suntahu ihu manu udan punkheru bun ka. (2) (1) (9)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1253)

Who is the helper of the mind except God? Mother, father, brother, son and wifes' love is only pretence. (1) (Rahau)

What is the reliance of the wealth? Therefore we must make some boat (something to depend upon after death) in this life itself. The pot of the human body can not be relied upon as it may break even with a minor knock. (1)

If you adopt humility and pray for the dust of the feet of everybody, you shall get the fruit of all the virtues of all the spiritual paths. Kabir says, o saints! This mind is only a flying bird of the forest. (2) (1) (9)

## ਬਿਭਾਸ ਪ੍ਰਭਾਤੀ ਬਾਣੀ ਭਗਤ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀ ਕੀ ੧ਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ॥

ਮਰਨ ਜੀਵਨ ਕੀ ਸੰਕਾ ਨਾਸੀ ॥ ਆਪਨ ਰੰਗਿ ਸਹਜ ਪਰਗਾਸੀ ॥੧॥ ਪ੍ਰਗਟੀ ਜੋਤਿ ਮਿਟਿਆ ਅੰਧਿਆਰਾ ॥ ਰਾਮ ਰਤਨੁ ਪਾਇਆ ਕਰਤ ਬੀਚਾਰਾ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਜਹ ਅਨੰਦੁ ਦੁਖੁ ਦੂਰਿ ਪਇਆਨਾ ॥ ਮਨੁ ਮਾਨਕੁ ਲਿਵ ਤਤੁ ਲੁਕਾਨਾ ॥੨॥ ਜੋ ਕਿਛੁ ਹੋਆ ਸੁ ਤੇਰਾ ਭਾਣਾ ॥ ਜੋ ਇਵ ਬੂਝੈ ਸੁ ਸਹੀਜ ਸਮਾਣਾ ॥੩॥ ਕਹਤੁ ਕਬੀਰੁ ਕਿਲਬਿਖ ਗਏ ਖੀਣਾ ॥ ਮਨੁ ਭਇਆ ਜਗਜੀਵਨ ਲੀਣਾ ॥੪॥੧॥

# बिभास प्रभाती बाणी भगत कबीर जी की १६ सितगुर प्रसादि॥

मरन जीवन की संका नासी ॥ आपन रंगि सहज परगासी ॥१॥ प्रगटी जोति मिटिआ अंधिआरा ॥ राम रतनु पाइिआ करत बीचारा ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ जह अनम्दु दुखु दूरि पिइआना ॥ मनु मानकु लिव ततु लुकाना ॥२॥ जो किछु होआ सु तेरा भाणा ॥ जो इिव बूझै सु सहजि समाणा ॥३॥ कहतु कबीरु किलबिख गई खीणा ॥ मनु भिइआ जगजीवन लीणा ॥४॥१॥

#### Biphas Prabhati Bani Bhagat Kabir Ji ki Ik Oankari Satigur Paesadi.

Maran jiwan ki sunka nasi. Aapan rung sahaj pragasi. (1) Pragati joti mitia andhiara. Ram ratan paiya karat beechara. (1) (Rahau) Jah anandu dukhu doori payiana. Munu manaku liv tutu lukana. (2) Jo kichhu hoa su Tera bhana. Jo iv boojhai su sahaji samana. (3) Kahatu Kabiru kilbikh gaye khina. Manu bhayia Jugjiwan leena. (4) (1)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1349)

Now my illusions of life and death have vanished. The sahaj state of my mind has shown its effect. (1)

When the light of God appeared, all the darkness in my mind was expelled. I got this jewel of Ram Naam after doing the meditation on God.(1) (Rahau)

Where ever there is bliss, the suffering goes away. My mind which was clean as a diamond was absorbed in the Truth. (2)

One who accepts that whatever happens is as per His Will, shall get absorbed in sahaj state. (3)

Kabir says that his sins have been destroyed and his mind is absorbed in the God Who is the life of the world. (4) (1)

#### ਪ੍ਰਭਾਤੀ॥

ਅਲਹੁ ਏਕੁ ਮਸੀਤਿ ਬਸਤੁ ਹੈ ਅਵਰੁ ਮੁਲਖੁ ਕਿਸੁ ਕੇਰਾ ॥ ਹਿੰਦੂ ਮੂਰਤਿ ਨਾਮ ਨਿਵਾਸੀ ਦੂਹ ਮਹਿ ਤਤੁ ਨ ਹੇਰਾ॥੧॥ ਅਲਹ ਰਾਮ ਜੀਵਉ ਤੇਰੇ ਨਾਈ ॥ ਤੂ ਕਰਿ ਮਿਹਰਾਮਤਿ ਸਾਈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਦਖਨ ਦੇਸਿ ਹਰੀ ਕਾ ਬਾਸਾ ਪਛਿਮਿ ਅਲਹ ਮੁਕਾਮਾ ॥ ਦਿਲ ਮਹਿ ਖੋਜਿ ਦਿਲੈ ਦਿਲਿ ਖੋਜਹੁ ਏਹੀ ਠਉਰ ਮੁਕਾਮਾ ॥੨॥ ਬ੍ਰਹਮਨ ਗਿਆਸ ਕਰਹਿ ਚਉਬੀਸਾ ਕਾਜੀ ਮਹ ਰਮਜਾਨਾ ॥ ਗਿਆਰਹ ਮਾਸ ਪਾਸ ਕੈ ਰਾਖੇ ਏਕੈ ਮਾਹਿ ਨਿਧਾਨਾ ॥੩॥ ਕਹਾ ਉਡੀਸੇ ਮਜਨੁ ਕੀਆ ਕਿਆ ਮਸੀਤਿ ਸਿਰੁ ਨਾਂਏਂ ॥ ਦਿਲ ਮਹਿ ਕਪਟੁ ਨਿਵਾਜ ਗੁਜਾਰੈ ਕਿਆ ਹਜ ਕਾਬੈ ਜਾਂਏਂ ॥੪॥ ਏਤੇ ਅਉਰਤ ਮਰਦਾ ਸਾਜੇ ਏ ਸਭ ਰੂਪ ਤੁਮਾਰੇ ॥ ਕਬੀਰੁ ਪੂੰਗਰਾ ਰਾਮ ਅਲਹ ਕਾ ਸਭ ਗੁਰ ਪੀਰ ਹਮਾਰੇ ॥੫॥ ਕਹਤੁ ਕਬੀਰੁ ਸੁਨਹੁ ਨਰ ਨਰਵੈ ਪਰਹੁ ਏਕ ਕੀ ਸਰਨਾ ॥ ਕੇਵਲ ਨਾਮੁ ਜਪਹੁ ਰੇ ਪ੍ਰਾਨੀ ਤਬ ਹੀ ਨਿਹਚੈ ਤਰਨਾ ॥੬॥੨॥

#### प्रभाती ॥

अलहु इेकु मसीति बसतु है अवरु मुलखु किसु केरा ॥ हिंदू मूरित नाम निवासी दुह मिह ततु न हेरा॥१॥ अलह राम जीवउ तेरे नाइी ॥ तू किर मिहरामित साइी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ दखन देसि हरी का बासा पिछिम अलह मुकामा ॥ दिल मिह खोजि दिलै दिलि खोजहु इेही ठउुर मुकामा ॥२॥ ब्रहमन गिआस करिह चउुबीसा काजी मह रमजाना ॥ गिआरह मास पास कै राखे इेकै माहि निधाना ॥३॥ कहा उड़ीसे मजनु कीआ किआ मसीति सिरु नाँईं ॥ दिल मिह कपटु निवाज गुजारै किआ हज काबै जाँईं ॥४॥ इेते अउुरत मरदा साजे हे सभ रूप तुम्रारे ॥ कबीरु पूंगरा राम अलह का सभ गुर पीर हमारे ॥५॥ कहतु कबीरु सुनहु नर नरवै परहु इेक की सरना ॥ केवल नाम जपह रे प्रानी तब ही निहचै तरना ॥६॥२॥

#### Prabhati

Allahu ek masiti basatu hai awaru mulukhu kisu kera. Hindu moorati nam niwasi dooh mahi tatu na hera. (1) Allah Ram jiwau tere nayi. Tu kari mihramati Sayi. (1) (Rahau) Dakhan desi Hari ka basa pachhimi Allah mukama. Dil mahi khoji dilai dili khojahu ehi thaur mukama. (2) Brahaman giyas karahi chaubisa kaji karahi ramjana. Giarah mas pas kai

rakhe ekai mahi nidhana. (3) Kaha udise majanu keea kia maseeti siru nayen. Dil mahi kapatu niwaj gujarai kia huj Kabai jayen. (4) Ete aurat marda saje ei sabh roop Tumhare. Kabiru poongra Ram Allah ka sabh gur peer hamare. (5) Kahatu Kabiru sunhu nar narwai parahu Ek ki sarna. Kewal Nam japahu re prani tub hi nihachai tarana. (6) (2)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1349)

If Allah resides only in the mosque, then who owns the rest of the world? The Hindus say that God lives in the idols. None of the two have known the truth. (1)

O Allah Ram! I am surviving on the support of Your Name. O my Master! Shower Your grace on me. (1) (Rahau)

Hari resides in the South and Allah lives in the West. Search your heart, your heart. God lives there. (2)

The Brahmans follow twenty four days (two ikadhsis per month ie eleventh of the moon) and the Kazis fast during the month of Ramzan. They leave all the other eleven months. (As if God has put all the treasures in one month). (3)

What if you go to Odisha (Jagan Nath at Puri) and bathe there? If you bow at the mosque, then what? If you have deceit in your mind, what is the use of performing Namaz? What if you perform pilgrimage to Mecca? (4)

O God! You have created all the men and women, they are all Your form. Kabir says, o God! I am son of both Ram and Allah and all the gurus and peers are His (sons). (5)

Kabir says, o men and women! Listen, seek shelter in One God. Only meditate on Ram Naam. Then only you shall be liberated. (6) (2)

### ਪ੍ਰਭਾਤੀ ॥

ਅਵਲਿ ਅਲਹ ਨੂਰ ਉਪਾਇਆ ਕੁਦਰਤਿ ਕੇ ਸਭ ਬੰਦੇ ॥ ਏਕ ਨੂਰ ਤੇ ਸਭੁ ਜਗੁ ਉਪਜਿਆ ਕਉਨ ਭਲੇ ਕੋ ਮੰਦੇ ॥੧॥ ਲੋਗਾ ਭਰਮਿ ਨ ਭੂਲਹੁ ਭਾਈ ॥ ਖਾਲਿਕੁ ਖਲਕ ਖਲਕ ਮਹਿ ਖਾਲਿਕੁ ਪੂਰਿ ਰਹਿਓ ਸ੍ਬ ਠਾਂਈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਮਾਟੀ ਏਕ ਅਨੇਕ ਭਾਂਤਿ ਕਰਿ ਸਾਜੀ ਸਾਜਨਹਾਰੈ ॥ ਨਾ ਕਛੁ ਪੋਚ ਮਾਟੀ ਕੇ ਭਾਂਡੇ ਨਾ ਕਛੁ ਪੋਚ ਕੁੰਭਾਰੈ ॥੨॥ ਸਭ ਮਹਿ ਸਚਾ ਏਕੋ ਸੋਈ ਤਿਸ ਕਾ ਕੀਆ ਸਭੁ ਕਛੁ ਹੋਈ ॥ ਹੁਕਮੁ ਪਛਾਨੈ ਸੁ ਏਕੋ ਜਾਨੈ ਬੰਦਾ ਕਹੀਐ ਸੋਈ ॥੩॥ ਅਲਹੁ ਅਲਖੁ ਨ ਜਾਈ ਲਖਿਆ ਗੁਰਿ ਗੁੜੁ ਦੀਨਾ ਮੀਠਾ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਮੇਰੀ ਸੰਕਾ ਨਾਸੀ ਸਰਬ ਨਿਰੰਜਨੁ ਡੀਠਾ ॥੪॥੩॥

## प्रभाती ॥

अविल अलह नूरु उपाइिआ कुदरित के सभ बंदे ॥ इेक नूर ते सभु जगु उपिजआ कउुन भले को मंदे ॥१॥ लोगा भरिम न भूलहु भाइी ॥ खालिकु खलक खलक मिंह खालिकु पूरि रहिए स्रब ठाँइी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ माटी इेक अनेक भाँति किर साजी साजनहारै ॥ ना कछु पोच माटी के भाँडे ना कछु पोच कुंभारे ॥२॥ सभ मिंह सचा हेको सोइी तिस का कीआ सभु कछु होइी ॥ हुकमु पछानै सु इेको जानै बंदा कही सोइी ॥३॥ अलहु अलखु न जाइी लिखआ गुरि गुडु दीना मीठा ॥ किह कबीर मेरी संका नासी सरब निरंजनु डीठा ॥४॥३॥

#### Prabhati

Awal Allah noor upaya kudrat ke sabh bande. Ek noor te sabh jug upjia kaun bhale ko mande. (1) Loga bharam na bhulahu bhayi. Khalik khalak, khalak mahi khalik poore rahio sarbh thayi. (1) Rahao. Mati ek anek bhant kari saji Sajanharai. Na kachhu poch mati ke bhande, na kachhu poch kumbharai. (2) Sabh mahi Sacha Eko soi, tis ka kia sabh kichh hoi. Hukum pachhane so Eko jane, banda kahie soi. (3) Allah alakh na jayi lakhia, Guru gurh dina meetha. Kahi Kabir meri sanka nasi, sarab Niranjan deetha (4) (3)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1349-50)

(In this composition, saint Kabir has revealed a great secret i.e. God has created everybody good or bad. He is present in all His creation. Thus, we should not despise anybody for being apparently bad.)

First of all, God created Light. From this light the whole world consisting of good and bad persons was created. Thus, all creations are subservient to God's Nature. (1)

O friends! do not get lost in illusions. The Creator is present in His creation and the creation is present in the Creator. He is present everywhere and in everything. (1) (Rahau)

From the same clay, the Creator created variety of objects. There is no deficiency, either in the earthen pots (creation i.e. human beings) or the potter (Creator). (Thus we should not label people as good or bad i.e. be not judgemental. Since all are His creation, all are good).

The same True One is present in all. He controls everything. The real person is one who finds Him in everybody and always follows His Will (3)

The God is unfathomable and nobody can ascertain His limits. When a Master makes one realize Him, one cannot say anything. It is like a dumb person eating raw-sugar, feeling happy but is not able to describe the sweet taste. Kabir says that when with the grace of his Master, he was able to see the Unmanifest God (Nirankar), all his doubts and ignorance have since vanished. (4) (3)

#### ਪ੍ਰਭਾਤੀ ॥

ਬੇਦ ਕਤੇਬ ਕਹਰ ਮਤ ਝੂਠੇ ਝੂਠਾ ਜੋ ਨ ਬਿਚਾਰੈ ॥ ਜਉ ਸਭ ਮਹਿ ਏਕੁ ਖੁਦਾਇ ਕਹਤ ਹੳ ਤੳ ਕਿੳ ਮਰਗੀ ਮਾਰੈ ॥੧॥ ਮਲਾਂ ਕਹਰ ਨਿਆੳ ਖਦਾਈ ॥ ਤੇਰੇ ਮਨ ਕਾ ਭਰਮੁ ਨ ਜਾਈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਪਕਰਿ ਜੀਉ ਆਨਿਆ ਦੇਹ ਬਿਨਾਸੀ ਮਾਟੀ ਕਉ ਬਿਸਮਿਲਿ ਕੀਆ ॥ ਜੋਤਿ ਸਰੂਪ ਅਨਾਹਤ ਲਾਗੀ ਕਹੁ ਹਲਾਲੁ ਕਿਆ ਕੀਆ ॥੨॥ ਕਿਆ ਉਜੂ ਪਾਕੁ ਕੀਆ ਮੁਹੁ ਧੋਇਆ ਕਿਆ ਮਸੀਤਿ ਸਿਰੁ ਲਾਇਆ ॥ ਜਉ ਦਿਲ ਮਹਿ ਕਪਟੁ ਨਿਵਾਜ ਗੁਜਾਰਹੁ ਕਿਆ ਹਜ ਕਾਬੈ ਜਾਇਆ ॥੩॥ ਤੂੰ ਨਾਪਾਕੁ ਪਾਕੁ ਨਹੀ ਸੂਝਿਆ ਤਿਸ ਕਾ ਮਰਮੁ ਨ ਜਾਨਿਆ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਭਿਸਤਿ ਤੇ ਚੂਕਾ ਦੋਜਕ ਸਿਉ ਮਨੁ ਮਾਨਿਆ ॥੪॥੪॥

### प्रभाती ॥

बेद कतेब कहहु मत झूठे झूठा जो न बिचारै ॥ जउु सभ मिंह इेकु खुदाइि कहत हुउ तुउ किउ मुरगी मारै ॥१॥ मुलाँ कहहु निआउ खुदाइी ॥ तेरे मन का भरमु न जाइी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ पकरि जीउ आनिआ देह बिनासी माटी कुउ बिसमिलि कीआ ॥ जोति सरूप अनाहत लागी कहु हलालु किआ कीआ ॥२॥ किआ उजू पाकु कीआ मुहु धोइिआ किआ मसीति सिरु लाइिआ ॥ जउु दिल मिंह कपटु निवाज गुजारहु किआ हज काबै जाइिआ ॥३॥ तूं नापाकु पाकु नही सूझिआ तिस का मरमु न जानिआ ॥ किह कबीर भिसति ते चूका दोजक सिउ मनु मानिआ ॥४॥४॥

#### Parbhati

Bed Kateb kahau mut jhoothe jhootha jo na bicharai. Jau sabh mahi Eku Khudayi kahat hau tau kiu murgi marai. (1) Mulan karahu niaun Khudayi. Tere mun ka bharamu na jayi. (1) (Rahau) Pakari jiu ania deh binasi mati kau bismil keeya. Joti saroopi anahat lagee kahu halalu kia keeya. (2) Kia ujoo paku keeya muhu dhoyia kia maseeti siru layia. Jau dil mahi kapatu niwaj gujarahu kia huj Kabai jayia. (3) Tun napaku Paku nahi soojhia Tis ka maram na janiya. Kahi Kabir bhisti te chooka dojak siu mun mania. (4) (4)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1350)

(Once one Mullan and a Brahmin were discussing about sacrifice. Both were trying to prove each others' holy books as false. Kabir first addressed both and then the Mullan.)

Do not call the Vedas and Muslim holy books as untrue. The one who does not contemplate is an untrue person. O Mullan! If you accept that there is God in every being, then why do you kill the hen? (1)

O Mullan! Tell me what is the justice of your God? (It is the hen that dies and you say that your sins are forgiven). The illusions in your mind shall never leave. (1) (Rahau)

You catch a being (hen) and destroy its life. You said "bismillah" to earth and killed the hen. Its soul residing in it is eternal. It got merged in God. Tell me whom did you offer as sacrifice (halal)? (2)

What if you wash your hands and feet? And after washing your face you bowed your forehead in the mosque? If you have deceit in your heart, then even if you say Namaz or visit Kaaba for Huj, how does matter? (3)

You are impure, you have no idea about Pure God. You have not learnt the mystery of God. Kabir says that he has missed the heaven and has been attached to hell. (4) (4)

# ਪ੍ਰਭਾਤੀ ॥

ਸੁੰਨ ਸੰਧਿਆ ਤੇਰੀ ਦੇਵ ਦੇਵਾਕਰ ਅਧਪਤਿ ਆਦਿ ਸਮਾਈ ॥ ਸਿਧ ਸਮਾਧਿ ਅੰਤੁ ਨਹੀਂ ਪਾਇਆ ਲਾਗਿ ਰਹੇ ਸਰਨਾਈ ॥੧॥ ਲੇਹੁ ਆਰਤੀ ਹੋ ਪੁਰਖ ਨਿਰੰਜਨ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪੂਜਹੁ ਭਾਈ ॥ ਠਾਢਾ ਬ੍ਰਹਮਾ ਨਿਗਮ ਬੀਚਾਰੈ ਅਲਖੁ ਨ ਲਖਿਆ ਜਾਈ ॥੧॥ ਰਹਾਉ ॥ ਤਤੁ ਤੇਲੁ ਨਾਮੁ ਕੀਆ ਬਾਤੀ ਦੀਪਕੁ ਦੇਹ ਉਜ੍ਹਾਰਾ ॥ ਜੋਤਿ ਲਾਇ ਜਗਦੀਸ ਜਗਾਇਆ ਬੂਝੈ ਬੂਝਨਹਾਰਾ ॥੨॥ ਪੰਚੇ ਸਬਦ ਅਨਾਹਦ ਬਾਜੇ ਸੰਗੇ ਸਾਰਿੰਗਪਾਨੀ ॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਦਾਸ ਤੇਰੀ ਆਰਤੀ ਕੀਨੀ ਨਿਰੰਕਾਰ ਨਿਰਬਾਨੀ ॥੩॥੫॥

सुंन संधिआ तेरी देव देवाकर अधपित आदि समाइी ॥ सिध समाधि अंतु नही पाइिआ लागि रहे सरनाइी ॥१॥ लेहु आरती हो पुरख निरंजन सितगुर पूजहु भाइी ॥ ठाढा ब्रहमा निगम बीचारै अलखु न लिखआ जाइी ॥१॥ रहाउु ॥ ततु तेलु नामु कीआ बाती दीपकु

देह उुज़ारा ॥ जोति लाइि जगदीस जगाइिआ बूझै बूझनहारा ॥२॥ पंचे सबद अनाहद बाजे संगे सारिंगपानी ॥ कबीर दास तेरी आरती कीनी निरंकार निरबानी ॥३॥५॥

#### Prabhati

Sunu sundhiya Teri dev devakar adhpati aadi samayi. Sidhuu samadhi untu nahi payia lagi rahe sarnayi. (1) Lehu aarti ho Purukh Nirunjan Satigur poojahu bhayi. Thadha Brhma nigam beechare Alakhu na lakhiya jayi. (1) (Rahau) Tatu telu Naam keeya bati deepaku deh ujahra. Joti layi Jagdis jagaiya boojhai boojhanhara. (2) Punche sabad anahad baje sunge Saringpani. Kabir Das Teri aarti keeni Nirankar nirbani. (3) (5) (Sri Guru Granth Sahib page 1350)

O Dev! O mine of light! O my Master! Beyod beginning and perfect! I perform Your aarti. The Sidhas have not been able to get Your limits inspite of their austerities. Finally they surrendered to You. (1)

O God beyond Maya! Accept my aarti with love. O brothers! To attain God, you worship your true master. Brahma is standing on His door and contemplating on the Vedas. But he has not been able to fathom unknowable God. (1) (Rahau)

Truth is the oil and God's Name is the wick. This lamp is giving light. This lamp has been lighted from the light of the Master of the world (God). Only a truly learned person can understand this aspect. (2)

O God! With the light of this lamp, all the five unstruck musics have started playing. O Eternal God! Kabir Das has performed Your aarti. (3) (5)

ਸਲੋਕ ਭਗਤ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀਉ ਕੇ ੴ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਪ੍ਰਸਾਦਿ ॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਮੇਰੀ ਸਿਮਰਨੀ ਰਸਨਾ ਊਪਰਿ ਰਾਮੁ ॥ ਆਦਿ ਜੁਗਾਦੀ ਸਗਲ ਭਗਤ ਤਾ ਕੋ ਸੂਖੁ ਬਿਸ੍ਰਾਮੁ ॥੧॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਮੇਰੀ ਜਾਤਿ ਕਉ ਸਭੂ ਕੋ ਹਸਨੇਹਾਰੁ ॥ ਬਲਿਹਾਰੀ ਇਸ ਜਾਤਿ ਕਉ ਜਿਹ ਜਪਿਓ ਸਿਰਜਨਹਾਰੁ ॥੨॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਡਗਮਗ ਕਿਆ ਕਰਹਿ ਕਹਾ ਡੁਲਾਵਹਿ ਜੀਉ ॥ ਸਰਬ ਸੂਖ ਕੋ ਨਾਇਕੋ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮ ਰਸੁ ਪੀਉ ॥੩॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਕੰਚਨ ਕੇ ਕੁੰਡਲ ਬਨੇ ਊਪਰਿ ਲਾਲ ਜੜਾਉ ॥ ਦੀਸਹਿ ਦਾਧੇ ਕਾਨ ਜਿਉ ਜਿਨ੍ ਮਨਿ ਨਾਹੀ ਨਾਉ ॥੪॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਐਸਾ ਏਕੁ ਆਧੁ ਜੋ ਜੀਵਤ ਮਿਰਤਕੁ ਹੋਇ ॥ ਨਿਰਭੈ ਹੋਇ ਕੈ ਗਨ ਰਵੈ ਜਤ ਪੇਖੳ ਤਤ ਸੋਇ ॥੫॥

सलोक भगत कबीर जीउु के १६ सितगुर प्रसादि ॥ कबीर मेरी सिमरनी रसना उूपिर रामु ॥ आदि जुगादी सगल भगत ता को सुखु बिस्रामु ॥१॥ कबीर मेरी जाति कउु सभु को हसनेहारु ॥ बिलहारी इस जाति कउु जिह जिएए सिरजनहारु ॥२॥ कबीर डगमग किआ करिह कहा डुलाविह जीउु ॥ सरब सूख को नािहको राम नाम रसु पीउु ॥३॥ कबीर कंचन के कुंडल बने उूपिर लाल जड़ाउु ॥ दीसिह दाधे कान जिउु जिन् मिन नाही नाउु ॥४॥ कबीर असा इेकु आधु जो जीवत मिरतकु होिइ॥ निरभै होिइ कै गुन रवै जत पेखउु तत सोिइ ॥५॥

Saloke Bhagat Kabir Jiu ke

(On pages 1364 to 1377 of Sri Guru Granth sahib, there are 243 two liners called salokas. These slokas cover vast number of subjects and are very educative.)
(1)

Kabir meri simrni rasna oopari Naam. Aadi jugadee sagal bhagat Ta ko sukhu bisramu, (1) Kabir meri jati kau sabh ko hasneharu. Balihari is jati kau jih japio Sirjanharu. (2) Kabir dugmug kia karahi kaha dulawahu jeeu. Sarab sukh ko nayiko Ram Naam rus peeo. (3) Kabir kunchan ke kundal bane oopar lal jadau. Deesahi dadhe kan jiu jin mahi nahi Nau. (4) Kabir aisa eku aadhu jo jeewat mirtaku hoi. Nirbhai hoi kai gun rawai jut pekhau tut soi. (5)

Kabir says, "Ram Naam on his tongue" is his counting beads. Ram has been the source of bliss and comforts for all saints from the very beginning of the world. (1)

Kabir says that everybody makes fun of his (low) caste. But he sacrifices himself over that caste, because by having been born in it he has been able to meditate on his Creator. (2)

O Kabir! Why are you vacillating? Why are you wavering in heart? Drink the nectar of Ram Naam Which is the master of all bliss and happiness. (3)

Some people wear golden ear rings adorned with rubies. But those who do not have Ram residing in their minds, they look like burnt elephant grass stick. (4)

Kabir says that there is hardly any one who dies while alive (attains the state of jiwan mukta) and fearlessly gets absorbed in God's good qualities. Where ever I see, I only see God, (5)

ਕਬੀਰ ਜਾ ਦਿਨ ਹਉ ਮੂਆ ਪਾਛੇ ਭਇਆ ਅਨੰਦੁ॥ ਮੋਹਿ ਮਿਲਿਓ ਪ੍ਰਭੁ ਆਪਨਾ ਸੰਗੀ ਭਜਹਿ ਗੁੋਬਿੰਦੁ ॥੬॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਸਭ ਤੇ ਹਮ ਬੁਰੇ ਹਮ ਤਜਿ ਭਲੋਂ ਸਭੁ ਕੋਇ॥ ਜਿਨਿ ਐਸਾ ਕਰਿ ਬੂਝਿਆ ਮੀਤੁ ਹਮਾਰਾ ਸੋਇ॥੭॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਆਈ ਮੁਝਹਿ ਪਹਿ ਅਨਿਕ ਕਰੇ ਕਰਿ ਭੇਸ॥ ਹਮ ਰਾਖੇ ਗੁਰ ਆਪਨੇ ਉਨਿ ਕੀਨੋਂ ਆਦੇਸੁ॥੮॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਸੋਈ ਮਾਰੀਐ ਜਿਹ ਮੂਐ ਸੁਖੁ ਹੋਇ॥ ਭਲੋਂ ਭਲੋਂ ਸਭੁ ਕੋ ਕਹੈ ਬੁਰੋ ਨ ਮਾਨੇ ਕੋਇ॥੯॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਰਾਤੀ ਹੋਵਹਿ ਕਾਰੀਆ ਕਾਰੇ ਊਭੇ ਜੰਤ॥ ਲੈ ਫਾਹੇ ਉਠਿ ਧਾਵਤੇ ਸਿ ਜਾਨਿ ਮਾਰੇ ਭਗਵੰਤ॥੧੦॥

कबीर जा दिन हरु मूआ पाछै भिंइआ अनम्दु॥ मोहि मिलिओ प्रभु आपना संगी भजिह गुोबिंदु ॥६॥ कबीर सभ ते हम बुरे हम तिज भलो सभु कोई ॥ जिनि असा किर बूझिआ मीतु हमारा सोई ॥९॥ कबीर आईी मुझिह पिंह अनिक करे किर भेस ॥ हम राखे गुर आपने उनि कीनो आदेसु ॥८॥ कबीर सोईी मारीऔ जिह मूऔ सुखु होई ॥ भलो भलो सभु को कहै बुरो न मानै कोई ॥१॥ कबीर राती होविह कारीआ कारे उूभे जंत ॥ लै फाहे उठि धावते सि जानि मारे भगवंत ॥१०॥

Kabir ja din hau mooa pachhai bhaiya anand. Mohi milio Prabhu apna sungi bhajhi Gobindu. (6) Kabir sabh te hum bure hum taji bhalo sabhu koi. Jini aisa kari boojhia meetu hamara soi. (7) Kabir aayi mujhahi pahi anik kare kari bhes. Hum rakhe gur apne uni keeno aadesu. (8) Kabir soi mariyai jih mooyai sukhu hoi. Bhalo bhalo subhu ko kahai buro na manai koi. (9) Kabir rati howehi kariya kare ubhe junt. Lai fahe uth dhawte si jani mare Bhagwant. (10)

From the day my ego has died, there is bliss all around. I attained my Master and my company of virtuous friends are engaged in meditation of Ram Naam. (6)

Kabir says, "I am the worst of all, all except me are good". Anybody who is practicing this wisdom is my friend. (7)

Kabir says that Maya came to him in many garbs. His guru saved him from Maya. She saluted me and left. (8)

Kabir says that killing of such a thing (ego) is good, if happiness is gained by killing it. Everybody would call you good and nobody would call you bad. (9)

Kabir says that when the nights are dark, the sinners become active. The swidlers come out with noose ropes to kill others. These people are cursed by God. (10) ਕਬੀਰ ਚੰਦਨ ਕਾ ਬਿਰਵਾ ਭਲਾ ਬੇੜਿਓ ਢਾਕ ਪਲਾਸ॥ ਓਇ ਭੀ ਚੰਦਨੁ ਹੋਇ ਰਹੇ ਬਸੇ ਜੁ ਚੰਦਨ ਪਾਸਿ॥੧੧॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਬਾਂਸੁ ਬਡਾਈ ਬੂਡਿਆ ਇਉ ਮਤ ਡੂਬਹੁ ਕੋਇ॥ ਚੰਦਨ ਕੈ ਨਿਕਟੇ ਬਸੈ ਬਾਂਸੁ ਸੁਗੰਧੁ ਨ ਹੋਇ॥੧੨॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਦੀਨੁ ਗਵਾਇਆ ਦੁਨੀ ਸਿਉ ਦੁਨੀ ਨ ਚਾਲੀ ਸਾਥਿ॥ ਪਾਇ ਕੁਹਾੜਾ ਮਾਰਿਆ ਗਾਫਲਿ ਅਪੁਨੈ ਹਾਥਿ॥੧੩॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਜਹ ਜਹ ਹਉ ਫਿਰਿਓ ਕਉਤਕ ਠਾਓ ਠਾਇ ॥ ਇਕ ਰਾਮ ਸਨੇਹੀ ਬਾਹਰਾ ਊਜਰੁ ਮੇਰੈ ਭਾਂਇ ॥੧੪॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਸੰਤਨ ਕੀ ਝੁੰਗੀਆ ਭਲੀ ਭਠਿ ਕੁਸਤੀ ਗਾਉ॥ ਆਗਿ ਲਗਉ ਤਿਹ ਧਉਲਹਰ ਜਿਹ ਨਾਹੀ ਹਰਿ ਕੋ ਨਾਉ॥੧੫॥

कबीर चंदन का बिरवा भला बेड्ए ढाक पलास॥ ओइि भी चंदनु होइि रहे बसे जु चंदन पासि॥११॥ कबीर बाँसु बडाइी बूडिआ इिउ

मत डूबहु कोइि॥ चंदन कै निकटे बसै बाँसु सुगंधु न होइि ॥१२॥ कबीर दीनु गवाइिआ दुनी सिउु दुनी न चाली साथि॥ पाइि कुहाड़ा मारिआ गाफिल अपुनै हाथि ॥१३॥ कबीर जह जह हउु फिरिओ कउुतक ठाओ ठाइि ॥ इिक राम सनेही बाहरा उूजरु मेरै भाँडि ॥१४॥ कबीर संतन की झुंगीआ भली भठि कुसती गाउु॥ आगि लगउु तिह धउुलहर जिह नाही हिर को नाउु॥१५॥

Kabir chandan ka birwa bhala berio dhak palas. Oi bhi chandan hoi rahe base jo chandan pas. (11) Kabir baans badayi boodia iu mut doobahu koi. Chandan kai nikte basai bans sugundh na hoi. (12) Kabir deenu gawaiya duni siu duni na chali sathi. Pai kuhara maria gafali apunai hathi. (13) Kabir jah jah hau firio kautak thau thai. Ik Ram sanehi bahra oojaru merai bhayi. (14) Kabir suntan ki jhungia bhali bhathi kusati gaun. Aagi lagau tih dhaulhar jih nahi Hari ko Nau. (15)

The chandan (sandalwood) tree which is encircled with ordinary forest trees (like butea frondosa which has large leaves) is better. Because whosoever is near a sandalwood tree also becomes fragrant. (11)

The bamboo tree (which is tall and straight) is very proud, nobody else should get drowned in pride like it. Even if the bamboo is close to a sandalwood tree, the bamboo tree does not acquire the fragrance. (12)

Kabir says, one who deserts the religious faith for the worldly objects, these worldly objects do not go with him. (By wasting life in collecting these objects) the ignorant person himself hit his feet with an axe. (13)

Kabir says that where ever he has gone, some thing or the other (like miracle) is happening there. The place which is devoid of love of Ram, in my view it is barren. (14)

Kabir says that the thatched hut of the saint is

better than the village of liars which is like burning fire. The palace where God's Name is not remembered may catch fire. (15)

ਕਬੀਰ ਸੰਤ ਮੂਏ ਕਿਆ ਰੋਈਐ ਜੋ ਅਪੁਨੇ ਗ੍ਰਿਹਿ ਜਾਇ ॥ ਰੋਵਹੁ ਸਾਕਤ ਬਾਪੁਰੇ ਜੁ ਹਾਟੈ ਹਾਟ ਬਿਕਾਇ॥੧੬॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਸਾਕਤੁ ਐਸਾ ਹੈ ਜੈਸੀ ਲਸਨ ਕੀ ਖਾਨਿ ॥ ਕੋਨੇ ਬੈਠੇ ਖਾਈਐ ਪਰਗਟ ਹੋਇ ਨਿਦਾਨਿ ॥੧੭॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਮਾਇਆ ਡੋਲਨੀ ਪਵਨੁ ਝਕੋਲਨਹਾਰੁ ॥ ਸੰਤਹੁ ਮਾਖਨੁ ਖਾਇਆ ਛਾਛਿ ਪੀਐ ਸੰਸਾਰੁ ॥੧੮॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਮਾਇਆ ਡੋਲਨੀ ਪਵਨੁ ਵਹੈ ਹਿਵ ਧਾਰ ॥ ਜਿਨਿ ਬਿਲੋਇਆ ਤਿਨਿ ਖਾਇਆ ਅਵਰ ਬਿਲੋਵਨਹਾਰ ॥੧੯॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਮਾਇਆ ਚੋਰਟੀ ਮੁਸਿ ਮੁਸਿ ਲਾਵੈ ਹਾਟਿ ॥ ਏਕੁ ਕਬੀਰਾ ਨਾ ਮੁਸੈ ਜਿਨਿ ਕੀਨੀ ਬਾਰਹ ਬਾਟ ॥੨੦॥

कबीर संत मूझे किआ रोझीऔ जो अपने ग्रिहि जािइ ॥ रोवहु साकत बापुरे जु हाटै हाट बिकािइ॥१६॥ कबीर साकतु औसा है जैसी लसन की खािन ॥ कोने बैठे खाझीऔ परगट होिइ निदािन ॥१९॥ कबीर मािइआ डोलनी पवनु झकोलनहारु ॥ संतहु माखनु खािइआ छािछ पीऔ संसारु ॥१८॥ कबीर मािइआ डोलनी पवनु वहै हिव धार ॥ जिनि बिलोिइआ तिनि खािइआ अवर बिलोवनहार ॥१६॥ कबीर मािइआ चोरटी मुसि मुसि लावै हािट ॥ इकु कबीरा ना मुसै जिनि कीनी बारह बाट ॥२०॥

Kabir sunt mooye kia royiai jo apune grihi jayi. Rowahu sakat bapure ju hatai hat bikaye. (16) Kabir sakat aisa hai jaise lasan ki khani. Kone baithe khayiai pargat hoi nidan. (17) Kabir Maya dolni pawanu jhkolanharu. Suntan makhan khayia chhachh peeyai sansar. (18) Kabir Maya dolni pawan wahai hiv dhar. Jini biloia tin khayia awar bilowanhari. (19) Kabir Maya chorti musi musi lawai hati. Eku Kabira na musai jini kini barah bat (20)

Kabir says, why weep when a saint dies? He goes to his own home. Weep for the sinners because they shall be sold from shop to shop (they shall have to take many births.) (16)

Kabir says that the sinner is like eating of garlic. Even if you eat garlic while sitting in a corner, its strong smell will expose you. (Same is with the presence of the sinner.) (17)

Kabir says that the human body is like churning pot (of the curd to extract butter) and the breath is churning. The saints have taken the butter and the rest of the world is drinking the butter milk. (The saints have attained the Truth and the worldly people are after the wealth etc.) (18)

Kabir says that the human body is the churning pot of Maya. The breath is like flow of ice cold water. Those who churn, eat the butter. Their associates are still churning. (19)

Kabir says that Maya is a thief and it breaks the house (mind) and steals stealthily. Only Kabir is not robbed because he has beaten and cut Maya into twelve pieces. (20)

ਕਬੀਰ ਸੂਖੁ ਨ ਏਂਹ ਜੁਗਿ ਕਰਹਿ ਜੁ ਬਹੁਤੈ ਮੀਤ॥ ਜੋ ਚਿਤੁ ਰਾਖਹਿ ਏਕ ਸਿਉ ਤੇ ਸੂਖੁ ਪਾਵਹਿ ਨੀਤ॥੨੧॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਜਿਸੁ ਮਰਨੇ ਤੇ ਜਗੁ ਡਰੈ ਮੇਰੇ ਮਨਿ ਆਨੰਦੁ ॥ ਮਰਨੇ ਹੀ ਤੇ ਪਾਈਐ ਪੂਰਨੁ ਪਰਮਾਨੰਦੁ ॥੨੨॥ ਰਾਮ ਪਦਾਰਥੁ ਪਾਇ ਕੈ ਕਬੀਰਾ ਗਾਂਠਿ ਨ ਖੋਲ੍॥ ਨਹੀ ਪਟਣੁ ਨਹੀ ਪਾਰਖੂ ਨਹੀ ਗਾਹਕੁ ਨਹੀ ਮੋਲੁ ॥੨੩॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਤਾ ਸਿਉ ਪ੍ਰੀਤਿ ਕਰਿ ਜਾ ਕੋ ਠਾਕੁਰੁ ਰਾਮੁ ॥ ਪੰਡਿਤ ਰਾਜੇ ਭੂਪਤੀ ਆਵਹਿ ਕਉਨੇ ਕਾਮ ॥੨੪॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਪ੍ਰੀਤਿ ਇਕ ਸਿਉ ਕੀਏ ਆਨ ਦੁਬਿਧਾ ਜਾਇ॥ ਭਾਵੈ ਲਾਂਬੇ ਕੇਸ ਕਰੁ ਭਾਵੈ ਘਰਰਿ ਮੁਡਾਇ॥੨੫॥

कबीर सूखु न इंह जुगि करिह जु बहुतै मीत॥ जो चितु राखिह इेक सिउु ते सुखु पाविह नीत॥२१॥ कबीर जिसु मरने ते जगु डरै मेरे मिन आनम्दु ॥ मरने ही ते पाइी थै पूरनु परमानम्दु ॥२२॥ राम पदारथु पाइि कै कबीरा गाँठि न खोल् ॥ नही पटणु नही पारखू नही गाहकु नही मोलु ॥२३॥ कबीर ता सिउु प्रीति किर जा को ठाकुरु रामु ॥ पंडित राजे भूपती आविह कउुने काम ॥२४॥ कबीर प्रीति इिक सिउु कीई आन दुबिधा जािइ ॥ भावै लाँबे केस करु भावै घरिर मुडािइ ॥२५॥

Kabir sukh na eh jugi karahi ju bahutai meet. Jo chitu rakhahi Ek siu te sukh pawahi neet. (21) Kabir jis marne te jagu darai mere manu anandu. Marne hi te payiai Pooran Parmanandu. (22) Ram padarath payi kai Kabira ganth na kholh. Nahi patan nahi parkhoo nahi gahaku nahi molu. (23) Kabir ta siu preeti kari ja ko Thakur Ramu. Pundit raje bhoopati aawahi kaune kam. (24) Kabir preeti Ik siu keeye aan dubidha jayi. Bhawai lambe kes karu bhawe gharari mudayi. (25)

Kabir says that in this age, making many friends (many gods and goddesses) does not give happiness. Those who connect themselves with One God are always happy. (21)

Kabir says that the death, which frightens the whole world gives bliss to him. You can attain Perfect God, giver of perfect bliss only by death (death of worldly drsires and worldly mind). (22)

O Kabir! If you have attained the precious thing like Ram, do not show your bundle (of wares). Because, there is no market or connoisseur for it. There is no customer who can pay its price. (23)

Kabir says that you should make only such people as your friends who have attached themselves to Ram as their Master. The Pundits, kings and emperors are of no use. (24)

Kabir says that if you love One God, your feeling of duality goes away. It is immaterial whether you wear long hair or are an absolurely clean shaved person. (25)

ਕਬੀਰ ਜਗੁ ਕਾਜਲ ਕੀ ਕੋਠਰੀ ਅੰਧ ਪਰੇ ਤਿਸ ਮਾਹਿ॥ ਹਉ ਬਲਿਹਾਰੀ ਤਿਨ ਕਉ ਪੈਸਿ ਜੁ ਨੀਕਸਿ ਜਾਹਿ॥੨੬॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਇਹੁ ਤਨੁ ਜਾਇਗਾ ਸਕਹੁ ਤ ਲੇਹੁ ਬਹੋਰਿ॥ ਨਾਂਗੇ ਪਾਵਹੁ ਤੇ ਗਏ ਜਿਨ ਕੇ ਲਾਖ ਕਰੋਰਿ॥੨੭॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਇਹੁ ਤਨੁ ਜਾਇਗਾ ਕਵਨੈ ਮਾਰਗਿ ਲਾਇ॥ ਕੈ ਸੰਗਤਿ ਕਰਿ ਸਾਧ ਕੀ ਕੈ ਹਰਿ ਕੇ ਗੁਨ ਗਾਇ॥੨੮॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਮਰਤਾ ਮਰਤਾ ਜਗੁ ਮੂਆ ਮਰਿ ਭੀ ਨ ਜਾਨਿਆ ਕੋਇ॥ ਐਸੇ ਮਰਨੇ ਜੋ ਮਰੈ ਬਹੁਰਿ ਨ ਮਰਨਾ ਹੋਇ॥੨੯॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਮਾਨਸ ਜਨਮੁ ਦੁਲੰਭੁ ਹੈ ਹੋਇ ਨ ਬਾਰੈ ਬਾਰ॥ ਜਿਉ ਬਨ ਫਲ ਪਾਕੇ ਭੁਇ ਗਿਰਹਿ ਬਹੁਰਿ ਨ ਲਾਗਹਿ ਡਾਰ॥੩੦॥

कबीर जगु काजल की कोठरी अंध परे तिस माहि॥ हउु बिलहारी तिन कउु पैसि जु नीकिस जाहि॥२६॥ कबीर इिंहु तनु जाइिगा सकहु त लेहु बहोरि ॥ नाँगे पावहु ते गई जिन के लाख करोरि ॥२९॥ कबीर इिंहु तनु जाइिगा कवनै मारिंग लाइि ॥ कै संगति किर साध की कै हिर के गुन गाइि ॥२८॥ कबीर मरता मरता जगु मूआ मिर भी न जानिआ कोइि ॥ असे मरने जो मरै बहुरि न मरना होइि ॥२६॥ कबीर मानस जनमु दुलम्भु है होइि न बारै बार ॥ जिउु बन फल पाके भुइि गिरिंह बहुरि न लागिह डार ॥३०॥

Kabir jagu kajal ki kothri undh pare tis mahi. Hau balihari tin kau paisi jo nikasi jahi. (26) Kabir ih tunu jayiga sakahu ta lehu bahori. Nange pawahu te gaye jin ke lakh crori. (27) Kabir ih tunu jayiga kawnai maragi layi. Kai sungati kari sadh ki kai Hari ke gun gayi, (28) Kabir marta marta jugu mooa mari bhi na jania koi. Aise marne jo marai bahuri na marna hoi. (29) Kabir manas janamu dulumbh hai hoi na barai bar. Jiu bun ful pake bhuyi girihi bahuri na lagahi dar. (30)

This world is the room of collyrium (black substance used for decorating eyes). The blind people enter in it. I sacrifice myself on those who have come out after entering it (26)

Kabir says that this body shall perish. If you can retreive it, try it. Even those people who had lakhs of crores of rupees, left the world bare footed. (27)

Kabir says that this body shall be destroyed. Make it do some useful work if you can. Either you have company of saints or sing the praise of God (these are useful works). (28)

Kabir says that all the world faced death but none learned the way to die in correct manner. One should die in a way that he does not have to die again. (One should attain immortal state even when alive.) (29)

Kabir says that the human life is rare and one does not get it again and again. It is like the fruits on the forest tree which fall down on ripening. They never get attached to the tree again. (30)

ਕਬੀਰਾ ਤੁਹੀ ਕਬੀਰੁ ਤੂ ਤੇਰੋ ਨਾਉ ਕਬੀਰੁ ॥ ਰਾਮ ਰਤਨੁ ਤਬ ਪਾਈਐ ਜਉ ਪਹਿਲੇ ਤਜਹਿ ਸਰੀਰੁ॥੩੧॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਝੰਖੁ ਨ ਝੰਖੀਐ ਤੁਮਰੋ ਕਹਿਓ ਨ ਹੋਇ ॥ ਕਰਮ ਕਰੀਮ ਜੁ ਕਿਰ ਰਹੇ ਮੇਟਿ ਨ ਸਾਕੈ ਕੋਇ ॥੩੨॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਕਸਉਟੀ ਰਾਮ ਕੀ ਝੂਠਾ ਟਿਕੈ ਨ ਕੋਇ ॥ ਰਾਮ ਕਸਉਟੀ ਸੋ ਸਹੈ ਜੋ ਮਰਿ ਜੀਵਾ ਹੋਇ ॥੩੩॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਊਜਲ ਪਹਿਰਹਿ ਕਾਪਰੇ ਪਾਨ ਸੁਪਾਰੀ ਖਾਹਿ॥ ਏਕਸ ਹਰਿ ਕੇ ਨਾਮ ਬਿਨੁ ਬਾਧੇ ਜਮ ਪੁਰਿ ਜਾਂਹਿ॥੩੪॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਬੇੜਾ ਜਰਜਰਾ ਫੂਟੇ ਛੇਂਕ ਹਜਾਰ ॥ ਹਰੂਏ ਹਰੂਏ ਤਿਰਿ ਗਏ ਡਬੇ ਜਿਨ ਸਿਰ ਭਾਰ॥੩੫॥

कबीरा तुही कबीरु तू तेरो नाउु कबीरु ॥ राम रतनु तब पाइीऔ जडु पहिले तजिह सरीरु॥३१॥ कबीर झंखु न झंखीऔ तुमरो किहओ न होिई ॥ करम करीम जु किर रहे मेिट न साकै कोिई ॥३२॥ कबीर कसउुटी राम की झूठा टिकै न कोिई ॥ राम कसउुटी सो सहै जो मिर जीवा होिई ॥३३॥ कबीर उूजल पिहरिह कापरे पान सुपारी खािहि॥ इेकस हिर के नाम बिनु बाधे जम पुरि जाँहि॥३४॥ कबीर बेड़ा जरजरा फूटे छेंक हजार ॥ हरूई हरूई तिरि गई डूबे जिन सिर भार॥३४॥

Kabira Tuhi Kabiru Too Tero nau Kabiru. Ram ratanu tub payiai jau pahile tajhi sariru. (31) Kabir jhunkhu na jhunkhiyai tumro kahio na hoi. Karam Karim ju kari rahe meti na sakai koi. (32) Kabir kasauti Ram ki jhootha tikai na

koi. Ram kasauti so sahai jo mari jeewa hoi. (33) Kabir oojal pahirahi kapre pan supari khahi. Ekas Hari ke Naam binu badhe jum puri jahi. (34) Kabir bera jarjara foote chhek hajar. Harooye haroore tiri gaye doobe jini siri bhar. (35)

(Somebody asked Kabir that he being named as Kabir, he is a great one. He replied as below.)

Kabir said that it is God who is great. O God! It is all You. You are great and Your Name is Kabir. One attains the jewel of Ram Naam when one deserts his (ego) body. (31)

Kabir says that one should not babble. Nothing happens as said by the humans. What ever is blessed by God, no body can erase it. (32)

Kabir says that no liar can pass the test of God's touchstone. Only such persons can pass the test of God's touchstone who have attained immortal state. (33)

Kabir says that those who wear white clothes and eat betel leaves and betel nuts (are enjoying worldly life), if thay have not recited Hari's Name, they shall be tied and taken to hell. (34)

Kabir says that (the human life) is like a dilapidated boat which has developed thousands of holes. Only those who were light (did not collect many sins in this or past lives) crossed the ocean of the world. But those who had heavy loads of sins on their heads got drowned. (35)

ਕਬੀਰ ਹਾਡ ਜਰੇ ਜਿਉ ਲਾਕਰੀ ਕੇਸ ਜਰੇ ਜਿਉ ਘਾਸੁ ॥ ਇਹੁ ਜਗੁ ਜਰਤਾ ਦੇਖਿ ਕੈ ਭਇਓ ਕਬੀਰੁ ਉਦਾਸੁ॥੩੬॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਗਰਬੁ ਨ ਕੀਜੀਐ ਚਾਮ ਲਪੇਟੇ ਹਾਡ ॥ ਹੈਵਰ ਊਪਰਿ ਛਤ੍ਰ ਤਰ ਤੇ ਫੁਨਿ ਧਰਨੀ ਗਾਡ ॥੩੭॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਗਰਬੁ ਨ ਕੀਜੀਐ ਊਚਾ ਦੇਖਿ ਅਵਾਸੁ ॥ ਆਜੁ ਕਾਲਿ੍ ਭੁਇ ਲੇਟਣਾ ਊਪਰਿ ਜਾਮੈ ਘਾਸੁ ॥੩੮॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਗਰਬੁ ਨ ਕੀਜੀਐ ਰੰਕੁ ਨ ਹਸੀਐ ਕੋਇ॥ ਅਜਹੁ ਸੁ ਨਾਉ ਸਮੁੰਦੁ ਮਹਿ ਕਿਆ ਜਾਨਉ ਕਿਆ ਹੋਇ ॥੩੯॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਗਰਬੁ ਨ ਕੀਜੀਐ ਦੇਹੀ ਦੇਖਿ ਸੁਰੰਗ ॥ ਆਜੁ ਕਾਲਿ ਤਜਿ ਜਾਹੁਗੇ ਜਿਉ ਕਾਂਚੁਰੀ ਭੁਯੰਗ ॥੪੦॥

कबीर हाड जरे जिउु लाकरी केस जरे जिउु घासु ॥ इिहु जगु जरता देखि कै भिइओ कबीर उदासु॥३६॥ कबीर गरबु न कीजीअ चाम लपेटे हाड ॥ हैवर उपिर छत्र तर ते फुनि धरनी गाड ॥३९॥ कबीर गरबु न कीजीऔ उचा देखि अवासु ॥ आजु काल् भुइि लेटणा उपिर जामे घासु ॥३८॥ कबीर गरबु न कीजीऔ रंकु न हसीऔ कोइि॥ अजहु सु नाउु समुंद्र मिह किआ जानउु किआ होिइ॥३६॥ कबीर गरबु न कीजीऔ देही देखि सुरंग॥ आजु काल् तिज जाहुगे जिउु काँचुरी भुयंग ॥४०॥

Kabir haad jare jiu lakri kes jare jiu ghas. Ihu jug jarta dekhi kai bhayio Kabiru udasu. (36) Kabir garabu na kijiyai cham lapete haad. Haiwar oopar chhatar tur te funi dharni gad. (37) Kabir garabu na kijiyai oocha dekh aawasu. Aaju kali bhui letna upar jamai ghasu. (38) Kabir garabu na kijiyai runk na hasiyai koyi. Ajahu su nau samundr mahi kia janau kia hoi. (39) Kabir garab na kijiyai dehi dekhi surang. Aaju kali taji jahuge jiu kanchuri bhuyang. (40)

(When one dies and is cremated) his bones burn like wood and the hair burn like grass. After seeing the burning world, Kabir became an ascetic. (36)

Kabir says that one should not be proud of one's body as it is only bones wrapped in the flesh and skin. Even those who were riding horses and were walking under the royal umbrellas were buried in the earth. (37)

Kabir says that one should not be proud of his tall mansion. Today or tomorrow they will lie down on (buried in) the earth and grass will grow on them. (38)

Kabir says that one should not be proud or make fun of the poor. At present your boat is still in water. You never know what can happen? (39) Kabir says that one should not be proud of beautiful body. Today or tomorrow you shall leave it like a snake leaves it's slough (old skin). (40)

ਕਬੀਰ ਲੂਟਨਾ ਹੈ ਤ ਲੂਟਿ ਲੈ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮ ਹੈ ਲੂਟਿ ॥ ਫਿਰਿ ਪਾਛੇ ਪਛੁਤਾਹੁਗੇ ਪ੍ਰਾਨ ਜਾਹਿੰਗੇ ਛੂਟਿ ॥੪੧॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਐਸਾ ਕੋਈ ਨ ਜਨਮਿਓ ਅਪਨੇ ਘਰਿ ਲਾਵੈ ਆਗਿ ॥ ਪਾਂਚਉ ਲਰਿਕਾ ਜਾਰਿ ਕੈ ਰਹੈ ਰਾਮ ਲਿਵ ਲਾਗਿ ॥੪੨॥ ਕੋ ਹੈ ਲਰਿਕਾ ਬੇਚਈ ਲਰਿਕੀ ਬੇਚੈ ਕੋਇ ॥ ਸਾਝਾ ਕਰੈ ਕਬੀਰ ਸਿਉ ਹਰਿ ਸੰਗਿ ਬਨਜੁ ਕਰੇਇ ॥੪੩॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਇਹ ਚੇਤਾਵਨੀ ਮਤ ਸਹਸਾ ਰਹਿ ਜਾਇ ॥ ਪਾਛੇ ਭੋਗ ਜੁ ਭੋਗਵੇ ਤਿਨ ਕੋ ਗੁੜੁ ਲੈ ਖਾਹਿ ॥੪੪॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਮੈ ਜਾਨਿਓ ਪੜਿਬੋ ਭਲੋਂ ਪੜਿਬੇ ਸਿਉ ਭਲ ਜੋਗੁ ॥ ਭਗਤਿ ਨ ਛਾਡਉ ਰਾਮ ਕੀ ਭਾਵੈ ਨਿੰਦਉ ਲੋਗੂ ॥੪੫॥

कबीर लूटना है त लूटि लै राम नाम है लूटि ॥ फिरि पाछै पछुताहुगे प्रान जाहिंगे छूटि ॥४१॥ कबीर अैसा कोइी न जनिमए अपने घरि लावै आगि ॥ पाँचउु लरिका जारि कै रहै राम लिव लागि ॥४२॥ को है लरिका बेचड़ी लरिकी बेचै कोइि ॥ साझा करै कबीर सिउु हिर संगि बनजु करेइि ॥४३॥ कबीर इिह चेतावनी मत सहसा रहि जाइि ॥ पाछै भोग जु भोगवे तिन को गुडु लै खाहि ॥४४॥ कबीर मै जानिओ पड़िबो भलो पड़िबे सिउु भल जोगु ॥ भगति न छाडउु राम की भावै निंद्यु लोगु ॥४५॥

Kabir lootna hai ta looti lai Ram Naam hai looti. Firi pachhe pachhtahuge pran jahinge chhooti. (41) Kabir aisa koi na janmio apnai ghari lawai aagi. Panchau larika jari kai rahai Ram liv lagi. (42) Ko hai larika bechayi lariki bechai koi. Sajha karai Kabir siu Hari sung banaju kreyi. (43) Kabir ih chetawani mut sahsa rahi jayi. Pachhe bhog jo bhogwe tin ko gurhu lai khayi. (44) Kabir mai janio parhibo bhalo paribe siu bhal jogu. Bhagti na chhadau Ram ki bhawai nindau logu. (45)

There is loot of Ram Naam going on. O Kabir! You also loot it. (If you do not do it now) you will repent later when your breath will stop (when you die.) (41)

Kabir says that there is nobody born in the world who shall burn his own house (mind). If you burn your five sons (evil propensities like lust, anger, attachment, greed and ego), you can get attached to love of God and live happily. (42)

Is there anybody who will sell his son (mind) and daughter (wisdom)? (Before you know Divine Knowledge, you have to vacate your mind and intellect of all the worldly knowledge). Then he may have partnership with Kabir and they can have business with God. (43)

Kabir says that he is warning you lest you may have any doubt left. If you have a view that why should you not continue enjoying and not do any rememberance of God? Then show me the worth or return for your previous enjoyments. You shall not get even a small piece of jaggery for these. (44)

Kabir says that he thought that study of books was a good thing, Then he thought that absorption in God is better than study of books. The people may criticise me (by calling me an illiterate), but I shall not leave loving devotion to God. (45)

ਕਬੀਰ ਲੋਗੂ ਕਿ ਨਿੰਦੈ ਬਪੁੜਾ ਜਿਹ ਮਨਿ ਨਾਹੀ ਗਿਆਨੂ ॥ ਰਾਮ ਕਬੀਰਾ ਰਵਿ ਰਹੇ ਅਵਰ ਤਜੇ ਸਭ ਕਾਮ॥੪੬॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਪਰਦੇਸੀ ਕੈ ਘਾਘਰੈ ਚਹੁ ਦਿਸਿ ਲਾਗੀ ਆਗਿ ॥ ਖਿੰਥਾ ਜਲਿ ਕੋਇਲਾ ਭਈ ਤਾਗੇ ਆਂਚ ਨ ਲਾਗ ॥੪੭॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਖਿੰਥਾ ਜਲਿ ਕੋਇਲਾ ਭਈ ਖਾਪਰੁ ਫੂਟ ਮਫੂਟ ॥ ਜੋਗੀ ਬਪੁੜਾ ਖੇਲਿਓ ਆਸਨਿ ਰਹੀ ਬਿਭੂਤਿ ॥੪੮॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਥੋਰੈ ਜਲਿ ਮਾਛੁਲੀ ਝੀਵਰਿ ਮੇਲਿਓ ਜਾਲੁ ॥ ਇਹ ਟੋਘਨੈ ਨ ਛੂਟਸਹਿ ਫਿਰਿ ਕਰਿ ਸਮੁੰਦੁ ਸਮਾਲਿ ॥੪੯॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਸਮੁੰਦੁ ਨ ਛੋਡੀਐ ਜਉ ਅਤਿ ਖਾਰੋ ਹੋਇ ॥ ਪੋਖਰਿ ਪੋਖਰਿ ਢੂਢਤੇ ਭਲੋਂ ਨ ਕਹਿਹੈ ਕੋਇ ॥੫੦॥

कबीर लोगु कि निंदै बपुड़ा जिह मिन नाही गिआनु ॥ राम कबीरा रिव रहे अवर तजे सभ काम॥४६॥ कबीर परदेसी कै घाघरै चहु दिसि लागी आगि ॥ खिंथा जिल कोडिला भड़ी तागे आँच न लाग ॥४९॥ कबीर खिंथा जिल कोईला भईी खापर फूट मफूट ॥ जोगी बपुड़ा खेलिओ आसिन रही बिभूति ॥४८॥ कबीर थोरै जिल माछुली झीविर मेलिओ जालु ॥ इिंह टोघनै न छूटसिंह फिरि किर समुंदु समालि ॥४६॥ कबीर समुंदु न छोडीऔ जउु अति खारो होई ॥ पोखिर पोखिर ढूढते भलो न किंहै कोई ॥५०॥

Kabir logu ki nindai bapura jih mani nahi gianu. Ram Kabira ravi rahe awar taje sabh kam. (46) Kabir pardesi kai ghaghrai chahu disi lagi aagi. Khintha jali koila bhayi tage aanch na laag. (47) Kabir khintha jali koila bhayi khapar foot mafoot. Jogi bapura khelio aasani rahi biphooti. (48) Kabir thorai jali machhuli jheewari melio jalu. Ih toghnai na chhootsahi firi kari samundu samali. (49) Kabir samundu na chhodiyai jau ati kharo hoi. Pokhari pokhari dhoondhte bhalo na kahihai koi. (50)

Kabir says that how will poor people criticise him. They have no knowledge of truth in their minds. Kabir has got absorbed in Ram after leaving all other business. (46)

Kabir says that the foreigner (worldly people as this world is not their real home) has his skirt (body) on fire (death) on all the four sides. (The death has encircled him on all sides). His quilt (body) has been burnt to ashes but the thread (his soul which is his connection with God) is not harmed. (We are foreigners in this world. When we die, our body is destroyed but the soul remains.) (47)

(Some yogi died and Kabir Ji said this on his death)

Kabir says that the quilt (body) has been burnt to coals and the begging bowl (his head) has also broken. His soul has played the game and now only the ashes are left. ((48)

The fish is in shallow water and the fisherman has thrown the net. You can not survive in shallow water (the ordinary worldly life under protection of some small god)). You would better go to the sea (take shelter in God.) (49)

Kabir says that we should not leave the sea. It may be salty to any extent. Searching from water tank to tank (worshipping of many gods and goddesses) is not appreciated by anybody. (50)

ਕਬੀਰ ਨਿਗੁਸਾਂਏਂ ਬਹਿ ਗਏ ਥਾਂਘੀ ਨਾਹੀ ਕੋਇ ॥ ਦੀਨ ਗਰੀਬੀ ਆਪੁਨੀ ਕਰਤੇ ਹੋਇ ਸੁ ਹੋਇ ॥੫੧॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਬੈਸਨਉ ਕੀ ਕੂਕਰਿ ਭਲੀ ਸਾਕਤ ਕੀ ਬੁਰੀ ਮਾਇ ॥ ਓਹ ਨਿਤ ਸੁਨੈ ਹਰਿ ਨਾਮ ਜਸੁ ਉਹ ਪਾਪ ਬਿਸਾਹਨ ਜਾਇ ॥੫੨॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਹਰਨਾ ਦੂਬਲਾ ਇਹੁ ਹਰੀਆਰਾ ਤਾਲੁ ॥ ਲਾਖ ਅਹੇਰੀ ਏਕੁ ਜੀਉ ਕੇਤਾ ਬੰਚਉ ਕਾਲੁ ॥੫੩॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਗੰਗਾ ਤੀਰ ਜੁ ਘਰੁ ਕਰਹਿ ਪੀਵਹਿ ਨਿਰਮਲ ਨੀਰੁ ॥ ਬਿਨੁ ਹਰਿ ਭਗਤਿ ਨ ਮੁਕਤਿ ਹੋਇ ਇਉ ਕਹਿ ਰਮੇ ਕਬੀਰ ॥੫੪॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਮਨੁ ਨਿਰਮਲੁ ਭਇਆ ਜੈਸਾ ਗੰਗਾ ਨੀਰੁ ॥ ਪਾਛੇ ਲਾਗੇ ਹਰਿ ਫਿਰੈ ਕਹਤ ਕਬੀਰ ਕਬੀਰ ॥੫੫॥

कबीर निगुसाँईं बिह गई थाँघी नाही कोई ॥ दीन गरीबी आपुनी करते होई सु होई ॥५१॥ कबीर बैसनउु की कूकिर भली साकत की बुरी माई ॥ ओह नित सुनै हिर नाम जसु उह पाप बिसाहन जाई ॥५२॥ कबीर हरना दूबला हिहु हरीआरा तालु ॥ लाख अहेरी हेकु जीउ केता बंचउु कालु ॥५३॥ कबीर गंगा तीर जु घरु करिं पीविह निरमल नीरु ॥ बिनु हिर भगित न मुकित होई ईिउ किं रमे कबीर ॥५४॥ कबीर मनु निरमलु भिईआ जैसा गंगा नीरु॥ पाछै लागो हिर फिरै कहत कबीर कबीर ॥५४॥

Kabir nigusayen bahi gaye thanghi nahi koi. Deen garibi aapuni Karte hoi so hoi. (51) Kabir Baisnau ki kookari bhali sakat ki buri mayi. Ohu nit sunai Hari Naam jasu uh pap bisahan jayi. (52) Kabir harna dubla ihu hariara talu. Lakh aheri ek jiu keta bunchau kalu. (53) Kabir Ganga teer ju gharu karahi peewahi nirmal neeru. Bin Hari bhagti na mukati hoi iu kahi rame Kabir. (54) Kabir manu nirmalu bhayia jaisa Ganga neeru. Pachhai lago Hari firai kahat Kabir Kabir. (55)

Kabir says that those who did not have any master

(guru) were drowned. Because there was no body to guide them (had no boatman for their boat). Make humility and meekness your principle. Then let whatever happens to happen. (51)

Kabir says that even the bitch of the saint is better than the mother of the atheist. Because the bitch listens daily to Hari Naam and the athiest's mother goes to perform some sin. (52)

Kabir says that the human being is like a weak and thin deer and the water body in the form of the world is full of green grass. Lakhs of hunters (evil designs) are out to trap it. How long can the deer survive? (53)

Kabir says that those who live on the banks of Ganges river and drink its pure water, even they shall not be liberated. Kabir left after telling them that nobody can be liberated without loving devotion of God. (54)

Kabir says that when his mind became pure like Ganges water, God is following him and calling him saying, "Kabir, Kabir." (55)

ਕਬੀਰ ਹਰਦੀ ਪੀਅਰੀ ਚੂੰਨਾਂ ਊਜਲ ਭਾਇ॥ ਰਾਮ ਸਨੇਹੀ ਤਉ ਮਿਲੈ ਦੋਨਉ ਬਰਨ ਗਵਾਇ॥ਪ੬॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਹਰਦੀ ਪੀਰਤਨੁ ਹਰੈ ਚੂਨ ਚਿਹਨੁ ਨ ਰਹਾਇ॥ ਬਲਿਹਾਰੀ ਇਹ ਪ੍ਰੀਤਿ ਕਉ ਜਿਹ ਜਾਤਿ ਬਰਨੁ ਕੁਲੁ ਜਾਇ॥ਪ੭॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਮੁਕਤਿ ਦੁਆਰਾ ਸੰਕੁਰਾ ਰਾਈ ਦਸਏਂ ਭਾਇ॥ ਮਨੁ ਤਉ ਮੈਗਲੁ ਹੋਇ ਰਹਿਓ ਨਿਕਸੋ ਕਿਉ ਕੈ ਜਾਇ ॥ਪ੮॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਐਸਾ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੁ ਜੇ ਮਿਲੈ ਤੁਠਾ ਕਰੇ ਪਸਾਉ॥ ਮੁਕਤਿ ਦੁਆਰਾ ਮੋਕਲਾ ਸਹਜੇ ਆਵਉ ਜਾਉ॥ਪ੯॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਨਾ ਮੁੋਹਿ ਛਾਨਿ ਨ ਛਾਪਰੀ ਨਾ ਮੁੋਹਿ ਘਰੁ ਨਹੀ ਗਾਉ॥ ਮਤ ਹਰਿ ਪੁਛੈ ਕਉਨੂ ਹੈ ਮੇਰੇ ਜਾਤਿ ਨ ਨਾਉ॥੬੦॥

कबीर हरदी पीअरी चूंनाँ उूजल भाइि ॥ राम सनेही तउु मिलै दोनउु बरन गवाइि ॥५६॥ कबीर हरदी पीरतनु हरै चून चिहनु न रहाइि ॥ बिलहारी इिह प्रीति कउु जिह जाति बरनु कुलु जाइि ॥५७॥ कबीर मुकति दुआरा संकुरा राझी दसईं भाइि ॥ मनु तउु मैगलु होइि रहिए निकसो किंदु कै जाइि ॥५८॥ कबीर थैसा सितगुर जे मिलै तुठा करे पसाउु ॥ मुकित दुआरा मोकला सहजे आवंदु जाउु ॥५६॥ कबीर ना मोहि छानि न छापरी ना मोहि घरु नही गाउु ॥ मत हिर पूछै कंदुनु है मेरे जाति न नाउु ॥६०॥

Kabir hardi peeari choona oojal bhayi. Ram sanehi tau milai donau baran gawayi. (56) Kabir hardi peertanu harai choon chihanu na rahayi. Balihari ih preeti kau jih jati baranu kulu jayi. (57) Kabir mukati duara sunkura rayi dasen bhayi. Manu tau maigalu hoi rahio nikso kau kai jayi. (58) Kabir aisa satiguru je milai tutha kare pasau. Mukati duara mokla sahje awau jau. (59) Kabir na mohi chhani na chhapri na mohi gharu na gau. Mati Hari poochhai kaun hai mere jati na nau. (60)

Kabir says that the turmeric is yellow and the lime is white. Loving God is attained only when both the colours are destroyed. (The turmeric is yellow (the low caste like shudras) and the lime is white (high caste like Brahmin and khashatriyas). If you mix the two, the mixture becomes red which represents love of God.) (56)

Kabir says that the turmeric leaves its yellow colour and the lime also leaves its white colour. I sacrifice myself over this love (of lime and turmeric) when the differentiation of caste and family are destroyed. (57)

Kabir says that the door to liberation is as narrow as the tenth of a mutard seed. Your mind has inflated with pride like an elephant. How shall it cross the door? (58)

Kabir says that if by good luck, you attain a true master who shall make the door to liberation wide. After that it will be easier to enter and leave. (59)

Kabir says that he does not have a hut or a cottage,

no house or village. He does not have any name or caste. Lest God may ask, "who is this fellow I have no name or caste?" (60)

ਕਬੀਰ ਮੁਹਿ ਮਰਨੇ ਕਾ ਚਾਉ ਹੈ ਮਰਉ ਤ ਹਰਿ ਕੈ ਦੁਆਰ॥ ਮਤ ਹਰਿ ਪੂਛੈ ਕਉਨੁ ਹੈ ਪਰਾ ਹਮਾਰੈ ਬਾਰ॥੬੧॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਨਾ ਹਮ ਕੀਆ ਨ ਕਰਹਿਗੇ ਨਾ ਕਰਿ ਸਕੈ ਸਰੀਰੁ ॥ ਕਿਆ ਜਾਨਉ ਕਿਛੁ ਹਰਿ ਕੀਆ ਭਇਓ ਕਬੀਰੁ ਕਬੀਰੁ ॥੬੨॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਸੁਪਨੈ ਹੂ ਬਰੜਾਇ ਕੈ ਜਿਹ ਮੁਖਿ ਨਿਕਸੈ ਰਾਮੁ ॥ ਤਾ ਕੇ ਪਗ ਕੀ ਪਾਨਹੀ ਮੇਰੇ ਤਨ ਕੋ ਚਾਮੁ ॥੬੩॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਮਾਟੀ ਕੇ ਹਮ ਪੂਤਰੇ ਮਾਨਸੁ ਰਾਖਿਉ ਨਾਉ ॥ ਚਾਰਿ ਦਿਵਸ ਕੇ ਪਾਹੁਨੇ ਬਡ ਬਡ ਰੂੰਧਹਿ ਠਾਉ ॥੬੪॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਮਹਿਦੀ ਕਰਿ ਘਾਲਿਆ ਆਪੁ ਪੀਸਾਇ ਪੀਸਾਇ ॥ ਤੈ ਸਹ ਬਾਤ ਨ ਪੂਛੀਐ ਕਬਹੁ ਨ ਲਾਈ ਪਾਇ ॥੬੫॥

कबीर मुहि मरने का चाउु है मरउु त हिर कै दुआर ॥ मत हिर पूछै कउुनु है परा हमारे बार ॥६१॥ कबीर ना हम कीआ न करहिंगे ना किर सकै सरीरु ॥ किआ जानउु किछु हिर कीआ भिड़ओं कबीरु कबीरु ॥६२॥ कबीर सुपने हू बरड़ािइ के जिह मुखि निकसे रामु ॥ ता के पग की पानहीं मेरे तन को चामु ॥६३॥ कबीर माटी के हम पूतरे मानसु राखिएु नाउु ॥ चािर दिवस के पाहुने बड बड रूंघिह ठाउु ॥६४॥ कबीर महिदी किर घालिआ आपु पीसािइ पीसािइ ॥ तै सह बात न पूछी के कबहु न लाइी पािइ ॥६५॥

Kabir muhi marne ka chau hai marau ta Hari kai duar. Mati Hari poochai kaun hai para Hamarai bar. (61) Kabir na hum keeya na karhinge na kari sakai sariru. Kia janau kichhu Hari keeya bhaiyo Kabir Kabir. (62) Kabir supnehoo bararayi kai jih mukhi niksai Ramu. Ta ke pug ki panhi mere tun ko cham. (63) Kabir mati ke hum pootre manasu rakhio nau. Chari diwas ke pahune bud bud roondhahi thau. (64) Kabir mahidi kari ghalia aapi peesayi peesayi. Tai sahi bat na poochhiyai kabhu na layi payi. (65)

I am eager in my mind to die. I would die at the door of God. Lest God may inquire, "who is this fellow lying dead at my door"? (61)

(When some miracle happened, people asked Kabir about it. This is his reply.)

I have not done this nor I shall do it. It is not possible for the body to do this. I do not know, God has done all this thing and people are saying, "Kabir, Kabir." (62)

Kabir says that if some one talks in his sleep and says "Ram". I would like to make my skin into his shoes. (63)

Kabir says that we are all idols of clay and are called humans. We are the guests on this earth for four days but we are trying to capture large places. (64)

Kabir is addressing God. O God! I have ground myself again and again like henna. O my husband (Master)! You have never inquired about my welfare and never put me (as henna) on Your feet.(65)

ਕਬੀਰ ਜਿਹ ਦਰਿ ਆਵਤ ਜਾਤਿਅਹੁ ਹਟਕੈ ਨਾਹੀ ਕੋਇ ॥ ਸੋ ਦਰੁ ਕੈਸੇ ਛੋਡੀਐ ਜੋ ਦਰੁ ਐਸਾ ਹੋਇ॥੬੬॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਡੂਬਾ ਥਾ ਪੈ ਉਬਰਿਓ ਗੁਨ ਕੀ ਲਹਰਿ ਝਬਿਕ ॥ ਜਬ ਦੇਖਿਓ ਬੇੜਾ ਜਰਜਰਾ ਤਬ ਉਤਰਿ ਪਰਿਓ ਹਉ ਫਰਕਿ ॥੬੭॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਪਾਪੀ ਭਗਤਿ ਨ ਭਾਵਈ ਹਰਿ ਪੂਜਾ ਨ ਸੁਹਾਇ ॥ ਮਾਖੀ ਚੰਦਨੁ ਪਰਹਰੈ ਜਹ ਬਿਗੰਧ ਤਹ ਜਾਇ ॥੬੮॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਬੈਦੁ ਮੂਆ ਰੋਗੀ ਮੂਆ ਮੂਆ ਸਭੁ ਸੰਸਾਰੁ ॥ ਏਕੁ ਕਬੀਰਾ ਨਾ ਮੂਆ ਜਿਹ ਨਾਹੀ ਰੋਵਨਹਾਰੁ ॥੬੯॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਰਾਮੁ ਨ ਧਿਆਇਓ ਮੋਟੀ ਲਾਗੀ ਖੋਰਿ ॥ ਕਾਇਆ ਹਾਂਡੀ ਕਾਠ ਕੀ ਨਾ ਓਹ ਚਰ੍ਹੈ ਬਹੋਰਿ ॥੭੦॥

कबीर जिह दिर आवत जातिअहु हटकै नाही कोइि ॥ सो दुर कैसे छोडी अे जो दुर अैसा होइि॥६६॥ कबीर डूबा था पै उुबिरओ गुन की लहिर झबिक ॥ जब देखिए बेड़ा जरजरा तब उुतिर पिरओ हुउ फरिक ॥६०॥ कबीर पापी भगित न भावड़ी हिर पूजा न सुहाइि ॥ माखी चंदनु परहरै जह बिगंध तह जाइि ॥६८॥ कबीर बैदु मूआ रोगी मूआ मूआ सभु संसारु॥ इेकु कबीरा ना मूआ जिह नाही रोवनहारु ॥६६॥ कबीर रामु न धिआइिओ मोटी लागी खोरि ॥ काइिआ हाँडी काठ की ना एह चरहै बहोरि ॥७०॥

Kabir jih dari aawat jatiahu hatkai nahi koi. So daru kaise chhodiyai jo daru aisa hoi. (66) Kabir dooba tha pai ubario gun ki lahari jhabaki. Jub dekhio bera jarjara tub utari pario hau faraki. (67) Kabir papi bhagati na bhawayi Hari pooja na suhayi. Makhi chandanu parharai jah bigundh tah jayi. (68) Kabir baid mooa rogi mooa mooa sabh sansaru. Ek Kabira na mooa jih nahi rowanharu. (69) Kabir Ram na dhiayio moti lagi khori. Kayia handi kath ki na oh charhai bahori. (70)

Kabir says that the door (of God) where no body obstructs your coming and going, how can he leave such a door? (66)

Kabir says that he had drowned. But then a wave of good qualities came and he was suddenly saved. When he found his boat in dilapidated condition (his life without loving devotion of God), he got down and stood at a distance. (67)

Kabir says that the sinners do not like devotion to God. The house fly leaves the fragrance of sandalwood and goes to the things wich have bad smell. (68)

Kabir says that the physician is dead, the patient is dead, the whole world is dead (they are not aware of their Atma or soul and are living simply as a body). Only Kabir for whom there is no body to weep is not dead. (Kabir has left all worldly connections and all are critical of him.) (69)

Kabir says that he did not meditate on God. He got this bad quality. Just like the wooden pot can not be put on fire again, this human body also is not attainable again. (70)

ਕਬੀਰ ਐਸੀ ਹੋਇ ਪਰੀ ਮਨ ਕੋ ਭਾਵਤੂ ਕੀਨੁ॥ ਮਰਨੇ ਤੇ ਕਿਆ ਡਰਪਨਾ ਜਬ ਹਾਥਿ ਸਿਧਊਰਾ ਲੀਨ॥੭੧॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਰਸ ਕੋ ਗਾਂਡੋ ਚੁਸੀਐ ਗੁਨ ਕਊ ਮਰੀਐ ਰੋਇ ॥ ਅਵਗੁਨੀਆਰੇ ਮਾਨਸੈ ਭਲੋਂ ਨ ਕਹਿਹੈ ਕੋਇ॥੭੨॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਗਾਗਰਿ ਜਲ ਭਰੀ ਆਜੁ ਕਾਲਿ ਜੈਹੈ ਫੂਟਿ ॥ ਗੁਰੁ ਜੁ ਨ ਚੇਤਹਿ ਆਪਨੋਂ ਅਧ ਮਾਝਿ ਲੀਜਹਿਗੇ ਲੂਟਿ॥੭੩॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਕੂਕਰੁ ਰਾਮ ਕੋ ਮੁਤੀਆ ਮੇਰੋ ਨਾਉ ॥ ਗਲੇ ਹਮਾਰੇ ਜੇਵਰੀ ਜਹ ਖਿੰਚੈ ਤਹ ਜਾਉ ॥੭੪॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਜਪਨੀ ਕਾਠ ਕੀ ਕਿਆ ਦਿਖਲਾਵਹਿ ਲੋਇ ॥ ਹਿਰਦੈ ਰਾਮੂ ਨ ਚੇਤਹੀ ਇਹ ਜਪਨੀ ਕਿਆ ਹੋਇ ॥੭੫॥

कबीर श्रैसी होइि परी मन को भावतु कीनु॥ मरने ते किआ डरपना जब हाथि सिधउुरा लीन॥७१॥ कबीर रस को गाँडो चूसीश्रै गुन कउु मरीश्रै रोइि ॥ अवगुनीआरे मानसै भलो न कहिहै कोइि॥७२॥ कबीर गागिर जल भरी आजु कालि जैहै फूटि ॥ गुरु जु न चेतिह आपनो अध माझि लीजिहिंगे लूटि॥७३॥ कबीर कूकरु राम को मुतीआ मेरो नाउु ॥ गले हमारे जेवरी जह खिंचै तह जाउु ॥७४॥ कबीर जपनी काठ की किआ दिखलाविह लोइि ॥ हिरदै रामु न चेतही इिह जपनी किआ होइि ॥७५॥

Kabir aisi hoi pari mun ko bhawat keenu. Marne te kia darpana jub hath sidhaura leen. (71) Kabir rus ko gando choosiyai gun ko mariyai roi. Awguniare mansai bhalo na kahiyai koi. (72) Kabir gagari jul bhari aaju kali jaihai footi. Guru ju na chetahi aapno adh majhi leejihge looti. (73) Kabir kookaru Ram ko Mutia mero nau. Gale hamare jewri jah khinchai tah jau. (74) Kabir japni kath ki kia dikhlawehi loi. Hirdai Ram na chetahi ih japni kia hoi. (75)

Kabir says that whatever he wished, God has made it happen. (There is a state in spiritual progress when the worldly mind dies. It is very frightening state.) So Kabir says that when he has taken the coconut annointed with vermillion (it is taken by the widows prior to their performing sati dying with their husbands at the funeral pyre) where is the question of being frightened? (71)

Kabir says, just like we suck the sugar cane for its juice, similarly we should try our best to acquire good qualities. Nobody appreciates a bad person. (72)

Kabir says that the pitcher (human body) is full of water (has come of age or full of sins). It shall break today or tomorrow. If you do not remember your master (guru), then you may be looted on the path itself (because you have no guide). (73)

Kabir says that he is the female dog of Ram and his name is Mutia (obedient). Ram has put a rope around his neck and he goes where ever God takes him. (74)

(Kabir is telling somebody who is showing off his telling beads to prove that he is a bhagat.)

Kabir says that your telling beads are made of wood. Why are you showing it off to the people? If you do not remember God in your heart, what shall the telling beads achieve? (75)

ਕਬੀਰ ਬਿਰਹੁ ਭੁਯੰਗਮੁ ਮਨਿ ਬਸੈ ਮੰਤੁ ਨ ਮਾਨੈ ਕੋਇ ॥ ਰਾਮ ਬਿਓਗੀ ਨਾ ਜੀਐ ਜੀਐ ਤ ਬਉਰਾ ਹੋਇ॥੭੬॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਪਾਰਸ ਚੰਦਨੈ ਤਿਨ੍ ਹੈ ਏਕ ਸੁਗੰਧ ॥ ਤਿਹ ਮਿਲਿ ਤੇਊ ਊਤਮ ਭਏ ਲੋਹ ਕਾਠ ਨਿਰਗੰਧ ॥੭੭॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਜਮ ਕਾ ਠੇਂਗਾ ਬੁਰਾ ਹੈ ਓਹੁ ਨਹੀ ਸਹਿਆ ਜਾਇ ॥ ਏਕੁ ਜੁ ਸਾਧੂ ਮੁੋਹਿ ਮਿਲਿਓ ਤਿਨ੍ ਲੀਆ ਅੰਚਲਿ ਲਾਇ ॥੭੮॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਬੈਦੁ ਕਹੈ ਹਉ ਹੀ ਭਲਾ ਦਾਰੂ ਮੇਰੈ ਵਸਿ॥ ਇਹ ਤਉ ਬਸਤੁ ਗੁਪਾਲ ਕੀ ਜਬ ਭਾਵੈ ਲੇਇ ਖਸਿ ॥੭੯॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਨਉਬਤਿ ਆਪਨੀ ਦਿਨ ਦਸ ਲੇਹੁ ਬਜਾਇ ॥ ਨਦੀ ਨਾਵ ਸੰਜੋਗ ਜਿਉ ਬਹੁਰਿ ਨ ਮਿਲਹੈ ਆਇ॥੮੦॥

कबीर बिरहु भुयंगमु मिन बसै मंतु न मानै कोइि ॥ राम बिओगी ना जीअ जीअ त बउुरा होइि॥ ७६॥ कबीर पारस चंदनै तिन् है इेक सुगंध ॥ तिह मिलि तेउू उतम भई लोह काठ निरगंध ॥ ७०॥ कबीर जम का ठेंगा बुरा है ओहु नहीं सिहआ जाईि ॥ इेकु जु साधू मोहि मिलिओ तिनि लीआ अंचिल लाईि॥ ७८॥ कबीर बैदु कहै हुउ ही भला दारू मेरै विस ॥ इह तुउ बसतु गुपाल की जब भावै लेइि खिस ॥ ७६॥ कबीर नुउबित आपनी दिन दस लेहु बजाईि ॥ नदी नाव संजोग जिउु बहुरि न मिलहै आईि ॥ ८०॥

Kabir birahu bhooyangumu mani basai muntu na manai koi. Ram biyogi na jeeyai jiyai ta baura hoi. (76) Kabir paras chundnai tin hai ek sugundh. Tahi mil teu ootam bhaye loh kath nirgandh. (77) Kabir jum ka thenga bura hai ohu nahi sahiya jayi. Ek jo sadhu mohi milio tini leeya anchali layi. (78) Kabir baidu kahai hau hi bhala daroo mere wasi. Ih tau bastu Gopal ki jub bhawai leyi khusi. (79) Kabir naubati aapni din dus lehu bajayi. Nadi nav sanjog jiu bahuri na milihai aayi. (80)

Kabir says that when the snake of separation from God enters your mind, then no mantra works on it. One who is suffering from separation from Ram, he does not survive. In case he survives, he goes mad. (76)

Kabir says that the philosopher's stone and the sandalwood have such fragrance that the iron and wood which do not have any fragrance of their own, even they become superior by coming in touch with them. (77)

Kabir says that the hit of the massengers of death is very hard and can not be tolerated. He came in touch with a sadhu who took him under his shelter (and saved him). (78)

Kabir says, the doctor claims that he is a good physician and he has all the medicines. O brother! The life is the property of God. He may take it back when ever He wills. (79)

Kabir says that we may beat our drums (We may assert our will on others) for ten days. Just like the passengers of the boat on a river never get together, similarly how will you meet your companions again? (80) ਕਬੀਰ ਸਾਤ ਸਮੁੰਦਹਿ ਮਸੁ ਕਰਉ ਕਲਮ ਕਰਉ ਬਨਰਾਇ ॥ ਬਸੁਧਾ ਕਾਗਦੁ ਜਉ ਕਰਉ ਹਰਿ ਜਸੁ ਲਿਖਨੁ ਨ ਜਾਇ ॥੮੧॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਜਾਤਿ ਜੁਲਾਹਾ ਕਿਆ ਕਰੈ ਹਿਰਦੈ ਬਸੇ ਗੁਪਾਲ ॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਰਮਈਆ ਕੰਠਿ ਮਿਲ ਚਕਹਿ ਸਰਬ ਜੰਜਾਲ ॥੮੨॥ ਕਬੀਰ

ਐਸਾ ਕੋ ਨਹੀ ਮੰਦਰੁ ਦੇਇ ਜਰਾਇ॥ ਪਾਂਚਉ ਲਰਿਕੇ ਮਾਰਿ ਕੈ ਰਹੈ ਰਾਮ ਲਿਉ ਲਾਇ॥੮੩॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਐਸਾ ਕੋ ਨਹੀਂ ਇਹੁ ਤਨੁ ਦੇਵੈ ਫੂਕਿ॥ ਅੰਧਾ ਲੋਗੁ ਨ ਜਾਨਈ ਰਹਿਓ ਕਬੀਰਾ ਕੂਕਿ॥੮॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਸਤੀ ਪੁਕਾਰੈ ਚਿਹ ਚੜੀ ਸੁਨੁ ਹੋ ਬੀਰ ਮਸਾਨ॥ ਲੋਗੂ ਸਬਾਇਆ ਚਲਿ ਗਇਓ ਹਮ ਤੂਮ ਕਾਮੂ ਨਿਦਾਨ॥੮੫॥

कबीर सात समुंदिह मसु करउ कलम करउ बनराई ॥ बसुधा कागदु जडु करडु हिर जसु लिखनु न जाई ॥८१॥ कबीर जाति जुलाहा किआ करै हिरदै बसे गुपाल ॥ कबीर रमझीआ कंठि मिलु चूकिह सरब जंजाल ॥८२॥ कबीर थैसा को नही मंदरु देई जराई॥ पाँचउु लिरके मारि कै रहै राम लिडु लाई ॥८३॥ कबीर थैसा को नही ईिहु तनु देवै फूकि ॥ अंधा लोगु न जानझी रहिओ कबीरा कूकि ॥८४॥ कबीर सती पुकारै चिह चड़ी सुनु हो बीर मसान॥ लोगु सबाईआ चिल गिईए हम तुम कामु निदान ॥८५॥

Kabir saat samundari masu karau kalam karau bunrayi. Basudha kagadu jau karau Hari jasu likhanu na jayi. (81) Kabir jati julaha kia karai hirdai base Gupal. Kabir Ramaiya kunthi milu chookahi sarab junjal. (82) Kabir aisa ko nahi mundari dei jarayi. Panchau larike mari kai rahai Ram liu layi. (83) Kabir aisa ko nahi ihu tun dewai fooki. Undha log na janyi rahio Kabira kooki. (84) Kabir sati pukarai chih chari sunu ho bir masan. Logu sabayia chali gaiyo hum tum kamu nidanu. (85)

Kabir says that if you make all the seven seas into ink, all the vegetation grown in the forests as pens and the earth as paper, even then you can not write the qualities (praise) of God. (81)

Kabir says that when the God is residing in his heart, then what harm his low caste of weaver can do to him? O Kabir embrace Ram so that all your problems are destroyed. (82)

Kabir says that there is no body who will burn the house (all evil tendencies of the body like lust, attachment,

anger, greed and pride) burn all the five sons (five evils) and get attached to God's loving devotion. (83)

Kabir says that there is no body who will burn his body (evils). Kabir is saying this at the top of his voice but the blind people do not understand this. (84)

The widow while performing sati has risen on the funeral pyre says lodly, "O dead brothers! Listen, all the world has gone (died), myself and all of you shall also meet the same fate. (85)

ਕਬੀਰ ਮਨੁ ਪੰਖੀ ਭਇਓ ਉਡਿ ਉਡਿ ਦਹ ਦਿਸ ਜਾਇ॥ ਜੋ ਜੈਸੀ ਸੰਗਤਿ ਮਿਲੈ ਸੋ ਤੈਸੋ ਫਲੁ ਖਾਇ॥੮੬॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਜਾ ਕਉ ਖੋਜਤੇ ਪਾਇਓ ਸੋਈ ਠਉਰੁ॥ ਸੋਈ ਫਿਰਿ ਕੈ ਤੂ ਭਇਆ ਜਾ ਕਉ ਕਹਤਾ ਅਉਰੁ॥੮੭॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਮਾਰੀ ਮਰਉ ਕੁਸੰਗ ਕੀ ਕੇਲੇ ਨਿਕਟਿ ਜੁ ਬੇਰਿ॥ਉਹ ਝੂਲੈ ਉਹ ਚੀਰੀਐ ਸਾਕਤ ਸੰਗੁ ਨ ਹੇਰਿ॥੮੮॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਭਾਰ ਪਰਾਈ ਸਿਰਿ ਚਰੈ ਚਲਿਓ ਚਾਹੈ ਬਾਟ॥ ਅਪਨੇ ਭਾਰਹਿ ਨਾ ਡਰੈ ਆਗੈ ਅਉਘਟ ਘਾਟ॥੮੯॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਬਨ ਕੀ ਦਾਧੀ ਲਾਕਰੀ ਠਾਢੀ ਕਰੈ ਪੁਕਾਰ॥ ਮਤਿ ਬਸਿ ਪਰਉ ਲੂਹਾਰ ਕੇ ਜਾਰੈ ਦੂਜੀ ਬਾਰ॥੯੦॥

कबीर मनु पंखी भिइओ उडि उडि दह दिस जाि ॥ जो जैसी संगित मिलै सो तैसो फलु खाि ॥ ८६॥ कबीर जा कउु खोजते पािइओ सोझी ठउुरु ॥ सोझी फिरि कै तू भिइआ जा कउु कहता अउुरु ॥८९॥ कबीर मारी मरउु कुसंग की केले निकिट जु बेरि॥उह झूलै उह चीरी से साकत संगु न हेरि॥८८॥ कबीर भार पराझी सिरि चरै चिलए चाहै बाट ॥ अपने भारिह ना डरै आगै अउुघट घाट॥८६॥ कबीर बन की दाधी लाकरी ठाढी करै पुकार ॥ मित बिस परउु लुहार के जारै दुजी बार ॥६०॥

Kabir munu punkhi bhayio udi udi dah dis jayi. Jo jaisi sangati milai so taiso ful khayi. (86) Kabir ja ko khojte payio soyi thauru. Soi firi kai Tu bhayia ja kau kahta auru. (87) Kabir mari marau kusang ki kele nikati ju beri. Uh jhoole uh chitiyai sakat sung na heri. (88) Kabir bhar parayi siri charai chalio chahai bat. Apne bharahi na darai aagai aughat ghat.

(89) Kabir bun ki dadhi lakri thadhi karai pukar. Mati busi parau luhar ke jarai dooji bar. (90)

Kabir says that the human mind flies like a bird in all the ten directions. Whatever type of company one keeps, he gets the fruit according to that. (86)

Kabir says that (the God) Whom you were searching has been found from within (own mind). Whom you were calling some one else has been found to be "God" only. (87)

Just as the banana tree which is in the vicinity of a jujube tree (beri tree which has thorns), waves, its leaves are cut with the thorns. Similarly, one gets destroyed in the company of sinners. So do not look at the sinners. (88)

(A fake sadhu was promising people that he will destroy their sins. This is advice to him.)

Kabir says, "you want to take others' load also on your head. The path ahead is very difficult. Are you not afraid of your own load of sins? (89)

Kabir says that the burnt wood of the forest (human body) is crying. Lest it may fall in the hands of a blacksmith (massenger of death) who will burn it again. (90)

ਕਬੀਰ ਏਕ ਮਰੰਤੇ ਦੁਇ ਮੂਏ ਦੋਇ ਮਰੰਤਹ ਚਾਰਿ ॥ ਚਾਰਿ ਮਰੰਤਹ ਛਹ ਮੂਏ ਚਾਰਿ ਪੁਰਖ ਦੁਇ ਨਾਰਿ॥੯੧॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਦੇਖਿ ਦੇਖਿ ਜਗੁ ਢੂੰਢਿਆ ਕਹੂੰ ਨ ਪਾਇਆ ਠਉਰੁ ॥ ਜਿਨਿ ਹਰਿ ਕਾ ਨਾਮੁ ਨ ਚੇਤਿਓ ਕਹਾ ਭੁਲਾਨੇ ਅਉਰ ॥੯੨॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਸੰਗਤਿ ਕਰੀਐ ਸਾਧ ਕੀ ਅੰਤਿ ਕਰੈ ਨਿਰਬਾਹੁ ॥ ਸਾਕਤ ਸੰਗੁ ਨ ਕੀਜੀਐ ਜਾ ਤੇ ਹੋਇ ਬਿਨਾਹੁ ॥੯੩॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਜਗ ਮਹਿ ਚੇਤਿਓ ਜਾਨਿ ਕੈ ਜਗ ਮਹਿ ਰਹਿਓ ਸਮਾਇ॥ ਜਿਨ ਹਰਿ ਕਾ ਨਾਮੁ ਨ ਚੇਤਿਓ ਬਾਦਹਿ ਜਨਮੇਂ ਆਇ ॥੯੪॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਆਸਾ ਕਰੀਐ ਰਾਮ ਕੀ ਅਵਰੈ ਆਸ ਨਿਰਾਸ ॥ ਨਰਕਿ ਪਰਹਿ ਤੇ ਮਾਨਈ ਜੋ ਹਰਿ ਨਾਮ ੳਦਾਸ ॥੯੫॥

कबीर इेक मरंते दुइि मूइे दोइि मरंतह चारि॥ चारि मरंतह छह मूइे चारि पुरख दुइि नारि॥११॥ कबीर देखि देखि जगु ढूंढिआ कहूं न पाइिआ ठउुरु ॥ जिनि हिर का नामु न चेतिओं कहा भुलाने अउुर ॥६२॥ कबीर संगति करी श्रै साध की अंति करै निरबाहु ॥ साकत संगु न की जी श्रै जा ते होई बिनाहु ॥६३॥ कबीर जग मिह चेतिओं जानि कै जग मिह रहिए समाइि ॥ जिन हिर का नामु न चेतिओं बादिह जनमें आईि ॥६४॥ कबीर आसा करी श्रै राम की अवरै आस निरास ॥ नरिक परिह ते मानइी जो हिर नाम उदास ॥६५॥

Kabir ek marunte dui mooye doi maruntar chari. Chari maruntar chhah mooye chari purukh doi nari. (91) Kabir dekhi dekhi jugu dhoondhia kahun na paiya thauru. Jini Hari ka Naam na chetio kaha bhulane auru. (92) Kabir sungati kariyai sadh ki unti karai nirbahu. Sakat sung na keejiyai ja te hui binahu. (93) Kabir jug mahi chetio jani kai jug mahi rahio samayi. Jin Hari ka Naam na chetio badahi janmen aayi. (94) Kabir aasa kariyai Ram ki awrai aas niras. Narak parhi te manayi jo Hari Naam udas. (95)

With destruction of ego, the ignorance also died. With the death of these two, attachment and enmity also died. Thus four died. With the death of four, the hope and desire also died. Thus six died. Out of them ego, ignorance, attachment and enmity are male and hope and desire are female. (91)

Kabir says that he has searched all the world very carefully. Those who have not remembered God's Name, they could not get any shelter. Why are you going in the wrong direction and making the mistake? (92)

Kabir says that we should have company of saints which will last till the end. Do not have the company of the sinners as it will destroy you. (93)

Kabir says that (the saints) have remembered God by knowing that the God is prevailing in all the world. Those who have not remembered God while still in the world (alive), have wasted their human birth. (94) Kabir says that we should only depend on God as dependence on others will only diappoint you. Those who do not get attached to Hari Naam, they will go to hell and shall be sad. (95)

ਕਬੀਰ ਸਿਖ ਸਾਖਾ ਬਹੁਤੇ ਕੀਏ ਕੇਸੋ ਕੀਓ ਨ ਮੀਤੁ ॥ ਚਾਲੇ ਥੇ ਹਰਿ ਮਿਲਨ ਕਉ ਬੀਚੈ ਅਟਕਿਓ ਚੀਤੁ॥੯੬॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਕਾਰਨੁ ਬਪੁਰਾ ਕਿਆ ਕਰੈ ਜਉ ਰਾਮੁ ਨ ਕਰੈ ਸਹਾਇ ॥ ਜਿਹ ਜਿਹ ਡਾਲੀ ਪਗੁ ਧਰਉ ਸੋਈ ਮੁਰਿ ਮੁਰਿ ਜਾਇ ॥੯੭॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਅਵਰਹ ਕਉ ਉਪਦੇਸਤੇ ਮੁਖ ਮੈ ਪਰਿ ਹੈ ਰੇਤੁ ॥ ਰਾਸਿ ਬਿਰਾਨੀ ਰਾਖਤੇ ਖਾਯਾ ਘਰ ਕਾ ਖੇਤੁ ॥੯੮॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਸਾਧੂ ਕੀ ਸੰਗਤਿ ਰਹਉ ਜਉ ਕੀ ਭੂਸੀ ਖਾਉ ॥ ਹੋਨਹਾਰੁ ਸੋ ਹੋਇਹੈ ਸਾਕਤ ਸੰਗਿ ਨ ਜਾਉ ॥੯੯॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਸੰਗਤਿ ਸਾਧ ਕੀ ਦਿਨ ਦਿਨ ਦੂਨਾ ਹੇਤੁ ॥ ਸਾਕਤ ਕਾਰੀ ਕਾਂਬਰੀ ਧੋਏ ਹੋਇ ਨ ਸੇਤੁ ॥੧੦੦॥

कबीर सिख साखा बहुते कीई केसो कीओ न मीतु ॥ चाले थे हिर मिलन करु बीचै अटिकओ चीतु॥६६॥ कबीर कारनु बपुरा किआ करै जरु रामु न करै सहािई ॥ जिह जिह डाली पगु धररु सोिई मिर मिर जािई ॥६७॥ कबीर अवरह करु उपदेसते मुख मै पिर है रेतु ॥ रासि बिरानी राखते खाया घर का खेतु ॥६८॥ कबीर साधू की संगति रहरु जरु की भूसी खारु ॥ होनहारु सो होिईहै साकत संगि न जारु ॥६६॥ कबीर संगति साध की दिन दिन दूना हेतु ॥ साकत कारी काँबरी धोई होिई न सेतु ॥१००॥

Kabir sikh sakha bahute keeye Keso keeyo na meetu. Chale the Hari milan kau beechai atkiu cheet. (96) Kabir karanu bapura kia karai jau Ram na karai sahayi. Jih jih dali pug dharau soi muri muri jayi. (97) Kabir awarhu kau updeste mukh mai pari hai retu. Rasi birani rakhte khaya ghar ka khetu. (98) Kabir sadhu ki sangati rahau jau ki bhoosi khau. Honharu so hoi hai sakat sung na jau. (99) Kabir sungati sadh ki din din doona hetu. Sakat kaari kambri dhoi hoi na setu. (100)

Kabir says that we have made many disciples and sects but did not make friends with God. We had started to meet God but got trapped on the way. (96)

Kabir says that so long Ram does not help, mere effort can not achieve anything (desired result). On which ever branch he puts his feet, it bends. (All other supports except God are not reliable.) (97)

(This is an advice to those who advise others but do not act on it.)

Kabir says that those who only advise others (but do not practice it themselves) get sand in their mouth. They try to save others capital but lose their own field. (98)

Kabir says that even if you get the skin of barley to eat, still remain in the company of saints. What ever is to happen will happen but in no case get into the company of sinners. (99)

Kabir says to have the company of saints only and your love will increse every day. The sinners are like black blanket which never becomes white with washing. (100)

ਕਬੀਰ ਮਨੁ ਮੂੰਡਿਆ ਨਹੀ ਕੇਸ ਮੁੰਡਾਏ ਕਾਂਇ ॥ ਜੋ ਕਿਛੂ ਕੀਆ ਸੋ ਮਨ ਕੀਆ ਮੂੰਡਾ ਮੂੰਡੁ ਅਜਾਂਇ॥੧੦੧॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਰਾਮੁ ਨ ਛੋਡੀਐ ਤਨੁ ਧਨੁ ਜਾਇ ਤ ਜਾਉ ॥ ਚਰਨ ਕਮਲ ਚਿਤੁ ਬੇਧਿਆ ਰਾਮਹਿ ਨਾਮਿ ਸਮਾਉ ॥੧੦੨॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੋ ਹਮ ਜੰਤੁ ਬਜਾਵਤੇ ਟੂਟਿ ਗਈਂ ਸਭ ਤਾਰ ॥ ਜੰਤੁ ਬਿਚਾਰਾ ਕਿਆ ਕਰੈ ਚਲੇ ਬਜਾਵਨਹਾਰ ॥੧੦੩॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਮਾਇ ਮੂੰਡਉ ਤਿਹ ਗੁਰੂ ਕੀ ਜਾ ਤੇ ਭਰਮੁ ਨ ਜਾਇ॥ ਆਪ ਡੁਬੇ ਚਹੁ ਬੇਦ ਮਹਿ ਚੇਲੇ ਦੀਏ ਬਹਾਇ ॥੧੦੪॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੇਤੇ ਪਾਪ ਕੀਏ ਰਾਖੇ ਤਲੈ ਦੂਰਾਇ॥ ਪਰਗਟ ਭਏ ਨਿਦਾਨ ਸਭ ਜਬ ਪੁਛੇ ਧਰਮ ਰਾਇ॥੧੦੫॥

कबीर मनु मूंडिआ नहीं केस मुंडाई काँडि॥ जो किछु कीआ सो मन कीआ मूंडा मूंडु अजाँडि॥१०१॥ कबीर रामु न छोडीऔ तनु धनु जाइि त जाउु॥ चरन कमल चितु बेधिआ रामिह नामि समाउु ॥१०२॥ कबीर जो हम जंतु बजावते टूटि गईों सभ तार॥ जंतु बिचारा किआ करै चले बजावनहार॥१०३॥ कबीर माइि मूंडउु तिह गुरू की जा ते भरमु न जाइि॥ आप डुबे चहु बेद मिह चेले दीई बहाइि ॥१०४॥ कबीर जेते पाप कीइे राखे तलै दुराइि॥ परगट भईे निदान सभ जब पछे धरम राइि ॥१०५॥

Kabir munu moondia nahi kes mundayi kai. Jo kichhu keeya so manu keeya moonda moondu ajayi. (101) Kabir Ramu na chhodiyai tani dhanu jayi ta jau. Charan kamal chitu bedhia Ramahi Naam samau. (102) Kabir jo hum juntu bajawate tooti gayin sabh tar. Junt bichara kia karai chale bajawanhar. (103) Kabir mai moondau tuh guru ki ja te bharam na jayi. Aap doobe chahu Bed mahi chele diye bahaye. (104) Kabir jete pap kiye rakhe talai duraye. Pargat bhaye nidan sabh jub poochhe Dharam Rai. (105)

Kabir says, O sadhu! You did not control your mind, why have you clean shaved your head? What ever is to be done, is done by the mind. It is useless to clean shave your head. (101)

Kabir says that even if you have to lose your body and wealth, it does not matter, but do not leave devotion of Ram. Absorb your mind in the feet of Ram and get absorbed in Ram Naam. (102)

Kabir says that the musical instrument (in the form of our body) that we play, its all the wires have broken. What can poor instrument do because the player himself has left (soul has left.). (103)

Kabir says that such a master who can not remove the illusions of his disciples, his mother's head should be shaved. He himself is drowned in four Vedas and he has drowned away his disciples also in them. (104)

Kabir says that all the sins one commits in this world, he hides them. But all these sins are exposed when Dharam Raj (the minister of death god) inquires into these. (105)

Kabir Hari ka simranu chhadi kai palio bahut kutambu. Dhundha karta rahi gayia bhaayi rahia na bundhu. (106) Kabir Hari ka simranu chhadi kai raati jagawan jayi. Sarpan hoi kai autrai jaye apne khayi. (107) Kabir Hari ka simranu chhadi kai ahoi rakhai nari. Gadahi hoi kai bharu sahai manu chari. (108) Kabir chaturayi ati ghani Hari jupi hirdai mahi. Soori oopar khelna girai ta thahar nahi. (109) Kabir soi mukhu dhuni hai ja mukhi kahiyai Ramu. Dehi kis ki bapuri pawitr hoigo gram. (110)

Kabir says that those who leave the devotion to Hari and have brought up large families, they get tired of this work and find that they have no brother or friend left. (106)

A childless woman after leaving devotion of Hari, goes to the cremation ground (it is said that if the childless woman goes to the cremation ground and cooks food on the pyre of recently burnt corpse then she will get a son). Kabir says that she will become a female snake in the next birth and will eat her own children. (107)

Kabir says that the woman who leaves Hari's devotion and keeps fasts for a goddess, she will become a female donkey in next birth and will carry four maunds (about 110 kgs) of load. (108)

Kabir says that wisdom lies in meditation on Hari in one's heart. One who fails in it, it is like falling from the cross. He will get no support. (109)

Kabir says that such a mouth is auspicious which uters "Ram". His body will surely become pure but even the whole village shall be purified. (110)

ਕਬੀਰ ਸੋਈ ਕੁਲ ਭਲੀ ਜਾ ਕੁਲ ਹਰਿ ਕੋ ਦਾਸੁ ॥ ਜਿਹ ਕੁਲ ਦਾਸੁ ਨ ਊਪਜੈ ਸੋ ਕੁਲ ਢਾਕੁ ਪਲਾਸੁ ॥੧੧੧॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਹੈ ਗਇ ਬਾਹਨ ਸਘਨ ਘਨ ਲਾਖ ਧਜਾ ਫਹਰਾਹਿ ॥ ਇਆ ਸੁਖ ਤੇ ਭਿਖਾ ਭਲੀ ਜਉ ਹਰਿ ਸਿਮਰਤ ਦਿਨ ਜਾਹਿ ॥੧੧੨॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਸਭੁ ਜਗੁ ਹਉ ਫਿਰਿਓ ਮਾਂਦਲੁ ਕੰਧ ਚਢਾਇ ॥ ਕੋਈ ਕਾਹੂ ਕੋ ਨਹੀ ਸਭ ਦੇਖੀ ਠੋਕਿ ਬਜਾਇ ॥੧੧੩॥ ਮਾਰਗਿ ਮੋਤੀ ਬੀਥਰੇ ਅੰਧਾ ਨਿਕਸਿਓ ਆਇ ॥ ਜੋਤਿ ਬਿਨਾ ਜਗਦੀਸ ਕੀ ਜਗਤੁ ਉਲੰਘੇ ਜਾਇ ॥੧੧੪॥ ਬੂਡਾ ਬੰਸੁ ਕਬੀਰ ਕਾ ਉਪਜਿਓ ਪੂਤੁ ਕਮਾਲੁ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਕਾ ਸਿਮਰਨੁ ਛਾਡਿ ਕੈ ਘਰਿ ਲੇ ਆਯਾ ਮਾਲੁ ॥੧੧੫॥

कबीर सोझी कुल भली जा कुल हिर को दासु ॥ जिह कुल दासु न उूपजै सो कुल ढाकु पलासु ॥१११॥ कबीर है गिइ बाहन सघन घन लाख धजा फहराहि ॥ इिआ सुख ते भिखा भली जु हिर सिमरत दिन जाहि ॥११२॥ कबीर सभु जु हुउ फिरिओ माँदलु कंध चढािइ॥ कोझी काहू को नहीं सभ देखी ठोिक बजािइ॥११३॥ मारिंग मोती बीथरे अंधा निकसिओ आिइ॥ जोति बिना जगदीस की जगतु उुलम्धे जािइ॥११४॥ बूडा बंसु कबीर का उुपजिओ पूतु कमालु॥ हिर का सिमरनु छािड के घिर ले आया मालु॥११५॥

Kabir soi kul bhali ja kul Hari ko dasu. Jih kul das na upjai so kul dhak plasu. (111) Kabir hai gayi bahan saghan ghan lakh dhaja fahrahi. Ia sukh te bhikhha bhali jau Hari simrit din jayi. (112) Kabir subh jugu hau firio mandalu kundh charayi. Koi kahu ko nahi sabh dekhi thoki bajayi. (113) Marag moti beethre undha niksio aayi. Joti bina Jagdis ki jagatu ulunghe jayi. (114) Booda bunsu Kabir ka upjio pootu Kamalu. Hari ka simranu chhadi kai ghari le aaya malu. (115)

Kabir says only those families are auspicious who have given birth to saints. The families in which no saint was born, are like useless wild plants. (111)

Kabir says if some body has lakhs of horses, and other conveyances and lakhs of flags flying on their mansions, it is of no use. If one's day is spent in meditation of Hari, even begging is better than all those possessions.. (112)

Kabir says that by placing a drum on his shoulder, he went around the world. He carefully checked the world and found that no body can be relied upon. (113)

Kabir says that (on the path of God realisation) there are precious pearls spread over. The blind man came that way but without the light of God, the whole world is neglecting these pearls. (114)

Kabir's family which gave birth to a son like Kamal has drowned. He left meditation of God and instead brought home the rupees. (115)

ਕਬੀਰ ਸਾਧੂ ਕਉ ਮਿਲਨੇ ਜਾਈਐ ਸਾਥਿ ਨ ਲੀਜੈ ਕੋਇ॥ ਪਾਛੈ ਪਾਉ ਨ ਦੀਜੀਐ ਆਗੈ ਹੋਇ ਸੁ ਹੋਇ॥੧੧੬॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਜਗੁ ਬਾਧਿਓ ਜਿਹ ਜੇਵਰੀ ਤਿਹ ਮਤ ਬੰਧਹੁ ਕਬੀਰ॥ ਜੈਹਹਿ ਆਟਾ ਲੋਨ ਜਿਉ ਸੋਨ ਸਮਾਨਿ ਸਰੀਰੁ॥੧੧੭॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਹੰਸੁ ਉਡਿਓ ਤਨੁ ਗਾਡਿਓ ਸੋਝਾਈ ਸੈਨਾਹ॥ ਅਜਹੂ ਜੀਉ ਨ ਛੋਡਈ ਰੰਕਾਈ ਨੈਨਾਹ॥੧੧੮॥ ਕਬੀਰਨੈਨ ਨਿਹਾਰਉ ਤੁਝ ਕਉ ਸ੍ਵਨ ਸੁਨਉ ਤੁਅ ਨਾਉ॥ ਬੈਨ ਉਚਰਉ ਤੁਅ ਨਾਮ ਜੀ ਚਰਨ ਕਮਲ ਰਿਦ ਠਾਉ॥੧੧੯॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਸੁਰਗ ਨਰਕ ਤੇ ਮੈ ਰਹਿਓ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਕੇ ਪਰਸਾਦਿ॥ ਚਰਨ ਕਮਲ ਕੀ ਮਉਜ ਮਹਿ ਰਹਉ ਅੰਤਿ ਅਰੁ ਆਦਿ॥੧੨੦॥

कबीर साधू कउु मिलने जाइी साथि न लीजे को इि ॥ पाछै पाउ न दीजी ओगे हो इि सु हो इि ॥ ११६॥ कबीर जगु बा धिओ जिह जेवरी तिह मत बंधहु कबीर ॥ जैहि इि आटा लोन जिउु सोन समानि सरीरु ॥११७॥ कबीर हंसु उुडिओ तनु गाडिओ सोझा इी सैनाह ॥ अजहू जी उु न छोड इी रंका इी नैनाह ॥११८॥ कबीर नैन निहार उु तुझ कउु स्रवन सुन उु तुअ ना उु ॥ बैन उुचर उु तुअ नाम जी चरन कमल रिद ठा उु ॥११६॥ कबीर सुरग नरक ते मै रहिओ सितगुर के परसादि॥ चरन कमल की मउुज महि रह उु अंति अरु आदि॥१२०॥

Kabir sadhu ko milne jayie sath na leejai koi. Pachhai pau na deejiyai aagai hoi so hoi. (116) Kabir jagu badhio jih jewri tih mut bandhahu Kabir. Jai hahi aata loni jiu sone samani sariru. (117) Kabir hunsu udio tanu gadio sojhayi sainah. Ajahu jiu na chhodayi runkayi nainah. (118) Kabir nain niharau Tujh kau srwan sunau Tua Nau. Bain ucharau Tua Naam ji charan kamal rid thau. (119) Kabir surag narak te mai rahio Satigur ke parsadi. Charan kamal ki mauj mahi rahau unti aru aadi. (120)

Kabir says that when you go to meet the saint, do not take any body with you. (The companion may not have faith or in his presence, you may not be able to open your heart to the saint. Some say that you should leave your ego behind.) Once you decide to go, then do not hesitate. Let anything happen as it may. (116)

Kabir says, O my mind! The whole world is tied up in chain of attachment. You do not get tied with it. The worldly things are cheap things like flour and salt but your body is precious like gold. So make sure that your body or human life is not wasted. (117)

Kabir says that some human dying and was ready to be buried. Even then he told his people about the buried wealth by sign language. Even at this stage, the hunger for wealth in his eyes had not gone. (118)

Kabir prays to God, "O God! Bless me so that I only see You with my eyes; hear Your Name with my ears and speak only Your Name while talking. Your Divine feet may rest in my heart". (119)

Kabir says that with the grace of his true master, he has escaped the heaven and hell. Now he will always remain in the bliss of God's lotus feet (120)

वर्षीव चवत व्यंस्त वी अप्ट्रिस व वर्षि व विर्मण विरम्भ विर्मण विरम्भ वि

Kabir charan kamal ki mauj ko kahi kaise unman. Kahibe ko sobha nahi dekha hi parwanu. (121) Kabir dekhi kai kih kahau kahe n ko patiayi. Hari jaisa taisa uhi rahau harakhi gun gayi. (122) Kabir chugai chitarai bhi chugai chugi chitarai. Jaise bachrahi koonj mun Maya mamta re. (123) Kabir umber ghanharu chhayia barakhi bhare sar tal. Chatrik

jiu tarsat rahai tin ko kaunu hawalu. (124) Kabir chakayi jau nisi beechhurai aayi milai parbhati. Jo nur bichhure Ram siu na din mile na rati. (125)

Kabir requests, plese tell me some measure of the bliss of Gods lotus feet? It does not behove to say something. You can only know by yourself seeing it. (121)

Kabir says, "whom should I tell?" Nobody will believe me. Hari is like Himself only. (There is nobody like Him.) I am always happy to sing His praise. (122)

The Siberian crane picks up food and remembers her chicks. She picks food again and remembers chicks again and again. Just like the crane's mind is in the chicks, the worldly people's mind is in the Maya and attachment. (123)

Kabir says that sky was overcast with clouds and they rained to fill all the tanks. (The Guru blessed the world with his Divine message without limit.) The (chatrick) pied cuckoo which drinks only rain water is still not satiated, what will happen to it? (This is about the saints who are never tired of God's devotion.) (124)

Kabir says that the chakwi (a bird) which leaves at night but returns in the morning. But those who are separated from God, they do not meet either during day or night. (125)

ਕਬੀਰ ਰੈਨਾਇਰ ਬਿਛੋਰਿਆ ਰਹੁ ਰੇ ਸੰਖ ਮਝੂਰਿ ॥ ਦੇਵਲ ਦੇਵਲ ਧਾਹੜੀ ਦੇਸ਼ਹਿ ਉਗਵਤ ਸੂਰ ॥੧੨੬॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਸੂਤਾ ਕਿਆ ਕਰਹਿ ਜਾਗੁ ਰੋਇ ਭੈ ਦੁਖ ॥ ਜਾ ਕਾ ਬਾਸਾ ਗੋਰ ਮਹਿ ਸੋ ਕਿਉ ਸੋਵੈ ਸੁਖ ॥੧੨੭॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਸੂਤਾ ਕਿਆ ਕਰਹਿ ਉਠਿ ਕਿ ਨ ਜਪਹਿ ਮੁਰਾਰਿ ॥ ਇਕ ਦਿਨ ਸੋਵਨੁ ਹੋਇਗੋ ਲਾਂਬੇ ਗੋਡ ਪਸਾਰਿ॥੧੨੮॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਸੂਤਾ ਕਿਆ ਕਰਹਿ ਬੈਠਾ ਰਹੁ ਅਰੁ ਜਾਗੁ ॥ ਜਾ ਕੇ ਸੰਗ ਤੇ ਬੀਛੁਰਾ ਤਾ ਹੀ ਕੇ ਸੰਗਿ ਲਾਗੁ ॥੧੨੯॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਸੰਤ ਕੀ ਗੈਲ ਨ ਛੋਡੀਐ ਮਾਰਗਿ ਲਾਗਾ ਜਾੳ ॥ ਪੇਖਤ ਹੀ ਪੰਨੀਤ ਹੋਇ ਭੇਟਤ ਜਪੀਐ ਨਾੳ ॥੧੩੦॥ कबीर रैनाइिर बिछोरिआ रहु रे संख मझूरि ॥ देवल देवल धाहड़ी देसिंह उुगवत सूर ॥१२६॥ कबीर सूता किआ करिंह जागु रोइि भै दुख ॥ जा का बासा गोर मिंह सो किंदु सोवै सुख ॥१२९॥ कबीर सूता किआ करिंह उठि कि न जपिंह मुरारि ॥ इिक दिन सोवनु होइिगो लाँबे गोड पसारि॥१२८॥ कबीर सूता किआ करिंह बैठा रहु अरु जागु ॥ जा के संग ते बीछुरा ता ही के संगि लागु ॥१२६॥ कबीर संत की गैल न छोडी अ मारिंग लागा जाउु ॥ पेखत ही पुंनीत होइि भेटत जपी अ नाउु ॥१३०॥

Kabir rainayir bichhoria rahu re sunkh majhoori. Dewal dewal dhahari desahi ugwati soor. (126) Kabir soota kia karahi jagu roi bhai dukh. Ja ka basa gore mahi so kiu sowai sukh. (127) Kabir soota kia karahi uthi ki na japahi Murari. Ik din sowanu hoigo lambe gode pasari. (128) Kabir soota kia karahi baitha rahu aru jagu. Ja ke sung te bichhura Tahi ke sung lagu. (129) Kabir sunt ki gail na chhodiyai maragi laga jau. Pekhat hi punit hoi bhetat japiyai Nau. (130)

Kabir says, o conch shell separated from the sea! Remain in the sea lest you shall be roaming about from temple to temple and crying at the time of sun rise. (It is advice to man separated from God to remain united lest he will roam in many births and deaths). (126)

O Kabir! What are you doing by sleeping? Wake up and weep over your woes and fears. How can those (humans) sleep in peace whose house is in the graves? (127)

O Kabir! What are you doing by sleeping? Wake up and remember God's Name. Finally you will be sleeping with your knees stretched (you shall die and lie in the grave with stretched knees.) (128)

O Kabir! What are you doing by sleeping? Wake up and sit up. Join with the God from whom you have been separated. (129)

Kabir says that we should never stop following the saints. Go on following them. You shall be purified even by their mere sight and if you are lucky enough to have their company, you will start loving devotion and meditation of God. (130)

ਕਬੀਰ ਸਾਕਤ ਸੰਗੁ ਨ ਕੀਜੀਐ ਦੂਰਹਿ ਜਾਈਐ ਭਾਗਿ ॥ ਬਾਸਨੁ ਕਾਰੋ ਪਰਸੀਐ ਤਉ ਕਛੁ ਲਾਗੈ ਦਾਗੁ॥੧੩੧॥ ਕਬੀਰਾ ਰਾਮੁ ਨ ਚੇਤਿਓ ਜਰਾ ਪਹੁੰਚਿਓ ਆਇ॥ ਲਾਗੀ ਮੰਦਿਰ ਦੁਆਰ ਤੇ ਅਬ ਕਿਆ ਕਾਢਿਆ ਜਾਇ॥੧੩੨॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਕਾਰਨੁ ਸੋ ਭਇਓ ਜੋ ਕੀਨੋ ਕਰਤਾਰਿ ॥ ਤਿਸੁ ਬਿਨੁ ਦੂਸਰੁ ਕੋ ਨਹੀ ਏਕੈ ਸਿਰਜਨਹਾਰੁ ॥੧੩੩॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਫਲ ਲਾਗੇ ਫਲਨਿ ਪਾਕਨਿ ਲਾਗੇ ਆਂਬ ॥ ਜਾਇ ਪਹੂਚਹਿ ਖਸਮ ਕਉ ਜਉ ਬੀਚਿ ਨ ਖਾਹੀ ਕਾਂਬ ॥੧੩੪॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਠਾਕੁਰੁ ਪੂਜਹਿ ਮੋਲਿ ਲੇ ਮਨਹਠਿ ਤੀਰਥ ਜਾਹਿ ॥ ਦੇਖਾ ਦੇਖੀ ਸਾਂਗੁ ਧਰਿ ਭੁਲੇ ਭਟਕਾ ਖਾਹਿ ॥੧੩੫॥

कबीर साकत संगु न कीजीअ दूरिह जाड़ी भागि॥ बासनु कारो परसी औ तरु कछु लागै दागु॥१३१॥ कबीरा रामु न चेतिओ जरा पहूंचिओ आिइ ॥ लागी मंदिर दुआर ते अब किआ काढिआ जािइ ॥१३२॥ कबीर कारनु सो भिड़िए जो कीनो करतािर ॥ तिसु बिनु दूसरु को नहीं डेकै सिरजनहारु ॥१३३॥ कबीर फल लागे फलिन पाकिन लागे आँ ॥ जािइ पहूचिह खसम करु जरु बीचि न खाही काँ ॥१३४॥ कबीर ठाकुरु पूजिह मोिल ले मनहिठ तीरथ जािह ॥देखा देखी साँगु धिर भूले भटका खािह ॥१३५॥

Kabir sakat sungu na keejiyai doorahi jayiai bhagi. Basanu karo parsiyai tau kachhu lagai dagu. (131) Kabir Ram na chetio jara pahuchio aayi. Lagi mandir duar te ub kia kadhia jayi. (132) Kabir karanu so bhayio jo kino Kartari. Tis bin doosaru ko nahi Ekai Sirjanhari. (133) Kabir ful lage falani pakan lage aamb. Jai pahoochahi khasam kau jau beechi na khahi kamb. (134) Kabir Thakuru poojahi moli le manhathi teerath jahi. Dekha dekhi swang dhari bhhoole bhatka khahi. (135)

Kabir says that we must not have company of sinners. Always run away from them at a distance. If you

touch a blackened utensil, you will surely get some black stain. (131)

Kabir says that one did not practice devotion to Ram and the old age arrived. Now that the temple door is on fire (death is close), what can you take out of it? (132)

Kabir says that whatever God has done, it has become the cause. Who else is the doer except God? There is nobody else except Him. Only the Creator God is the doer. (133)

Kabir says that the mangoes have started bearing fruit and ripening. If nothing untoward happens (like the mango disease which spoils them), these will rech the owner of the garden. (Benaras is famous for mangoes. When the fruit is ripening many diseases can attack the fruits. Similarly, the spiritual seekers when they attain some sidhies, their ego increases and they get spoiled.) (134)

Kabir says that some people worship God and charge money for that. They go to the pilgrim places due to persistence (not devotion). By copying others, they get lost from the path and go from place to place without achieving anything. (135)

ਕਬੀਰ ਪਾਹਨੁ ਪਰਮੇਸੁਰੁ ਕੀਆ ਪੂਜੈ ਸਭੁ ਸੰਸਾਰੁ ॥ ਇਸ ਭਰਵਾਸੇ ਜੋ ਰਹੇ ਬੂਡੇ ਕਾਲੀ ਧਾਰ ॥੧੩੬॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਕਾਗਦ ਕੀ ਓਬਰੀ ਮਸੁ ਕੇ ਕਰਮ ਕਪਾਟ ॥ ਪਾਹਨ ਬੋਰੀ ਪਿਰਥਮੀ ਪੰਡਿਤ ਪਾੜੀ ਬਾਟ ॥੧੩੭॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਕਾਲਿ ਕਰੰਤਾ ਅਬਹਿ ਕਰੁ ਅਬ ਕਰਤਾ ਸੁਇ ਤਾਲ ॥ ਪਾਛੈ ਕਛੂ ਨ ਹੋਇਗਾ ਜਉ ਸਿਰ ਪਰਿ ਆਵੈ ਕਾਲੁ ॥੧੩੮॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਐਸਾ ਜੰਤੁ ਇਕੁ ਦੇਖਿਆ ਜੈਸੀ ਧੋਈ ਲਾਖ ॥ ਦੀਸੈ ਚੰਚਲੁ ਬਹੁ ਗੁਨਾ ਮਤਿ ਹੀਨਾ ਨਾਪਾਕ ॥੧੩੯॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਮੇਰੀ ਬੁਧਿ ਕਉ ਜਮੁ ਨ ਕਰੈ ਤਿਸਕਾਰ ॥ ਜਿਨਿ ਇਹੁ ਜਮੁਆ ਸਿਰਜਿਆ ਸੁ ਜਪਿਆ ਪਰਵਿਦਗਾਰ ॥੧੪੦॥

कबीर पाहनु परमेसुरु कीआ पूजै सभु संसारु ॥ इस भरवासे जो रहे बूडे काली धार ॥१३६॥ कबीर कागद की ओबरी मसु के करम कपाट ॥ पाहन बोरी पिरथमी पंडित पाड़ी बाट ॥१३७॥ कबीर कालि करंता अबिह करु अब करता सुिइ ताल ॥ पाछै कछू न होिइगा जडु सिर पिर आवै कालु ॥१३८॥ कबीर असा जंतु हिकु देखिआ जैसी धोड़ी लाख ॥ दीसै चंचलु बहु गुना मित हीना नापाक ॥१३६॥ कबीर मेरी बुधि कडु जमु न करै तिसकार ॥ जिनि इिहु जमूआ सिरजिआ सु जिपआ परिवदगार ॥१४०॥

Kabir pahanu Parmesuru keeya poojai subh sansaru. Is bhurwase jo rahai boode kali dharu. (136) Kabir kagad ki obri masu ke karam kapat. Pahan bori pirthmi pundit parhi bat. (137) Kabir kali karunta abahi karu ab karta sui tal. Pachhai kachhu na hoiga jau sir pari aawai kalu. (138) Kabir aisa juntu iku dekhia jaisi dhoi lakh. Deesai chanchalu bahu guna mati hina napak. (139) Kabir meri budhi kau jamu na karai tiskar. Jin ih jamua sirjia su japia Parwidgar. (140)

Kabir says that the whole world is worshipping the stone idols as God. Those who continue in this faith, shall drown in mighty river. (136)

Kabir says that the paper books are like the room for cattle (ignorant persons) and the rituals written in them with ink are the doors to push and lock the animals (ignorant persons) into these rooms. The stone idols have sunk the world and the Pundits have looted them (by charging their fees). (137)

Kabir says that what ever you have to do, do it now. Do it at this instant. Afterwards when death comes on your head, nothing can be done. (138)

(Once one imposter stole the garments of a sadhu. The imposter had white shining clothes and sweet language but dirty heart.)

Kabir says that he has seen one such imposter being

who was like shining shellac. He looked very wise but was absolutely foolish and impure in mind. (139)

Kabir says that now even the Yama (god of death) will not insult his wisdom because he has meditated on the Sustainer God, Who has also created Yama. (140) ਕਬੀਰੂ ਕਸਤਰੀ ਭੁਇਆ ਭਵਰ ਭੁਏ ਸਭ ਦਾਸ ॥ ਜਿਊ ਜਿਊ ਭੁਗਤਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਕੀ ਤਿਊ ਤਿਊ ਰਾਮ ਨਿਵਾਸ॥੧੪੧॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਗਹਗਚਿ ਪਰਿਓ ਕੁਟੰਬ ਕੈ ਕਾਂਠੈ ਰਹਿ ਗਇਓ ਰਾਮੂ ॥ ਆਇ ਪਰੇ ਧਰਮ ਰਾਇ ਕੇ ਬੀਚਹਿ ਧੂਮਾ ਧਾਮ ॥੧੪੨॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਸਾਕਤ ਤੇ ਸੂਕਰ ਭਲਾ ਰਾਖੈ ਆਛਾ ਗਾਊ ॥ ਉਹੂ ਸਾਕਤੂ ਬਪੂਰਾ ਮਰਿ ਗਇਆ ਕੋਇ ਨ ਲੈਹੈ ਨਾਊ ॥੧੪੩॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਕਊਡੀ ਕਊਡੀ ਜੋਰਿ ਕੈ ਜੋਰੇ ਲਾਖ ਕਰੋਰਿ ॥ ਚਲਤੀ ਬਾਰ ਨ ਕਛੂ ਮਿਲਿਓ ਲਈ ਲੰਗੋਟੀ ਤੋਰਿ ॥੧੪੪॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਬੈਸਨੋ ਹੁਆ ਤ ਕਿਆ ਭਇਆ ਮਾਲਾ ਮੇਲੀਂ ਚਾਰਿ ॥ ਬਾਹਰਿ ਕੰਚਨੂ ਬਾਰਹਾ ਭੀਤਰਿ ਭਰੀ ਭੰਗਾਰ ॥੧੪੫॥ कबीर कसत्री भिइआ भवर भड़े सभ दास ॥ जिउ जिउ भगति कबीर की तिंउु तिंउु राम निवास॥१४१॥ कबीर गहगचि परिओं कुटंब कै काँठै रहि गईिओ रामु॥ आहि परे धरम राइि के बीचिहि धूमा धाम ॥१४२॥ कबीर साकत ते सूकर भला राखै आछा गाउु ॥ उुँहु साकतु बपुरा मिर गिइआ को इ न लैहै नाउँ ॥१४३॥ कबीर कुउँडी कउुडी जोरि कै जोरे लाख करोरि॥ चलती बार न कछु मिलिए लड़ीं लम्गोटी तोरि ॥१८८॥ कबीर बैसनो हूआ त किओं भड़िओ माला मेलीं चारि ॥ बाहरि कंचनु बारहा भीतरि भरी भंगार ॥१८५॥ Kabir kastoori bhayia bhawar bhaye sabh das. Jiu jiu bhagti Kabir ki tiu tiu Ram niwas. (141) Kabir gah gachi pario kutumb kai kanthe rahi gayio Ramu. Aai pare Dharam Rai ke beechahi dhooma dham. (142) Kabir sakat te sookar bhala rakhai aachha gau. Uhu sakat bapura mari gayia koi na laihai nau. (143) Kabir kaudi kaudi jori kai jore lakh crori. Chalti bar na kachhu milio layee lungoti tore. (144) Kabir Baisno hua ta kia bhayia mala melin chari. Bahari kunchan barha bhitar bhari bhungar. (145)

Kabir says that the God has become fragrant like musk and the devotees are like large flower sucking bees. As they progress in Ram's devotion, Ram comes to reside in their hearts. (141)

Kabir says that he got trapped in the confusion of rearing his family and Ram's devotion was left on the margin. In the meantime, the massengers of god of death arrived. (142)

Kabir says that even the swine is better than the sinner because it keeps the village clean (by eating all rubbish). When the unfortunate sinner dies, no body shall remember him afterwards. (143)

Kabir says that the miser saved even small things worth sea shells and collected lakhs and crores of rupees. When he died, he did not get anything. Even his loin cloth was removed. (144)

Kabir says, what if some body becomes a Baisno and wears a few strings of beads? He looks like pure gold from outside but is only full of shellac inside. (145)

ਕਬੀਰ ਰੋੜਾ ਹੋਇ ਰਹੁ ਬਾਟ ਕਾ ਤਜਿ ਮਨ ਕਾ ਅਭਿਮਾਨੁ ॥ ਐਸਾ ਕੋਈ ਦਾਸੁ ਹੋਇ ਤਾਹਿ ਮਿਲੈ ਭਗਵਾਨੁ॥੧੪੬॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਰੋੜਾ ਹੂਆ ਤ ਕਿਆ ਭਇਆ ਪੰਥੀ ਕਉ ਦੂਖੁ ਦੇਇ ॥ ਐਸਾ ਤੇਰਾ ਦਾਸੁ ਹੈ ਜਿਉ ਧਰਨੀ ਮਹਿ ਖੇਹ ॥੧੪੭॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਖੇਹ ਹੂਈ ਤਉ ਕਿਆ ਭਇਆ ਜਉ ਉਡਿ ਲਾਗੈ ਅੰਗ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਜਨੁ ਐਸਾ ਚਾਹੀਐ ਜਿਉ ਪਾਨੀ ਸਰਬੰਗ ॥੧੪੮॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਪਾਨੀ ਹੂਆ ਤ ਕਿਆ ਭਇਆ ਸੀਰਾ ਤਾਤਾ ਹੋਇ ॥ ਹਰਿ ਜਨੁ ਐਸਾ ਚਾਹੀਐ ਜੈਸਾ ਹਰਿ ਹੀ ਹੋਇ ॥੧੪੯॥ ਊਚ ਭਵਨ ਕਨਕਾਮਨੀ ਸਿਖਰਿ ਧਜਾ ਫਹਰਾਇ ॥ ਤਾ ਤੇ ਭਲੀ ਮਧੂਕਰੀ ਸੰਤਸੰਗਿ ਗੂਨ ਗਾਇ ॥੧੫੦॥

कबीर रोड़ा होइि रहु बाट का तिज मन का अभिमानु ॥ अैसा कोइी दासु होइि ताहि मिलै भगवानु॥१४६॥ कबीर रोड़ा हूआ त किआ भिड़आ पंथी कउु दुखु देहि ॥ औसा तेरा दासु है जिउु धरनी मिह खेह ॥१४७॥ कबीर खेह हूडी तउु किआ भिड़आ जउु उुडि लागै अंग ॥ हिर जनु औसा चाहीऔ जिउु पानी सरबंग ॥१४८॥ कबीर पानी हूआ त किआ भिइआ सीरा ताता होिई॥ हिर जनु औसा चाहीऔ जैसा हिर ही होिई॥१४६॥ उच्च भवन कनकामनी सिखरि धजा फहरािई॥ ता ते भली मधूकरी संतसंगि गुन गािई॥१५०॥

Kabir rora hoi rahu bat ka taji mun ka abhimanu. Aisa koi das hoi tahi milai Bhagwanu. (146) Kabir rora hua ta kia hua punthi ko dukh dei. Aisa Tera dasu hai jiu dharni mahi kheh. (147) Kabir kheh hui to kia bhayia je udi lage ung. Hari jun aisa chahiyai jiu pani sarbung. (148) Kabir pani hua ta kia bhayia seera tata hoi. Hari jun aisa chahiyai jaisa Hari hi hoi. (149) Ooch bhawan kun kamni sikhir dhuja fahrayi. Ta te bhali madhukari sant sang gun gayi. (150)

Kabir advises one to leave all ego and become like a stone pebble on the road. Only such a devotee is able to attain God. (146)

Kabir says that even if one become humble like the stone pebble on the road, he will trouble the travellers. one should become a servant like the dust lying on the earth. (147)

Kabir says that even if you become like dust on the earth, it also flies and dirties the bodies and clothes of the travellers. Kabir says that the servant of Hari should be like water which cleans every thing. (148)

Kabir says that even if you become like water, it also becomes cold and hot. Therefore the devotee of Hari should be only like Hari. (149)

Kabir says that instead of having tall mansions, gold and women, it is better to beg and eat if you get the opportunity of singing praise of God in the company of saints. (150)

ਕਬੀਰ ਪਾਟਨ ਤੇ ਊਜਰੁ ਭਲਾ ਰਾਮ ਭਗਤ ਜਿਹ ਠਾਇ॥ ਰਾਮ ਸਨੇਹੀ ਬਾਹਰਾ ਜਮ ਪੁਰੁ ਮੇਰੇ ਭਾਂਇ॥੧੫੧॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਗੰਗ ਜਮੁਨ ਕੇ ਅੰਤਰੇ ਸਹਜ ਸੁੰਨ ਕੇ ਘਾਟ॥ ਤਹਾ ਕਬੀਰੈ ਮਟੁ ਕੀਆ ਖੋਜਤ ਮੁਨਿ ਜਨ ਬਾਟ॥੧੫੨॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੈਸੀ ਉਪਜੀ ਪੇਡ ਤੇ ਜਉ ਤੈਸੀ ਨਿਬਹੈ ਓੜਿ॥ ਹੀਰਾ ਕਿਸ ਕਾ ਬਾਪੁਰਾ ਪੁਜਹਿ ਨ ਰਤਨ ਕਰੋੜਿ॥੧੫੩॥ ਕਬੀਰਾ ਏਕੁ ਅਚੰਭਉ ਦੇਖਿਓ ਹੀਰਾ ਹਾਟ ਬਿਕਾਇ॥ ਬਨਜਨਹਾਰੇ ਬਾਹਰਾ ਕਉਡੀ ਬਦਲੈ ਜਾਇ॥੧੫੪॥ ਕਬੀਰਾ ਜਹਾ ਗਿਆਨੁ ਤਹ ਧਰਮੁ ਹੈ ਜਹਾ ਝੂਠੁ ਤਹ ਪਾਪੁ॥ ਜਹਾ ਲੋਭੁ ਤਹ ਕਾਲੁ ਹੈ ਜਹਾ ਖਿਮਾ ਤਹ ਆਪਿ॥੧੫੫॥

कबीर पाटन ते उूजरु भला राम भगत जिह ठाइि॥ राम सनेही बाहरा जम पुरु मेरे भाँइि॥१५१॥ कबीर गंग जमुन के अंतरे सहज सुंन के घाट॥ तहा कबीरै मटु कीआ खोजत मुनि जन बाट॥१५२॥ कबीर जैसी उुपजी पेड ते जउु तैसी निबहै ओड़ि॥ हीरा किस का बापुरा पुजिह न रतन करोड़ि॥१५३॥ कबीरा इेकु अचंभउु देखिए हीरा हाट बिकाइि॥ बनजनहारे बाहरा कउुडी बदलै जाईि॥१५४॥ कबीरा जहा गिआनु तह धरमु है जहा झूठु तह पापु॥ जहा लोभु तह कालु है जहा खिमा तह आपि॥१५५॥

Kabir patan te oojru bhala Ram bhagat jih thai. Ram sanehi bahra jum puru mere bhayi. (151) Kabir Gungi Jamun ke untre sahaj sunn ke ghat. Taha Kabirai mutu keeya khojat muni janu bat. (152) Kabir jaisi upji ped te jau taisi nibhe orhi. Hira kis ka bapura pujahi na ratan crori. (153) Kabira ek achumbhu dekhio hira hat bikayi. Banjanhare bahra kaudi badle jayi. (154) Kabir jaha gianu taha dharamu hai jaha jhooth taha papu. Jaha lobh taha kalu hai jaha khima tah Aapi. (155)

Kabir says that waste land where the meditation on Ram is practiced is better than the town. The place where devotion of Ram is not practiced, in his opinion, it is the place of god of death. (151) Kabir says that where the left and right nostril (ira and pingla) meet, there is the the place called shushmana. This is the place of turia or sahaj state (equipoise) of mind. All the ascetics and sages are in search of it. (152)

(When a twig comes out of the branch of a tree, it is soft and lovely. But as it grows, its attraction reduces. Kabir has this example for love of God.)

Kabir says that the love and devotion for God at the initial stage should last till the end, it is better than what to speak of a diamond, even better than crores of jewels. (153)

Kabir says that he saw a strange thing. One diamond was being sold in the market. But in the absence of a connoisseur dealer in diamonds, it is being sold for mere sea shells. (154)

Kabir says that the person who has knowledge of spirituality, has dharma; the person who is a liar, he is a sinner. Where there is greed, there is death and where there is forgiveness and pardon, there the God is Himself present. (155)

ਕਬੀਰ ਮਾਇਆ ਤਜੀ ਤ ਕਿਆ ਭਇਆ ਜਉ ਮਾਨੁ ਤਜਿਆ ਨਹੀ ਜਾਇ॥ ਮਾਨ ਮੁਨੀ ਮੁਨਿਵਰ ਗਲੇ ਮਾਨੁ ਸਭੈ ਕਉ ਖਾਇ ॥੧੫੬॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਸਾਚਾ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੁ ਮੈ ਮਿਲਿਆ ਸਬਦੁ ਜੁ ਬਾਹਿਆ ਏਕੁ ॥ ਲਾਗਤ ਹੀ ਭੁਇ ਮਿਲਿ ਗਇਆ ਪਰਿਆ ਕਲੇਜੇ ਛੇਕੁ ॥੧੫੭॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਸਾਚਾ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੁ ਕਿਆ ਕਰੈ ਜਉ ਸਿਖਾ ਮਹਿ ਚੂਕ ॥ ਅੰਧੇ ਏਕ ਨ ਲਾਗਈ ਜਿਉ ਬਾਂਸੁ ਬਜਾਈਐ ਫੂਕ ॥੧੫੮॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਹੈ ਗੈ ਬਾਹਨ ਸਘਨ ਘਨ ਛਤ੍ਪਤੀ ਕੀ ਨਾਰਿ ॥ ਤਾਸੁ ਪਟੰਤਰ ਨ ਪੁਜੈ ਹਰਿ ਜਨ ਕੀ ਪਨਿਹਾਰਿ ॥੧੫੯॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਨ੍ਰਿਪ ਨਾਰੀ ਕਿਉ ਨਿੰਦੀਐ ਕਿਉ ਹਰਿ ਚੇਰੀ ਕਉ ਮਾਨੁ ॥ ਓਹ ਮਾਂਗ ਸਵਾਰੈ ਬਿਖੈ ਕਉ ਓਹ ਸਿਮਰੈ ਹਰਿ ਨਾਮ ॥੧੬੦॥

कबीर माइिआ तजी त किआ भिइआ जउु मानु तजिआ नही जािइ॥

मान मुनी मुनिवर गले मानु सभै कउु खाइि ॥१५६॥ कबीर साचा सितगुरु मै मिलिआ सबदु जु बाहिआ इेकु ॥ लागत ही भुिइ मिलि गिइआ परिआ कलेजे छेकु ॥१५०॥ कबीर साचा सितगुरु किआ करै जउु सिखा मिह चूक ॥ अंधे इेक न लागड़ी जिउु बाँसु बजाड़ी अे फूक ॥१५८॥ कबीर है गै बाहन सघन घन छत्रपती की नारि॥ तासु पटंतर न पुजै हिर जन की पिनहारि ॥१५६॥ कबीर न्रिप नारी किंदु निंदी केंद्र हिर चेरी कर्डु मानु ॥ एह माँग सवारै बिखै कर्डु एह सिमरै हिर नामु ॥१६०॥

Kabir Maya taji ta kia bhayia jau maanu tajia nahi jayi. Maan muni munishwar gale maanu sabhai kau khayi. (156) Kabir sacha satigur mai milia sabadu ju bayia Eku. Lagat hi bhui mili gayia paria kleje chheku. (157) Kabir sacha satigur kia karai jau sikha mahi chook. Undhe ek na lagayi jiu bans bajayia fook. (158) Kabir hai ge bahan saghan ghan chhatarpati ki nari. Tasu patuntar na pujai Hari jun ki panihari. (159) Kabir nrip nari kiu nindiyai kiu Hari cheri kau manu. Ohu mang sawarai bikhai kau ohu simrai Hari Naam. (160)

Kabir says that it is nothing in case some one renounces Maya if he does not renounce his ego (of having renounced Maya. It is said that it is easy to desert Maya; but desertion of desertion of Maya is difficult.) In this pride of Maya renunciation, many munies and sages have been destroyed. This ego devours every body. (156)

Kabir says that he met his true master who shot one arrow of the Word of God. This made a hole in his liver and he fell down on earth. (157)

Kabir says that even the true master can not help if the disciple is deficient. The blind person does not learn anything. It is like if you blow into a bamboo it goes out of the other end. (No teaching is digested by such person.) (158)

The wife of the emperor who has plenty of horses and other conveyances, she is nothing as compared with the water woman of the saints. (159)

Kabit says, why the wife of the emperor is criticised? And why the servant of saints is praised? Because the queen makes up her hair for enjoyments and the servant of the saints remembers Hari Naam. (160)

ਕਬੀਰ ਥੂਨੀ ਪਾਈ ਥਿਤਿ ਭਈ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਬੰਧੀ ਧੀਰ ॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਹੀਰਾ ਬਨਜਿਆ ਮਾਨ ਸਰੋਵਰ ਤੀਰ॥੧੬੧॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਹਰਿ ਹੀਰਾ ਜਨ ਜਉਹਰੀ ਲੇ ਕੈ ਮਾਂਡੈ ਹਾਟ ॥ ਜਬ ਹੀ ਪਾਈਅਹਿ ਪਾਰਖੂ ਤਬ ਹੀਰਨ ਕੀ ਸਾਟ॥੧੬੨॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਕਾਮ ਪਰੇ ਹਰਿ ਸਿਮਰੀਐ ਐਸਾ ਸਿਮਰਹੁ ਨਿਤ ॥ ਅਮਰਾ ਪੁਰ ਬਾਸਾ ਕਰਹੁ ਹਰਿ ਗਇਆ ਬਹੋਰੈ ਬਿਤ ॥੧੬੩॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਸੇਵਾ ਕਉ ਦੁਇ ਭਲੇ ਏਕੁ ਸੰਤੁ ਇਕੁ ਰਾਮੁ ॥ ਰਾਮੁ ਜੁ ਦਾਤਾ ਮੁਕਤਿ ਕੋ ਸੰਤੁ ਜਪਾਵੈ ਨਾਮੁ ॥੧੬੪॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਜਿਹ ਮਾਰਗਿ ਪੰਡਿਤ ਗਏ ਪਾਛੈ ਪਰੀ ਬਹੀਰ ॥ ਇਕ ਅਵਘਟ ਘਾਟੀ ਰਾਮ ਕੀ ਤਿਹ ਚੜਿ ਰਹਿਓ ਕਬੀਰ ॥੧੬੫॥

कबीर थूनी पाइी थिति भइी सितगुर बंधी धीर ॥ कबीर हीरा बनिजआ मान सरोवर तीर॥१६१॥ कबीर हिर हीरा जन जउुहरी ले कै माँडै हाट॥ जब ही पाइीअहि पारखू तब हीरन की साट॥१६२॥ कबीर काम परे हिर सिमरीऔ औसा सिमरहु नित॥ अमरा पुर बासा करहु हिर गिइआ बहोरै बित॥१६३॥ कबीर सेवा कउु दुिइ भले इेकु संतु हिकु रामु॥ रामु जु दाता मुकित को संतु जपावै नामु॥१६४॥ कबीर जिह मारिंग पंडित गई पाछै परी बहीर॥ इिक अवघट घाटी राम की तिह चिड़ रहिओ कबीर॥१६५॥

Kabir thooni payi thiti bhayi satigur bundhee dheer. Kabir hira banjia Mansrovar teer. (161) Kabir Hari heera jun jauhari le kai mandai hat. Jub hi payiai parkhu tub hiran ki saat. (162) Kabir kam pare Hari simriyai aisa simrahu nit. Amra pur basa karahu Hari gayia bahorai bit. (163) Kabir sewa kau dui bhale eku sunt Ek Ramu. Ram ju data mukati ko suntu japawai Naam. (164)Kabir jih maragi Pundit gaye pachhai paree bahir. Ik awghat ghati Ram ki tih charh rahio Kabir. (165)

Kabir says that when he got the support of the column of faith in his master, his mind became calm. Kabir traded the diamond of Ram Naam with a pure mind like Mansarovar lake in Tibet. (161)

Kabir says that Hari is a diamond and His devotees decorate their shop with this diamond. When some expert in diamonds meets, they exchange the diamonds and evaluate them. (They have satsang on Hari.) (162)

Kabir says that if you remember Hari daily as you remember Him when in trouble, you shall attain eternal life and you shall regain your lost true existence. (163)

Kabir says that both Ram and saints are good for doing service to them. Ram is donor of liberation and the saints bless you with meditation on Ram Naam. (164)

Kabir says that where ever the Pundits went, all the worldly people followed them. But the hill of attaining Ram is very steep. Kabir is climbing on that. (165)

ਕਬੀਰ ਦੁਨੀਆ ਕੇ ਦੋਖੇ ਮੂਆ ਚਾਲਤ ਕੁਲ ਕੀ ਕਾਨਿ॥ ਤਬ ਕੁਲੁ ਕਿਸ ਕਾ ਲਾਜਸੀ ਜਬ ਲੇ ਧਰਹਿ ਮਸਾਨਿ॥੧੬੬॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਡੂਬਹਿਗੋ ਰੇ ਬਾਪੁਰੇ ਬਹੁ ਲੋਗਨ ਕੀ ਕਾਨਿ॥ ਪਾਰੋਸੀ ਕੇ ਜੋ ਹੂਆ ਤੂ ਅਪਨੇ ਭੀ ਜਾਨੁ ॥੧੬੭॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਭਲੀ ਮਧੂਕਰੀ ਨਾਨਾ ਬਿਧਿ ਕੋ ਨਾਜੁ ॥ ਦਾਵਾ ਕਾਹੂ ਕੋ ਨਹੀਂ ਬਡਾ ਦੇਸੁ ਬਡ ਰਾਜੁ॥੧੬੮॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਦਾਵੈ ਦਾਝਨੁ ਹੋਤੁ ਹੈ ਨਿਰਦਾਵੈ ਰਹੈ ਨਿਸੰਕ ॥ ਜੋ ਜਨੁ ਨਿਰਦਾਵੈ ਰਹੈ ਸੋ ਗਨੈ ਇੰਦ੍ ਸੋ ਰੰਕ ॥੧੬੯॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਪਾਲਿ ਸਮੁਹਾ ਸਰਵਰੁ ਭਰਾ ਪੀ ਨ ਸਕੈ ਕੋਈ ਨੀਰੁ॥ ਭਾਗ ਬਡੇ ਤੈ ਪਾਇਓ ਤੁੰ ਭਰਿ ਭਰਿ ਪੀਉ ਕਬੀਰ॥੧੭੦॥ कबीर दुनीआ के दोखे मूआ चालत कुल की कानि॥ तब कुलु किस का लाजसी जब ले धरिह मसानि॥१६६॥ कबीर डुबहिँगो रे बापुरे बहु लोगन की कानि ॥ पारोसी के जो हुआ त् अपने भी जानु ॥१६७॥ कबीर भली मधूकरी नाना बिधि को नाजु॥ दावा काहू को नहीं बड़ा देसु बड़ राजु॥१६८॥ कबीर दावै दाझनु होत है निरदावै रहै निसंक ॥ जो जन निरदावै रहै सो गनै इंद्र सो रंक ॥१६६॥ कबीर पालि समुहा सरवरु भरा पी न सकै कोड़ी नीरु ॥ भाग बड़े तै पाइिए तुं भिरि भिर पीउ कबीर ॥१७०॥ Kabir dunia ke dokhe mooa chalat kul ki kani. Tub kul kis ka lajsi jub le dharahi masan. (166) Kabir doobihgo re bapure bahu logan ki kani. Parosee ke jo hooa tu apne bhi janu. (167) Kabir bhali madhookari nana bidh ko naju. Dawa kahu ko nahi bada des badu raju. (168) Kabir dawai dajhanu hotu hai nirdawai rahai nisunk. Jo jun nirdawai rahai so ganai Indr so runk. (169) Kabir pali samuha sarwaru bhara pi na sakai koi neeru. Bhag bade tai payio tun bhari bhari peeyu Kabir. (170)

Kabir says that to follow the tradition of family, the worldly person died while committing sins. When he will be placed in the cremation ground, then which family will feel ashamed? (166)

Kabir says that if you will continue to follow the worldly ways to please others, then know that same thing will happen to you what happened to your neighbour. (167)

Kabir says that the begged food is better as it contains many types of grains. More over no body can claim that he has given you this or that. You do not have any worry of big country or big kingdom (in your mind). (168)

Kabir says that if you have claim (over things) it

causes jealousy. The person who has no claims has no worry. Those persons who do not claim anything, they consider even likes of Indra (king of heaven) as a pauper. (169)

Kabir says that the tank of Hari Naam is full but there is a wall of ego which prevents people from drinking it. Kabir says that with his good luck, he has found this water of Ram Naam and he is drinking it with full palmfuls. (170)

ਕਬੀਰ ਪਰਭਾਤੇ ਤਾਰੇ ਖਿਸਹਿ ਤਿਉ ਇਹੁ ਖਿਸੈ ਸਰੀਰੁ ॥ ਏ ਦੂਇ ਅਖਰ ਨਾ ਖਿਸਹਿ ਸੋ ਗਹਿ ਰਹਿਓ ਕਬੀਰੁ ॥੧੭੧॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਕੋਠੀ ਕਾਠ ਕੀ ਦਹ ਦਿਸਿ ਲਾਗੀ ਆਗਿ ॥ ਪੰਡਿਤ ਪੰਡਿਤ ਜਲਿ ਮੂਏ ਮੂਰਖ ਉਬਰੇ ਭਾਗਿ ॥੧੭੨॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਸੰਸਾ ਦੂਰਿ ਕਰੁ ਕਾਗਦ ਦੇਹ ਬਿਹਾਇ ॥ ਬਾਵਨ ਅਖਰ ਸੋਧਿ ਕੈ ਹਰਿ ਚਰਨੀ ਚਿਤੁ ਲਾਇ ॥੧੭੩॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਸੰਤੁ ਨ ਛਾਡੇ ਸੰਤਈ ਜਉ ਕੋਟਿਕ ਮਿਲਹਿ ਅਸੰਤ ॥ ਮਲਿਆਗਰੁ ਭੁਯੰਗਮ ਬੇਢਿਓ ਤ ਸੀਤਲਤਾ ਨ ਤਜੰਤ ॥੧੭੪॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਮਨੁ ਸੀਤਲੁ ਭਇਆ ਪਾਇਆ ਬ੍ਰਹਮ ਗਿਆਨੁ ॥ ਜਿਨਿ ਜੁਆਲਾ ਜਗੁ ਜਾਰਿਆ ਸੁ ਜਨ ਕੇ ਉਦਕ ਸਮਾਨਿ ॥੧੭੫॥

कबीर परभाते तारे खिसहि तिउु इिंहु खिसै सरीरु॥ इे दुई अखर ना खिसहि सो गिंह रहिए कबीरु॥१७१॥ कबीर कोठी काठ की दह दिसि लागी आगि॥ पम्डित पम्डित जिल मूडे मूरख उबरे भागि॥१७२॥ कबीर संसा दूरि करु कागद देह बिहाई॥ बावन अखर सोधि कै हिर चरनी चितु लाईि॥१७३॥ कबीर संतु न छाडै संतइी जउु कोटिक मिलिह असंत॥ मिलिआगरु भुयंगम बेढिए त सीतलता न तजंत॥१७४॥ कबीर मनु सीतलु भिंडआ पाईिआ ब्रहम गिआनु॥ जिनि जुआला जगु जारिआ सु जन के उदक समानि॥१७५॥

Kabir parbhate taare khisihi tiu ihu khisai sarir. Ei doi akhar na khishi so gahi rahio Kabir. (171) Kabir kothi kath ki dah disi lagi aagi. Pandit Pandit juli mooye moorakh ubre bhagi. (172) Kabir sunsa doori karu kagad deh bihayi. Bawan akhar sodhi kai Hari charni chitu layi. (173) Kabir sant na chhadyai santayi jau kotik milahi asant. Maliagaru bhuyangam bedhio ta sitalta na tajant. (174) Kabir mun seetal bhayia payia Brahm Gyanu. Jini juala jagu jaria su jun ke udak samani. (175)

Kabir says that just as the stars hide in the morning, similarly the body will disappear. These two letters "R" (A) "M" do not disappear. So Kabir has carefully caught them. (171)

Kabir says that the room made of wood (world) has caught fire in all the ten directions. The Pandits (who were only following rituals) were burnt but fortunately the fools (according to the pandits who were practicing loving devotion of Ram) were saved. (172)

Kabir says that one should expell all the illusions and wash away the books. Contemplate on the fifty two letters of alphabet and after that absorb your mind in the holy feet of the God. (173)

Kabir says that the saints do not desert their sainthood even if they come across crores of bad persons. The sandalwood tree may be wrapped with as many snakes but it never leaves its coolnesss. (174)

Kabir says that after he attained Divine Knowledge, his mind has become cool and calm. The fire (of Maya) which has burnt the whole world has become cool like water. (175)

ਕਬੀਰ ਸਾਰੀ ਸਿਰਜਨਹਾਰ ਕੀ ਜਾਨੈ ਨਾਹੀ ਕੋਇ ॥ ਕੈ ਜਾਨੈ ਆਪਨ ਧਨੀ ਕੈ ਦਾਸੁ ਦੀਵਾਨੀ ਹੋਇ ॥੧੭੬॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਭਲੀ ਭਈ ਜੋ ਭਉ ਪਰਿਆ ਦਿਸਾ ਗਈ ਸਭ ਭੂਲਿ ॥ ਓਰਾ ਗਰਿ ਪਾਨੀ ਭਇਆ ਜਾਇ ਮਿਲਿਓ ਢਲਿ ਕੂਲਿ ॥੧੭੭॥ ਕਬੀਰਾ ਧੂਰਿ ਸਕੇਲਿ ਕੈ ਪੁਰੀਆ ਬਾਂਧੀ ਦੇਹ ॥ ਦਿਵਸ ਚਾਰਿ ਕੋ ਪੇਖਨਾ ਅੰਤਿ ਖੇਹ ਕੀ ਖੇਹ ॥੧੭੮॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਸੂਰਜ ਚਾਂਦ ਕੈ ਉਦੈ ਭਈ ਸਭ ਦੇਹ ॥ ਗੁਰ ਗੋਬਿੰਦ ਕੇ ਬਿਨੂ ਮਿਲੇ ਪਲਟਿ ਭਈ ਸਭ ਖੇਹ ॥੧੭੯॥ ਜਹ ਅਨਭਉ ਤਹ ਭੈ ਨਹੀ ਜਹ

डिंड उ र्राव तर्गंग । वर्गंग वर्षांग विष्णंग वे प्रंड मुत्र भत भर्गंग । १५०॥ कबीर सारी सिरजनहार की जानै नाही कोई ॥ कै जानै आपन धनी कै दासु दीवानी होई ॥१७६॥ कबीर भली भईी जो भउ परिआ दिसा गईं । सभ भूलि ॥ एरा गिर पानी भिड़आ जाई मिलिओ ढिल कूलि ॥१७०॥ कबीरा धूरि सकेलि कै पुरीआ बाँधी देह ॥ दिवस चािर को पेखना अंति खेह की खेह ॥१७८॥ कबीर सूरज चाँद कै उदै भई सभ देह ॥ गुर गोविंद के बिनु मिले पलिट भई सभ खेह ॥१७६॥ जह अनभउ तह भै नहीं जह भउ तह हिर नािह ॥ किंडओं कबीर बिचािर कै संत सुनहु मन मािह ॥१८०॥

Kabir sari Sirjanhar ki janai nahi koi. Kai janai apan dhani kai dasu diwani hoi. (176) Kabir bhali bhayi jo bhau paria disa gayi sabh bhooli. Ora gari pani bhayia jayi milio dhali kooli. (177) Kabira dhoor sakeli kai puria bandhi deh. Diwas chari ko pekhna unti kheh ki kheh. (178) Kabir sooraj chand kai udai bhayi sabh deh. Gur Gobind ke bin milae palat bhayi sabh kheh (179) Jah anbhau tah bhai nahi jah bhau tah Hari nahi. Kahio Kabir bichari kai sunt sunhu mun mahi. (180)

Kabir says that the whole universe is created by the Creator God. But nobody knows this. Only God knows this or the devotee who is stupefied with God's love knows. (176)

Kabir says that it is good that he developed fear of God. Now he has forgotten all the sense of direction. Just like the ice of the hail storm melts and again becomes water and flowed into the river. Similarly, the saints join the source, the God. (177)

Kabir says that our body is just like some collection of earth bound in paper wrapping. It (the form of body) is seen just for four days (limited time) and it again joins into earth. (178)

Kabir says that all the bodies have appeared just like rising and setting of sun and moon. Unless the human body meets the guru (master and through him the God), it will revert into earth. (179)

Kabir says that when the knowledge is practical or in concrete form, one does not have fear. Where there is fear in one's mind, the light of Hari does not glow in his heart. Kabir says this after careful thought, o saints! Please listen with full attention. (180)

ਕਬੀਰ ਜਿਨਹੁ ਕਿਛੂ ਜਾਨਿਆ ਨਹੀ ਤਿਨ ਸੁਖ ਨੀਦ ਬਿਹਾਇ ॥ ਹਮਹੁ ਜੁ ਬੂਝਾ ਬੂਝਨਾ ਪੂਰੀ ਪਰੀ ਬਲਾਇ॥੧੮੧॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਮਾਰੇ ਬਹੁਤੁ ਪੁਕਾਰਿਆ ਪੀਰ ਪੁਕਾਰੈ ਅਉਰ ॥ ਲਾਗੀ ਚੋਟ ਮਰੰਮ ਕੀ ਰਹਿਓ ਕਬੀਰਾ ਠਉਰ ॥੧੮੨॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਚੋਟ ਸੁਹੇਲੀ ਸੇਲ ਕੀ ਲਾਗਤ ਲੇਇ ਉਸਾਸ ॥ ਚੋਟ ਸਹਾਰੈ ਸਬਦ ਕੀ ਤਾਸੁ ਗੁਰੂ ਮੈ ਦਾਸ ॥੧੮੩॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਮੁਲਾਂ ਮੁਨਾਰੇ ਕਿਆ ਚਢਹਿ ਸਾਂਈ ਨ ਬਹਰਾ ਹੋਇ॥ ਜਾ ਕਾਰਨਿ ਤੂੰ ਬਾਂਗ ਦੇਹਿ ਦਿਲ ਹੀ ਭੀਤਰਿ ਜੋਇ॥੧੮੪॥ ਸੇਖ ਸਬੂਰੀ ਬਾਹਰਾ ਕਿਆ ਹਜ ਕਾਬੇ ਜਾਇ॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਜਾ ਕੀ ਦਿਲ ਸਾਬਤਿ ਨਹੀ ਤਾ ਕਉ ਕਹਾਂ ਖੁਦਾਇ॥੧੮੫॥

कबीर जिनहु किछू जानिआ नही तिन सुख नीद बिहाइि ॥ हमहु जु बूझा बूझना पूरी परी बलाइि॥१८१॥ कबीर मारे बहुतु पुकारिआ पीर पुकारे अउुर ॥ लागी चोट मरंम की रहिओ कबीरा ठउुर ॥१८२॥ कबीर चोट सुहेली सेल की लागत लेइि उुसास ॥ चोट सहारे सबद की तासु गुरू मै दास ॥१८३॥ कबीर मुलाँ मुनारे किआ चढिह साँझी न बहरा होइि ॥ जा कारिन तूं बाँग देहि दिल ही भीतिर जोइि ॥१८४॥ सेख सबूरी बाहरा किआ हज काबे जाइि ॥ कबीर जा की दिल साबित नहीं ता करु कहाँ खुदाइि ॥१८५॥

Kabir jinahu kichhu jania nahi tin sukh neend bihayi. Hamhu ju boojha boojhna poori pari balayi. (181) Kabir mare bahutu pukaria peer pukarai aur. Lagi chot marum ki rahio Kabira thaur. (182) Kabir chot suheli sel ki lagat lei ulas. Chot saharai sabad ki tasu guru mai das. (183) Kabir mulan munare kia chadhahi Sain na bahra hoi. Ja karan tun bang dehi dil hi bheetar joi. (184) Sekh saboori bahra kia huj Kabe jayi. Kabir ja ki dil sabati nahi ta kau kahan Khudayi. (185)

Kabir says that those persons who have not known anything, their life is passing in enjoying undisturbed sleep. (The ignorant are carefree like the animals.) Now that Kabir has attained Divine Knowledge, he is highly troubled. (181)

Kabir says that he is struck, he cries and his master wants to strike again. The hit on very critical locations of the body and with injury at that point, one can not survive. (This is about the hit of holy Word of the guru which destroys all the worldly thinking and evil traits.) (182)

Kabir says that the hit of the spear is not that dangerous. One can tolerate it. But the person who can tolerate the hit of the holy Word, I will be his servant. (183)

Kabir says, O Mullan! Why do you climb the tower (for saying baang)? The God for Whom you are loudly calling (performing baang) is not deaf. For Whom you are performing baang, He is in your own heart. (184)

O Sheikh without contentment! Why are you going to Kaba for performing Huj ceremony? Kabir says that those whose heart is not tranquil, they can not attain God. (185)

ਕਬੀਰ ਅਲਹ ਕੀ ਕਰਿ ਬੰਦਗੀ ਜਿਹ ਸਿਮਰਤ ਦੁਖੂ ਜਾਇ॥ ਦਿਲ ਮਹਿ ਸਾਂਈ

ਪਰਗਟੈ ਬੁਝੈ ਬਲੰਤੀ ਨਾਂਇ॥੧੮੬॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੋਰੀ ਕੀਏ ਜੁਲਮੁ ਹੈ ਕਹਤਾ ਨਾਉ ਹਲਾਲੁ ॥ ਦਫਤਰਿ ਲੇਖਾ ਮਾਂਗੀਐ ਤਬ ਹੋਇਗੋ ਕਉਨੁ ਹਵਾਲੁ ॥੧੮੭॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਖੂਬੁ ਖਾਨਾ ਖੀਚਰੀ ਜਾ ਮਹਿ ਅੰਮ੍ਰਿਤੁ ਲੋਨੁ ॥ ਹੇਰਾ ਰੋਟੀ ਕਾਰਨੇ ਗਲਾ ਕਟਾਵੈ ਕਉਨੁ ॥੧੮੮॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਗੁਰੁ ਲਾਗਾ ਤਬ ਜਾਨੀਐ ਮਿਟੈ ਮੋਹੁ ਤਨ ਤਾਪ ॥ ਹਰਖ ਸੋਗ ਦਾਝੈ ਨਹੀ ਤਬ ਹਰਿ ਆਪਹਿ ਆਪਿ ॥੧੮੯॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਰਾਮ ਕਹਨ ਮਹਿ ਭੇਦੁ ਹੈ ਤਾ ਮਹਿ ਏਕੁ ਬਿਚਾਰੁ ॥ ਸੋਈ ਰਾਮੁ ਸਭੈ ਕਹਹਿ ਸੋਈ ਕਉਤਕਹਾਰ ॥੧੯੦॥

कबीर अलह की किर बंदगी जिह सिमरत दुखु जािइ ॥ दिल मिह साँडी परगटै बुझै बलम्ती नाँडि॥१८६॥ कबीर जोरी कीड़े जुलमु है कहता नाउ हलालु ॥ दफतिर लेखा माँगी अतब होिड़गो कउुनु हवालु ॥१८०॥ कबीर खूबु खाना खीचरी जा मिह अंमितु लोनु ॥ हेरा रोटी कारने गला कटावै कउुनु ॥१८८॥ कबीर गुरु लागा तब जानी अमिटै मोहु तन ताप ॥ हरख सोग दाझै नहीं तब हिर आपिह आपि ॥१८६॥ कबीर राम कहन मिह भेदु है ता मिह इेकु बिचारु ॥ सोड़ी रामु सभै कहिह सोड़ी कउुतकहार ॥१६०॥

Kabir Allah ki kari bundagi jih simrat dukhu jayi. Dil mahi Sain pargtai bujhai balunti nanyi. (186) Kabir jori keeye julmu hai kahta nau halalu. Daftari lekha mangiyai tub hoigo kaun hawalu. (187) Kabir khoobu khana kheechri ja mahi amrit lonu. Haira roti karne gala katawai kaunu. (188) Kabir guru laga tub janiyai mitai moh tun tap. Harakh sog dajhai nahi tub Hari Aaphi Aap. (189) Kabir Ram kahn mahi bhedu hai ta mahi ek beecharu. Soi Ramu sabhe kahahi soi Kautakhari. (190)

Kabir says, o man! Practice devotion of God so that all of your sufferings shall be destroyed. And the God shall reside in your heart extinguishing all the fires (of the evil propensities.) (186)

Kabir says (O Mullan!) You forcibly practice atrocity (killing of animals) and call it halal (lawful as per

religion). What will happen when you will have to explain it in the office of God? (187)

Kabir says that it is better to eat khichri (dish made of rice and lintels with salt) which contains the nectar of salt. (Salt has all the six tastes and is highly appreciated in Ayurveda. Incidently some people compare Kabir with salt as he covers all the subjects related to humanity.) Who will get his neck cut (after death) for the sake of eating meat and chapati? (188)

Kabir says that the guru's influence can only be taken as having started when the greed and the diseases of the body vanish. Then the pleasure and sadness will not trouble and the distance from God will also disappear. (189)

(When people say Ram, most of them mean it Ram, the king of Ayodhya in Ramayna. But Kabir means it God Which prevails all over.)

Kabir says that when you say Ram, there is a secret in it which is worth thinking over. The same Ram is Ram Chandra the king and also the Ram Who is controls all the play of the world. (190)

ਕਬੀਰ ਰਾਮੈ ਰਾਮ ਕਹੁ ਕਹਿਬੇ ਮਾਹਿ ਬਿਬੇਕ ॥ ਏਕੁ ਅਨੇਕਹਿ ਮਿਲਿ ਗਇਆ ਏਕ ਸਮਾਨਾ ਏਕ ॥੧੯੧॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਜਾ ਘਰ ਸਾਧ ਨ ਸੇਵੀਅਹਿ ਹਰਿ ਕੀ ਸੇਵਾ ਨਾਹਿ ॥ ਤੇ ਘਰ ਮਰਹਟ ਸਾਰਖੇ ਭੂਤ ਬਸਹਿ ਤਿਨ ਮਾਹਿ ॥੧੯੨॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਗੂੰਗਾ ਹੂਆ ਬਾਵਰਾ ਬਹਰਾ ਹੂਆ ਕਾਨ ॥ ਪਾਵਹੁ ਤੇ ਪਿੰਗੁਲ ਭਇਆ ਮਾਰਿਆ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਬਾਨ ॥੧੯੩॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਸੂਰਮੇ ਬਾਹਿਆ ਬਾਨੁ ਜੁ ਏਕੁ ॥ ਲਾਗਤ ਹੀ ਭੁਇ ਗਿਰਿ ਪਰਿਆ ਪਰਾ ਕਰੇਜੇ ਛੇਕੁ ॥੧੯੪॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਨਿਰਮਲ ਬੂੰਦ ਅਕਾਸ ਕੀ ਪਰਿ ਗਈ ਭੂਮਿ ਬਿਕਾਰ ॥ ਬਿਨੁ ਸੰਗਤਿ ਵਇਉ ਮਾਂਨਈ ਹੋਇ ਗਈ ਭਠ ਛਾਰ ॥੧੯੫॥ कबीर रामै राम कहु कहिबे माहि बिबेक ॥ इेकु अनेकिह मिलि गिड्आ इेक समाना इेक ॥१६१॥ कबीर जा घर साध न सेवीअहि हिर की सेवा नाहि ॥ ते घर मरहट सारखे भूत बसिह तिन माहि॥१६२॥ कबीर गूंगा हूआ बावरा बहरा हूआ कान ॥ पावहु ते पिंगुल भिंड्या मारिआ सितगुर बान ॥१६३॥ कबीर सितगुर सूरमे बाहिआ बानु जु इेकु ॥ लागत ही भुिंड गिरि परिआ परा करेजे छेकु ॥१६४॥ कबीर निरमल बूंद अकास की पिर गड़ी भूमि बिकार ॥ बिनु संगति ञिंड्यु माँनड़ी होिंड् गड़ी भठ छार ॥१६५॥

Kabir Ramai Ram kahu kahibe mahi bibek. Eku anekahi mili gayia ek samana Ek. (191) Kabir ja ghari sadh na sewiahi Hari ki sewa nahi. Te ghari marghat sarkhe bhoot basahi tin mahi. (192) Kabir goonga hooa bawra bahra hooa kan. Pawahu te pingal bhayia maria satigur ban. (193) Kabir satigur soorme bahia banu ju eku. Lagat hi bhui giri paria para kareje chheku. (194) Kabir nirmal boond akas ki pari gayi bhoomi bikar. Binu sangati iu manyi hoi gayi bhuth chhar. (195)

Kabir says that we should say Ram, but make some discrimination while saying. One Ram is all prevading and the other Ram (Ram Chandra) is in only one body. (We should meditate on all prevading Ram and not on one person named Ram.) (191)

Kabir says that the houses where the saints are not served and Hari is not worshipped are like cremation ground. The ghosts live there. (192)

Kabir says that when his guru shot the arrow of the holy Word, he became dumb and stupefied, deaf in his ears and his legs became lame. (His all the organs were controlled by the holy Word and not by the worldly mind.) (193)

Kabir says that when his warrior guru shot an arrow of Divine Knowledge, he immediately fell down on the earth and it made a hole in his heart. (194)

Kabir says that the pure drop of water from the sky

fell on the useless earth (guru's teachings given to the egoist person). Without the company of saints, it became just like the ashes of the brick kiln. (195)

ਕਬੀਰ ਨਿਰਮਲ ਬੂੰਦ ਅਕਾਸ ਕੀ ਲੀਨੀ ਭੂਮਿ ਮਿਲਾਇ ॥ ਅਨਿਕ ਸਿਆਨੇ ਪਚਿ ਗਏ ਨਾ ਨਿਰਵਾਰੀ ਜਾਇ॥੧੯੬॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਹਜ ਕਾਬੇ ਹਉ ਜਾਇ ਥਾ ਆਗੇ ਮਿਲਿਆ ਖੁਦਾਇ ॥ ਸਾਂਈ ਮੁਝ ਸਿਉ ਲਰਿ ਪਰਿਆ ਤੁਝੈ ਕਿਨ੍ ਫੁਰਮਾਈ ਗਾਇ ॥੧੯੭॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਹਜ ਕਾਬੇ ਹੋਇ ਹੋਇ ਗਇਆ ਕੇਤੀ ਬਾਰ ਕਬੀਰ ॥ ਸਾਂਈ ਮੁਝ ਮਹਿ ਕਿਆ ਖਤਾ ਮੁਖਹੁ ਨ ਬੋਲੈ ਪੀਰ ॥੧੯੮॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੀਅ ਜੁ ਮਾਰਹਿ ਜੋਰੁ ਕਰਿ ਕਹਤੇ ਹਹਿ ਜੁ ਹਲਾਲੁ ॥ ਦਫਤਰੁ ਦਈ ਜਬ ਕਾਢਿ ਹੈ ਹੋਇਗਾ ਕਉਨੁ ਹਵਾਲੁ ॥੧੯੯॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੋਰੁ ਕੀਆ ਸੋ ਜੁਲਮੁ ਹੈ ਲੇਇ ਜਬਾਬੁ ਖੁਦਾਇ ॥ ਦਫਤਰਿ ਲੇਖਾ ਨੀਕਸੈ ਮਾਰ ਮੁਹੈ ਮੁਹਿ ਖਾਇ ॥੨੦੦॥

कबीर निरमल बूंद अकास की लीनी भूमि मिलाइि॥ अनिक सिआने पिच गई ना निरवारी जाइि॥१६६॥ कबीर हज काबे हुउ जाई था आगै मिलिआ खुदाइि॥ साँडी मुझ सिउु लिर परिआ तुझै किनि फुरमाइी गाइि॥१६७॥ कबीर हज काबे होइि होइि गिइआ केती बार कबीर ॥ साँडी मुझ मिह किआ खता मुखहु न बोलै पीर ॥१६८॥ कबीर जीअ जु मारिह जोरु किर कहते हिह जु हलालु॥ दफतरु दड़ी जब काढि है होइिगा कउनु हवालु॥१६६॥ कबीर जोरु कीआ सो जुलमु है लेइि जबाबु खुदाइि॥ दफतिर लेखा नीकसै मार मुहै मुहि खाइि॥२००॥

Kabir nirmal boond akas ki lini bhoomi milayi. Anik siayane puchi gaye na nirwari jayi. (196) Kabir huj Kabe hau jayi tha aagai milia Khudayi. Sayin mujh siu lari paria tujhai kini furmayi gayi. (197) Kabir huj Kabai hoi hoi gayia keti bar Kabir. Sayin mujh mahi kia khata mukhahu na bolai peer. (198) Kabir jia jo maarehi joru kari kahte hahi jo halalu. Daftar dayi jub kadhi hai hoiga kaunu hawalu. (199) Kabir joru keeya so julmu hai lei jabab Khudai. Daftar lekha neeksai mar muhai muhi khayi. (200)

Kabir says that when the pure drop of water from the sky (guru's teachings) fell on the good earth (deserving devotee), it got completely absorbed and the inspite of best efforts of the wise people, it could not be separated. (196)

Kabir says that he went to Kaba for performing Huj ceremony. On the way he met God who got annoyed with him and said, "Who has told you about this place?" (When God is everywhere, why have you come to Kaba?) (197)

Kabir went to Kaba many times for performing Huj. O God! What mistake he has committed that his Master is not talking to him? (Here Kabir is telling about uselessness of pilgrimages.) (198)

Kabir says that those who kill the animals by performing atrocities on them and call it halal, what will happen to them when God will open their accounts in His office? (199)

Kabir says that whatever is done by committing atricities that is crime. God shall ask for its account. When the record of the account will open then you will be beaten badly on your face. (200)

ਕਬੀਰ ਲੇਖਾ ਦੇਨਾ ਸੁਹੇਲਾ ਜਉ ਦਿਲ ਸੂਚੀ ਹੋਇ॥ ਉਸੁ ਸਾਚੇ ਦੀਬਾਨ ਮਹਿ ਪਲਾ ਨ ਪਕਰੈ ਕੋਇ॥੨੦੧॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਧਰਤੀ ਅਰੁ ਆਕਾਸ ਮਹਿ ਦੁਇ ਤੂੰ ਬਰੀ ਅਬਧ॥ ਖਟ ਦਰਸਨ ਸੰਸੇ ਪਰੇ ਅਰੁ ਚਉਰਾਸੀਹ ਸਿਧ॥੨੦੨॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਮੇਰਾ ਮੁਝ ਮਹਿ ਕਿਛੁ ਨਹੀ ਜੋ ਕਿਛੁ ਹੈ ਸੋ ਤੇਰਾ॥ ਤੇਰਾ ਤੁਝ ਕਉ ਸਉਪਤੇ ਕਿਆ ਲਾਗੈ ਮੇਰਾ॥੨੦੩॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਤੂੰ ਤੂੰ ਕਰਤਾ ਤੂ ਹੂਆ ਮੁਝ ਮਹਿ ਰਹਾ ਨ ਹੂੰ॥ ਜਬ ਆਪਾ ਪਰ ਕਾ ਮਿਟਿ ਗਇਆ ਜਤ ਦੇਖਉ ਤਤ ਤੂ ॥੨੦੪॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਬਿਕਾਰਹ ਚਿਤਵਤੇ ਝੂਠੇ ਕਰਤੇ ਆਸ॥ ਮਨੋਰਥੁ ਕੋਇ ਨ ਪੁਰਿਓ ਚਾਲੇ ਉਠਿ ਨਿਰਾਸ॥੨੦੫॥

कबीर लेखा देना सुहेला जडु दिल सूची होइि॥ उसु साचे दीबान मिंह पला न पकरै कोइि ॥२०१॥ कबीर धरती अरु आकास मिंह दुइि तूं बरी अबध॥ खट दरसन संसे परे अरु चडुरासीह सिध॥२०२॥ कबीर मेरा मुझ मिंह किछु नहीं जो किछु है सो तेरा ॥ तेरा तुझ कउु सउुपते किआ लागै मेरा ॥२०३॥ कबीर तूं तूं करता तू हूआ मुझ मिंह रहा न हूं ॥ जब आपा पर का मिंटि गिंइआ जत देखउु तत तू ॥२०४॥ कबीर बिकारह चितवते झूठे करते आस ॥ मनोरथु कोई न पूरिओ चाले उूठि निरास ॥२०४॥

Kabir lekha dena suhela jau dil soochee hoi. Us sache deeban mahi pulla na pakrai koi. (201) Kabir dharti aru aakas mahi dui tun bari abadh. Khat darsan sunse pare aru chaurasih sidh. (202) Kabir mera mujh mahi kichhu nahi jo kichhu hai so Tera. Tera Tujh kau saupte kia lagai mera. (203) Kabir Tun Tun karta Tun hua mujh mahi raha na hoon. Jub aapa par ka miti gayia jut dekhau tut Tun. (204) Kabir bikarahi chitwate jhoothe karte aas. Manorath koi na poorio chale uthi niras. (205)

Kabir says that if your heart is pure, it will be easier to explain your account because in the God's true court, nobody will catch the apron of those with pure mind. (201)

Kabir says that the duality is a big force between the earth and the sky (the whole world.) Those people who follow the six Shastras and the eighty four sidhas are always wavering in illusions. (202)

Kabir says that nothing belongs to him. Whatever he has, is given to him by the God. So if God takes back something, what does cost to him? (203)

Kabir says that he has been addressing God as "You, You". When he continued, Kabir also became "You" and his "I" was destroyed. When Kabir's "mine-ness" was finished, then he started seeing God every where he looked. (204)

Kabir says about the worldly people that while

thinking about evil ideas and having false hopes, none of their objective is achieved. Finally they leave dejected at the time of death. (205)

ਕਬੀਰ ਹਰਿ ਕਾ ਸਿਮਰਨੁ ਜੋ ਕਰੈ ਸੋ ਸੁਖੀਆ ਸੰਸਾਰਿ ॥ ਇਤ ਉਤ ਕਤਹਿ ਨ ਡੋਲਈ ਜਿਸ ਰਾਖੈ ਸਿਰਜਨਹਾਰ ॥੨੦੬॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਘਾਣੀ ਪੀੜਤੇ ਸਤਿਗੁਰ ਲੀਏ ਛਡਾਇ ॥ ਪਰਾ ਪੂਰਬਲੀ ਭਾਵਨੀ ਪਰਗਟੁ ਹੋਈ ਆਇ ॥੨੦੭॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਟਾਲੈ ਟੋਲੈ ਦਿਨੁ ਗਇਆ ਬਿਆਜੂ ਬਢੰਤਉ ਜਾਇ ॥ ਨਾ ਹਰਿ ਭਜਿਓ ਨ ਖਤੁ ਫਟਿਓ ਕਾਲੁ ਪਹੁੰਚੋ ਆਇ ॥੨੦੮॥

कबीर हिर का सिमरनु जो करै सो सुखीआ संसारि॥ इित उत कतिह न डोलड़ी जिस राखै सिरजनहार ॥२०६॥ कबीर घाणी पीड़ते सितगुर लीए छड़ािइ॥ परा पूरबली भावनी परगटु होड़ी आइि ॥२०७॥ कबीर टालै टोलै दिनु गिइआ बिआजु बढंतउु जािइ॥ ना हिर भिजओ न खतु फिटओ कालु पहूंचो आिइ ॥२०८॥

Kabir Hari ka simranu jo karai so sukhia sansari. It ut katahi na dolyi jis rakhai Sirjanhari. (206) Kabir ghaani peerte satigur leeye chhudayi. Pra poorbali bhawni pargatu hoi aayi. (207) Kabir talai tolai dinu gayia biaju badhuntau jayi. Na Hari bhajio na khati fatio kalu pahucho aayi. (208)

Kabir says that in this world, only those persons are happy who remember God. Those who are protected by God, they do not have to look hither and thither for support. (206)

Kabir says that he was being pressed in the oil press of the oilman. His guru came and got him released. It must be the result of his last birth's karma. (207)

Kabir says that while dilli-dallying the day (human life) was spent and the interest on the committed sins went on increasing. He neither remembered Hari nor the list of his sins was torn (cancelled). In the meantime, death arrived. (208)

#### ਮਹਲਾ ੫॥

ਕਬੀਰ ਕੂਕਰੁ ਭਉਕਨਾ ਕਰੰਗ ਪਿਛੈ ਉਠਿ ਧਾਇ ॥ ਕਰਮੀ ਸਤਿਗੁਰੁ ਪਾਇਆ ਜਿਨਿ ਹਉ ਲੀਆ ਛਡਾਇ॥੨੦੯॥

#### महला ५ ॥

कबीर कूकरु भउुकना करंग पिछै उुठि धाइि ॥ करमी सतिगुरु पाइिआ जिनि हुउ लीआ छडाइि॥२०६॥

#### Mahalla 5

Kabir kookaru bhaukna karung pichhai uth dhai. Karmi satiguru paiya jini hau leeya chhudayi. (209)

#### ਮਹਲਾ ੫॥

ਕਬੀਰ ਧਰਤੀ ਸਾਧ ਕੀ ਤਸਕਰ ਬੈਸਹਿ ਗਾਹਿ ॥ ਧਰਤੀ ਭਾਰਿ ਨ ਬਿਆਪਈ ਉਨ ਕਉ ਲਾਹੂ ਲਾਹਿ ॥੨੧੦॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਚਾਵਲ ਕਾਰਨੇ ਤੁਖ ਕਉ ਮੁਹਲੀ ਲਾਇ ॥ ਸੰਗਿ ਕੁਸੰਗੀ ਬੈਸਤੇ ਤਬ ਪੂਛੇ ਧਰਮ ਰਾਇ ॥੨੧੧॥ ਨਾਮਾ ਮਾਇਆ ਮੋਹਿਆ ਕਹੈ ਤਿਲੋਚਨੁ ਮੀਤ ॥ ਕਾਹੇ ਛੀਪਹੁ ਛਾਇਲੈ ਰਾਮ ਨ ਲਾਵਹੁ ਚੀਤੁ ॥੨੧੨॥ ਨਾਮਾ ਕਹੈ ਤਿਲੋਚਨਾ ਮੁਖ ਤੇ ਰਾਮੁ ਸੰਮ੍ਰਾਲਿ ॥ ਹਾਥ ਪਾਉ ਕਰਿ ਕਾਮੁ ਸਭੂ ਚੀਤੁ ਨਿਰੰਜਨ ਨਾਲਿ ॥੨੧੩॥

#### महला ५॥

कबीर धरती साध की तसकर बैसिह गाहि ॥ धरती भारि न बिआपड़ी उन कउ लाहू लाहि ॥२१०॥ कबीर चावल कारने तुख कउ मुहली लाइि ॥ संगि कुसंगी बैसते तब पूछे धरम राइि ॥२११॥ नामा माइिआ मोहिआ कहै तिलोचनु मीत ॥ काहे छीपहु छाइिलै राम न लावहु चीतु ॥२१२॥ नामा कहै तिलोचना मुख ते रामु संमालि॥ हाथ पाउ करि काम् सभ् चीतु निरंजन नालि ॥२१३॥

#### Mahalla 5

Kabir dharti sadh ki taskar baisahi gahi. Dharti bhari na biapayi un kau lahoo lahi. (210) Kabir chawal karne tukh kau muhali layi. Sungi kusangi baiste tub poochhai Dharam Rai. (211) Nama Maya mohia kahai Tilochan meet. Kahe chheepahu chhayilai Ram na lawahu cheet.(212) Nama kahai Tilochana mukh te Ram samali. Hath pau kari kamu sabhu cheet Niranjan nali. (213)

(These salokas are by Sri Guru Arjan Dev the fifth Master and one saloka is by Sri Guru Amar Das the third Master. These have been interpolated in Kabir's salokas as these represent same opinion or a clarification where there is a possibility of some confusion on some issue.)

Kabir says that the barking dog (our body) runs to eat forbidden things (temptations) like skeleton but luckily he got his Master who saved him. (209)

Kabir says that the earth belonged to the saints but the thieves have captured it. Although they are no extra load on the earth, but they will go to hell. (210)

Kabir says that along with the rice, the husk also gets beaten with the dehusking stick. Similarly if you have the company of the sinners, then the god of death will make inquiries from you also. (211)

Once saint Trilochan a friend of saint Namdev said that Namdev has been influenced by Maya and he is printing cloth and not meditating on Ram. (212)

Namdev replied, O Trilochan! Recite Ram Naam with your mouth. Work with your hands and feet but your mind should always be attached with Ram. (213)

## ਮਹਲਾ ੫॥

ਕਬੀਰਾ ਹਮਰਾ ਕੋ ਨਹੀ ਹਮ ਕਿਸ ਹੂ ਕੇ ਨਾਹਿ॥ ਜਿਨਿ ਇਹੁ ਰਚਨੁ ਰਚਾਇਆ ਤਿਸ ਹੀ ਮਾਹਿ ਸਮਾਹਿ॥੨੧੪॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਕੀਚੜਿ ਆਟਾ ਗਿਰਿ ਪਰਿਆ ਕਿਛੂ ਨ ਆਇਓ ਹਾਥ॥ ਪੀਸਤ ਪੀਸਤ ਚਾਬਿਆ ਸੋਈ ਨਿਬਹਿਆ ਸਾਥ॥੨੧੫॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਮਨੁ ਜਾਨੈ ਸਭ ਬਾਤ ਜਾਨਤ ਹੀ ਅਉਗਨੁ ਕਰੈ॥ ਕਾਹੇ ਕੀ ਕੁਸਲਾਤ ਹਾਥਿ ਦੀਪੁ ਕੂਏ ਪਰੈ॥੨੧੬॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਲਾਗੀ ਪ੍ਰੀਤਿ ਸੁਜਾਨ ਸਿਉ ਬਰਜੈ ਲੋਗੁ ਅਜਾਨੁ॥ ਤਾ ਸਿਉ ਟੂਟੀ ਕਿਉ ਬਨੈ ਜਾ ਕੇ ਜੀਅ ਪਰਾਨ॥੨੧੭॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਕੋਠੇ ਮੰਡਪ ਹੇਤੂ ਕਰਿ ਕਾਹੇ ਮਰਹੁ ਸਵਾਰਿ॥ ਕਾਰਜੁ ਸਾਢੇ ਤੀਨਿ ਹਥ ਘਨੀ ਤ ਪਉਨੇ

# ਚਾਰਿ ॥੨੧੮॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਜੋ ਮੈ ਚਿਤਵਉ ਨਾ ਕਰੈ ਕਿਆ ਮੇਰੇ ਚਿਤਵੇ ਹੋਇ॥ ਅਪਨਾ ਚਿਤਵਿਆ ਹਰਿ ਕਰੈ ਜੋ ਮੇਰੇ ਚਿਤਿ ਨ ਹੋਇ ॥੨੧੯॥

### महला ५ ॥

कबीरा हमरा को नहीं हम किस हू के नाहि॥ जिनि इिंहु रचनु रचाइिआ तिस ही माहि समाहि॥२१४॥कबीर कीचिंड़ आटा गिरि पिरिआ किछू न आिइओ हाथ॥ पीसत पीसत चाबिआ सोझी निबहिआ साथ॥२१५॥ कबीर मनु जानै सभ बात जानत ही अउुगनु करै॥ काहे की कुसलात हाथि दीपु कूइे परै॥२१६॥ कबीर लागी प्रीति सुजान सिउु बरजै लोगु अजानु॥ ता सिउु टूटी किउु बनै जा के जीअ परान॥२१७॥ कबीर कोठे मंडप हेतु किर काहे मरहु सवािर॥ कारजु साढे तीिन हथ घनी त पु चािर॥२१८॥ कबीर जो मै चितवु ना करै किआ मेरे चितवे होिई॥ अपना चितविआ हिर करै जो मेरे चिति न होिड ॥२१६॥

#### Mahalla 5

Kabir hamra ko nahi hum kisahu ke nahi. Jin ih rachan rachaiya Tis hi mahi samahi. (214) Kabir keechar aata giri paria kichhu na aaio hath. Peesat peesat chabia soi nibhia sath. (215) Kabir munu janai sabh bat janat hi augan karai. Kahe ki kuslat hathi deep kuye parai. (216) Kabir lagi preeti sujan siu barajai logu ajanu. Ta siu tooti kiu banai ja ke jia pran. (217) Kabir kothe mundap hetu kari kahe marahu sawari. Karaju sadhe teen huth ghani ta paune chari. (218) Kabir jo mai chitwau na karai kia mere chtwai hoi. Apna chitwia Hari kare jo mere chit na hoi. (219)

O Kabir! Nobody is ours nor we are somebody's. (The God) Who has created this universe, it is better to get absorbed in Him. (214)

The flour fell down in the mud and nothing was retreived. Whatever was eaten while grinding, only that was useful. (We go on doing worldly business and think that in the old age we will do devotion of God. This hope is baseless. Whatever devotion is done in life time is only useful). (215)

O Kabir! Our mind knows everything yet we perform sins. Who can save somebody who falls in the well with a lamp in his hand? (216)

Kabir says that his mind has been attached with love of God. It does not behove if we break with (the God) Who has blessed us with the body and the breath. (217)

Kabir says, why are you attaching your mind to the houses, palaces and beautifying them? You will need only three and half or at the most quarter to four hands (legth between the elbow and the finger tips equal to one and half feet or about half a metre) of earth for your grave. (218)

Kabir says, what happens by his wishing for something? What ever he wishes, God does not do. He does only as per His will which he had never thought about. (219)

ਮਃ ੩ ॥

ਚਿੰਤਾ ਭਿ ਆਪਿ ਕਰਾਇਸੀ ਅਚਿੰਤੁ ਭਿ ਆਪੇ ਦੇਇ ॥ ਨਾਨਕ ਸੋ ਸਾਲਾਹੀਐ ਜਿ ਸਭਨਾ ਸਾਰ ਕਰੇਇ॥੨੨੦॥

मः ३॥

चिंता भि आपि कराइिसी अचिंतु भि आपे देिइ ॥ नानक सो सालाही औ जि सभना सार करेिड ॥ २२०॥

Mahalla 3

Chinta ta Aapi krayisi Achintu bhi Aape deyi. Nanak so salahiyai Ji sabhna saar kreyi. (220)

หಃ น แ

ਕਬੀਰ ਰਾਮੁ ਨ ਚੇਤਿਓ ਫਿਰਿਆ ਲਾਲਚ ਮਾਹਿ ॥ ਪਾਪ ਕਰੰਤਾ ਮਰਿ ਗਇਆ ਅਉਧ ਪੁਨੀ ਖਿਨ ਮਾਹਿ॥੨੨੧॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਕਾਇਆ ਕਾਚੀ ਕਾਰਵੀ ਕੇਵਲ ਕਾਚੀ ਧਾਤੁ ॥ ਸਾਬਤੁ ਰਖਹਿ ਤ ਰਾਮ ਭਜੁ ਨਾਹਿ ਤ ਬਿਨਠੀ ਬਾਤ ॥੨੨੨॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਕੇਸੋ ਕੇਸੋ ਕੂਕੀਐ ਨ ਸੋਈਐ ਅਸਾਰ ॥ ਰਾਤਿ ਦਿਵਸ ਕੇ ਕੂਕਨੇ ਕਬਹੂ ਕੇ ਸੁਨੈ ਪੁਕਾਰ ॥੨੨੩॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਕਾਇਆ ਕਜਲੀ ਬਨੁ ਭਇਆ ਮਨੁ ਕੁੰਚਰੁ ਮਯ ਮੰਤੁ ॥ ਅੰਕਸੁ ਗਾਨੁ ਰਤਨੁ ਹੈ ਖੇਵਟੁ ਬਿਰਲਾ ਸੰਤੁ ॥੨੨੪॥

### मः ५॥

कबीर रामु न चेतिओं फिरिआ लालच माहि ॥ पाप करंता मिर गिइआ अउध पुनी खिन माहि॥२२१॥ कबीर कािइआ काची कारवी केवल काची धातु ॥ साबतु रखिह त राम भजु नािह त बिनठी बात ॥२२२॥ कबीर केसो केसो कूकी अै न सोझी असार ॥ राित दिवस के कूकने कबहू के सुनै पुकार ॥२२३॥ कबीर कािइआ कजली बनु भिइआ मनु कुंचरु मय मंतु ॥ अंकसु गानु रतनु है खेवटु बिरला संतु ॥२२४॥

#### Mahalla 5

Kabir Ram na chetio firia lalach mahi. Pap karunta mari gayia audh punee khin mahi. (221) Kabir kaiya kachi karwee kewal kachi dhatu. Sabatu rakhahi ta Ram bhaju nahi ta binthi bat. (222) Kabir Keso Keso kookiyai na soiyai asar. Rat diwas ke kookne kabhu ke sunai pukar. (223) Kabir kaiya kajli banu bhayia manu kuncharu mya muntu. Unkasu ghanu ratan hai khewatu birla santu. (224)

#### Mahalla 3

If you worry even then God will take care of you and if you are free of worry, he will bless you. Therefore Guru ji says that we should sing His praise Who takes care of everybody. (220)

#### Mahalla 5

O Kabir! One went on roaming about in greed and never thought of Ram. He got tired of committing the sins and the end of life, death suddenly arrived. (221)

O Kabir! Our body is like a fragile earthen pot made of breakable material. If you want to keep it in good condition, meditate on Ram. Otherwise the things will go out of your control. (222)

O Kabir! We should cry "Keso, Keso" (Name of God Who attracts everybody) day and night and not sleep carelessly. By crying day and night, He may listen to our request some time. (223)

O Kabir! Our body is like a forst where a lot of elephants (causes for increasing our ego) are there. Our mind is like an elephant intoxicated with alcohol. Invaluable Divine Knowledge is the prod or goad to control the elephantine mind and very rare saints are the elephant drivers. (224)

ਕਬੀਰ ਰਾਮ ਰਤਨੁ ਮੁਖੁ ਕੋਥਰੀ ਪਾਰਖ ਆਗੈ ਖੋਲਿ ॥ ਕੋਈ ਆਇ ਮਿਲੈਗੋ ਗਾਹਕੀ ਲੇਗੋ ਮਹਗੇ ਮੋਲਿ ॥੨੨੫॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਰਾਮ ਨਾਮੁ ਜਾਨਿਓ ਨਹੀ ਪਾਲਿਓ ਕਟਕੁ ਕੁਟੰਬੁ ॥ ਧੰਧੇ ਹੀ ਮਹਿ ਮਰਿ ਗਇਓ ਬਾਹਰਿ ਭਈ ਨ ਬੰਬ ॥੨੨੬॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਆਖੀ ਕੇਰੇ ਮਾਟੁਕੇ ਪਲੁ ਪਲੁ ਗਈ ਬਿਹਾਇ॥ ਮਨੁ ਜੰਜਾਲੁ ਨ ਛੋਡਈ ਜਮ ਦੀਆ ਦਮਾਮਾ ਆਇ ॥੨੨੭॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਤਰਵਰ ਰੂਪੀ ਰਾਮੁ ਹੈ ਫਲ ਰੂਪੀ ਬੈਰਾਗੁ ॥ ਛਾਇਆ ਰੂਪੀ ਸਾਧੁ ਹੈ ਜਿਨਿ ਤਜਿਆ ਬਾਦੁ ਬਿਬਾਦੁ ॥੨੨੮॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਐਸਾ ਬੀਜੁ ਬੋਇ ਬਾਰਹ ਮਾਸ ਫਲੰਤ ॥ ਸੀਤਲ ਛਾਇਆ ਗਹਿਰ ਫਲ ਪੰਖੀ ਕੇਲ ਕਰੰਤ ॥੨੨੯॥

कबीर राम रतनु मुखु कोथरी पारख आगै खोलि ॥ कोइी आइि मिलैगो गाहकी लेगो महगे मोलि ॥२२५॥ कबीर राम नामु जानिओ नही पालिओ कटकु कुटंबु ॥ धंधे ही मिह मिर गिइए बाहिर भड़ी न बंब ॥२२६॥ कबीर आखी केरे माटुके पलु पलु गड़ी बिहािइ॥ मनु जंजालु न छोड़िइ जम दीआ दमामा आइि ॥२२९॥ कबीर तरवर रूपी रामु है फल रूपी बैरागु ॥ छािइआ रूपी साधु है जिनि तिजआ बादु बिबादु ॥२२८॥ कबीर असा बीजु बोिइ बारह मास फलम्त ॥ सीतल छािइआ गिहर फल पंखी केल करंत ॥२२६॥

Kabir Ram ratan mukhu kothari parkh agai kholi. Koi ayi milaigo gahki le go mahge moli. (225) Kabir Ram Naamu janio

nahi palio kataku kutambu. Dhundhe hi mahi rahi gayio bahari bhayi na bumb. (226) Kabir aakhi kere matuke palu palu gayi bihayi. Munu junjalu na chhodayee jum deeya damama ayi. (227) Kabir tarwar roopi Ramu hai ful roopi bairagu. Chhaiya roopi sadhu hai jin tajiya bad bibadu. (228) Kabir aisa beeju boi barah mas falunt. Seetal chhaiya gahir ful punkhi kel karunt. (229)

O Kabir! Your mouth is like a bag containing jewel of Ram Naam therefore open it only in front of a connoisseur. Some customer will come who will purchase it for heavy price. (225)

O Kabir! One did not know about Ram and brought up and nurtured a big family. He died while doing his business and even his voice did not come out. (He never uttered Ram.) (226)

O Kabir! The age is passing in twinkling of the eyes. Our mind does not leave the preoccupations and in the meantime the messengers of death came and played their drum. (227)

O Kabir! Ram is like a tree and its fruit is non-attachment. Those saints who have deserted all controversies are its shade. (228)

O Kabir! One should sow such a seed (of Ram Naam) which shall bear fruit for all the twelve moths. Its shade should be cool, the fruits should be plenty and the birds (the company of saints) should be merrymaking on it. (229)

ਕਬੀਰ ਦਾਤਾ ਤਰਵਰੁ ਦਯਾ ਫਲੁ ਉਪਕਾਰੀ ਜੀਵੰਤ ॥ ਪੰਖੀ ਚਲੇ ਦਿਸਾਵਰੀ ਬਿਰਖਾ ਸੁਫਲ ਫਲੰਤ ॥੨੩੦॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਸਾਧੂ ਸੰਗੁ ਪਰਾਪਤੀ ਲਿਖਿਆ ਹੋਇ ਲਿਲਾਟ ॥ ਮੁਕਤਿ ਪਦਾਰਥੁ ਪਾਈਐ ਠਾਕ ਨ ਅਵਘਟ ਘਾਟ॥੨੩੧॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਏਕ ਘੜੀ ਆਧੀ ਘਰੀ ਆਧੀ ਹੂੰ ਤੇ ਆਧ ॥ ਭਗਤਨ ਸੇਤੀ ਗੋਸਟੇ ਜੋ ਕੀਨੇ ਸੋ ਲਾਭ॥੨੩੨॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਭਾਂਗ ਮਾਛੁਲੀ ਸੁਰਾ ਪਾਨਿ ਜੋ ਜੋ ਪ੍ਰਾਨੀ ਖਾਂਹਿ ॥ ਤੀਰਥ ਬਰਤ ਨੇਮ ਕੀਏ ਤੇ ਸਭੈ ਰਸਾਤਲਿ ਜਾਂਹਿ ॥੨੩੩॥ ਨੀਚੇ ਲੋਇਨ ਕਰਿ ਰਹਉ ਲੇ ਸਾਜਨ ਘਟ ਮਾਹਿ ॥ ਸਭ ਰਸ ਖੇਲਉ ਪੀਅ ਸਉ ਕਿਸੀ ਲਖਾਵਉ ਨਾਹਿ ॥੨੩੪॥ कबीर दाता तरवरु दया फलु उपकारी जीवंत ॥ पंखी चले दिसावरी बिरखा सुफल फलम्त ॥२३०॥ कबीर साधू संगु परापती लिखिआ होइि लिलाट ॥ मुकित पदारथु पाइी उठाक न अवघट घाट॥२३१॥ कबीर इंक घड़ी आधी घरी आधी हूं ते आध ॥ भगतन सेती गोसटे जो कीने सो लाभ॥२३२॥ कबीर भाँग माछुली सुरा पानि जो जो प्रानी खाँहि ॥ तीरथ बरत नेम कीई ते सभै रसातिल जाँहि॥२३३॥ नीचे लोइन किर रहउु ले साजन घट माहि ॥ सभ रस खेलउु पीअ सउु किसी लखावउु नाहि॥२३४॥

Kabir Data tarwaru daya falu upkari jiwant. Punkhi chale disawari birkha sufal falant. (230) Kabir sadhu sangu prapti likhia hoi lilat. Mukati padarath payiai thak na awghat ghati. (231) Kabir ek ghari adhi ghari adhi hun te adh. Bhagtan seti goshte jo kine so labh. (232) Kabir bhang machhuli sura pani jo jo prani khanhi. Tirath barat nem keeye te sabhai rasatal janhi. (233) Neeche loin kar rahau le Sajan ghat mahi. Sabh rus khelau Peea sau kisee lakhawau nahi. (234)

O Kabir! Master is tree in the form of mercy and his grace on all beings is the fruit. The birds (his disciples) are going to foreign countries and pray, o tree! You prosper and bear more flowers and fruit. (230)

O Kabir! If there is writing on the forehead, (there is luck) one gets the company of saints and is blessed with liberation. Then there are no obstructions on the difficult steep path (after death). (231)

O Kabir! One ghari (a measure of time equal to 22 and ½ minutes) half ghari or even half of the half ghari, if you have discourse with the saints even this much time, it is fruitful. (232)

O Kabir! Those persons who consume cannabis, betel leaves, alcohol and eat fish, irrespective of the fact that they have been visiting pilgrim places, fasting and performing rituals, they will go to hell. (233)

When your beloved (God) is in your heart, then keep your eyes low (humility) and then enjoy all the bliss but do not disclose this to anybody. (234)

ਆਠ ਜਾਮ ਚਉਸਠਿ ਘਰੀ ਤੁਅ ਨਿਰਖਤ ਰਹੈ ਜੀਉ ॥ ਨੀਚੇ ਲੋਇਨ ਕਿਉ ਕਰਉ ਸਭ ਘਟ ਦੇਖਉ ਪੀਉ॥੨੩੫॥ ਸੁਨੁ ਸਖੀ ਪੀਅ ਮਹਿ ਜੀਉ ਬਸੈ ਜੀਅ ਮਹਿ ਬਸੈ ਕਿ ਪੀਉ ॥ ਜੀਉ ਪੀਉ ਬੂਝਉ ਨਹੀ ਘਟ ਮਹਿ ਜੀਉ ਕਿ ਪੀਉ ॥੨੩੬॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਬਾਮਨੁ ਗੁਰੂ ਹੈ ਜਗਤ ਕਾ ਭਗਤਨ ਕਾ ਗੁਰੁ ਨਾਹਿ ॥ ਅਰਝਿ ਉਰਝਿ ਕੈ ਪਚਿ ਮੂਆ ਚਾਰਉ ਬੇਦਹੁ ਮਾਹਿ ॥੨੩੭॥ ਹਰਿ ਹੈ ਖਾਂਡੁ ਰੇਤੁ ਮਹਿ ਬਿਖਰੀ ਹਾਥੀ ਚੁਨੀ ਨ ਜਾਇ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਕਬੀਰ ਗੁਰਿ ਭਲੀ ਬੁਝਾਈ ਕੀਟੀ ਹੋਇ ਕੈ ਖਾਇ ॥੨੩੮॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਜਉ ਤੁਹਿ ਸਾਧ ਪਿਰੰਮ ਕੀ ਸੀਸੁ ਕਾਟਿ ਕਰਿ ਗੋਇ॥ ਖੇਲਤ ਖੇਲਤ ਹਾਲ ਕਰਿ ਜੋ ਕਿਛੂ ਹੋਇ ਤ ਹੋਇ ॥੨੩੯॥

आठ जाम चउुसिठ घरी तुअ निरखत रहै जीउु ॥ नीचे लोइिन किउु करउु सभ घट देखउु पीउु॥२३५॥ सुनु सखी पीअ मिह जीउु बसै जीअ मिह बसै कि पीउु ॥ जीउु पीउु बूझउु नही घट मिह जीउु कि पीउु ॥२३६॥ कबीर बामनु गुरू है जगत का भगतन का गुरु नाहि ॥ अरिझ उुरिझ कै पिच मूआ चारउु बेदहु माहि ॥२३९॥ हिर है खाँडु रेतु मिह बिखरी हाथी चुनी न जािइ॥ किह कबीर गुरि भली बुझाइी कीटी होिइ कै खािइ॥२३८॥ कबीर जउु तुिह साध पिरंम की सीसु कािट किर गोिइ॥ खेलत खेलत हाल किर जो किछु होिइ त होिइ॥२३६॥

Aath jam chausath ghari Tua nirkhat rahai jiu. Neeche loin kiu karau sabh ghat dekhau Peeu. (235) Sun sakhi Pia mahi jiu basai jia mahi basai ki Peeu. Jiu Peeu boojhau nahi ghat mahi jiu ki Peeu. (236) Kabir Baman guru hai jagat ka bhagtan ka guru nahi. Arajh urjhi kai pachi mooa charau Bedahu mahi. (237) Hari hai khandu ret mahi bikhri hathi chuni na jai. Kahi Kabir gur bhali bujhayi keeti hoi kai khayi.

(238) Kabir jau tuhi sadh pirum ki sisu kaati kari goi. Khelat khelat haal kari jo kich hoi ta hoi. (239)

O God! Eight pahir (measure of time equal to three hours) and sixty four gharis, (all through the day) my heart is looking at You. Why should I lower my eyes when I see my husband (God) in all the beings? (235)

O friend! My heart lives in my husband (God) or God lives in my heart? Now the difference in my heart and God is not seen. Therefore now I can not tell whether it is my heart in me or it is my beloved (God). (This is the state of jiwan mukta or Brahm giani) (236)

The Brahman is the guru of the worldly people and not of the saints. He got entangled in the study of four Vedas and died. (237)

Hari (God) is like the sugar scattered in the sand. The elephant can not find and eat it. Kabir says that his master has told him very good scheme that one should eat it by becoming an ant. (The elephant represents ego and pride and the ant represents humility. The God can only be attained with humility.) (238)

O Kabir! If you have strong desire of love with God, then cut your head and make it the ball. Then play with it and get stupefied. Whatever happens, let it happen. (By cutting the head, Guru Ji means expell your ego and throw it about.) (239)

ਕਬੀਰ ਜਉ ਤੁਹਿ ਸਾਧ ਪਿਰੰਮ ਕੀ ਪਾਕੇ ਸੇਤੀ ਖੇਲੁ ॥ ਕਾਚੀ ਸਰਸਉਂ ਪੇਲਿ ਕੈ ਨਾ ਖਲਿ ਭਈ ਨ ਤੇਲੁ ॥੨੪੦॥ ਢੂੰਢਤ ਡੋਲਹਿ ਅੰਧ ਗਤਿ ਅਰੁ ਚੀਨਤ ਨਾਹੀ ਸੰਤ ॥ ਕਹਿ ਨਾਮਾ ਕਿਉ ਪਾਈਐ ਬਿਨੁ ਭਗਤਹੁ ਭਗਵੰਤੁ ॥੨੪੧॥ ਹਰਿ ਸੋ ਹੀਰਾ ਛਾਡਿ ਕੈ ਕਰਹਿ ਆਨ ਕੀ ਆਸ ॥ ਤੇ ਨਰ ਦੋਜਕ ਜਾਹਿਗੇ ਸਤਿ ਭਾਖੈ ਰਵਿਦਾਸ ॥੨੪੨॥ ਕਬੀਰ ਜਉ ਗ੍ਰਿਹੁ ਕਰਹਿ ਤ ਧਰਮੁ ਕਰੁ ਨਾਹੀ ਤ ਕਰੁ ਬੈਰਾਗੁ ॥ ਬੈਰਾਗੀ ਬੰਧਨੁ ਕਰੈ ਤਾ ਕੋ ਬਡੋ ਅਭਾਗੁ ॥੨੪੩॥

कबीर जडु तुहि साध पिरंम की पाके सेती खेलु ॥ काची सरसडुं पेलि कै ना खिल भड़ी न तेलु ॥२४०॥ ढूंढत डोलिह अंध गित अरु चीनत नाही संत ॥ किह नामा किडु पाड़ी अे बिनु भगतहु भगवंतु ॥२४१॥ हिर सो हीरा छाडि कै करिह आन की आस ॥ ते नर दोजक जाहिंगे सित भाखे रिवदास ॥२४२॥ कबीर जडु ग्रिहु करिह त धरमु करु नाही त करु बैरागु ॥ बैरागी बंधनु करै ता को बडो अभागु ॥२४३॥

Kabir jau tuhi sadh Pirum ki pake setee khelu. Kachi sarsau peli kai khali bhayi na telu. (240) Dhoondhat dolahi undh gati aru cheenat nahi sant. Kahi Nama kiu payiai bin bhagtahu Bhagwant. (241) Hari so hira chhadi kai karahi aan ki aas. Te nar dojak jahige sati bhakhe Ravidas. (242) Kabir jau grihu karahi ta dharamu karu nahi ta karu bairagu. Bairagi bundhanu karai ta ko bade abhagu. (243)

(Sri Guru Granth Sahib pages 1364- 1377)

O Kabir! If you have keen desire for love of God, then you play (deal) with some true master. By pressing the unripe mustard seeds, you will neither get oil nor the oil cake will be formed. (240)

People are searching like blind people and they can not recognise true saints. Saint Namdev says, how can you attain God without the saint? (241)

Those people who leave the God like diamond jewel and depend upon others for their hopes, Saint Ravidas says that those people will go to hell. (242)

Kabir says that if you want to follow the life of a family man, then do as per rules of dharma otherwise

break from the world and become an ascetic. Those persons, who after breaking from the world and becoming ascetics; again fall in the worldly traps, they are very unlucky. (243)

\*\*

# **Appeal**

# Sewak kau sewa ban ayee | | Hukam boojh parm pad payee | |

In the healthy environment of Gurdwara Dehra Sahib Lahore and in the light of the teachings of Gurbani, the work of selfless service which was started by Bhagat Puran Singh at Lahore was implemented after arriving at Amritsar. At the time of partition of the country, on reaching the refugee camp at the Khalsa College, Amritsar on 18-08-1947, Bhagat Puran Singh started the service of suffering humanity with full vigour; which had become need of the hour due to the outbreak of cholera epidemic. After this, he never looked back and for giving the present shape to the Pingalwara, its founder had to struggle very hard, round the clock.

At this time (on 31-01-2014 A.D.) Pingalwara has about 1700 inmates which are being looked after without any discrimination of religion, caste, creed or colour. They include destitutes, cripples, sick and insane men, women, children and the aged. Some of them are suffering from incurable diseases and are terminally ill.

In addition to this, a lot of literature is printed and distributed free of cost, free education is given to the poor children, free artificial limbs are provided to the handicapped, and to save and improve the environment, free tree plantation is done in government and common lands, etc. etc.

The daily expenditure of Pingalwara is over Rs.4,50,000/-(Rs. Four lac fifty thousand) which is being incurred out of the donations and help received from the donors and well-wishers.

Donors are humbly requested to send donations through moneyorders, bank drafts, cheques, etc. so that the good work of selfless service is kept going. E-Banking Account nos. for foreign as well as inland donors are given below:

- Foreign A/c no. 01562010002890, Oriental Bank of Commerce, Sharif Pura, Amritsar-143001
- Inland A/c no. 01562010003720, Oriental Bank of Commerce, Sharif Pura, Amritsar-143001

# Dr. Inderjit Kaur

President

All India Pingalwara Charitable Society (Regd.), Amritsar.
Ph. No. 0183-2584713, 2584586, Fax: 0183-2584586
Email: pingal@jla.vsnl.net.in, pingalwara57@gmail.com,
Website: www.pingalwara.co